

The Mercury Library Reference Manual

Version rotd-2024-04-28

Copyright © 1995–1997,1999–2012 The University of Melbourne.

Copyright © 2013–2024 The Mercury team.

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided also that the entire resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a permission notice identical to this one.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute translations of this manual into another language, under the above conditions for modified versions.

Table of Contents

1	array	1
2	array2d	21
3	assoc_list	25
4	bag	33
5	benchmarking	41
6	bimap	46
7	bit_buffer	53
8	bit_buffer.read	54
9	bit_buffer.write	58
10	bitmap	61
11	bool	72
12	bt_array	74
13	builtin	78
14	calendar	86
15	char	95
16	construct	104
17	cord	106
18	counter	114

19	<code>deconstruct</code>	115
20	<code>diet</code>	121
21	<code>digraph</code>	131
22	<code>dir</code>	139
23	<code>edit_distance</code>	146
24	<code>edit_seq</code>	149
25	<code>enum</code>	153
26	<code>eqvclass</code>	154
27	<code>exception</code>	158
28	<code>fat_sparse_bitset</code>	163
29	<code>fatter_sparse_bitset</code>	173
30	<code>float</code>	184
31	<code>gc</code>	191
32	<code>getopt</code>	192
33	<code>getopt_io</code>	207
34	<code>hash_table</code>	222
35	<code>injection</code>	228
36	<code>int</code>	235
37	<code>int8</code>	245
38	<code>int16</code>	252

39	<code>int32</code>	260
40	<code>int64</code>	269
41	<code>integer</code>	277
42	<code>io</code>	285
43	<code>io.call_system</code>	333
44	<code>io.environment</code>	334
45	<code>io.file</code>	335
46	<code>kv_list</code>	340
47	<code>lazy</code>	348
48	<code>library</code>	350
49	<code>list</code>	351
50	<code>map</code>	399
51	<code>math</code>	425
52	<code>maybe</code>	430
53	<code>mercury_term_lexer</code>	436
54	<code>mercury_term_parser</code>	440
55	<code>multi_map</code>	443
56	<code>one_or_more</code>	450
57	<code>one_or_more_map</code>	488
58	<code>ops</code>	495

59	pair	501
60	parsing_utils	502
61	pprint	510
62	pqueue	519
63	pretty_printer	521
64	prolog	531
65	psqueue	534
66	queue	538
67	ra_list	540
68	random	545
69	random.sfc16	554
70	random.sfc32	555
71	random.sfc64	557
72	random.system_rng	559
73	ranges	561
74	rational	570
75	rbtree	572
76	require	578
77	rtree	582
78	set	586

79	set_bbbtree	598
80	set_ctree234	608
81	set_ordlist	617
82	set_tree234	629
83	set_unordlist	641
84	solutions	650
85	sparse_bitset	654
86	stack	664
87	std_util	666
88	store	668
89	stream	673
90	stream.string_writer	682
91	string.builder	685
92	string	688
93	table_statistics	727
94	term	730
95	term_context	743
96	term_conversion	745
97	term_int	747
98	term_subst	748

99	<code>term_unify</code>	753
100	<code>term_vars</code>	755
101	<code>term_io</code>	756
102	<code>term_to_xml</code>	763
103	<code>thread.barrier</code>	773
104	<code>thread.channel</code>	775
105	<code>thread.closeable_channel</code>	776
106	<code>thread.future</code>	778
107	<code>thread</code>	780
108	<code>thread.mvar</code>	784
109	<code>thread.semaphore</code>	786
110	<code>time</code>	787
111	<code>tree234</code>	792
112	<code>tree_bitset</code>	807
113	<code>type_desc</code>	817
114	<code>uint</code>	821
115	<code>uint8</code>	826
116	<code>uint16</code>	835
117	<code>uint32</code>	846
118	<code>uint64</code>	857

119	unit	867
120	univ	867
121	varset	869
122	version_array	876
123	version_array2d	882
124	version_bitmap	884
125	version_hash_table	886
126	version_store	891

The Mercury standard library contains a variety of modules which we hope may be of general usefulness. If you write a module that would be useful to others, and you would like us to include it as part of the Mercury standard library, please let us know.

The following documentation is simply the interface parts to those modules, automatically extracted from the source code. Some of the library modules are not very well documented; we apologize.

For many of the modules in the standard library, we have not yet had enough experience using them to be confident that the current interface is satisfactory; it is likely that the interfaces to many of the modules in the standard library will change somewhat in future releases of the Mercury system. Some modules are rather experimental modules that may even be removed in future releases. Of course, we wouldn't make changes gratuitously, but at the current time, preserving 100% backwards compatibility would be disadvantageous in the long run.

To help you protect yourself from depending on modules that are likely to change, each module has a comment “stability: low/medium/high” at the top which gives an indication of the likely stability of the interface to that module. For modules whose stability is “high”, new functionality may be added to the interface, but we envisage very few if any changes to the interface of the sort that might break existing code. For modules whose stability is “medium”, we expect that changes are more likely. For modules whose stability is “low”, such changes are highly likely. If you want to minimize the possibility of your programs requiring modification to work with new releases of the Mercury system, we recommend that if possible you use only those modules whose stability is described as either “medium to high” or “high”.

1 array

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-1995, 1997-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: array.m.
% Main authors: fjh, bromage.
% Stability: medium-low.
%
% This module provides dynamically-sized one-dimensional arrays.
% Array indices start at zero.
%
% WARNING!
%
% Arrays are currently not unique objects. Until this situation is resolved,
% it is up to the programmer to ensure that arrays are used in ways that
% preserve correctness. In the absence of mode reordering, one should therefore
```

```

% assume that evaluation will take place in left-to-right order. For example,
% the following code will probably not work as expected (f is a function,
% A an array, I an index, and X an appropriate value):
%
%       Y = f(A ^ elem(I) := X, A ^ elem(I))
%
% The compiler is likely to compile this as
%
%       V0 = A ^ elem(I) := X,
%       V1 = A ^ elem(I),
%       Y  = f(V0, V1)
%
% and will be unaware that the first line should be ordered *after* the second.
% The safest thing to do is write things out by hand in the form
%
%       AOI = A0 ^ elem(I),
%       A1  = A0 ^ elem(I) := X,
%       Y   = f(A1, AOI)
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module array.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module pretty_printer.

:- type array(T).

:- inst array(I) == ground.
:- inst array == array(ground).

% XXX the current Mercury compiler doesn't support 'ui' modes,
% so to work-around that problem, we currently don't use
% unique modes in this module.

% :- inst uniq_array(I) == unique.
% :- inst uniq_array == uniq_array(unique).
:- inst uniq_array(I) == array(I).           % XXX work-around
:- inst uniq_array == uniq_array(ground).   % XXX work-around

:- mode array_di == di(uniq_array).
:- mode array_uo == out(uniq_array).
:- mode array_ui == in(uniq_array).

% :- inst mostly_uniq_array(I) == mostly_unique).

```

```

% :- inst mostly_uniq_array == mostly_uniq_array(mostly_unique).
:- inst mostly_uniq_array(I) == array(I).    % XXX work-around
:- inst mostly_uniq_array == mostly_uniq_array(ground). % XXX work-around

:- mode array_mdi == mdi(mostly_uniq_array).
:- mode array_muoi == out(mostly_uniq_array).
:- mode array_mui == in(mostly_uniq_array).

% An 'index_out_of_bounds' is the exception thrown
% on out-of-bounds array accesses. The string describes
% the predicate or function reporting the error.
:- type index_out_of_bounds
    --->    index_out_of_bounds(string).

%-----%
%
% Creating arrays.
%

% init(Size, Init, Array):
%
% Creates an array with bounds from 0 to Size-1, with each element
% initialized to Init. Throws an exception if Size < 0.
%
:- func init(int::in, T::in) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.
:- pred init(int::in, T::in, array(T)::array_uo) is det.

% make_empty_array(Array):
%
% Creates an array of size zero starting at lower bound 0.
%
:- func make_empty_array = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.
:- pred make_empty_array(array(T)::array_uo) is det.

% generate(Size, Generate) = Array:
%
% Create an array with bounds from 0 to Size - 1 using the function
% Generate to set the initial value of each element of the array.
% The initial value of the element at index K will be the result of
% calling the function Generate(K). Throws an exception if Size < 0.
%
:- func generate(int::in, (func(int) = T)::in) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.

% generate_foldl(Size, Generate, Array, !AccA):
%
% As above, but using a predicate with an accumulator threaded through it
% to generate the initial value of each element.

```

```

%
:- pred generate_foldl(int, pred(int, T, A, A), array(T), A, A).
:- mode generate_foldl(in, in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det),
    array_uo, in, out) is det.
:- mode generate_foldl(in, in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    array_uo, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode generate_foldl(in, in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det),
    array_uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode generate_foldl(in, in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    array_uo, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode generate_foldl(in, in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    array_uo, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode generate_foldl(in, in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    array_uo, di, uo) is semidet.

% generate_foldl2(Size, Generate, Array, !AccA, !AccB):
%
% As above, but using a predicate with two accumulators threaded through it
% to generate the initial value of each element.
%
:- pred generate_foldl2(int, pred(int, T, A, A, B, B), array(T), A, A, B, B).
:- mode generate_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    array_uo, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode generate_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo, mdi, muo) is det),
    array_uo, mdi, muo, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode generate_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    array_uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode generate_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    array_uo, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode generate_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    array_uo, mdi, muo, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode generate_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is semidet),
    array_uo, di, uo, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Reading array elements.
%

% lookup(Array, I) returns the element at index I in Array.
% It throws an exception if the index is out of bounds.
%
:- func lookup(array(T), int) = T.
%:- mode lookup(array_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode lookup(in, in) = out is det.

:- pred lookup(array(T), int, T).

```

```

%:- mode lookup(array_ui, in, out) is det.
:- mode lookup(in, in, out) is det.

    % semidet_lookup(Array, I) returns the element at index I in Array.
    % It fails if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- pred semidet_lookup(array(T), int, T).
%:- mode semidet_lookup(array_ui, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode semidet_lookup(in, in, out) is semidet.

    % unsafe_lookup(Array, I) returns the element at index I in Array.
    % Its behavior is undefined if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- pred unsafe_lookup(array(T), int, T).
%:- mode unsafe_lookup(array_ui, in, out) is det.
:- mode unsafe_lookup(in, in, out) is det.

    % Array ^ elem(Index) = lookup(Array, Index):
    %
    % Field selection for arrays.
    %
:- func elem(int, array(T)) = T.
%:- mode elem(in, array_ui) = out is det.
:- mode elem(in, in) = out is det.

    % As above, but omit the bounds check.
    %
:- func unsafe_elem(int, array(T)) = T.
%:- mode unsafe_elem(in, array_ui) = out is det.
:- mode unsafe_elem(in, in) = out is det.

    % Returns every element of the array, one by one.
    %
:- pred member(array(T)::in, T::out) is nondet.

%-----%
%
% Writing array elements.
%

    % set(Array0, I, Val) = Array:
    % set(I, Val, Array0, Array):
    %
    % Destructively updates the element at index I of Array0 to Val,
    % and returns the result as Array.
    % It throws an exception if the index is out of bounds.
    %

```

```

:- func set(array(T)::array_di, int::in, T::in) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.
:- pred set(int::in, T::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo) is det.

    % semidet_set(I, Val, Array0, Array):
    %
    % Destructively updates the element at index I of Array0 to Val,
    % and returns the result as Array.
    % It fails if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- pred semidet_set(int::in, T::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo)
    is semidet.

    % unsafe_set(I, Val, Array0, Array):
    %
    % Destructively updates the element at index I of Array0 to Val,
    % and returns the result as Array.
    % Its behavior is undefined if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- pred unsafe_set(int::in, T::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo)
    is det.

    % slow_set(Array0, I, Val) = Array:
    % slow_set(I, Val, Array0, Array):
    %
    % Returns a copy of Array0 in which all the elements are the same
    % as in Array0, except that the element at index I is set to Val.
    % It throws an exception if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- func slow_set(array(T), int, T) = array(T).
%:- mode slow_set(array_ui, in, in) = array_uo is det.
:- mode slow_set(in, in, in) = array_uo is det.

:- pred slow_set(int, T, array(T), array(T)).
%:- mode slow_set(in, in, array_ui, array_uo) is det.
:- mode slow_set(in, in, in, array_uo) is det.

    % semidet_slow_set(I, Val, Array0, Array):
    %
    % Returns a copy of Array0 in which all the elements are the same
    % as in Array0, except that the element at index I is set to Val.
    % It fails if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- pred semidet_slow_set(int, T, array(T), array(T)).
%:- mode semidet_slow_set(in, in, array_ui, array_uo) is semidet.
:- mode semidet_slow_set(in, in, in, array_uo) is semidet.

    % (Array ^ elem(Index) := Value) = set(Array, Index, Value):

```

```

%
% Field update for arrays.
%
:- func 'elem :='(int, array(T), T) = array(T).
:- mode 'elem :='(in, array_di, in) = array_uo is det.

% As above, but omit the bounds check.
%
:- func 'unsafe_elem :='(int, array(T), T) = array(T).
:- mode 'unsafe_elem :='(in, array_di, in) = array_uo is det.

% swap(I, J, !Array):
%
% Swap the value stored at index I with the value stored at index J.
% Throws an exception if either of I or J is out of bounds.
%
:- pred swap(int::in, int::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo)
    is det.

% As above, but omit the bounds checks.
%
:- pred unsafe_swap(int::in, int::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo)
    is det.

%-----%
%
% Accessing the array's bounds.
%

% min returns the lower bound of the array.
% Note: in this implementation, the lower bound is always zero.
%
:- func min(array(_T)) = int.
%:- mode min(array_ui) = out is det.
:- mode min(in) = out is det.

:- pred min(array(_T), int).
%:- mode min(array_ui, out) is det.
:- mode min(in, out) is det.

% max returns the upper bound of the array.
% Returns lower bound - 1 for an empty array
% (always -1 in this implementation).
%
:- func max(array(_T)) = int.
%:- mode max(array_ui) = out is det.
:- mode max(in) = out is det.

```



```

:- pred max(array(_T), int).
%:- mode max(array_ui, out) is det.
:- mode max(in, out) is det.

%-----%

    % semidet_least_index returns the lower bound of the array,
    % or fails if the array is empty.
    %
:- func semidet_least_index(array(T)) = int.
%:- mode semidet_least_index(array_ui) = out is semidet.
:- mode semidet_least_index(in) = out is semidet.

    % det_least_index returns the lower bound of the array.
    % Throws an exception if the array is empty.
    %
:- func det_least_index(array(T)) = int.
%:- mode det_least_index(array_ui) = out is det.
:- mode det_least_index(in) = out is det.

    % semidet_greatest_index returns the upper bound of the array,
    % or fails if the array is empty.
    %
:- func semidet_greatest_index(array(T)) = int.
%:- mode semidet_greatest_index(array_ui) = out is semidet.
:- mode semidet_greatest_index(in) = out is semidet.

    % det_greatest_index returns the upper bound of the array.
    % Throws an exception if the array is empty.
    %
:- func det_greatest_index(array(T)) = int.
%:- mode det_greatest_index(array_ui) = out is det.
:- mode det_greatest_index(in) = out is det.

%-----%

    % bounds(Array, Min, Max) returns the lower and upper bounds of an array.
    % The upper bound will be lower bound - 1 for an empty array.
    % Note: in this implementation, the lower bound is always zero.
    %
:- pred bounds(array(_T), int, int).
%:- mode bounds(array_ui, out, out) is det.
:- mode bounds(in, out, out) is det.

    % size returns the length of the array,
    % i.e. upper bound - lower bound + 1.

```

```

    %
    :- func size(array(_T)) = int.
    %:- mode size(array_ui) = out is det.
    :- mode size(in) = out is det.

    :- pred size(array(_T), int).
    %:- mode size(array_ui, out) is det.
    :- mode size(in, out) is det.

%-----%

    % is_empty(Array):
    %
    % True iff Array is an array of size zero.
    %
    :- pred is_empty(array(_T)).
    %:- mode is_empty(array_ui) is semidet.
    :- mode is_empty(in) is semidet.

    % Check whether the given index is in the bounds of the given array.
    %
    :- pred in_bounds(array(_T), int).
    %:- mode in_bounds(array_ui, in) is semidet.
    :- mode in_bounds(in, in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Copying arrays.
    %
    % copy(Array0) = Array:
    % copy(Array0, Array):
    %
    % Make a new unique copy of an array.
    %
    :- pred copy(array(T), array(T)).
    %:- mode copy(array_ui, array_uo) is det.
    :- mode copy(in, array_uo) is det.

    :- func copy(array(T)) = array(T).
    %:- mode copy(array_ui) = array_uo is det.
    :- mode copy(in) = array_uo is det.

    % append(A, B) = C:
    %
    % Make C a concatenation of the arrays A and B.
    %

```

```

:- func append(array(T)::in, array(T)::in) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Resizing arrays.
%

    % resize(Array0, Size, Init) = Array:
    % resize(Size, Init, Array0, Array):
    %
    % Expand or shrink the array to make it fit the new size Size.
    % Any new entries are filled with Init. Throws an exception if
    % Size < 0.
    %
:- func resize(array(T)::array_di, int::in, T::in) = (array(T)::array_uo)
    is det.
:- pred resize(int::in, T::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo)
    is det.

    % shrink(Array0, Size) = Array:
    % shrink(Size, Array0, Array):
    %
    % Shrink the array to make it fit the new size Size.
    % Throws an exception if Size is larger than the size of Array0,
    % or if Size < 0.
    %
:- func shrink(array(T)::array_di, int::in) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.
:- pred shrink(int::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Filling arrays.
%

    % fill(Val, Array0, Array):
    %
    % Set every element of the array to Val.
    %
:- pred fill(T::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo) is det.

    % fill_range(Val, Lo, Hi, !Array):
    %
    % Set every element of the array with index in the range Lo..Hi
    % (inclusive) to Val.
    % Throws a software_error/1 exception if Lo > Hi.
    % Throws an index_out_of_bounds/0 exception if Lo or Hi is out of bounds.
    %

```

```

:- pred fill_range(T::in, int::in, int::in,
    array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Conversions between arrays and lists.
%

    % from_list(List) = Array):
    %
    % Constructs an array from the given list. The array will contain
    % the same elements in the same order as the list.
    %
:- func from_list(list(T)::in) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.
:- pred from_list(list(T)::in, array(T)::array_uo) is det.

    % array(List) = Array:
    %
    % A synonym for from_list.
    %
    % The syntax 'array([...])' is used to represent arrays
    % for io.read, io.write, term_to_type, and type_to_term.
    %
:- func array(list(T)::in) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.

    % from_reverse_list(List) = Array):
    %
    % Constructs an array from the given list. The array will contain
    % the same elements as the list, but in the reverse order.
    %
:- func from_reverse_list(list(T)::in) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.
:- pred from_reverse_list(list(T)::in, array(T)::array_uo) is det.

%-----%

    % to_list(Array) = List:
    % to_list(Array, List):
    %
    % Return a list containing the elements of the array, in their order
    % in the array.
    %
:- func to_list(array(T)) = list(T).
%:- mode to_list(array_ui) = out is det.
:- mode to_list(in) = out is det.

:- pred to_list(array(T), list(T)).
%:- mode to_list(array_ui, out) is det.

```

```

:- mode to_list(in, out) is det.

% fetch_items(Array, Lo, Hi) = List:
% fetch_items(Array, Lo, Hi, List):
%
% Returns a list containing the items in the array with index in the range
% Lo..Hi (both inclusive) in their order in the array.
% Returns an empty list if Hi < Lo.
% Throws an index_out_of_bounds/0 exception if either Lo or Hi
% is out of bounds, *and* Hi >= Lo.
%
% If Hi < Lo, we do not generate an exception even if either or both
% are out of bounds, for two reasons. First, there is no need; if Hi < Lo,
% we can return the empty list without accessing any element of the array.
% Second, without this rule, some programming techniques for accessing
% consecutive contiguous regions of an array would require explicit
% bound checks in the *caller* of fetch_items, which would duplicate
% the checks inside fetch_items itself.
%
:- func fetch_items(array(T), int, int) = list(T).
%:- mode fetch_items(array_ui, in, in) = out is det.
:- mode fetch_items(in, in, in) = out is det.

:- pred fetch_items(array(T), int, int, list(T)).
%:- mode fetch_items(array_ui, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fetch_items(in, in, in, out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Sorting arrays.
%

% sort(Array) returns a version of Array sorted into ascending order.
%
% This sort is not stable. That is, elements that compare/3 decides are
% equal will appear together in the sorted array, but not necessarily
% in the same order in which they occurred in the input array. This is
% primarily only an issue with types with user-defined equivalence for
% which 'equivalent' objects are otherwise distinguishable.
%
:- func sort(array(T)::array_di) = (array(T)::array_uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Searching arrays.
%
```

```

% binary_search(A, X, I) does a binary search for the element X
% in the array A. If there is an element with that value in the array,
% it returns its index I; otherwise, it fails.
%
% The array A must be sorted into ascending order with respect to the
% the builtin Mercury order on terms for binary_search/3, and with respect
% to the supplied comparison predicate for binary_search/4.
%
% The array may contain duplicates. If it does, and a search looks for
% a duplicated value, the search will return the index of one of the
% copies, but it is not specified *which* copy's index it will return.
%
:- pred binary_search(array(T)::array_ui,
    T::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- pred binary_search(comparison_func(T)::in, array(T)::array_ui,
    T::in, int::out) is semidet.

% approx_binary_search(A, X, I) does a binary search for the element X
% in the array A. If there is an element with that value in the array,
% it returns its index I. If there is no element with that value in the
% array, it returns an index whose slot contains the highest value in the
% array that is less than X, as measured by the builtin Mercury order
% on terms for approx_binary_search/3, and as measured by the supplied
% ordering for approx_binary_search/4. It will fail only if there is
% no value smaller than X in the array.
%
% The array A must be sorted into ascending order with respect to the
% the builtin Mercury order on terms for approx_binary_search/3, and
% with respect to supplied comparison predicate for approx_binary_search/4.
%
% The array may contain duplicates. If it does, and if either the
% searched-for value or (if that does not exist) the highest value
% smaller than the searched-for value is duplicated, the search will return
% the index of one of the copies, but it is not specified *which* copy's
% index it will return.
%
:- pred approx_binary_search(array(T)::array_ui,
    T::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- pred approx_binary_search(comparison_func(T)::in, array(T)::array_ui,
    T::in, int::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Tests on array elements.
%

% all_true(Pred, Array):

```

```

%
% True iff Pred is true for every element of Array.
%
:- pred all_true(pred(T), array(T)).
%:- mode all_true(in(pred(in) is semidet), array_ui) is semidet.
:- mode all_true(in(pred(in) is semidet), in) is semidet.

% all_false(Pred, Array):
%
% True iff Pred is false for every element of Array.
%
:- pred all_false(pred(T), array(T)).
%:- mode all_false(in(pred(in) is semidet), array_ui) is semidet.
:- mode all_false(in(pred(in) is semidet), in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Maps over arrays.
%

% map(Closure, OldArray, NewArray) applies Closure to
% each of the elements of OldArray to create NewArray.
%
:- func map(func(T1) = T2, array(T1)) = array(T2).
%:- mode map(in(func(in) = out is det), array_ui) = array_uo is det.
:- mode map(in(func(in) = out is det), in) = array_uo is det.

:- pred map(pred(T1, T2), array(T1), array(T2)).
%:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is det), array_ui, array_uo) is det.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, array_uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Folds over arrays.
%

% foldl(Fn, Array, X) is equivalent to
% list.foldl(Fn, to_list(Array), X)
% but more efficient.
%
:- func foldl(func(T1, T2) = T2, array(T1), T2) = T2.
%:- mode foldl(func(in, in) = out is det, array_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode foldl(in(func(in, in) = out is det), in, in) = out is det.
%:- mode foldl(func(in, di) = uo is det, array_ui, di) = uo is det.
:- mode foldl(in(func(in, di) = uo is det), in, di) = uo is det.

% foldl(Pr, Array, !X) is equivalent to

```

```

% list.foldl(Pr, to_list(Array), !X)
% but more efficient.
%
:- pred foldl(pred(T1, T2, T2), array(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

% As above, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred foldl2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), array(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out, in, out)
    is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out, di, uo)
    is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% As above, but with three accumulators.
%
:- pred foldl3(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4), array(T1),
    T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% As above, but with four accumulators.
%
:- pred foldl4(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5), array(T1),

```



```

    T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with five accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl5(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),
    array(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

    % foldr(Fn, Array, X) is equivalent to
    % list.foldr(Fn, to_list(Array), X)
    % but more efficient.
    %
:- func foldr(func(T1, T2) = T2, array(T1), T2) = T2.
%:- mode foldr(func(in, in) = out is det, array_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode foldr(in(func(in, in) = out is det), in, in) = out is det.
%:- mode foldr(func(in, di) = uo is det, array_ui, di) = uo is det.

```

```

:- mode foldr(in(func(in, di) = uo is det), in, di) = uo is det.

% foldr(P, Array, !Acc) is equivalent to
% list.foldr(P, to_list(Array), !Acc)
% but more efficient.
%
:- pred foldr(pred(T1, T2, T2), array(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

% As above, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred foldr2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), array(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out, in, out)
is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out, mdi, muo)
is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out, di, uo)
is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% As above, but with three accumulators.
%
:- pred foldr3(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4), array(T1),
T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

    % As above, but with four accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldr4(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5), array(T1),
    T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with five accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldr5(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),
    array(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode foldr5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

    % foldl_corresponding(P, A, B, !Acc):
    %
    % Does the same job as foldl, but works on two arrays in parallel.
    % Throws an exception if the array arguments differ in size.
    %

```

```

:- pred foldl_corresponding(pred(T1, T2, T3, T3), array(T1), array(T2),
    T3, T3).
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, in,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, in,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, in,
    di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2_corresponding(pred(T1, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4),
    array(T1), array(T2), T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

    % map_foldl(P, A, B, !Acc):
    % Invoke P(Aelt, Belt, !Acc) on each element of the A array,
    % and construct array B from the resulting values of Belt.
    %
:- pred map_foldl(pred(T1, T2, T3, T3), array(T1), array(T2), T3, T3).
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, array_uo, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, array_uo, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, array_uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, array_uo, in, out) is semidet.

```

```

%-----%

% map_corresponding_foldl(P, A, B, C, !Acc):
%
% Given two arrays A and B, invoke P(Aelt, Belt, Celt, !Acc) on
% each corresponding pair of elements Aelt and Belt. Build up the ar-
ray C
% from the result Celt values. Return C and the final value of the
% accumulator.
%
% Throws an exception if A and B differ in size.
%
:- pred map_corresponding_foldl(pred(T1, T2, T3, T4, T4),
    array(T1), array(T2), array(T3), T4, T4).
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, array_uo, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, array_uo, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, array_uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, array_uo, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, array_uo, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, array_uo, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Prettyprinting arrays.
%

% Convert an array to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
%
:- func array_to_doc(array(T)::array_ui) = (pretty_printer.doc::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(array_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.array_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%
% Comparing two arrays.

```

```

%

:- func array_compare(array(T)::in, array(T)::in) = (comparison_result::uo)
    is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

2 array2d

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2003, 2005-2007, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2022, 2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: array2d.m.
% Author: Ralph Becket <rafe@cs.mu.oz.au>.
% Stability: medium-low.
%
% Two-dimensional rectangular (i.e. not ragged) array ADT.
%
% XXX The same caveats re: uniqueness of arrays apply to array2ds.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module array2d.
:- interface.

:- import_module array.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

% An array2d is a two-dimensional array stored in row-major order
% (that is, the elements of the first row in left-to-right
% order, followed by the elements of the second row and so forth.)
%
:- type array2d(T).

:- inst array2d for array2d/1
    ---> array2d(ground, ground, array).

```

```

    % XXX These are work-arounds until we get nested uniqueness working.
    %
:- mode array2d_di == di(array2d).
:- mode array2d_ui == in(array2d).
:- mode array2d_uo == out(array2d).

% init(NumRows, NumColumns, Elem):
% Creates a 2d array with the given numbers of rows and columns
% whose every element is set to Elem.
%
% Throws an exception if either NumRows or NumColumns is negative.
%
:- func init(int, int, T) = array2d(T).
:- mode init(in, in, in) = array2d_uo is det.

% array2d([[X11, ..., X1N], ..., [XM1, ..., XMN]]) constructs an array2d
% of size M * N, with the special case that bounds(array2d([], 0, 0)).
%
% In other words, the elements of the top level list each represent
% one row, and each row is itself a list of the values in the columns
% of that row.
%
% Throws an exception unless all rows have the same number of columns.
%
:- func array2d(list(list(T))) = array2d(T).
:- mode array2d(in) = array2d_uo is det.

% A synonym for the array2d function above.
%
:- func from_lists(list(list(T))) = array2d(T).
:- mode from_lists(in) = array2d_uo is det.

% from_array(NumRows, NumColumns, Array) constructs an array2d
% of size NumRows * NumColumns where the elements are taken from Array
% in row-major order, i.e. the element at row R column C is taken from
% Array at index (R * NumColumns + C). Indices start from zero.
%
% Throws an exception if NumRows < 0 or NumColumns < 0, or if
% the number of elements in Array does not equal NumRows * NumColumns.
%
:- func from_array(int, int, array(T)) = array2d(T).
:- mode from_array(in, in, array_di) = array2d_uo is det.

% is_empty(Array):
% True iff Array contains zero elements.
%

```

```

:- pred is_empty(array2d(T)).
% :- mode is_empty(array2d_ui) is semidet.
:- mode is_empty(in) is semidet.

% bounds(Array, NumRows, NumColumns):
%
% Returns the number of rows and columns in the given 2d array.
%
:- pred bounds(array2d(T), int, int).
% :- mode bounds(array2d_ui, out, out) is det.
:- mode bounds(in, out, out) is det.

% in_bounds(Array, R, C):
%
% Succeeds if and only if  $0 \leq R < \text{NumRows}$ ,  $0 \leq C < \text{NumColumns}$ .
%
:- pred in_bounds(array2d(T), int, int).
% :- mode in_bounds(array2d_ui, in, in) is semidet.
:- mode in_bounds(in, in, in) is semidet.

% lookup(Array, R, C):
%
% Given a 2d array Array with NumRows rows and NumColumns columns,
% return the element at row R and column C. Indices start at zero.
%
% This function requires  $0 \leq R < \text{NumRows}$  and  $0 \leq C < \text{NumColumns}$ .
% If this requirement is not satisfied, this function will throw
% an exception.
%
:- func lookup(array2d(T), int, int) = T.
% :- mode lookup(array2d_ui, in, in) = out is det.
:- mode lookup(in, in, in) = out is det.
:- pred lookup(array2d(T), int, int, T).
% :- mode lookup(array2d_ui, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode lookup(in, in, in, out) is det.
:- func array2d(T) ^ elem(int, int) = T.
% :- mode array2d_ui ^ elem(in, in) = out is det.
:- mode in ^ elem(in, in) = out is det.

% unsafe_lookup(Array, R, C):
%
% Given a 2d array Array with NumRows rows and NumColumns columns,
% return the element at row R and column C. Indices start at zero.
%
% This function requires  $0 \leq R < \text{NumRows}$  and  $0 \leq C < \text{NumColumns}$ .
% If this requirement is not satisfied, the behavior of this function
% is undefined.

```



```

%
:- func unsafe_lookup(array2d(T), int, int) = T.
% :- mode unsafe_lookup(array2d_ui, in, in) = out is det.
:- mode unsafe_lookup(in, in, in) = out is det.
:- pred unsafe_lookup(array2d(T), int, int, T).
% :- mode unsafe_lookup(array2d_ui, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode unsafe_lookup(in, in, in, out) is det.
:- func array2d(T) ^ unsafe_elem(int, int) = T.
% :- mode array2d_ui ^ unsafe_elem(in, in) = out is det.
:- mode in ^ unsafe_elem(in, in) = out is det.

% set(R, C, NewElem, Array0, Array):
%
% Return Array, which differs from Array0 only in that
% the value at row R and column C is NewElem.
%
% Throws an exception unless 0 =< R < NumRows, 0 =< C < NumColumns.
%
:- pred set(int, int, T, array2d(T), array2d(T)).
:- mode set(in, in, in, array2d_di, array2d_uo) is det.
:- func (array2d(T) ^ elem(int, int) := T) = array2d(T).
:- mode (array2d_di ^ elem(in, in) := in) = array2d_uo is det.

% unsafe_set(R, C, NewElem, Array0, Array):
%
% Return Array, which differs from Array0 only in that
% the value at row R and column C is NewElem.
%
% The behavior is defined only if 0 =< R < NumRows, 0 =< C < NumColumns.
%
:- pred unsafe_set(int, int, T, array2d(T), array2d(T)).
:- mode unsafe_set(in, in, in, array2d_di, array2d_uo) is det.
:- func (array2d(T) ^ unsafe_elem(int, int) := T) = array2d(T).
:- mode (array2d_di ^ unsafe_elem(in, in) := in) = array2d_uo is det.

% lists(Array):
%
% Return the contents of the given 2d array as a list of rows,
% with each row containing the values in its columns.
%
% This function is the converse of from_lists.
% For every Array, from_lists(lists(Array)) = Array,
% and for every Lists for from_lists(Lists) does not throw
% an exception, lists(from_lists(Lists)) = Lists.
%
:- func lists(array2d(T)) = list(list(T)).

```

```

% :- mode lists(array2d_ui) = out is det.
:- mode lists(in) = out is det.

% fill(Item, !Array):
% Sets every element of the array to Item.
%
:- pred fill(T::in, array2d(T)::array2d_di, array2d(T)::array2d_uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

3 assoc_list

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-1997, 1999-2001, 2004-2006, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2013-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: assoc_list.m.
% Main authors: fjh, zs.
% Stability: medium to high.
%
% This file defines the type assoc_list(K, V), which holds a list of
% key-value pairs, and some predicates which operate on assoc_lists.
%
% Another module of the Mercury standard library, kv_list.m, defines
% another data type that does the same job, but makes different tradeoffs.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module assoc_list.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module pair.

%-----%

:- type assoc_list(K, V) == list(pair(K, V)).

:- type assoc_list(T) == list(pair(T, T)).

```

```

%-----%

    % These instantiation states can be used for instantiation
    % state subtyping.
    %
:- inst assoc_list(I1, I2) == list(pair(I1, I2)).

:- inst assoc_list(I) == list(pair(I, I)).

%-----%
%
% Creating assoc_lists from lists of keys and values.
%

    % Zip together a list of keys and a list of values.
    % Throw an exception if they are of different lengths.
    %
:- func from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Zip together a list of keys and a list of values.
    % Fail if they are of different lengths.
    %
:- pred maybe_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    assoc_list(K, V)::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on lists of keys and/or values.
%

    % Swap the two sides of the pairs in each member of the list.
    %
:- func reverse_members(assoc_list(K, V)) = assoc_list(V, K).
:- pred reverse_members(assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(V, K)::out) is det.

    % Return the first member of each pair.
    %
:- func keys(assoc_list(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred keys(assoc_list(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Return the second member of each pair.
    %
:- func values(assoc_list(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred values(assoc_list(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

```

```

    % Return two lists containing respectively the first and the second member
    % of each pair in the assoc_list.
    %
:- pred keys_and_values(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    list(K)::out, list(V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Searching assoc_lists.
%

    % Find the first element of the association list that matches
    % the given key, and return the associated value.
    % Fail if there is no matching key.
    %
:- pred search(assoc_list(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is semidet.

    % Find the first element of the association list that matches
    % the given key, and return the associated value.
    % Throw an exception if there is no matching key.
    %
:- pred lookup(assoc_list(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is det.

    % A field access version of search.
    %
:- func assoc_list(K, V) ^ elem(K) = V is semidet.

    % A field access version of lookup.
    %
:- func assoc_list(K, V) ^ det_elem(K) = V is det.

%-----%
%
% Updating elements in assoc_lists.
%

    % Find the first element of the assoc_list list that matches
    % the given key, and update the associated value.
    % Fail if there is no matching key.
    %
:- pred update(K::in, V::in, assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Removing elements from assoc_lists.

```

```

%

% Find the first element of the association list that matches
% the given key. Return the associated value, and the original list
% with the selected element removed.
%
:- pred remove(assoc_list(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out, assoc_list(K, V)::out)
   is semidet.

% As above, but with an argument ordering that is more conducive to
% the use of state variable notation.
%
:- pred svremove(K::in, V::out, assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out)
   is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Mapping keys or values.
%
:- func map_keys_only(func(K) = L, assoc_list(K, V)) = assoc_list(L, V).
:- pred map_keys_only(pred(K, L)::in(pred(in, out) is det),
   assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(L, V)::out) is det.

:- func map_values_only(func(V) = W, assoc_list(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, W).
:- pred map_values_only(pred(V, W)::in(pred(in, out) is det),
   assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, W)::out) is det.

:- func map_values(func(K, V) = W, assoc_list(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, W).
:- pred map_values(pred(K, V, W)::in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
   assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, W)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Filtering elements in assoc_lists.
%
% filter(Pred, List, TrueList) takes a closure with one input argument,
% and for each key-value pair in List, calls the closure on the key K.
% The key-value pair is included in TrueList iff Pred(K) is true.
%
:- func filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
   assoc_list(K, V)::in) = (assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.
:- pred filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
   assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

% negated_filter(Pred, List, FalseList) takes a closure with one

```

```

    % input argument, and for each key-value pair in List, calls the closure
    % on the key K. The key-value pair is included in TrueList iff
    % Pred(K) is false.
    %
:- func negated_filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    assoc_list(K, V)::in) = (assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.
:- pred negated_filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

    % filter(Pred, List, TrueList, FalseList) takes a closure with
    % one input argument, and for each key-value pair in List,
    % calls the closure on the key K. If Pred(K) is true, the key-value pair
    % is included in TrueList; otherwise, it is included in FalseList.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out, assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two assoc_lists.
%

    % merge(ListA, ListB, ListAB):
    %
    % Given two lists ListA and ListB, which must both be sorted
    % in ascending order on the keys, return ListAB, which is the result
    % of merging the elements of ListA and ListB. It will also be sorted
    % in ascending order.
    %
:- func merge(assoc_list(K, V), assoc_list(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred merge(assoc_list(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

    % common_subset(ListA, ListB, CommonList):
    %
    % Given two lists ListA and ListB, which must both be sorted
    % in ascending order on the keys, neither of which contains any key
    % more than once, return CommonList, which will consist of only the
    % key-value pairs that occur in *both* ListA and ListB.
    % It will also be sorted in ascending order on the keys.
    %
:- func common_subset(assoc_list(K, V), assoc_list(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).

%-----%
%
% Folding over assoc_lists.
%
```

```

% foldl(Pred, List, Start End) calls Pred
% with each key-value pair in List, working left-to-right,
% and an accumulator whose initial value is Start,
% and returns the final value in End.
%
:- pred foldl(pred(K, V, A, A), assoc_list(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.

% foldl_keys(Func List, Start) = End calls Func
% with each key in List, working left-to-right, and an accumulator
% whose initial value is Start, and returns the final value in End.
%
:- func foldl_keys(func(K, A) = A, assoc_list(K, V), A) = A.

% foldl_keys(Pred, List, Start End) calls Pred
% with each key in List, working left-to-right, and an accumulator
% whose initial value is Start, and returns the final value in End.
%
:- pred foldl_keys(pred(K, A, A), assoc_list(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.

% foldl_values(Func List, Start) = End calls Func
% with each value in List, working left-to-right, and an accumulator
% whose initial value is Start, and returns the final value in End.
%
:- func foldl_values(func(V, A) = A, assoc_list(K, V), A) = A.

% foldl_values(Pred, List, Start End) calls Pred
% with each value in List, working left-to-right, and an accumulator
% whose initial value is Start, and returns the final value in End.
%
:- pred foldl_values(pred(V, A, A), assoc_list(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in,

```

```

    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in,
    in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in,
    in, out) is nondet.

    % As foldl, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), assoc_list(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out,
    in, out) is nondet.

    % As foldl_values, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B), assoc_list(K, V),
    A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,

```



```

    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is multi), in,
    in, out, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % As foldl, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl3(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C), assoc_list(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % As foldl_values, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl3_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C), assoc_list(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

```

```
%-----%
%-----%
```

4 bag

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1999, 2003-2007, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2015, 2017-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: bag.m.
% Main authors: conway, crs.
% Stability: medium.
%
% An implementation of multisets.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module bag.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

:- type bag(T).

%-----%

    % Create an empty bag.
    %
:- func init = bag(T).
:- pred init(bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Create a bag containing the given item.
    %
:- func singleton(T) = bag(T).
```

```

    % Check whether a bag is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(bag(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % contains(Bag, X):
    %
    % Check whether Bag contains X.
    %
:- pred contains(bag(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

    % count_value(Bag, X):
    %
    % Return how many occurrences of X Bag contains.
    % Return 0 if X is not in Bag.
    %
:- func count_value(bag(T), T) = int.
:- pred count_value(bag(T)::in, T::in, int::out) is det.

    % member(X, Bag):
    %
    % True iff Bag contains at least one occurrence of X.
    %
:- pred member(T::in, bag(T)::in) is semidet.

    % member(X, Bag, BagMinusX):
    %
    % Nondeterministically returns all values X from Bag, and the corresponding
    % bag after X has been removed. Duplicate values are returned as
    % many times as they occur in the Bag.
    %
:- pred member(T::out, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is nondet.

%-----%

    % Insert a particular value into a bag.
    %
:- func insert(bag(T), T) = bag(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Insert a list of values into a bag.
    %
:- func insert_list(bag(T), list(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Insert N copies of a particular value into a bag.

```

```

    % Fails if N < 0.
    %
:- pred insert_duplicates(int::in, T::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out)
    is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception if N < 0.
    %
:- func det_insert_duplicates(bag(T), int, T) = bag(T).
:- pred det_insert_duplicates(int::in, T::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Insert a set of values into a bag.
    %
:- func insert_set(bag(T), set(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred insert_set(set(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Remove one occurrence of the smallest value from a bag.
    % Fails if the bag is empty.
    %
:- pred remove_smallest(T::out, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is semidet.

    % Remove one occurrence of a particular value from a bag.
    % Fail if the item does not exist in the bag.
    %
:- pred remove(T::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is semidet.

    % Remove one occurrence of a particular value from a bag.
    % Throw an exception if the item does not exist in the bag.
    %
:- func det_remove(bag(T), T) = bag(T).
:- pred det_remove(T::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Remove a list of values from a bag. Duplicates are removed from the bag
    % the appropriate number of times. Fail if any of the items in the list
    % do not exist in the bag.
    %
    % This call is logically equivalent to:
    %
    %   remove_list(Bag0, RemoveList, Bag) :-
    %       from_list(RemoveList, RemoveBag),
    %       is_subbag(RemoveBag, Bag0),
    %       subtract(Bag0, RemoveBag, Bag).
    %
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is semidet.

    % Remove a list of values from a bag. Duplicates are removed from the bag

```

```

    % the appropriate number of times. Throw an exception if any of the items
    % in the list do not exist in the bag.
    %
:- func det_remove_list(bag(T), list(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred det_remove_list(list(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Remove a set of values from a bag. Each value is removed once.
    % Fail if any of the items in the set do not exist in the bag.
    %
:- pred remove_set(set(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is semidet.

    % Remove a set of values from a bag. Each value is removed once.
    % Throw an exception if any of the items in the set do not exist in the
    % bag.
    %
:- func det_remove_set(bag(T), set(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred det_remove_set(set(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Delete one occurrence of a particular value from a bag.
    % If the key is not present, leave the bag unchanged.
    %
:- func delete(bag(T), T) = bag(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Remove all occurrences of a particular value from a bag.
    % Fail if the item does not exist in the bag.
    %
:- pred remove_all(T::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is semidet.

    % Delete all occurrences of a particular value from a bag.
    %
:- func delete_all(bag(T), T) = bag(T).
:- pred delete_all(T::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Make a bag from a list.
    %
:- func bag(list(T)) = bag(T).
:- func from_list(list(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred from_list(list(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Make a bag from a sorted list, which may have duplicates.
    %
:- func from_sorted_list(list(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred from_sorted_list(list(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

```

```

    % Make a bag from a sorted list without any duplicates.
    %
:- func from_sorted_list_without_duplicates(list(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred from_sorted_list_without_duplicates(list(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

    % Make a bag from a set.
    %
:- func from_set(set(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred from_set(set(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Given a bag, produce a sorted list containing all the values in the bag.
    % Each value will appear in the list the same number of times that it
    % appears in the bag.
    %
:- func to_list(bag(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_list(bag(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % Given a bag, produce a sorted list containing all the values in the bag.
    % Each value will appear in the list once, with the associated integer
    % giving the number of times that it appears in the bag.
    %
:- func to_assoc_list(bag(T)) = assoc_list(T, int).
:- pred to_assoc_list(bag(T)::in, assoc_list(T, int)::out) is det.

    % Given a bag, produce a sorted list with no duplicates containing
    % all the values in the bag.
    %
:- func to_list_without_duplicates(bag(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_list_without_duplicates(bag(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % Given a bag, produce a sorted list containing one copy each
    % of all the values that have *more* than one copy in the bag.
    %
:- func to_list_only_duplicates(bag(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_list_only_duplicates(bag(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % Given a bag, produce a set containing all the values in the bag.
    %
:- func to_set(bag(T)) = set(T).

%-----%

    % subtract(BagA, BagB, BagAmB):
    %
    % Subtracts BagB from BagA to produce BagAmB. Each element in BagB is

```

```

% removed from BagA to produce BagAmB.
%
% An example:
% subtract({1, 1, 2, 2, 3 }, {1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 3}, {2}).
%
% Use one of the subtract_small variants if BagB is expected to be
% significantly smaller than BagA.
%
:- func subtract(bag(T), bag(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred subtract(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.
:- func subtract_small(bag(T), bag(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred subtract_small(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

% least_upper_bound(BagA, BagB, BagAlubB):
%
% BagAlubB is the least upper bound of BagA and BagB.
% It is the smallest bag that contains at least as many copies
% of each element as BagA, and at least as many copies as BagB.
% If an element X is present AXN in BagA and BXN times in BagB,
% X will be present int.max(AXN, BXN) times in BagAlubB.
%
% An example:
% least_upper_bound({1, 1, 2}, {2, 2, 3}, {1, 1, 2, 2, 3}).
%
% Use one of the least_upper_bound_small variants if BagB is expected
% to be significantly smaller than BagA. (If BagA is expected to be
% significantly smaller than BagB, then switch the operands around.)
%
:- func least_upper_bound(bag(T), bag(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred least_upper_bound(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.
:- func least_upper_bound_small(bag(T), bag(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred least_upper_bound_small(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

% union(BagA, BagB, BagAuB):
%
% BagAuB is the union of BagA and BagB.
%
% An example:
% e.g. {1, 1, 2, 2} U {2, 2, 3, 3} = {1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3}.
%
% Use one of the union_small variants if BagB is expected to be
% significantly smaller than BagA. (If BagA is expected to be
% significantly smaller than BagB, then switch the operands around.)
%
:- func union(bag(T), bag(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred union(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.
:- func union_small(bag(T), bag(T)) = bag(T).

```

```

:- pred union_small(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

% intersect(BagA, BagB, BagAuB):
%
% BagAiB is the intersection of BagA and BagB.
%
% An example:
% intersect({1, 2, 2, 3, 3}, {2, 2, 3, 4}, {2, 2, 3}).
%
% Use one of the intersect_small variants if BagB is expected to be
% significantly smaller than BagA. (If BagA is expected to be
% significantly smaller than BagB, then switch the operands around.)
%
:- func intersect(bag(T), bag(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred intersect(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.
:- func intersect_small(bag(T), bag(T)) = bag(T).
:- pred intersect_small(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::out) is det.

% Fails if there is no intersection between the 2 bags.
% intersect(A, B) :- intersect(A, B, C), not is_empty(C).
%
:- pred intersect(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

% Tests whether the first bag is a subbag of the second.
% is_subbag(BagA, BagB) implies that every element in the BagA
% is also in the BagB. If an element is in BagA multiple times,
% it must be in BagB at least as many times.
% e.g. is_subbag({1, 1, 2}, {1, 1, 2, 2, 3}).
% e.g. is_subbag({1, 1, 2}, {1, 2, 3}) :- fail.
%
:- pred is_subbag(bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in) is semidet.

% Compares the two bags, and returns whether the first bag is a
% subset (<), is equal (=), or is a superset (>) of the second.
% Fails if the two bags are incomparable.
%
% Examples:
% subset_compare(<, {apple, orange}, {apple, apple, orange}).
% subset_compare(=, {apple, orange}, {apple, orange}).
% subset_compare(>, {apple, apple, orange}, {apple, orange}).
% subset_compare(_, {apple, apple}, {orange, orange}) :- fail.
%
:- pred subset_compare(comparison_result::out, bag(T)::in, bag(T)::in)
is semidet.

```



```

%-----%

    % Perform a traversal of the bag, applying an accumulator predicate
    % to each value - count pair.
    %
:- pred foldl(pred(T, int, A, A), bag(T), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2(pred(T, int, A, A, B, B), bag(T), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Return the number of values in a bag.
    % If an element X is present N times, count it N times.
    %
:- func count(bag(T)) = int.

    % Return the number of unique values in a bag.
    % Even if an element X is present N times, count it just one.
    %
:- func count_unique(bag(T)) = int.

%-----%
%-----%

```

5 benchmarking

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: benchmarking.m.
% Main author: zs.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module contains predicates that deal with the CPU time requirements
% of (various parts of) the program.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module benchmarking.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module maybe.

%-----%
%
% Predicates that report statistics about the execution of the current process
% so far.
%
%
% report_stats(Stream, Selector, !IO):
% report_stats(Selector, !IO):
%
% Write selected statistics to the specified stream, or to stderr.
% What statistics will be written is controlled by the Selector argument.
% What selector values cause what statistics to be printed is
% implementation defined.
%
% The Melbourne implementation supports the following selectors:
%
% "standard"
%   Writes memory/time usage statistics.
%
% "full_memory_stats"

```

```

% Writes complete memory usage statistics, including information
% about all procedures and types. Requires compilation with memory
% profiling enabled.
%
% "tabling"
% Writes statistics about the internals of the tabling system.
% Requires the runtime to have been compiled with the macro
% MR_TABLE_STATISTICS defined.
%
:- pred report_stats(io.text_output_stream::in, string::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred report_stats(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Write standard memory/time usage statistics to the specified stream,
% or to stderr.
%
:- pred report_standard_stats(io.text_output_stream::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred report_standard_stats(io::di, io::uo) is det.

% report_full_memory_stats/3 reports a full memory profile
% to the specified output stream, or to stderr.
%
:- pred report_full_memory_stats(io.text_output_stream::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred report_full_memory_stats(io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Succeed if and only if full memory statistics are available,
% i.e. if report_full_memory_stats will print those statistics,
% instead of a message about them not being available.
%
:- pred full_memory_stats_are_available is semidet.

% report_tabling_statistics/3, as its name says, reports statistics
% about tabling to the specified output stream, or to stderr.
%
% XXX For now, these predicates work only with the C backend.
%
:- pred report_tabling_statistics(io.text_output_stream::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred report_tabling_statistics(io::di, io::uo) is det.

% report_memory_attribution(Label, Collect, !IO) is a procedure intended
% for use in profiling the memory usage by a program. It is supported in
% 'memprof.gc' grades only, in other grades it is a no-op. It reports a
% summary of the objects on the heap to a data file. See 'Using mprof -

```

```

    % for profiling memory retention'' in the Mercury User's Guide. The label
    % is for your reference. If Collect is yes, it has the effect of forc-
ing a
    % garbage collection before building the report.
    %
:- pred report_memory_attribution(string::in, bool::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- impure pred report_memory_attribution(string::in, bool::in) is det.

    % report_memory_attribution(Label, !IO) is the same as
    % report_memory_attribution/4 above, except that it always forces a
    % collection (in 'memprof.gc' grades).
    %
:- pred report_memory_attribution(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- impure pred report_memory_attribution(string::in) is det.

    % 'report_stats/0' is a non-logical procedure intended for use in profiling
    % the performance of a program. It has the side-effect of reporting
    % some memory and time usage statistics about the time period since
    % the last call to report_stats to stderr.
    %
    % Note: in Java, this reports usage of the calling thread. You will get
    % nonsensical results if the previous call to 'report_stats' was
    % from a different thread.
    %
:- impure pred report_stats is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_stats/0),
    [benchmarking.report_stats/3,
    benchmarking.report_stats/4]).

    % 'report_full_memory_stats' is a non-logical procedure intended for use
    % in profiling the memory usage of a program. It has the side-effect
    % of reporting a full memory profile to stderr.
    %
:- impure pred report_full_memory_stats is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_full_memory_stats/0),
    [benchmarking.report_full_memory_stats/3,
    benchmarking.report_full_memory_stats/4]).

%-----%

    % benchmark_det(Pred, In, Out, Repeats, Time) is for benchmarking the det
    % predicate Pred. We call Pred with the input In and the output Out, and
    % return Out so that the caller can check the correctness of the
    % benchmarked predicate. Since most systems do not have good facilities
    % for measuring small times, the Repeats parameter allows the caller
    % to specify how many times Pred should be called inside the timed
    % interval. The number of milliseconds required to execute Pred with input

```

```

    % In this many times is returned as Time.
    %
:- pred benchmark_det(pred(T1, T2), T1, T2, int, int).
:- mode benchmark_det(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode benchmark_det(in(pred(in, out) is cc_multi), in, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi.

    % benchmark_func(Func, In, Out, Repeats, Time) does for functions exactly
    % what benchmark_det does for predicates.
    %
:- pred benchmark_func(func(T1) = T2, T1, T2, int, int).
:- mode benchmark_func(in(func(in) = out is det), in, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi.

    % benchmark_det_io(Pred, In, Out, !State, Repeats, Time) is similar to
    % benchmark_det, except that it is used for benchmarking a det predicate
    % Pred which destructively updates some unique state State, in addi-
tion to
    % taking the input In and producing the output Out.
    % State will usually be the I/O state, but it may be some other unique
    % data structure.
    %
:- pred benchmark_det_io(pred(T1, T2, State, State), T1, T2, State, State,
    int, int).
:- mode benchmark_det_io(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo,
    in, out) is cc_multi.

    % benchmark_nondet(Pred, In, Count, Repeats, Time) is for benchmarking
    % the nondet predicate Pred. benchmark_nondet is similar to benchmark_det,
    % but it returns only a count of the solutions, rather than solutions
    % themselves. The number of milliseconds required to generate all
    % solutions of Pred with input In Repeats times is returned as Time.
    %
:- pred benchmark_nondet(pred(T1, T2), T1, int, int, int).
:- mode benchmark_nondet(in(pred(in, out) is nondet), in, out, in, out)
    is cc_multi.

%-----%
%-----%

    % Turn off or on the collection of all profiling statistics.
    %
:- pred turn_off_profiling(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred turn_on_profiling(io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- impure pred turn_off_profiling is det.

```

```

:- impure pred turn_on_profiling is det.

    % Turn off or on the collection of call graph profiling statistics.
    %
:- pred turn_off_call_profiling(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred turn_on_call_profiling(io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- impure pred turn_off_call_profiling is det.
:- impure pred turn_on_call_profiling is det.

    % Turn off or on the collection of time spent in each procedure
    % profiling statistics.
    %
:- pred turn_off_time_profiling(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred turn_on_time_profiling(io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- impure pred turn_off_time_profiling is det.
:- impure pred turn_on_time_profiling is det.

    % Turn off or on the collection of memory allocated in each procedure
    % profiling statistics.
    %
:- pred turn_off_heap_profiling(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred turn_on_heap_profiling(io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- impure pred turn_off_heap_profiling is det.
:- impure pred turn_on_heap_profiling is det.

%-----%
%-----%

    % write_out_trace_counts(FileName, MaybeErrorMsg, !IO):
    %
    % Write out the trace counts accumulated so far in this program's execution
    % to FileName. If successful, set MaybeErrorMsg to "no". If unsuccessful,
    % e.g. because the program wasn't compiled with debugging enabled or
    % because trace counting isn't turned on, then set MaybeErrorMsg to a "yes"
    % wrapper around an error message.
    %
:- pred write_out_trace_counts(string::in, maybe(string)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

    % Place a log message in the threadscope event stream. The event will be

```

```

    % logged as being generated by the current Mercury Engine. This is a no-
op
    % when threadscope is not available.
    %
:- pred log_threadscope_message(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

6 bimap

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1995,1997,1999,2004-2006,2008,2011-2012 The Univer-
sity of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2019 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: bimap.m.
% Main author: conway.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file provides a bijective map ADT.
% A map (also known as a dictionary or an associative array) is a collection
% of (Key, Data) pairs which allows you to look up any Data item given the
% Key. A bimap also allows you to efficiently look up the Key given the Data.
% This time efficiency comes at the expense of using twice as much space.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module bimap.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module maybe.

%-----%

:- type bimap(K, V).

```

```

%-----%

    % Initialize an empty bimap.
    %
:- func init = bimap(K, V).
:- pred init(bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Initialize a bimap with the given key-value pair.
    %
:- func singleton(K, V) = bimap(K, V).

    % Check whether a bimap is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(bimap(K, V)::in) is semidet.

    % True if both bimap have the same set of key-value pairs, regard-
less of
    % how the bimap were constructed.
    %
    % Unifying bimap does not work as one might expect because the internal
    % structures of two bimap that contain the same set of key-value pairs
    % may be different.
    %
:- pred equal(bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::in) is semidet.

    % Search the bimap. The first mode searches for a value given a key
    % and the second mode searches for a key given a value.
    %
:- pred search(bimap(K, V), K, V).
:- mode search(in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode search(in, out, in) is semidet.

    % Search the bimap for the value corresponding to a given key.
    %
:- func forward_search(bimap(K, V), K) = V is semidet.
:- pred forward_search(bimap(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is semidet.

    % Search the bimap for the key corresponding to the given value.
    %
:- func reverse_search(bimap(K, V), V) = K is semidet.
:- pred reverse_search(bimap(K, V)::in, K::out, V::in) is semidet.

    % Look up the value in the bimap corresponding to the given key.
    % Throws an exception if the key is not present in the bimap.
    %
:- func lookup(bimap(K, V), K) = V.
:- pred lookup(bimap(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is det.

```



```

    % Look up the key in the bimap corresponding to the given value.
    % Throws an exception if the value is not present in the bimap.
    %
:- func reverse_lookup(bimap(K, V), V) = K.
:- pred reverse_lookup(bimap(K, V)::in, K::out, V::in) is det.

    % Succeeds iff the bimap contains the given key.
    %
:- pred contains_key(bimap(K, V)::in, K::in) is semidet.

    % Succeeds iff the bimap contains the given value.
    %
:- pred contains_value(bimap(K, V)::in, V::in) is semidet.

    % Given a bimap, return a list of all the keys in the bimap.
    %
:- func ordinates(bimap(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred ordinates(bimap(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Given a bimap, return a list of all the data values in the bimap.
    %
:- func coordinates(bimap(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred coordinates(bimap(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

    % Insert a new key-value pair into the bimap.
    % Fails if either the key or value already exists.
    %
:- func insert(bimap(K, V), K, V) = bimap(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred insert(K::in, V::in, bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

    % As above but throws an exception if the key or value already
    % exists.
    %
:- func det_insert(bimap(K, V), K, V) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred det_insert(K::in, V::in, bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % search_insert(K, V, MaybeOldV, !Bimap):
    %
    % Search for the key K in the bimap. If the key is already in the bimap,
    % with corresponding value OldV, set MaybeOldV to yes(OldV). If it
    % is not in the bimap, then insert it with value V, and set MaybeOldV
    % to no. The value of V should be guaranteed to be different to
    % all the values already in !.Bimap. If it isn't, this predicate
    % will throw an exception.

```

```

%
:- pred search_insert(K::in, V::in, maybe(V)::out,
    bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

% Update the key and value if already present, otherwise insert the
% new key and value.
%
% NOTE: setting the key-value pair (K, V) will remove the key-value pairs
% (K, V1) and (K1, V) if they exist.
%
:- func set(bimap(K, V), K, V) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred set(K::in, V::in, bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

% Insert key-value pairs from an association list into the given bimap.
% Fails if the contents of the association list and the initial bimap
% do not implicitly form a bijection.
%
:- func insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V), bimap(K, V)) =
    bimap(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is semidet.

% As above but throws an exception if the association list and
% initial bimap are not implicitly bijective.
%
:- func det_insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V), bimap(K, V))
    = bimap(K, V).
:- pred det_insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

% Insert key-value pairs from a pair of corresponding lists.
% Throws an exception if the lists are not of equal lengths
% or if they do not implicitly define a bijection.
%
:- func det_insert_from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V),
    bimap(K, V)) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred det_insert_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

% Apply set to each key-value pair in the association list.
% The key-value pairs from the association list may update existing keys
% and values in the bimap.
%
:- func set_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V), bimap(K, V))
    = bimap(K, V).
:- pred set_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

```

```

    % As above but with a pair of corresponding lists in place of an
    % association list. Throws an exception if the lists are not of
    % equal length.
    %
:- func set_from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V),
    bimap(K, V)) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred set_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Delete a key-value pair from a bimap. If the key is not present,
    % leave the bimap unchanged.
    %
:- func delete_key(bimap(K, V), K) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred delete_key(K::in, bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Delete a key-value pair from a bimap. If the value is not present,
    % leave the bimap unchanged.
    %
:- func delete_value(bimap(K, V), V) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred delete_value(V::in, bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply delete_key to a list of keys.
    %
:- func delete_keys(bimap(K, V), list(K)) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred delete_keys(list(K)::in, bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % Apply delete_value to a list of values.
    %
:- func delete_values(bimap(K, V), list(V)) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred delete_values(list(V)::in, bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % overlay(BIMapA, BIMapB, BIMap):
    % Apply map.overlay to the forward maps of BIMapA and BIMapB,
    % and compute the reverse map from the resulting map.
    %
:- func overlay(bimap(K, V), bimap(K, V)) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred overlay(bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % Count the number of key-value pairs in the bimap.
    %
:- func count(bimap(K, V)) = int.

    % Convert a bimap to an association list.

```

```

%
:- func to_assoc_list(bimap(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred to_assoc_list(bimap(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

% Convert an association list to a bimap. Fails if the association list
% does not implicitly define a bijection, i.e. a key or value occurs
% multiple times in the association list.
%
:- func from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = bimap(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out)
  is semidet.

% As above but throws an exception instead of failing if the
% association list does not implicitly define a bijection.
%
:- func det_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred det_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in, bimap(K, V)::out)
  is det.

% Convert a pair of lists into a bimap. Fails if the lists do not
% implicitly define a bijection or if the lists are of unequal length.
%
:- func from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V)) = bimap(K, V)
  is semidet.
:- pred from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
  bimap(K, V)::out) is semidet.

% As above but throws an exception instead of failing if the lists
% do not implicitly define a bijection or are of unequal length.
%
:- func det_from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V)) = bimap(K, V).
:- pred det_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
  bimap(K, V)::out) is det.

:- func apply_forward_map_to_list(bimap(K, V), list(K)) = list(V).
:- pred apply_forward_map_to_list(bimap(K, V)::in, list(K)::in,
  list(V)::out) is det.

:- func apply_reverse_map_to_list(bimap(K, V), list(V)) = list(K).
:- pred apply_reverse_map_to_list(bimap(K, V)::in, list(V)::in,
  list(K)::out) is det.

% Apply a transformation predicate to all the keys.
% Throws an exception if the resulting bimap is not bijective.
%
:- func map_keys(func(V, K) = L, bimap(K, V)) = bimap(L, V).
:- pred map_keys(pred(V, K, L)::in(pred(in, in, out) is det),

```

```

    bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(L, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply a transformation predicate to all the values.
    % Throws an exception if the resulting bimap is not bijective.
    %
:- func map_values(func(K, V) = W, bimap(K, V)) = bimap(K, W).
:- pred map_values(pred(K, V, W)::in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    bimap(K, V)::in, bimap(K, W)::out) is det.

    % Perform an inorder traversal, by key, of the bimap, applying an
    % accumulator predicate for each key-value pair.
    %
:- func foldl(func(K, V, A) = A, bimap(K, V), A) = A.
:- pred foldl(pred(K, V, A, A), bimap(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

    % Perform a traversal of the bimap, applying an accumulator predicate
    % with two accumulators for each key-value pair. (Although no more
    % expressive than foldl, this is often a more convenient format,
    % and a little more efficient).
    %
:- pred foldl2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), bimap(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % Perform a traversal of the bimap, applying an accumulator predicate
    % with three accumulators for each key-value pair. (Although no more
    % expressive than foldl, this is often a more convenient format,
    % and a little more efficient).
    %

```

```

:- pred foldl3(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C), bimap(K, V),
  A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% Extract a the forward map from the bimap, the map from key to value.
%
:- func forward_map(bimap(K, V)) = map(K, V).

% Extract the reverse map from the bimap, the map from value to key.
%
:- func reverse_map(bimap(K, V)) = map(V, K).

%-----%
%-----%

```

7 bit_buffer

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2007, 2009 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2014, 2018 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
% File: bit_buffer.m.
% Main author: stayl.
% Stability: low.
%
% A bit buffer provides an interface between bit-oriented I/O requests
% and byte-oriented streams. The useful part of the interface is defined

```

```

% in bit_buffer.read and bit_buffer.write.
%
% CAVEAT: the user is referred to the documentation in the header
% of array.m regarding programming with unique objects (the compiler
% does not currently recognise them, hence we are forced to use
% non-unique modes until the situation is rectified; this places
% a small burden on the programmer to ensure the correctness of his
% code that would otherwise be assured by the compiler.)
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module bit_buffer.
:- interface.

:- import_module bitmap.
:- import_module stream.

:- include_module bit_buffer.read.
:- include_module bit_buffer.write.

% An error_stream throws an 'error_stream_error' exception if any of
% its output methods are called, or returns an 'error_stream_error'
% if any of its input methods are called.
%
:- type error_stream ---> error_stream.
:- type error_state ---> error_state.
:- type error_stream_error ---> error_stream_error.
:- instance stream.error(error_stream_error).
:- instance stream.stream(error_stream, error_state).
:- instance stream.input(error_stream, error_state).
:- instance stream.bulk_reader(error_stream, byte_index, bitmap,
    error_state, error_stream_error).

:- instance stream.output(error_stream, error_state).
:- instance stream.writer(error_stream, bitmap.slice, error_state).

%-----%

```

8 bit_buffer.read

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2007, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne

```

```

% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018-2019, 2022, 2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
% File: bit_buffer.read.m.
% Main author: stayl.
% Stability: low.
%
% A bit buffer provides an interface between bit-oriented input requests
% and byte-oriented streams, getting a large chunk of bits with one call
% to 'bulk_get', then satisfying bit-oriented requests from the buffer.
%
% Return values of 'error(...)' are only used for errors in the stream
% being read. Once an error value has been returned, all future calls
% will return that error.
%
% Bounds errors or invalid argument errors (for example a read request
% for a negative number of bits) will result in an exception being thrown.
% Requests triggering an exception in this way will not change the state
% of the stream.
%
% CAVEAT: the user is referred to the documentation in the header
% of array.m regarding programming with unique objects (the compiler
% does not currently recognise them, hence we are forced to use
% non-unique modes until the situation is rectified; this places
% a small burden on the programmer to ensure the correctness of his
% code that would otherwise be assured by the compiler.)
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module bit_buffer.read.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.
:- import_module bitmap.

:- type read_buffer(Stream, State, Error).
    % <= stream.bulk_reader(Stream, byte_index, bitmap, State, Error).

:- type read_buffer ==
    read_buffer(error_stream, error_state, error_stream_error).

:- type io_read_buffer ==
    read_buffer(io.binary_input_stream, io.state, io.error).

:- inst uniq_read_buffer == ground.    % XXX Should be unique.
:- mode read_buffer_di == in(uniq_read_buffer).

```



```

:- mode read_buffer_ui == in(uniq_read_buffer).
:- mode read_buffer_uo == out(uniq_read_buffer).

% new(NumBytes, Stream, State) creates a buffer which will read from
% the stream specified by Stream and State in chunks of NumBytes bytes.
% 'NumBytes' must at least the size of a Mercury int, given by
% int.bits_per_int. If it is less, the size of an int will be used
% instead.
%
:- func new(num_bytes, Stream, State) = read_buffer(Stream, State, Error)
    <= stream.bulk_reader(Stream, byte_index, bitmap, State, Error).
:- mode new(in, in, di) = read_buffer_uo is det.

% new(BitIndex, StartIndex, NumBits)
% Create a buffer which reads bits from a bitmap, not from a stream.
%
:- func new_bitmap_reader(bitmap, bit_index, num_bits) = read_buffer.
:- mode new_bitmap_reader(in, in, in) = read_buffer_uo is det.

:- func new_bitmap_reader(bitmap) = read_buffer.
:- mode new_bitmap_reader(in) = read_buffer_uo is det.

% How many bits to be read does the buffer contain.
%
:- func num_buffered_bits(read_buffer(_, _, _)) = num_bits.
:- mode num_buffered_bits(read_buffer_ui) = out is det.

% How many bits need to be read to get to the next byte boundary.
%
:- func num_bits_to_byte_boundary(read_buffer(_, _, _)) = num_bits.
:- mode num_bits_to_byte_boundary(read_buffer_ui) = out is det.

% Find out whether there are bits left in the stream or an error
% has been found.
%
:- pred buffer_status(stream.result(Error),
    read_buffer(Stream, State, Error),
    read_buffer(Stream, State, Error))
    <= stream.bulk_reader(Stream, byte_index, bitmap, State, Error).
:- mode buffer_status(out, read_buffer_di, read_buffer_uo) is det.

% Read a bit from the buffer.
%
% This implements the get/4 method of class stream.reader.
%
:- pred get_bit(stream.result(bool, Error), read_buffer(Stream, State, Error),
    read_buffer(Stream, State, Error))

```

```

    <= stream.bulk_reader(Stream, byte_index, bitmap, State, Error).
:- mode get_bit(out, read_buffer_di, read_buffer_uo) is det.

% get_bits(Index, NumBits, !Word, NumBitsRead, Result, !Buffer).
%
% Read NumBits bits from the buffer into a word starting at Index,
% where the highest order bit is bit zero.
% 0 =< NumBits =< int.bits_per_int.
%
% This implements the bulk_get/9 method of stream.bulk_reader.
%
% To read into the lower order bits of the word, use
% 'get_bits(bits_per_int - NumBits, NumBits, ...)'.
%
:- pred get_bits(bit_index, num_bits, word, word, num_bits,
    stream.res(Error), read_buffer(Stream, State, Error),
    read_buffer(Stream, State, Error))
    <= stream.bulk_reader(Stream, byte_index, bitmap, State, Error).
:- mode get_bits(in, in, di, uo, out, out,
    read_buffer_di, read_buffer_uo) is det.

% get_bitmap(!Bitmap, NumBitsRead, Result, !Buffer)
%
% Fill a bitmap from the buffered stream, returning the number
% of bits read.
%
% Note that this is much more efficient if the initial position in
% the buffer is at a byte boundary (for example after a call to
% skip_padding_to_byte).
%
:- pred get_bitmap(bitmap, bitmap, num_bits,
    stream.res(Error), read_buffer(Stream, State, Error),
    read_buffer(Stream, State, Error))
    <= stream.bulk_reader(Stream, byte_index, bitmap, State, Error).
:- mode get_bitmap(bitmap_di, bitmap_uo, out, out,
    read_buffer_di, read_buffer_uo) is det.

% get_bitmap(Index, NumBits, !Bitmap, NumBitsRead, Result, !Buffer)
%
% Note that this is much more efficient if both Index and the initial
% position in the buffer are both at a byte boundary (for example after
% a call to skip_padding_to_byte).
%
% This implements the bulk_get method of stream.bulk_reader.
%
:- pred get_bitmap(bit_index, num_bits, bitmap, bitmap, num_bits,
    stream.res(Error), read_buffer(Stream, State, Error),

```

```

    read_buffer(Stream, State, Error))
    <= stream.bulk_reader(Stream, byte_index, bitmap, State, Error).
:- mode get_bitmap(in, in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo, out, out,
    read_buffer_di, read_buffer_uo) is det.

    % finalize(Buffer, Stream, State, BufferBM,
    %   IndexInBufferBM, NumBitsInBufferBM)
    %
    % Returns the stream, state and the unread buffered bits.
    %
:- pred finalize(read_buffer(Stream, State, Error), Stream, State,
    bitmap, bit_index, num_bits)
    <= stream.bulk_reader(Stream, byte_index, bitmap, State, Error).
:- mode finalize(read_buffer_di, out, uo, bitmap_uo, out, out) is det.

%-----%

% None of these instances work because of limitations in the type and
% RTTI systems.
%
```

9 bit_buffer.write

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2007, 2011 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
% File: bit_buffer.write.m.
% Main author: stayl.
% Stability: low.
%
% A bit buffer provides an interface between bit-oriented output requests
% and byte-array-oriented streams, storing bits until there are enough bytes
% to make calling the 'put' method on the stream worthwhile.
%
% CAVEAT: the user is referred to the documentation in the header
% of array.m regarding programming with unique objects (the compiler
% does not currently recognise them, hence we are forced to use
% non-unique modes until the situation is rectified; this places
% a small burden on the programmer to ensure the correctness of his
% code that would otherwise be assured by the compiler.)
%
%-----%
```

```

%-----%

:- module bit_buffer.write.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.

:- type write_buffer(Stream, State).
    % <= stream.writer(Stream, bitmap.slice, State).

:- type write_buffer == write_buffer(error_stream, error_state).
:- type io_write_buffer == write_buffer(io.binary_output_stream, io.state).

:- inst uniq_write_buffer == ground.    % XXX Should be unique.
:- mode write_buffer_di == in(uniq_write_buffer).
:- mode write_buffer_ui == in(uniq_write_buffer).
:- mode write_buffer_uo == out(uniq_write_buffer).

    % new(NumBytes, Stream, State) creates a buffer which will write to
    % the stream specified by Stream and State in chunks of NumBytes bytes.
    % If NumBytes is less than the size of an integer (given by
    % int.bits_per_int), the size of an integer will be used instead.
    %
:- func new(num_bytes, Stream, State) = write_buffer(Stream, State)
    <= stream.writer(Stream, byte_index, State).
:- mode new(in, in, di) = write_buffer_uo is det.

    % new(NumBytes):
    %
    % Create a buffer which collects all of the bits written, and does
    % not write them to a stream. The bits are collected in chunks of
    % size NumBytes bytes, and are written to a bitmap by
    % 'finalize_to_bitmap/1'.
    %
:- func new_bitmap_builder(num_bytes) = write_buffer.
:- mode new_bitmap_builder(in) = out is det.

    % How many bits to be written does the buffer contain?
    %
:- func num_buffered_bits(write_buffer(_, _)) = num_bits.
:- mode num_buffered_bits(write_buffer_ui) = out is det.

    % Return how many bits need to be written to get to a byte boundary
    % in the output stream.
    %
:- func num_bits_to_byte_boundary(write_buffer(_, _)) = num_bits.
:- mode num_bits_to_byte_boundary(write_buffer_ui) = out is det.

```

```

    % Write a bit to the buffer.
    %
:- pred put_bit(bool, write_buffer(Stream, State), write_buffer(Stream, State))
    <= stream.writer(Stream, bitmap.slice, State).
:- mode put_bit(in, write_buffer_di, write_buffer_uo) is det.

    % Write the given number of low-order bits from an int to the buffer.
    % The number of bits must be less than int.bits_per_int.
    %
:- pred put_bits(word, num_bits, write_buffer(Stream, State),
    write_buffer(Stream, State))
    <= stream.writer(Stream, bitmap.slice, State).
:- mode put_bits(in, in, write_buffer_di, write_buffer_uo) is det.

    % Write the eight low-order bits from an int to the buffer.
    % The number of bits must be less than int.bits_per_int.
    %
:- pred put_byte(word, write_buffer(Stream, State),
    write_buffer(Stream, State))
    <= stream.writer(Stream, bitmap.slice, State).
:- mode put_byte(in, write_buffer_di, write_buffer_uo) is det.

    % Write bits from a bitmap to the buffer.
    % The buffer does not keep a reference to the bitmap.
    %
:- pred put_bitmap(bitmap, write_buffer(Stream, State),
    write_buffer(Stream, State))
    <= stream.writer(Stream, bitmap.slice, State).
:- mode put_bitmap(bitmap_ui, write_buffer_di, write_buffer_uo) is det.

:- pred put_bitmap(bitmap, bit_index, num_bits,
    write_buffer(Stream, State), write_buffer(Stream, State))
    <= stream.writer(Stream, bitmap.slice, State).
:- mode put_bitmap(bitmap_ui, in, in, write_buffer_di, write_buffer_uo) is det.

    % Flush all complete bytes in the buffer to the output stream.
    % If there is an incomplete final byte it will remain unwritten
    % in the buffer.
    %
:- pred flush(write_buffer(Stream, State), write_buffer(Stream, State))
    <= stream.writer(Stream, bitmap.slice, State).
:- mode flush(write_buffer_di, write_buffer_uo) is det.

    % Pad the buffered data out to a byte boundary, flush it to
    % the output stream, then return the Stream and State.
    %

```

```

:- pred finalize(write_buffer(Stream, State), Stream, State)
    <= stream.writer(Stream, bitmap.slice, State).
:- mode finalize(write_buffer_di, out, uo) is det.

    % Copy the data from a non-streamed write_buffer to a bitmap.
    % The output is not padded to an even number of bits.
    %
:- func finalize_to_bitmap(write_buffer) = bitmap.
:- mode finalize_to_bitmap(write_buffer_di) = bitmap_uo is det.

%-----%

```

10 bitmap

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2001-2002, 2004-2007, 2009-2011 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2013-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: bitmap.m.
% Main author: rafe, stayl.
% Stability: low.
%
% Efficient bitmap implementation.
%
% CAVEAT: the user is referred to the documentation in the header of array.m
% regarding programming with unique objects (the compiler does not
% currently recognise them, hence we are forced to use non-unique modes
% until the situation is rectified; this places a small burden on programmers
% to ensure the correctness of their code that would otherwise be assured
% by the compiler.)
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module bitmap.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module stream.

```

```

%-----%

% Type 'bitmap' is equivalent to 'array(bool)', but is implemented
% much more efficiently. Accessing bitmaps as if they were an array
% of eight bit bytes is especially efficient.
%
% See runtime/mercury_types.h for the definition of MR_BitmapPtr for
% use in foreign code.
%
% Comparison of bitmaps first compares the size. If the sizes are equal,
% then it compares each bit in turn, starting from bit zero.
%
:- type bitmap.

:- inst bitmap == ground.
:- inst uniq_bitmap == bitmap.           % XXX should be unique
:- mode bitmap_di == in(uniq_bitmap).    % XXX should be di
:- mode bitmap_uo == out(uniq_bitmap).
:- mode bitmap_ui == in(uniq_bitmap).

% The exception thrown for any error.
%
:- type bitmap_error
    --->    bitmap_error(string).

%-----%

:- type bit_index == int.
:- type byte_index == int.
:- type num_bits == int.
:- type num_bytes == int.

% 8 bits stored in the least significant bits of the integer.
%
:- type byte == int.

% An integer interpreted as a vector of int.bits_per_int bits.
%
:- type word == int.

%-----%

% init(N, B) creates a bitmap of size N (indexed 0 .. N-1)
% setting each bit if B = yes and clearing each bit if B = no.
% An exception is thrown if N is negative.
%
:- func init(num_bits::in, bool::in) = (bitmap::bitmap_uo) is det.

```

```

    % A synonym for init(N, no).
    %
:- func init(num_bits::in) = (bitmap::bitmap_uo) is det.

    % Is the given bit number in range?
    %
:- pred in_range(bitmap, bit_index).
% :- mode in_range(bitmap_ui, in) is semidet.
:- mode in_range(in, in) is semidet.

    % Is the given byte number in range?
    %
:- pred byte_in_range(bitmap, byte_index).
% :- mode byte_in_range(bitmap_ui, in) is semidet.
:- mode byte_in_range(in, in) is semidet.

    % Return the number of bits in a bitmap.
    %
:- func num_bits(bitmap) = num_bits.
% :- mode num_bits(bitmap_ui) = out is det.
:- mode num_bits(in) = out is det.

    % Return the number of bytes in a bitmap, failing if the bitmap
    % has a partial final byte.
    %
:- func num_bytes(bitmap) = num_bytes.
% :- mode num_bytes(bitmap_ui) = out is semidet.
:- mode num_bytes(in) = out is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception if the bitmap has a partial final byte.
    %
:- func det_num_bytes(bitmap) = num_bytes.
% :- mode det_num_bytes(bitmap_ui) = out is det.
:- mode det_num_bytes(in) = out is det.

    % Return the number of bits in a byte (always 8).
    %
:- func bits_per_byte = int.

    % is_empty(Bitmap):
    % True iff Bitmap is a bitmap containing zero bits.
    %
:- pred is_empty(bitmap).
% :- mode is_empty(bitmap_ui) is semidet.
:- mode is_empty(in) is semidet.

```



```

%-----%
%
% Get or set the given bit.
% The unsafe versions do not check whether the bit is in range.
%

:- func get_bit(bitmap, bit_index) = bool.
% :- mode get_bit(bitmap_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode get_bit(in, in) = out is det.
:- func bitmap      ^ bit(bit_index)      = bool.
% :- mode bitmap_ui ^ bit(in)              = out is det.
:- mode in          ^ bit(in)              = out is det.

:- func unsafe_get_bit(bitmap, bit_index) = bool.
% :- mode unsafe_get_bit(bitmap_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode unsafe_get_bit(in, in) = out is det.
:- func bitmap      ^ unsafe_bit(bit_index) = bool.
% :- mode bitmap_ui ^ unsafe_bit(in)        = out is det.
:- mode in          ^ unsafe_bit(in)        = out is det.

:- pred set_bit(bit_index, bool, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode set_bit(in, in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.
:- func (bitmap      ^ bit(bit_index) := bool) = bitmap.
:- mode (bitmap_di ^ bit(in)          := in)   = bitmap_uo is det.

:- pred unsafe_set_bit(bit_index, bool, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode unsafe_set_bit(in, in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.
:- func (bitmap      ^ unsafe_bit(bit_index) := bool) = bitmap.
:- mode (bitmap_di ^ unsafe_bit(in)          := in)   = bitmap_uo is det.

%-----%
%
% Bitmap ^ bits(Offset, NumBits) = Word.
% The low order bits of Word contain the NumBits bits of BitMap
% starting at Offset.
% 0 =< NumBits =< int.bits_per_int.
%

:- func get_bits(bitmap, bit_index, num_bits) = word.
% :- mode get_bits(bitmap_ui, in, in) = out is det.
:- mode get_bits(in, in, in) = out is det.
:- func bitmap      ^ bits(bit_index, num_bits) = word.
% :- mode bitmap_ui ^ bits(in, in)              = out is det.
:- mode in          ^ bits(in, in)              = out is det.

:- func unsafe_get_bits(bitmap, bit_index, num_bits) = word.
% :- mode unsafe_get_bits(bitmap_ui, in, in) = out is det.

```

```

:- mode unsafe_get_bits(in, in, in) = out is det.
:- func bitmap      ^ unsafe_bits(bit_index, num_bits) = word.
% :- mode bitmap_ui ^ unsafe_bits(in, in)              = out is det.
:- mode in          ^ unsafe_bits(in, in)              = out is det.

:- pred set_bits(bit_index, num_bits, word, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode set_bits(in, in, in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.
:- func (bitmap      ^ bits(bit_index, num_bits) := word) = bitmap.
:- mode (bitmap_di  ^ bits(in, in)               := in)   = bitmap_uo is det.

:- pred unsafe_set_bits(bit_index, num_bits, word, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode unsafe_set_bits(in, in, in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.
:- func (bitmap      ^ unsafe_bits(bit_index, num_bits) := word) = bitmap.
:- mode (bitmap_di  ^ unsafe_bits(in, in)               := in)   = bitmap_uo
    is det.

%-----%
%
% Get or set the given numbered byte (multiply ByteNumber by bits_per_byte
% to get the bit index of the start of the byte).
%
% The bits are stored in or taken from the least significant bits of an int.
% The safe versions will throw an exception if the given ByteNumber is out of
% bounds. Final partial bytes are out of bounds. The unsafe versions do not
% check whether the byte is in range.
%

:- func get_byte(bitmap, byte_index) = byte.
% :- mode get_byte(bitmap_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode get_byte(in, in) = out is det.
:- func bitmap      ^ byte(byte_index) = byte.
% :- mode bitmap_ui ^ byte(in) = out is det.
:- mode in          ^ byte(in) = out is det.

:- func unsafe_get_byte(bitmap, byte_index) = byte.
% :- mode unsafe_get_byte(bitmap_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode unsafe_get_byte(in, in) = out is det.
:- func bitmap      ^ unsafe_byte(byte_index) = byte.
% :- mode bitmap_ui ^ unsafe_byte(in)         = out is det.
:- mode in          ^ unsafe_byte(in)         = out is det.

:- pred set_byte(byte_index, byte, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode set_byte(in, in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.
:- func (bitmap      ^ byte(byte_index) := byte) = bitmap.
:- mode (bitmap_di  ^ byte(in)          := in)   = bitmap_uo is det.

:- pred unsafe_set_byte(byte_index, byte, bitmap, bitmap).

```

```

:- mode unsafe_set_byte(in, in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.
:- func (bitmap ^ unsafe_byte(byte_index) := byte) = bitmap.
:- mode (bitmap_di ^ unsafe_byte(in) := in) = bitmap_uo is det.

%
% Versions of the above that set or take uint8 values instead of a byte stored
% in the least significant bits of an int.
%
:- func get_uint8(bitmap, byte_index) = uint8.
%:- mode get_uint8(bitmap_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode get_uint8(in, in) = out is det.

:- func unsafe_get_uint8(bitmap, byte_index) = uint8.
%:- mode unsafe_get_uint8(bitmap_ui, in) = out is det.
:- mode unsafe_get_uint8(in, in) = out is det.

:- pred set_uint8(byte_index::in, uint8::in,
    bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo) is det.

:- pred unsafe_set_uint8(byte_index::in, uint8::in,
    bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Flip the given bit.
    %
:- func flip(bitmap, bit_index) = bitmap.
:- mode flip(bitmap_di, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- pred flip(bit_index, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode flip(in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Variations that might be slightly more efficient by not
% converting bits to bool.
%
:- func set(bitmap, bit_index) = bitmap.
:- mode set(bitmap_di, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- pred set(bit_index, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode set(in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.

:- func clear(bitmap, bit_index) = bitmap.
:- mode clear(bitmap_di, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

```

```

:- pred clear(bit_index, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode clear(in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.

    % is_set(BM, I) and is_clear(BM, I) succeed iff bit I in BM
    % is set or clear respectively.
    %
:- pred is_set(bitmap, bit_index).
% :- mode is_set(bitmap_ui, in) is semidet.
:- mode is_set(in, in) is semidet.

:- pred is_clear(bitmap, bit_index).
% :- mode is_clear(bitmap_ui, in) is semidet.
:- mode is_clear(in, in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Unsafe versions of the above. If the index is out of range,
% then behaviour is undefined, and bad things are likely to happen.
%

:- func unsafe_flip(bitmap, bit_index) = bitmap.
:- mode unsafe_flip(bitmap_di, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- pred unsafe_flip(bit_index, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode unsafe_flip(in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.

:- func unsafe_set(bitmap, bit_index) = bitmap.
:- mode unsafe_set(bitmap_di, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- pred unsafe_set(bit_index, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode unsafe_set(in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.

:- func unsafe_clear(bitmap, bit_index) = bitmap.
:- mode unsafe_clear(bitmap_di, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- pred unsafe_clear(bit_index, bitmap, bitmap).
:- mode unsafe_clear(in, bitmap_di, bitmap_uo) is det.

:- pred unsafe_is_set(bitmap, bit_index).
% :- mode unsafe_is_set(bitmap_ui, in) is semidet.
:- mode unsafe_is_set(in, in) is semidet.

:- pred unsafe_is_clear(bitmap, bit_index).
% :- mode unsafe_is_clear(bitmap_ui, in) is semidet.
:- mode unsafe_is_clear(in, in) is semidet.

```

```

%-----%

    % Create a new copy of a bitmap.
    %
:- func copy(bitmap) = bitmap.
% :- mode copy(bitmap_ui) = bitmap_uo is det.
:- mode copy(in) = bitmap_uo is det.

    % resize(BM, N, B) resizes bitmap BM to have N bits; if N is smaller
    % than the current number of bits in BM then the excess are discarded.
    % If N is larger than the current number of bits in BM, then
    % the new bits are set if B = yes and cleared if B = no.
    %
:- func resize(bitmap, num_bits, bool) = bitmap.
:- mode resize(bitmap_di, in, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

    % Shrink a bitmap without copying it into a smaller memory allocation.
    %
:- func shrink_without_copying(bitmap, num_bits) = bitmap.
:- mode shrink_without_copying(bitmap_di, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

%-----%

    % Slice = slice(BM, StartIndex, NumBits)
    %
    % A bitmap slice represents the sub-range of a bitmap of NumBits bits
    % starting at bit index StartIndex. Throws an exception if the slice
    % is not within the bounds of the bitmap.
    %
:- type slice.
:- func slice(bitmap, bit_index, num_bits) = slice.

    % As above, but use byte indices.
    %
:- func byte_slice(bitmap, byte_index, num_bytes) = slice.

    % Access functions for slices.
    %
:- func slice ^ slice_bitmap = bitmap.
:- func slice ^ slice_start_bit_index = bit_index.
:- func slice ^ slice_num_bits = num_bits.

    % As above, but return byte indices, throwing an exception
    % if the slice doesn't start and end on a byte boundary.
    %
:- func slice ^ slice_start_byte_index = byte_index.
:- func slice ^ slice_num_bytes = num_bytes.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Set operations; for binary operations the second argument is altered
% in all cases. The input bitmaps must have the same size.
%

:- func complement(bitmap) = bitmap.
:- mode complement(bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- func union(bitmap, bitmap) = bitmap.
% :- mode union(bitmap_ui, bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.
:- mode union(in, bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- func intersect(bitmap, bitmap) = bitmap.
% :- mode intersect(bitmap_ui, bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.
:- mode intersect(in, bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- func difference(bitmap, bitmap) = bitmap.
% :- mode difference(bitmap_ui, bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.
:- mode difference(in, bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.

:- func xor(bitmap, bitmap) = bitmap.
% :- mode xor(bitmap_ui, bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, bitmap_di) = bitmap_uo is det.

%-----%

% Condense a list of bitmaps into a single bitmap.
%
:- func append_list(list(bitmap)) = bitmap.
:- mode append_list(in) = bitmap_uo is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations to copy part of a bitmap.
%

% copy_bits(SrcBM, SrcStartBit, DestBM, DestStartBit, NumBits)
%
% Overwrite NumBits bits in DestBM starting at DestStartBit with
% the NumBits bits starting at SrcStartBit in SrcBM.
%
:- func copy_bits(bitmap, bit_index, bitmap, bit_index, num_bits) = bitmap.
% :- mode copy_bits(bitmap_ui, in, bitmap_di, in, in) = bitmap_uo is det.
:- mode copy_bits(in, in, bitmap_di, in, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

```

```

    % copy_bits_in_bitmap(BM, SrcStartBit, DestStartBit, NumBits)
    %
    % Overwrite NumBits bits starting at DestStartBit with the NumBits
    % bits starting at SrcStartBit in the same bitmap.
    %
:- func copy_bits_in_bitmap(bitmap, bit_index, bit_index, num_bits) = bitmap.
:- mode copy_bits_in_bitmap(bitmap_di, in, in, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

    % copy_bytes(SrcBM, SrcStartByte, DestBM, DestStartByte, NumBytes)
    %
    % Overwrite NumBytes bytes in DestBM starting at DestStartByte with
    % the NumBytes bytes starting at SrcStartByte in SrcBM.
    %
:- func copy_bytes(bitmap, byte_index, bitmap, byte_index, num_bytes) = bitmap.
% :- mode copy_bytes(bitmap_ui, in, bitmap_di, in, in) = bitmap_uo is det.
:- mode copy_bytes(in, in, bitmap_di, in, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

    % copy_bytes_in_bitmap(BM, SrcStartByte, DestStartByte, NumBytes)
    %
    % Overwrite NumBytes bytes starting at DestStartByte with the NumBytes
    % bytes starting at SrcStartByte in the same bitmap.
    %
:- func copy_bytes_in_bitmap(bitmap, byte_index,
    byte_index, num_bytes) = bitmap.
:- mode copy_bytes_in_bitmap(bitmap_di, in, in, in) = bitmap_uo is det.

%-----%

    % Compute a hash function for a bitmap.
    %
:- func hash(bitmap) = int.
% :- mode hash(bitmap_ui) = out is det.
:- mode hash(in) = out is det.

%-----%

    % Convert a bitmap to a string of the form "<length:hex digits>",
    % e.g. "<24:10AFBD>".
    %
:- func to_string(bitmap) = string.
% :- mode to_string(bitmap_ui) = out is det.
:- mode to_string(in) = out is det.

    % Convert a string created by to_string back into a bitmap.
    % Fails if the string is not of the form created by to_string.
    %
:- func from_string(string) = bitmap.

```

```

:- mode from_string(in) = bitmap_uo is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_from_string(string) = bitmap.
:- mode det_from_string(in) = bitmap_uo is det.

    % Convert a bitmap to a string of '1' and '0' characters, where
    % the bytes are separated by '.'.
    %
:- func to_byte_string(bitmap) = string.
% :- mode to_byte_string(bitmap_ui) = out is det.
:- mode to_byte_string(in) = out is det.

%-----%
%
% Bitmap input and output predicates.
%

    % Fill a bitmap from the current binary input stream
    % or from the specified binary input stream.
    % Return the number of bytes read. On end-of-file, the number of
    % bytes read will be less than the size of the bitmap, and
    % the result will be 'ok'.
    % Throws an exception if the bitmap has a partial final byte.
    %
:- pred read_bitmap(bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo,
    int::out, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_bitmap(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo,
    int::out, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % read_bitmap(StartByte, NumBytes, !Bitmap, BytesRead, Result, !IO)
    %
    % Read NumBytes bytes into a bitmap starting at StartByte from the
    % current binary input stream, or from the specified binary input stream.
    % Return the number of bytes read. On end-of-file, the number of
    % bytes read will be less than NumBytes, and the result will be 'ok'.
    %
:- pred read_bitmap_range(byte_index::in, num_bytes::in,
    bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo, num_bytes::out, io.res::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_bitmap_range(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    byte_index::in, num_bytes::in,
    bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo, num_bytes::out, io.res::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

```



```

%-----%

    % Write a bitmap to the current binary output stream
    % or to the specified binary output stream. The bitmap must not contain
    % a partial final byte.
    %
:- pred write_bitmap(bitmap, io, io).
%:- mode write_bitmap(bitmap_ui, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_bitmap(in, di, uo) is det.
:- pred write_bitmap(io.binary_output_stream, bitmap, io, io).
%:- mode write_bitmap(in, bitmap_ui, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_bitmap(in, in, di, uo) is det.

    % write_bitmap_range(BM, StartByte, NumBytes, !IO):
    % write_bitmap_range(Stream, BM, StartByte, NumBytes, !IO):
    %
    % Write part of a bitmap to the current binary output stream
    % or to the specified binary output stream.
    %
:- pred write_bitmap_range(bitmap, int, int, io, io).
%:- mode write_bitmap_range(bitmap_ui, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_bitmap_range(in, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- pred write_bitmap_range(io.binary_output_stream, bitmap, int, int, io, io).
%:- mode write_bitmap_range(in, bitmap_ui, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_bitmap_range(in, in, in, in, di, uo) is det.

%-----%

:- instance stream.bulk_reader(binary_input_stream, int, bitmap, io, io.error).
:- instance stream.writer(binary_output_stream, bitmap, io).
:- instance stream.writer(binary_output_stream, bitmap.slice, io).

%-----%
%-----%

```

11 bool

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1996-1997,2000,2002-2007,2009-2010 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
```

```

% File: bool.m.
% Main authors: fjh, zs.
% Stability: medium to high.
%
% This module exports the boolean type 'bool' and some operations on bools.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module bool.
:- interface.

:- import_module enum.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

% The boolean type.
% Unlike most languages, we use 'yes' and 'no' as boolean constants
% rather than 'true' and 'false'. This is to avoid confusion
% with the predicates 'true' and 'fail'.
:- type bool
    --->   no
    ;      yes.

:- instance enum(bool).

% not(A) = yes iff A = no.
%
:- func not(bool) = bool.
:- pred not(bool::in, bool::out) is det.

% or(A, B) = yes iff A = yes, or B = yes, or both.
%
:- func or(bool, bool) = bool.
:- pred or(bool::in, bool::in, bool::out) is det.

% xor(A, B) = yes iff A = yes, or B = yes, but not both.
%
:- func xor(bool, bool) = bool.

% and(A, B) = yes iff A = yes and B = yes.
%
:- func and(bool, bool) = bool.
:- pred and(bool::in, bool::in, bool::out) is det.

% or_list(As) = yes iff there exists an element of As equal to yes.

```

```

    % (Note that or_list([]) = no.)
    %
:- func or_list(list(bool)) = bool.
:- pred or_list(list(bool)::in, bool::out) is det.

    % and_list(As) = yes iff every element of As is equal to yes.
    % (Note that and_list([]) = yes.)
    %
:- func and_list(list(bool)) = bool.
:- pred and_list(list(bool)::in, bool::out) is det.

    % pred_to_bool(P) = (if P then yes else no).
    %
:- func pred_to_bool((pred)::in((pred) is semidet)) = (bool::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

12 bt_array

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1997,1999-2000,2002-2003,2005-2006 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: bt_array.m
% Main author: bromage.
% Stability: medium-low
%
% This file contains a set of predicates for generating and manipulating a
% bt_array data structure. This implementation allows  $O(\log n)$  access and
% update time, and does not require the bt_array to be unique. If you need
%  $O(1)$  access/update time, use the array datatype instead. ('bt_array' is
% supposed to stand for either "binary tree array" or "backtrackable array".)
%
% Implementation obscurity: This implementation is biased towards larger
% indices. The access/update time for a bt_array of size N with index I is
% actually  $O(\log(N-I))$ . The reason for this is so that the resize operations
% can be optimised for a (possibly very) common case, and to exploit
% accumulator recursion in some operations. See the documentation of resize
% and shrink for more details.
%

```

```

%-----%
%-----%

:- module bt_array.
:- interface.
:- import_module list.

:- type bt_array(T).

%-----%
%
% Creating arrays.
%

    % init(Low, High, Init, Array) is true iff Array is a
    % bt_array with bounds from Low to High whose elements each equal Init.
    %
:- func init(int, int, T) = bt_array(T).
:- pred init(int::in, int::in, T::in, bt_array(T)::out) is det.

    % make_empty_array(Low, Array) is true iff Array is a
    % bt_array of size zero starting at index Low.
    %
:- func make_empty_array(int) = bt_array(T).
:- pred make_empty_array(int::in, bt_array(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Reading array elements.
%

    % lookup returns the Nth element of a bt_array.
    % It is an error if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- func lookup(bt_array(T), int) = T.
:- pred lookup(bt_array(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is det.

    % semidet_lookup is like lookup except that it fails if the index is out of
    % bounds.
    %
:- pred semidet_lookup(bt_array(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % Field selection for arrays.
    % Array ^ elem(Index) = lookup(Array, Index).
    %
:- func elem(int, bt_array(T)) = T.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Writing array elements.
%

    % set sets the nth element of a bt_array, and returns the resulting
    % bt_array. It is an error if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- func set(bt_array(T), int, T) = bt_array(T).
:- pred set(bt_array(T)::in, int::in, T::in, bt_array(T)::out) is det.

    % set sets the nth element of a bt_array, and returns the
    % resulting bt_array (good opportunity for destructive update ;-).
    % It fails if the index is out of bounds.
    %
:- pred semidet_set(bt_array(T)::in, int::in, T::in, bt_array(T)::out)
    is semidet.

    % Field update for arrays.
    % (Array ^ elem(Index) := Value) = set(Array, Index, Value).
    %
:- func 'elem :='(int, bt_array(T), T) = bt_array(T).

%-----%

    % Returns the lower bound of the array.
    %
:- func min(bt_array(_T)) = int.
:- pred min(bt_array(_T)::in, int::out) is det.

    % Returns the upper bound of the array.
    % Returns lower bound - 1 for an empty array.
    %
:- func max(bt_array(_T)) = int.
:- pred max(bt_array(_T)::in, int::out) is det.

    % Returns the length of the array,
    % i.e. upper bound - lower bound + 1.
    %
:- func size(bt_array(_T)) = int.
:- pred size(bt_array(_T)::in, int::out) is det.

    % bounds(Array, Min, Max) returns the lower and upper bounds of a bt_array.
    % The upper bound will be the lower bound - 1 for an empty array.
    %
:- pred bounds(bt_array(_T)::in, int::out, int::out) is det.

```

```

    % in_bounds checks whether an index is in the bounds
    % of a bt_array.
    %
:- pred in_bounds(bt_array(_T)::in, int::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Resizing arrays.
%

    % 'resize(BtArray0, Lo, Hi, Item, BtArray)' is true if BtArray
    % is a bt_array created by expanding or shrinking BtArray0 to fit the
    % bounds (Lo, Hi). If the new bounds are not wholly contained within
    % the bounds of BtArray0, Item is used to fill out the other places.
    %
    % Note: This operation is optimised for the case where the lower bound
    % of the new bt_array is the same as that of the old bt_array. In that
    % case, the operation takes time proportional to the absolute difference
    % in size between the two bt_arrays. If this is not the case, it may take
    % time proportional to the larger of the two bt_arrays.
    %
:- func resize(bt_array(T), int, int, T) = bt_array(T).
:- pred resize(bt_array(T)::in, int::in, int::in, T::in,
    bt_array(T)::out) is det.

    % shrink(BtArray0, Lo, Hi, Item, BtArray) is true if BtArray
    % is a bt_array created by shrinking BtArray0 to fit the bounds (Lo, Hi).
    % It is an error if the new bounds are not wholly within the bounds of
    % BtArray0.
    %
    % Note: This operation is optimised for the case where the lower bound
    % of the new bt_array is the same as that of the old bt_array. In that
    % case, the operation takes time proportional to the absolute difference
    % in size between the two bt_arrays. If this is not the case, it may take
    % time proportional to the larger of the two bt_arrays.
    %
:- func shrink(bt_array(T), int, int) = bt_array(T).
:- pred shrink(bt_array(T)::in, int::in, int::in, bt_array(T)::out)
    is det.

%-----%
%
% Conversions between bt_arrays and lists.
%

    % from_list(Low, List, BtArray) takes a list (of possibly zero
    % length), and returns a bt_array containing % those elements in the same

```

```

    % order that they occurred in the list. The lower bound of the new array
    % is Low.
    %
:- func from_list(int, list(T)) = bt_array(T).
:- pred from_list(int::in, list(T)::in, bt_array(T)::out) is det.

    % to_list takes a bt_array and returns a list containing
    % the elements of the bt_array in the same order that they occurred
    % in the bt_array.
    %
:- func to_list(bt_array(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_list(bt_array(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % fetch_items takes a bt_array and a lower and upper index,
    % and places those items in the bt_array between these indices into a list.
    % It is an error if either index is out of bounds.
    %
:- func fetch_items(bt_array(T), int, int) = list(T).
:- pred fetch_items(bt_array(T)::in, int::in, int::in, list(T)::out)
    is det.

%-----%

    % bsearch takes a bt_array, an element to be matched and a
    % comparison predicate and returns the position of the first occurrence
    % in the bt_array of an element which is equivalent to the given one
    % in the ordering provided. Assumes the bt_array is sorted according
    % to this ordering. Fails if the element is not present.
    %
:- pred bsearch(bt_array(T)::in, T::in,
    comparison_pred(T)::in(comparison_pred), int::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%
```

13 builtin

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2007, 2010-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
```

```

% File: builtin.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: low.
%
% This file is automatically imported into every module.
% It is intended for things that are part of the language,
% but which are implemented just as normal user-level code
% rather than with special coding in the compiler.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module builtin.
:- interface.

%-----%
%
% Types.
%

% The types 'character', 'int', 'int8', 'int16', 'int32', 'int64',
% 'uint', 'uint8', 'uint16', 'uint32', 'uint64', 'float', and 'string',
% and tuple types '{}', '{T}', '{T1, T2}', ...
% and the types 'pred', 'pred(T)', 'pred(T1, T2)', 'pred(T1, T2, T3)', ...
% and 'func(T1) = T2', 'func(T1, T2) = T3', 'func(T1, T2, T3) = T4', ...
% are builtin and are implemented using special code in the type-checker.

    % The type c_pointer can be used by predicates that use the C interface.
    %
    % NOTE: We strongly recommend using a 'foreign_type' pragma instead
    % of using this type.
    %
:- type c_pointer.

%-----%
%
% Insts.
%

% The standard insts 'free', 'ground', and 'bound(...)' are builtin and are
% implemented using special code in the parser and mode-checker.
%
% So are the standard unique insts 'unique', 'unique(...)', 'mostly_unique',
% 'mostly_unique(...)', and 'clobbered'.
%
% Higher-order predicate insts 'pred(<modes>) is <detism>'
% and higher-order function insts 'func(<modes>) = <mode> is <detism>'

```



```

% are also builtin.
%
% The 'any' inst used for constraint solver interfaces is builtin and so are
% its higher-order variants: 'any_pred(<modes>) is <detism>' and
% 'any_func(<modes>) = <mode> is <detism>'.

    % The name 'dead' is allowed as a synonym for 'clobbered'.
    % Similarly, 'mostly_dead' is a synonym for 'mostly_clobbered'.
    %
:- inst dead == clobbered.
:- inst mostly_dead == mostly_clobbered.

%-----%
%
% Standard modes.
%

:- mode unused == free >> free.

    % This mode is deprecated, use 'out' instead.
    %
:- mode output == free >> ground.

    % This mode is deprecated, use 'in' instead.
    %
:- mode input == ground >> ground.

:- mode in == ground >> ground.
:- mode out == free >> ground.

:- mode in(Inst) == Inst >> Inst.
:- mode out(Inst) == free >> Inst.
:- mode di(Inst) == Inst >> clobbered.
:- mode mdi(Inst) == Inst >> mostly_clobbered.

%-----%
%
% Unique modes.
%

% XXX These are still not fully implemented.

    % unique output
    %
:- mode uo == free >> unique.

    % unique input

```

```

    %
:- mode ui == unique >> unique.

    % destructive input
    %
:- mode di == unique >> clobbered.

%-----%
%
% "Mostly" unique modes.
%

% Unique except that they may be referenced again on backtracking.

    % mostly unique output
    %
:- mode muo == free >> mostly_unique.

    % mostly unique input
    %
:- mode mui == mostly_unique >> mostly_unique.

    % mostly destructive input
    %
:- mode mdi == mostly_unique >> mostly_clobbered.

%-----%
%
% Dynamic modes.
%

    % Solver type modes.
    %
:- mode ia == any >> any.
:- mode oa == free >> any.

%-----%
%
% Predicates.
%

    % copy/2 makes a deep copy of a data structure.
    % The resulting copy is a 'unique' value, so you can use
    % destructive update on it.
    %
:- pred copy(T, T).
:- mode copy(ui, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode copy(in, uo) is det.

% unsafe_promise_unique/2 is used to promise the compiler that you
% have a 'unique' copy of a data structure, so that you can use
% destructive update. It is used to work around limitations in
% the current support for unique modes.
% 'unsafe_promise_unique(X, Y)' is the same as 'Y = X' except that
% the compiler will assume that Y is unique.
%
% Note that misuse of this predicate may lead to unsound results:
% if there is more than one reference to the data in question,
% i.e. it is not 'unique', then the behaviour is undefined.
% (If you lie to the compiler, the compiler will get its revenge!)
%
:- func unsafe_promise_unique(T::in) = (T::uo) is det.
:- pred unsafe_promise_unique(T::in, T::uo) is det.

% A synonym for fail/0; this name is more in keeping with Mercury's
% declarative style rather than its Prolog heritage.
%
:- pred false is failure.

%-----%

% This function is useful for converting polymorphic non-solver type
% values with inst any to inst ground (the compiler recognises that
% inst any is equivalent to ground for non-polymorphic non-solver
% type values.)
%
% Do not call this on solver type values unless you are *absolutely sure*
% that they are semantically ground.
%
:- func unsafe_cast_any_to_ground(T::ia) = (T::out) is det.

%-----%

% unify(X, Y) is true iff X = Y.
%
:- pred unify(T::in, T::in) is semidet.

% For use in defining user-defined unification predicates.
% The relation defined by a value of type 'unify', must be an
% equivalence relation; that is, it must be symmetric, reflexive,
% and transitive.
%
:- type unify(T) == pred(T, T).
:- inst unify == (pred(in, in) is semidet).

```

```

:- type comparison_result
    ---> (=)
    ;    (<)
    ;    (>).

    % compare(Res, X, Y) binds Res to =, <, or > depending on whether
    % X is =, <, or > Y in the standard ordering.
    %
:- pred compare(comparison_result, T, T).
:- mode compare(uo, in, in) is det.
:- mode compare(uo, ui, ui) is det.
:- mode compare(uo, ui, in) is det.
:- mode compare(uo, in, ui) is det.

    % For use in defining user-defined comparison predicates.
    % For a value ComparePred of type 'compare', the following
    % conditions must hold:
    %
    % - the relation
    %   compare_eq(X, Y) :- ComparePred(=), X, Y).
    % must be an equivalence relation; that is, it must be symmetric,
    % reflexive, and transitive.
    %
    % - the relations
    %   compare_leq(X, Y) :-
    %       ComparePred(R, X, Y), (R = (=) ; R = (<)).
    %   compare_geq(X, Y) :-
    %       ComparePred(R, X, Y), (R = (=) ; R = (>)).
    % must be total order relations: that is they must be antisymmetric,
    % reflexive and transitive.
    %
:- type compare(T) == pred(comparison_result, T, T).
:- inst compare == (pred(uo, in, in) is det).

    % ordering(X, Y) = R <=> compare(R, X, Y)
    %
:- func ordering(T, T) = comparison_result.

    % The standard inequalities defined in terms of compare/3.
    % XXX The ui modes are commented out because they don't yet work properly.
    %
:- pred T @< T.
:- mode in @< in is semidet.
% :- mode ui @< in is semidet.
% :- mode in @< ui is semidet.
% :- mode ui @< ui is semidet.

```

```

:- pred T @=< T.
:- mode in @=< in is semidet.
% :- mode ui @=< in is semidet.
% :- mode in @=< ui is semidet.
% :- mode ui @=< ui is semidet.

:- pred T @> T.
:- mode in @> in is semidet.
% :- mode ui @> in is semidet.
% :- mode in @> ui is semidet.
% :- mode ui @> ui is semidet.

:- pred T @>= T.
:- mode in @>= in is semidet.
% :- mode ui @>= in is semidet.
% :- mode in @>= ui is semidet.
% :- mode ui @>= ui is semidet.

% Values of types comparison_pred/1 and comparison_func/1 are used
% by predicates and functions which depend on an ordering on a given
% type, where this ordering is not necessarily the standard ordering.
% In addition to the type, mode and determinism constraints, a
% comparison predicate C is expected to obey two other laws.
% For all X, Y and Z of the appropriate type, and for all
% comparison_results R:
% 1) C(X, Y, (>)) if and only if C(Y, X, (<))
% 2) C(X, Y, R) and C(Y, Z, R) implies C(X, Z, R).
% Comparison functions are expected to obey analogous laws.
%
% Note that binary relations <, > and = can be defined from a
% comparison predicate or function in an obvious way. The following
% facts about these relations are entailed by the above constraints:
% = is an equivalence relation (not necessarily the usual equality),
% and the equivalence classes of this relation are totally ordered
% with respect to < and >.
%
:- type comparison_pred(T) == pred(T, T, comparison_result).
:- inst comparison_pred(I) == (pred(in(I), in(I), out) is det).
:- inst comparison_pred == comparison_pred(ground).

:- type comparison_func(T) == (func(T, T) = comparison_result).
:- inst comparison_func(I) == (func(in(I), in(I)) = out is det).
:- inst comparison_func == comparison_func(ground).

% In addition, the following predicate-like constructs are builtin:
%
```

```

% :- pred (T = T).
% :- pred (T \= T).
% :- pred (pred , pred).
% :- pred (pred ; pred).
% :- pred (\+ pred).
% :- pred (not pred).
% :- pred (pred -> pred).
% :- pred (if pred then pred).
% :- pred (if pred then pred else pred).
% :- pred (pred => pred).
% :- pred (pred <= pred).
% :- pred (pred <=> pred).
%
% (pred -> pred ; pred).
% some Vars pred
% all Vars pred
% call/N

%-----%

% 'semidet_succeed' is exactly the same as 'true', except that
% the compiler thinks that it is semi-deterministic. You can use
% calls to 'semidet_succeed' to suppress warnings about determinism
% declarations that could be stricter.
%
:- pred semidet_succeed is semidet.

% 'semidet_fail' is like 'fail' except that its determinism is semidet
% rather than failure.
%
:- pred semidet_fail is semidet.

% A synonym for semidet_succeed/0.
%
:- pred semidet_true is semidet.

% A synonym for semidet_fail/0.
%
:- pred semidet_false is semidet.

% 'cc_multi_equal(X, Y)' is the same as 'X = Y' except that it
% is cc_multi rather than det.
%
:- pred cc_multi_equal(T, T).
:- mode cc_multi_equal(di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode cc_multi_equal(in, out) is cc_multi.

```

```

    % 'impure_true' is like 'true' except that it is impure.
    %
:- impure pred impure_true is det.

    % 'semipure_true' is like 'true' except that it is semipure.
    %
:- semipure pred semipure_true is det.

%-----%

    % dynamic_cast(X, Y) succeeds with Y = X iff X has the same ground type
    % as Y (so this may succeed if Y is of type list(int), say, but not if
    % Y is of type list(T)).
    %
:- pred dynamic_cast(T1::in, T2::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

14 calendar

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2009-2010 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2019 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: calendar.m.
% Main authors: maclarty
% Stability: low.
%
% Proleptic Gregorian calendar utilities.
%
% The Gregorian calendar is the calendar that is currently used by most of
% the world. In this calendar, a year is a leap year if it is divisible by
% 4, but not divisible by 100. The only exception is if the year is divisible
% by 400, in which case it is a leap year. For example 1900 is not leap year,
% while 2000 is. The proleptic Gregorian calendar is an extension of the
% Gregorian calendar backward in time to before it was first introduced in
% 1582.
%
%-----%
%-----%

```

```
:- module calendar.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.

%-----%

    % A point on the Proleptic Gregorian calendar, to the nearest microsecond.
    %
:- type date.

    % A more meaningful name for the above.
    %
:- type date_time == date.

    % Date components.
    %
:- type year == int.           % Year 0 is 1 BC, -1 is 2 BC, etc.
:- type day_of_month == int.  % 1..31 depending on the month and year
:- type hour == int.          % 0..23
:- type minute == int.        % 0..59
:- type second == int.        % 0..61 (60 and 61 are for leap seconds)
:- type microsecond == int.   % 0..999999

:- type month
    --->  january
    ;     february
    ;     march
    ;     april
    ;     may
    ;     june
    ;     july
    ;     august
    ;     september
    ;     october
    ;     november
    ;     december.

:- type day_of_week
    --->  monday
    ;     tuesday
    ;     wednesday
    ;     thursday
    ;     friday
    ;     saturday
    ;     sunday.
```



```

%-----%

    % Functions to retrieve the components of a date.
    %
:- func year(date) = year.
:- func month(date) = month.
:- func day_of_month(date) = day_of_month.
:- func day_of_week(date) = day_of_week.
:- func hour(date) = hour.
:- func minute(date) = minute.
:- func second(date) = second.
:- func microsecond(date) = microsecond.

    % int_to_month(Int, Month):
    % Int is the number of Month where months are numbered from 1-12.
    %
:- pred int_to_month(int, month).
:- mode int_to_month(in, out) is semidet.
:- mode int_to_month(out, in) is det.

    % det_int_to_month(Int) returns the month corresponding to Int.
    % Throws an exception if Int is not in 1-12.
    %
:- func det_int_to_month(int) = month.

    % int_to_month(Int, Month):
    % Int is the number of Month where months are numbered from 0-11.
    %
:- pred int0_to_month(int, month).
:- mode int0_to_month(in, out) is semidet.
:- mode int0_to_month(out, in) is det.

    % det_int0_to_month(Int) returns the month corresponding to Int.
    % Throws an exception if Int is not in 0-11.
    %
:- func det_int0_to_month(int) = month.

    % month_to_int(Month) returns the number of Month where months are
    % numbered from 1-12.
    %
:- func month_to_int(month) = int.

    % month_to_int0(Month) returns the number of Month where months are
    % numbered from 0-11.
    %
:- func month_to_int0(month) = int.

```

```

%-----%

    % init_date(Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute, Second, MicroSecond, Date):
    % Initialize a new date. Fails if the given date is invalid.
    %
:- pred init_date(year::in, month::in, day_of_month::in, hour::in,
    minute::in, second::in, microsecond::in, date::out) is semidet.

    % Same as above, but throws an exception if the date is invalid.
    %
:- func det_init_date(year, month, day_of_month, hour, minute, second,
    microsecond) = date.

    % Retrieve all the components of a date.
    %
:- pred unpack_date(date::in,
    year::out, month::out, day_of_month::out, hour::out, minute::out,
    second::out, microsecond::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Convert a string of the form "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.mmmmmm" to a date.
    % The microseconds component (.mmmmmm) is optional.
    %
:- pred date_from_string(string::in, date::out) is semidet.

    % Same as above, but throws an exception if the string is not a valid date.
    %
:- func det_date_from_string(string) = date.

    % Convert a date to a string of the form "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.mmmmmm".
    % If the microseconds component of the date is zero, then the
    % ".mmmmmm" part is omitted.
    %
:- func date_to_string(date) = string.

%-----%

    % Get the current local time.
    %
:- pred current_local_time(date::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Get the current UTC time.
    %
:- pred current_utc_time(date::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

    % Calculate the Julian day number for a date on the Gregorian calendar.
    %
:- func julian_day_number(date) = int.

    % Returns 1970/01/01 00:00:00.
    %
:- func unix_epoch = date.

    % same_date(A, B):
    % True iff A and B are equal with respect to only their date components.
    % The time components are ignored.
    %
:- pred same_date(date::in, date::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Durations.
%

    % A period of time measured in years, months, days, hours, minutes,
    % seconds and microseconds. Internally a duration is represented
    % using only months, days, seconds and microseconds components.
    %
:- type duration.

    % Duration components.
    %
:- type years == int.
:- type months == int.
:- type days == int.
:- type hours == int.
:- type minutes == int.
:- type seconds == int.
:- type microseconds == int.

    % Functions to retrieve duration components.
    %
:- func years(duration) = years.
:- func months(duration) = months.
:- func days(duration) = days.
:- func hours(duration) = hours.
:- func minutes(duration) = minutes.
:- func seconds(duration) = seconds.
:- func microseconds(duration) = microseconds.

    % init_duration(Years, Months, Days, Hours, Minutes,
    % Seconds, MicroSeconds) = Duration.

```

```

    % Create a new duration. All of the components should either be
    % non-negative or non-positive (they can all be zero).
    %
:- func init_duration(years, months, days, hours, minutes, seconds,
    microseconds) = duration.

    % Retrieve all the components of a duration.
    %
:- pred unpack_duration(duration::in, years::out, months::out,
    days::out, hours::out, minutes::out, seconds::out, microseconds::out)
    is det.

    % Return the zero length duration.
    %
:- func zero_duration = duration.

    % Negate a duration.
    %
:- func negate(duration) = duration.

%-----%

    % Parse a duration string.
    %
    % The string should be of the form "PnYnMnDTnHnMnS" where each "n" is a
    % non-negative integer representing the number of years (Y), months (M),
    % days (D), hours (H), minutes (M) or seconds (S). The duration string
    % always starts with 'P' and the 'T' separates the date and time components
    % of the duration. A component may be omitted if it is zero, and the 'T'
    % separator is not required if all the time components are zero.
    % The second component may include a fraction component using a period.
    % This fraction component should not have a resolution higher than a
    % microsecond.
    %
    % For example the duration 1 year, 18 months, 100 days, 10 hours, 15
    % minutes 90 seconds and 300 microseconds can be written as:
    %   P1Y18M100DT10H15M90.0003S
    % while the duration 1 month and 2 days can be written as:
    %   P1M2D
    %
    % Note that internally the duration is represented using only months,
    % days, seconds and microseconds, so that
    % duration_to_string(det_duration_from_string("P1Y18M100DT10H15M90.0003S"))
    % will result in the string "P2Y6M100DT10H16M30.0003S".
    %
:- pred duration_from_string(string::in, duration::out) is semidet.

```

```

    % Same as above, but throws an exception if the duration string is invalid.
    %
:- func det_duration_from_string(string) = duration.

    % Convert a duration to a string using the same representation
    % parsed by duration_from_string.
    %
:- func duration_to_string(duration) = string.

%-----%

    % Add a duration to a date.
    %
    % First the years and months are added to the date.
    % If this causes the day to be out of range (e.g. April 31), then it is
    % decreased until it is in range (e.g. April 30). Next the remaining
    % days, hours, minutes and seconds components are added. These could
    % in turn cause the month and year components of the date to change again.
    %
:- pred add_duration(duration::in, date::in, date::out) is det.

    % This predicate implements a partial order relation on durations.
    % DurationA is less than or equal to DurationB iff for all of the
    % dates list below, adding DurationA to the date results in a date
    % less than or equal to the date obtained by adding DurationB.
    %
    %   1696-09-01 00:00:00
    %   1697-02-01 00:00:00
    %   1903-03-01 00:00:00
    %   1903-07-01 00:00:00
    %
    % There is only a partial order on durations, because some durations
    % cannot be said to be less than, equal to or greater than another duration
    % (e.g. 1 month vs. 30 days).
    %
:- pred duration_leq(duration::in, duration::in) is semidet.

    % Get the difference between local and UTC time as a duration.
    %
    % local_time_offset(TZ, !IO) is equivalent to:
    %   current_local_time(Local, !IO),
    %   current_utc_time(UTC, !IO),
    %   TZ = duration(UTC, Local)
    % except that it is as if the calls to current_utc_time and
    % current_local_time occurred at the same instant.
    %
    % To convert UTC time to local time, add the result of local_time_offset/3

```

```

    % to UTC (using add_duration/3). To compute UTC given the local time,
    % first negate the result of local_time_offset/3 (using negate/1) and then
    % add it to the local time.
    %
:- pred local_time_offset(duration::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % duration(DateA, DateB) = Duration.
    % Find the duration between two dates using a "greedy" algorithm.
    % The algorithm is greedy in the sense that it will try to maximise each
    % component in the returned duration in the following order: years, months,
    % days, hours, minutes, seconds, microseconds.
    % The returned duration is positive if DateB is after DateA and negative
    % if DateB is before DateA.
    % Any leap seconds that occurred between the two dates are ignored.
    % The dates should be in the same timezone and in the same daylight
    % savings phase. To work out the duration between dates in different
    % timezones or daylight savings phases, first convert the dates to UTC.
    %
    % If the seconds components of DateA and DateB are < 60 then
    % add_duration(DateA, duration(DateA, DateB), DateB) will hold, but
    % add_duration(DateB, negate(duration(DateA, DateB)), DateA) may not hold.
    % For example if:
    %   DateA = 2001-01-31
    %   DateB = 2001-02-28
    %   Duration = 1 month
    % then the following holds:
    %   add_duration(duration(DateA, DateB), DateA, DateB)
    % but the following does not:
    %   add_duration(negate(duration(DateA, DateB)), DateB, DateA)
    % (Adding -1 month to 2001-02-28 will yield 2001-01-28).
    %
:- func duration(date, date) = duration.

    % Same as above, except that the year and month components of the
    % returned duration will always be zero. The duration will be in terms
    % of days, hours, minutes, seconds and microseconds only.
    %
:- func day_duration(date, date) = duration.

%-----%
%
% Folds over ranges of dates.
%

    % foldl_days(Pred, Start, End, !Acc):
    % Calls Pred for each day in the range of dates from Start to End
    % with an accumulator.

```

```

    % Each date in the range is generated by adding a duration of one day
    % to the previous date using the add_duration/3 predicate.
    % Consequently, the time components of the dates in the range may
    % differ if the time components of the given start and end times
    % include leap seconds.
    %
:- pred foldl_days(pred(date, A, A), date, date, A, A).
:- mode foldl_days(in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_days(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_days(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_days(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_days(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_days(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldl2_days(Pred, Start, End, !Acc1, !Acc2):
    % As above, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2_days(pred(date, A, A, B, B), date, date, A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2_days(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_days(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_days(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_days(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_days(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_days(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldl3_days(Pred, Start, End, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
    % As above, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl3_days(pred(date, A, A, B, B, C, C), date, date,
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3_days(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_days(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_days(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),

```

```

    in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_days(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_days(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_days(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

15 char

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2008, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2015, 2017-2022, 2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: char.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% This module defines some predicates that manipulate characters.
%
% Originally we used 'character' rather than 'char' for the type name
% because 'char' was used by NU-Prolog to mean something different.
% But now we use 'char' and the use of 'character' is discouraged.
%
% All predicates and functions exported by this module that deal with
% Unicode conform to version 13 of the Unicode standard.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module char.
:- interface.

:- import_module enum.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%

```



```

    % A Unicode code point.
    %
:- type char == character.

:- instance enum(character).
:- instance unenum(character).

    % 'to_int'/1 and 'to_int(in, out)' convert a character to its
    % corresponding numerical code (integer value).
    %
    % 'to_int(out, in)' converts an integer value to a character value.
    % It fails for integer values outside of the Unicode range.
    %
    % Be aware that there is no guarantee that characters can be written to
    % files or to the standard output or standard error streams. Files us-
ing an
    % 8-bit national character set would only be able to represent a sub-
set of
    % all possible code points. Currently, the Mercury standard library can
    % only read and write UTF-8 text files, so the entire range is supported
    % (excluding surrogate and noncharacter code points).
    %
    % Note that '\0' is not accepted as a Mercury null character literal.
    % Instead, a null character can be created using 'det_from_int(0)'.
    % Null characters are not allowed in Mercury strings in C grades.
    %
:- func to_int(char) = int.
:- pred to_int(char, int).
:- mode to_int(in, out) is det.
:- mode to_int(in, in) is semidet.    % implied
:- mode to_int(out, in) is semidet.

    % Converts an integer to its corresponding character, if any.
    % A more expressive name for the reverse mode of to_int.
    %
:- pred from_int(int::in, char::out) is semidet.

    % Converts an integer to its corresponding character.
    % Throws an exception if there isn't one.
    %
:- func det_from_int(int) = char.
:- pred det_from_int(int::in, char::out) is det.

    % Converts a character to its numerical character code (unsigned integer).
    %
:- func to_uint(char) = uint.

```

```

    % Converts an unsigned integer to its corresponding character, if any.
    %
:- pred from_uint(uint::in, char::out) is semidet.

    % Converts an unsigned integer to its corresponding character.
    % Throws an exception if there isn't one.
    %
:- func det_from_uint(uint) = char.

    % Returns the minimum numerical character code.
    %
:- func min_char_value = int.
:- pred min_char_value(int::out) is det.

    % Returns the maximum numerical character code.
    %
:- func max_char_value = int.
:- pred max_char_value(int::out) is det.

%-----%

    % True iff the character is a lowercase letter (a-z) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_lower(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is an uppercase letter (A-Z) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_upper(char::in) is semidet.

    % Convert a character to lowercase.
    % Note that this only converts letters (A-Z) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- func to_lower(char) = char.
:- pred to_lower(char::in, char::out) is det.

    % Convert a character to uppercase.
    % Note that this only converts letters (a-z) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- func to_upper(char) = char.
:- pred to_upper(char::in, char::out) is det.

    % lower_upper(Lower, Upper) is true iff
    % Lower is a lowercase letter (a-z) and Upper is the corresponding
    % uppercase letter (A-Z) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred lower_upper(char, char).
```

```

:- mode lower_upper(in, out) is semidet.
:- mode lower_upper(out, in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % True iff the character is in the ASCII range (0-127).
    %
:- pred is_ascii(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a whitespace character in the ASCII range:
    %
    % U+0020 space
    % U+0009 character tabulation (horizontal tab)
    % U+000A line feed
    % U+000B line tabulation (vertical tab)
    % U+000C form feed
    % U+000D carriage return
    %
:- pred is_whitespace(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a letter (A-Z, a-z) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_alpha(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a letter (A-Z, a-z) or digit (0-9)
    % in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_alnum(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a letter (A-Z, a-z) or an underscore (_)
    % in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_alpha_or_underscore(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a letter (A-Z, a-z), a digit (0-9) or an
    % underscore (_) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_alnum_or_underscore(char::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % True iff the character is a decimal digit (0-9) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_digit(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a binary digit (0 or 1) in the ASCII range.
    %

```

```

:- pred is_binary_digit(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is an octal digit (0-7) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_octal_digit(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a decimal digit (0-9) in the ASCII range.
    % Synonym for is_digit/1.
    %
:- pred is_decimal_digit(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a hexadecimal digit (0-9, a-f, A-F) in the
    % ASCII range.
    %
:- pred is_hex_digit(char::in) is semidet.

    % is_base_digit(Base, Digit):
    % True iff Digit is a digit in the given Base (0-9, a-z, A-Z).
    % Throws an exception if Base < 2 or Base > 36.
    %
:- pred is_base_digit(int::in, char::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % binary_digit_to_int(Char, Int):
    % True iff Char is a binary digit (0-1) representing the value Int.
    %
:- pred binary_digit_to_int(char::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_binary_digit_to_int(char) = int.

    % octal_digit_to_int(Char, Int):
    % True iff Char is an octal digit (0-7) representing the value Int.
    %
:- pred octal_digit_to_int(char::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_octal_digit_to_int(char) = int.

    % decimal_digit_to_int(Char, Int):
    % True iff Char is a decimal digit (0-9) representing the value Int.
    %
:- pred decimal_digit_to_int(char::in, int::out) is semidet.

```

```

    % As above, but throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_decimal_digit_to_int(char) = int.

    % hex_digit_to_int(Char, Int):
    % True iff Char is a hexadecimal digit (0-9, a-z or A-F) represent-
ing the
    % value Int.
    %
:- pred hex_digit_to_int(char::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_hex_digit_to_int(char) = int.

    % base_digit_to_int(Base, Char, Int):
    % True iff Char is a decimal digit (0-9) or a letter (a-z, A-Z)
    % representing the value Int (0-35) in the given base.
    % Throws an exception if Base < 2 or Base > 36.
    %
:- pred base_digit_to_int(int::in, char::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_base_digit_to_int(int, char) = int.

    % A version of base_digit_to_int that does not check whether
    % Base is in the range 2 to 36. If it is not, the behavior is undefined.
    %
:- pred unsafe_base_digit_to_int(int::in, char::in, int::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Convert an integer in the range 0-1 to a binary digit (0 or 1) in the
    % ASCII range.
    %
:- pred int_to_binary_digit(int::in, char::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_int_to_binary_digit(int) = char.

    % Convert an integer 0-7 to an octal digit (0-7) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred int_to_octal_digit(int::in, char::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception instead of failing.

```

```

    %
:- func det_int_to_octal_digit(int) = char.

    % Convert an integer 0-9 to a decimal digit (0-9) in the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred int_to_decimal_digit(int::in, char::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception in instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_int_to_decimal_digit(int) = char.

    % Convert an integer 0-15 to an uppercase hexadecimal digit (0-9, A-
F) in
    % the ASCII range.
    %
:- pred int_to_hex_digit(int::in, char::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception in instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_int_to_hex_digit(int) = char.

    % base_int_to_digit(Base, Int, Char):
    % True iff Char is a decimal digit (0-9) or an uppercase letter (A-
Z)
    % representing the value Int (0-35) in the given base.
    % Throws an exception if Base < 2 or Base > 36.
    %
:- pred base_int_to_digit(int::in, int::in, char::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_base_int_to_digit(int, int) = char.

%-----%

    % Encode a Unicode code point in UTF-8.
    % Fails for surrogate code points.
    %
:- pred to_utf8(char::in, list(int)::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but represent UTF-8 code units using uint8s.
    %
:- pred to_utf8_uint8(char::in, list(uint8)::out) is semidet.

    % Encode a Unicode code point in UTF-16 (native endianness).
    % Fails for surrogate code points.
    %

```

```

:- pred to_utf16(char::in, list(int)::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but represent UTF-16 code units using uint16s.
    %
:- pred to_utf16_uint16(char::in, list(uint16)::out) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a Unicode Surrogate code point, that is a code
    % point in General Category 'Other,surrogate' ('Cs').
    % In UTF-16, a code point with a scalar value greater than 0xffff is
    % encoded with a pair of surrogate code points.
    %
:- pred is_surrogate(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a Unicode leading surrogate code point.
    % A leading surrogate code point is in the inclusive range from
    % 0xd800 to 0xdbff.
    %
:- pred is_leading_surrogate(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a Unicode trailing surrogate code point.
    % A trailing surrogate code point is in the inclusive range from
    % 0xdc00 to 0xdfff.
    %
:- pred is_trailing_surrogate(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a Unicode Noncharacter code point.
    % Sixty-six code points are not used to encode characters.
    % These code points should not be used for interchange, but may be used
    % internally.
    %
:- pred is_noncharacter(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a Unicode Control code point, that is a code
    % point in General Category 'Other,control' ('Cc').
    %
:- pred is_control(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a Unicode Space Separator code point, that is a
    % code point in General Category 'Separator,space' ('Zs').
    %
:- pred is_space_separator(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a Unicode Line Separator code point, that is a
    % code point in General Category 'Separator,line' ('Zl').
    %
:- pred is_line_separator(char::in) is semidet.

```

```

    % True iff the character is a Unicode Paragraph Separator code point, that
    % is a code point in General Category 'Separator,paragraph' ('Zp').
    %
:- pred is_paragraph_separator(char::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the character is a Unicode Private-use code point, that is a
    % code point in General Category 'Other,private use' ('Co').
    %
:- pred is_private_use(char::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Convert a char to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func char_to_doc(char) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(char_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.char_to_doc/1]).

%-----%

% The following have all been deprecated.

    % Use hex_digit_to_int/2 instead.
    %
:- pred is_hex_digit(char, int).
:- mode is_hex_digit(in, out) is semidet.

    % Convert an integer 0-15 to a hexadecimal digit (0-9, A-F) in the ASCII
    % range.
    %
    % Use int_to_hex_digit/2 instead.
    %
:- pred int_to_hex_char(int, char).
:- mode int_to_hex_char(in, out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Computing hashes of chars.
%

    % Compute a hash value for a char.
    %
:- func hash(char) = int.
:- pred hash(char::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%
```


16 construct

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2002-2009, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: construct.m.
% Main author: zs.
% Stability: low.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module construct.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module univ.
:- import_module type_desc.

%-----%

% The functors of a discriminated union type are numbered from
% zero to N-1, where N is the value returned by num_functors.
% The functors are numbered in lexicographic order. If two
% functors have the same name, the one with the lower arity
% will have the lower number.
%
:- type functor_number_ordinal == int.
:- type functor_number_lex == int.

% num_functors(Type).
%
% Returns the number of different functors for the top-level
% type constructor of the type specified by Type.
% Fails if the type is not a discriminated union type.
%
% deconstruct.functor_number/3, deconstruct.deconstruct_du/5
% and the semidet predicates and functions in this module will
% only succeed for types for which num_functors/1 succeeds.
%
:- func num_functors(type_desc) = int is semidet.

```

```

:- func det_num_functors(type_desc) = int.

    % get_functor(Type, FunctorNumber, FunctorName, Arity, ArgTypes).
    %
    % Binds FunctorName and Arity to the name and arity of functor number
    % FunctorNumber for the specified type, and binds ArgTypes to the
    % type_descs for the types of the arguments of that functor.
    % Fails if the type is not a discriminated union type, or if
    % FunctorNumber is out of range.
    %
:- pred get_functor(type_desc::in, functor_number_lex::in,
    string::out, int::out, list(pseudo_type_desc)::out) is semidet.

    % get_functor_with_names(Type, FunctorNumber, FunctorName, Arity, ArgTypes,
    %   ArgNames).
    %
    % Binds FunctorName and Arity to the name and arity of functor number
    % FunctorNumber for the specified type, ArgTypes to the type_descs
    % for the types of the arguments of that functor, and ArgNames to the
    % field name of each functor argument, if any. Fails if the type is
    % not a discriminated union type, or if FunctorNumber is out of range.
    %
:- pred get_functor_with_names(type_desc::in, functor_number_lex::in,
    string::out, int::out, list(pseudo_type_desc)::out,
    list(maybe(string))::out) is semidet.

    % get_functor_ordinal(Type, I) = Ordinal.
    %
    % Returns Ordinal, where Ordinal is the position in declaration order
    % for the specified type of the function symbol that is in position I
    % in lexicographic order. Fails if the type is not a discriminated
    % union type, or if I is out of range.
    %
:- func get_functor_ordinal(type_desc, functor_number_lex) =
    functor_number_ordinal is semidet.
:- pred get_functor_ordinal(type_desc::in, functor_number_lex::in,
    functor_number_ordinal::out) is semidet.

    % get_functor_lex(Type, Ordinal) = I.
    %
    % Returns I, where I is the position in lexicographic order for the
    % specified type of the function symbol that is in position Ordinal
    % in declaration order. Fails if the type is not a discriminated
    % union type, or if Ordinal is out of range.
    %
:- func get_functor_lex(type_desc, functor_number_ordinal) =

```

```

    functor_number_lex is semidet.

    % find_functor(Type, FunctorName, Arity, FunctorNumber, ArgTypes).
    %
    % Given a type descriptor, a functor name and arity, finds the functor
    % number and the types of its arguments. It thus serves as the converse
    % to get_functor/5.
    %
:- pred find_functor(type_desc::in, string::in, int::in,
    functor_number_lex::out, list(type_desc)::out) is semidet.

    % construct(Type, I, Args) = Term.
    %
    % Returns a term of the type specified by Type whose functor
    % is functor number I of the type given by Type, and whose
    % arguments are given by Args. Fails if the type is not a
    % discriminated union type, or if I is out of range, or if the
    % number of arguments supplied doesn't match the arity of the selected
    % functor, or if the types of the arguments do not match
    % the expected argument types of that functor.
    %
:- func construct(type_desc, functor_number_lex, list(univ)) = univ is semidet.

    % construct_tuple(Args) = Term.
    %
    % Returns a tuple whose arguments are given by Args.
    %
:- func construct_tuple(list(univ)) = univ.

%-----%
%-----%

```

17 cord

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2002-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2018, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: cord.m.
% Author: Ralph Becket <rafe@cs.mu.oz.au>
% Stability: medium.

```

```

%
% A cord is a sequence type supporting  $O(1)$  consing and concatenation.
% A cord is essentially a tree structure with data stored in the leaf nodes.
% Joining two cords together to construct a new cord is therefore an  $O(1)$ 
% operation.
%
% This data type is intended for situations where efficient, linearised
% collection of data is required.
%
% While this data type presents a list-like interface, calls to list/1 and
% head_tail/3 in particular are  $O(n)$  in the size of the cord.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module cord.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

%-----%

% Cords that contain the same members in the same order will not
% necessarily have the same representation and will, therefore,
% not necessarily either unify or compare as equal.
%
% The exception to this rule is that the empty cord does have a
% unique representation.
%
:- type cord(T).

% Return the empty cord.
%
:- func init = cord(T).

% The unique representation for the empty cord:
%
% list(empty) = []
%
:- func empty = cord(T).

% Succeed iff the given cord is empty.
%
:- pred is_empty(cord(T)::in) is semidet.

% list(singleton(X)) = [X]
%
```

```

:- func singleton(T) = cord(T).

    % is_singleton(C, X) <=> list(C) = [X].
    %
:- pred is_singleton(cord(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % list(from_list(Xs)) = Xs
    % An O(1) operation.
    %
:- func from_list(list(T)) = cord(T).

    % The list of data in a cord:
    %
    % list(empty      ) = []
    % list(from_list(Xs)) = Xs
    % list(cons(X, C)  ) = [X | list(C)]
    % list(TA ++ TB   ) = list(TA) ++ list(TB)
    %
:- func list(cord(T)) = list(T).

    % A synonym for the list/1.
    %
:- func to_list(cord(T)) = list(T).

    % rev_list(Cord) = list.reverse(list(Cord)).
    %
:- func rev_list(cord(T)) = list(T).

    % A synonym for rev_list/1.
    %
:- func to_rev_list(cord(T)) = list(T).

    % Cord = condense(CordOfCords):
    %
    % Cord is the result of concatenating all the elements of CordOfCords.
    %
:- func condense(cord(cord(T))) = cord(T).

    % list(cons(X, C)) = [X | list(C)]
    % An O(1) operation.
    %
:- func cons(T, cord(T)) = cord(T).
:- pred cons(T::in, cord(T)::in, cord(T)::out) is det.

    % list(snoc(C, X)) = list(C) ++ [X]
    % An O(1) operation.
    %

```

```

:- func snoc(cord(T), T) = cord(T).
:- pred snoc(T::in, cord(T)::in, cord(T)::out) is det.

    % list(CA ++ CB) = list(CA) ++ list(CB)
    % An O(1) operation.
    %
:- func cord(T) ++ cord(T) = cord(T).

    % Append together a list of cords.
    %
:- func cord_list_to_cord(list(cord(T))) = cord(T).

    % Reverse the given list (of cords), and then append together
    % the resulting list of cords.
    %
:- func rev_cord_list_to_cord(list(cord(T))) = cord(T).

    % Append together a list of cords, and return the result as a list.
    %
:- func cord_list_to_list(list(cord(T))) = list(T).

    % Reverse the given list (of cords), and then append together
    % the resulting list of cords, and return it as a list.
    %
:- func rev_cord_list_to_list(list(cord(T))) = list(T).

    %      head_tail(C0, X, C) => list(C0) = [X | list(C)]
    % not head_tail(C0, _, _) => C0 = empty
    % An O(n) operation, although traversing an entire cord with
    % head_tail/3 gives O(1) amortized cost for each call.
    %
:- pred head_tail(cord(T)::in, T::out, cord(T)::out) is semidet.

    %      split_last(C0, C, X) => list(C0) = C ++ [X].
    % not split_last(C0, _, _) => C0 = empty
    % An O(n) operation, although traversing an entire cord with
    % split_last/3 gives O(1) amortized cost for each call.
    %
:- pred split_last(cord(T)::in, cord(T)::out, T::out) is semidet.

    %      head(C0, X) => some [C]: list(C0) = [X] ++ C.
    % not head(C0, _) => C0 = empty
    %
    % get_first is a synonym for head.
    %
:- pred head(cord(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.
:- pred get_first(cord(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

```

```

    %   get_last(CO, X) => some [C]: list(CO) = C ++ [X].
    % not get_last(CO, _) => CO = empty
    %
:- pred get_last(cord(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % length(C) = list.length(list(C))
    % An O(n) operation.
    %
:- func length(cord(T)) = int.

    % member(X, C) <=> list.member(X, list(C)).
    %
:- pred member(T::out, cord(T)::in) is nondet.

    % list(map(F, C)) = list.map(F, list(C))
    %
:- func map(func(T) = U, cord(T)) = cord(U).
:- pred map_pred(pred(T, U)::in(pred(in, out) is det),
    cord(T)::in, cord(U)::out) is det.

    % filter(Pred, Cord, TrueCord):
    %
    % Pred is a closure with one input argument.
    % For each member X of Cord,
    % - if Pred(X) is true, then X is included in TrueCord.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    cord(T)::in, cord(T)::out) is det.

    % filter(Pred, Cord, TrueCord, FalseCord):
    %
    % Pred is a closure with one input argument.
    % For each member X of Cord,
    % - if Pred(X) is true, then X is included in TrueCord.
    % - if Pred(X) is false, then X is included in FalseCord.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    cord(T)::in, cord(T)::out, cord(T)::out) is det.

    % foldl(F, C, A) = list.foldl(F, list(C), A).
    %
:- func foldl(func(T, A) = A, cord(T), A) = A.

    % foldl_pred(P, C, !AccA)
    %
    % Equivalent to list.foldl(P, list(C), !AccA), but faster.

```

```

%
:- pred foldl_pred(pred(T, A, A), cord(T), A, A).
:- mode foldl_pred(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_pred(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_pred(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_pred(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_pred(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_pred(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

% foldl2(P, C, !AccA, !AccB)
%
% Equivalent to list.foldl2(P, list(C), !AccA, !AccB), but faster.
%
:- pred foldl2(pred(T, A, A, B, B), cord(T), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% foldl3(P, C, !AccA, !AccB, !AccC)
%
% Equivalent to list.foldl3(P, list(C), !AccA, !AccB, !AccC), but faster.
%
:- pred foldl3(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C), cord(T), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% foldr(F, C, A) = list.foldr(F, list(C), A).
%
```



```

:- func foldr(func(T, A) = A, cord(T), A) = A.

    % foldr(F, C, !AccA)
    %
    % Equivalent to list.foldr(F, list(C), !AccA), but faster.
    %
:- pred foldr_pred(pred(T, A, A), cord(T), A, A).
:- mode foldr_pred(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr_pred(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr_pred(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr_pred(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr_pred(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr_pred(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldr2(P, C, !AccA, !AccB):
    %
    % Equivalent to list.foldr2(P, list(C), !AccA, !AccB), but faster.
    %
:- pred foldr2(pred(T, A, A, B, B), cord(T), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldr3(P, C, !AccA, !AccB, ! AccC):
    %
    % Equivalent to list.foldr3(P, list(C), !AccA, !AccB, !AccC), but faster.
    %
:- pred foldr3(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C), cord(T), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% map_foldl(P, CA, CB, !Acc):
%
% This predicate calls P on each element of the input cord, working
% left to right. Each call to P transforms an element of the input cord
% to the corresponding element of the output cord, and updates the
% accumulator.
%
:- pred map_foldl(pred(A, B, C, C), cord(A), cord(B), C, C).
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out)
  is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, mdi, muo)
  is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo)
  is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out, in, out)
  is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out, mdi, muo)
  is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out, di, uo)
  is semidet.

% As above, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred map_foldl2(pred(A, B, C, C, D, D)::
  in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  cord(A)::in, cord(B)::out, C::in, C::out, D::in, D::out) is det.

% As above, but with three accumulators.
%
:- pred map_foldl3(pred(A, B, C, C, D, D, E, E)::
  in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  cord(A)::in, cord(B)::out, C::in, C::out, D::in, D::out, E::in, E::out)
  is det.

% find_first_match(Pred, List, FirstMatch) takes a closure with one
% input argument. It returns the first element X of the cord (if any)
% for which Pred(X) is true.
%
:- pred find_first_match(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  cord(X)::in, X::out) is semidet.

% equal(CA, CB) <=> list(CA) = list(CB).
% An O(n) operation where n = length(CA) + length(CB).
%
```

```

    % (Note: the current implementation works exactly this way.)
    %
:- pred equal(cord(T)::in, cord(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

18 counter

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2000, 2005-2006, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: counter.m.
% Author: zs.
% Stability: high.
%
% Predicates for dealing with counters, which are mechanisms for allocating
% consecutively numbered integers. The abstraction barrier eliminates the
% possibility of confusion along the lines of "does this counter record
% the next number to be handed out, or the last number that was handed out?".
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module counter.
:- interface.

%-----%

:- type counter.

    % init(N) = Counter:
    % init(N, Counter):
    %
    % Return in Counter a counter whose first allocation will be
    % the integer N.
    %
:- func init(int) = counter.
:- pred init(int::in, counter::out) is det.

```

```

    % allocate(N, Counter0, Counter) takes a counter, and returns
    %
    % - the next integer to be allocated from that counter, and
    % - the updated state of the counter.
    %
:- pred allocate(int::out, counter::in, counter::out) is det.

%-----%

:- type ucounter.

    % uinit(N) = Counter:
    % uinit(N, Counter):
    %
    % Return in Counter a counter whose first allocation will be
    % the unsigned integer N.
    %
:- func uinit(uint) = ucounter.
:- pred uinit(uint::in, ucounter::out) is det.

    % uallocate(N, Counter0, Counter) takes a counter, and returns
    %
    % - the next unsigned integer to be allocated from that counter, and
    % - the updated state of the counter.
    %
:- pred uallocate(uint::out, ucounter::in, ucounter::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

19 deconstruct

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2002-2007 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2017-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: deconstruct.m.
% Main author: zs.
% Stability: low.
%
%-----%

```

```

%-----%

:- module deconstruct.
:- interface.

:- import_module construct.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module univ.

%-----%

% Values of type noncanon_handling are intended to control how
% predicates that deconstruct terms behave when they find that
% the term they are about to deconstruct is of a noncanonical type,
% i.e. of a type in which a single logical value may have more than one
% concrete representation.
%
% The value 'do_not_allow' means that in such circumstances the
% predicate should cause a runtime abort.
%
% The value 'canonicalize' means that in such circumstances the
% predicate should return a constant giving the identity of the type,
% regardless of the actual value of the term.
%
% The value 'include_details_cc' means that in such circumstances
% the predicate should proceed as if the term were of a canonical type.
% Use of this option requires a committed choice context.

:- type noncanon_handling
    ---> do_not_allow
    ;    canonicalize
    ;    include_details_cc.

:- inst do_not_allow for noncanon_handling/0
    ---> do_not_allow.
:- inst canonicalize for noncanon_handling/0
    ---> canonicalize.
:- inst include_details_cc for noncanon_handling/0
    ---> include_details_cc.
:- inst canonicalize_or_do_not_allow for noncanon_handling/0
    ---> do_not_allow
    ;    canonicalize.
:- inst do_not_allow_or_include_details_cc for noncanon_handling/0
    ---> do_not_allow
    ;    include_details_cc.

```

```

% functor, argument and deconstruct and their variants take any type
% (including univ), and return representation information for that type.
%
% The string representation of the functor that these predicates
% return is:
%
% - for user defined types with standard equality, the functor
%   that is given in the type definition. For lists, this means
%   the functors []/2 and []/0 are used, even if the list uses
%   the [...] shorthand.
% - for user-defined types with user-defined equality, the
%   functor will be of the form <<module.type/arity>>, except
%   with include_details_cc, in which case the type will be
%   handled as if it had standard equality.
% - for integers, the string is a base 10 number;
%   positive integers have no sign.
% - for finite floats, the string is a base 10 floating point number;
%   positive floating point numbers have no sign;
%   for infinite floats, the string "infinity" or "-infinity".
% - for strings, the string, inside double quotation marks using
%   backslash escapes if necessary and backslash or octal escapes for
%   all characters for which char.is_control/1 is true.
% - for characters, the character inside single quotation marks using
%   a backslash escape if necessary and a backslash or octal escape for
%   for all characters for which char.is_control/1 is true.
% - for predicates, the string <<predicate>>, and for functions,
%   the string <<function>>, except with include_details_cc,
%   in which case it will be the predicate or function name.
%   (The predicate or function name will be artificial for
%   predicate and function values created by lambda expressions.)
% - for tuples, the string {}.
% - for arrays, the string <<array>>.
% - for c_pointers, the string c_pointer(0xXXXX) where XXXX is the
%   hexadecimal representation of the pointer.
% - for foreign types, a string of the form <<foreign(Name, Rep)>> where
%   Name is the type's Mercury name and Rep is a target language specific
%   representation of the term's value.
% - for bitmaps, the bitmap converted to a length and a
%   hexadecimal string inside angle brackets and quotes of the
%   form ""<[0-9]:[0-9A-F]*>"".
%
% The arity that these predicates return is:
%
% - for user defined types with standard equality, the arity
%   of the functor.
% - for user defined types with user-defined equality, zero,
%   except with include_details_cc, in which case the type

```

```

%      will be handled as if it had standard equality.
%      - for integers, zero.
%      - for floats, zero.
%      - for strings, zero.
%      - for characters, zero.
%      - for predicates and functions, zero, except with
%      include_details_cc, in which case it will be the number of
%      arguments hidden in the closure.
%      - for tuples, the number of elements in the tuple.
%      - for arrays, the number of elements in the array.
%      - for c_pointers, zero.
%      - for foreign types, zero.
%      - for bitmaps, zero.
%
% Note that in the current University of Melbourne implementation,
% the implementations of these predicates depart from the above
% specification in that with --high-level-code, they do not
% deconstruct predicate- and function-valued terms even with
% include_details_cc; instead, they return <<predicate>> or
% <<function>> (in both cases with arity zero) as appropriate.

% functor(Data, NonCanon, Functor, Arity)
%
% Given a data item (Data), binds Functor to a string representation
% of the functor and Arity to the arity of this data item.
%
:- pred functor(T, noncanon_handling, string, int).
:- mode functor(in, in(do_not_allow), out, out) is det.
:- mode functor(in, in(canonicalize), out, out) is det.
:- mode functor(in, in(include_details_cc), out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode functor(in, in, out, out) is cc_multi.

% functor_number(Data, FunctorNumber, Arity)
%
% Given a data item, return the number of the functor,
% suitable for use by construct.construct, and the arity.
% Fail if the item does not have a discriminated union type.
% Cause a runtime abort if the type has user-defined equality.
%
:- pred functor_number(T::in, functor_number_lex::out, int::out) is semidet.

% functor_number_cc(Data, FunctorNumber, Arity)
%
% Given a data item, return the number of the functor,
% suitable for use by construct.construct, and the arity.
% Fail if the item does not have a discriminated union type.
% Do not cause a runtime abort if the type has user-defined equality.

```

```

%
:- pred functor_number_cc(T::in, functor_number_lex::out,
    int::out) is cc_nondet.

% arg(Data, NonCanon, Index, Argument)
%
% Given a data item (Data) and an argument index (Index), starting
% at 0 for the first argument, binds Argument to that argument of
% the functor of the data item. If the argument index is out of range
% -- that is, greater than or equal to the arity of the functor or
% lower than 0 -- then the call fails.
%
% Note that this predicate only returns an answer when NonCanon is
% do_not_allow or canonicalize. If you need the include_details_cc
% behaviour use deconstruct.arg_cc/3.
%
:- some [ArgT] pred arg(T, noncanon_handling, int, ArgT).
:- mode arg(in, in(do_not_allow), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode arg(in, in(canonicalize), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode arg(in, in(canonicalize_or_do_not_allow), in, out) is semidet.

:- type maybe_arg
    --->    some [T] arg(T)
    ;      no_arg.

% arg_cc/3 is similar to arg/4, except that it handles arguments with
% non-canonical types. The possible non-existence of an argument is
% encoded using a maybe type.
%
:- pred arg_cc(T::in, int::in, maybe_arg::out) is cc_multi.

% named_arg(Data, NonCanon, Name, Argument)
%
% Same as arg/4, except the chosen argument is specified by giving
% its name rather than its position. If Data has no argument with that
% name, named_arg fails.
%
:- some [ArgT] pred named_arg(T, noncanon_handling, string, ArgT).
:- mode named_arg(in, in(do_not_allow), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode named_arg(in, in(canonicalize), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode named_arg(in, in(canonicalize_or_do_not_allow), in, out) is semidet.

% named_arg_cc/3 is similar to named_arg/4, except that it handles
% arguments with non-canonical types.
%
:- pred named_arg_cc(T::in, string::in, maybe_arg::out) is cc_multi.

```



```

    % det_arg(Data, NonCanon, Index, Argument)
    %
    % Same as arg/4, except that for cases where arg/4 would fail,
    % det_arg/4 will throw an exception.
    %
:- some [ArgT] pred det_arg(T, noncanon_handling, int, ArgT).
:- mode det_arg(in, in(do_not_allow), in, out) is det.
:- mode det_arg(in, in(canonicalize), in, out) is det.
:- mode det_arg(in, in(include_details_cc), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode det_arg(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi.

    % det_named_arg(Data, NonCanon, Name, Argument)
    %
    % Same as named_arg/4, except that for cases where named_arg/4 would fail,
    % det_named_arg/4 will throw an exception.
    %
:- some [ArgT] pred det_named_arg(T, noncanon_handling, string, ArgT).
:- mode det_named_arg(in, in(do_not_allow), in, out) is det.
:- mode det_named_arg(in, in(canonicalize), in, out) is det.
:- mode det_named_arg(in, in(include_details_cc), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode det_named_arg(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi.

    % deconstruct(Data, NonCanon, Functor, Arity, Arguments)
    %
    % Given a data item (Data), binds Functor to a string representation
    % of the functor, Arity to the arity of this data item, and Arguments
    % to a list of arguments of the functor. The arguments in the list
    % are each of type univ.
    %
    % The cost of calling deconstruct depends greatly on how many arguments
    % Data has. If Data is an array, then each element of the array is
    % considered one of its arguments. Therefore calling deconstruct
    % on large arrays can take a very large amount of memory and a very
    % long time. If you call deconstruct in a situation in which you may
    % pass it a large array, you should probably use limited_deconstruct
    % instead.
    %
:- pred deconstruct(T, noncanon_handling, string, int, list(univ)).
:- mode deconstruct(in, in(do_not_allow), out, out, out) is det.
:- mode deconstruct(in, in(canonicalize), out, out, out) is det.
:- mode deconstruct(in, in(include_details_cc), out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode deconstruct(in, in, out, out, out) is cc_multi.

    % deconstruct_du(Data, NonCanon, FunctorNumber, Arity, Arguments)
    %
    % Given a data item (Data) which has a discriminated union type, binds
    % FunctorNumber to the number of the functor in lexicographic order,

```

```

    % Arity to the arity of this data item, and Arguments to a list of
    % arguments of the functor. The arguments in the list are each of type
    % univ.
    %
    % Fails if Data does not have discriminated union type.
    %
:- pred deconstruct_du(T, noncanon_handling, functor_number_lex,
    int, list(univ)).
:- mode deconstruct_du(in, in(do_not_allow), out, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode deconstruct_du(in, in(include_details_cc), out, out, out) is cc_nondet.
:- mode deconstruct_du(in, in, out, out, out) is cc_nondet.

    % limited_deconstruct(Data, NonCanon, MaxArity,
    %   Functor, Arity, Arguments)
    %
    % limited_deconstruct works like deconstruct, but if the arity of T is
    % greater than MaxArity, limited_deconstruct fails. This is useful in
    % avoiding bad performance in cases where Data may be a large array.
    %
    % Note that this predicate only returns an answer when NonCanon is
    % do_not_allow or canonicalize. If you need the include_details_cc
    % behaviour use deconstruct.limited_deconstruct_cc/3.
    %
:- pred limited_deconstruct(T, noncanon_handling, int, string, int,
    list(univ)).
:- mode limited_deconstruct(in, in(do_not_allow), in, out, out, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode limited_deconstruct(in, in(canonicalize), in, out, out, out)
    is semidet.

:- pred limited_deconstruct_cc(T::in, int::in,
    maybe({string, int, list(univ)})::out) is cc_multi.

%-----%
%-----%

```

20 diet

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2012-2014 YesLogic Pty. Ltd.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2017-2018, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%

```

```

%
% File: diet.m.
% Author: wangp.
% Stability: medium.
%
% Discrete Interval Encoding Trees are a highly efficient set implementation
% for fat sets, i.e. densely populated sets over a discrete linear order.
%
% M. Erwig: Diets for Fat Sets,
% Journal of Functional Programming, Vol. 8, No. 6, pp. 627-632.
%
% O. Friedmann, M. Lange: More on Balanced Diets,
% Journal of Functional Programming, volume 21, issue 02, pp. 135-157.
%
%-----%

:- module diet.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module enum.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type diet(T). % <= diet_element(T).

:- typeclass diet_element(T) where [
    % less_than(X, Y) succeeds iff X < Y.
    pred less_than(T::in, T::in) is semidet,

    % successor(X) returns the successor of X, e.g. X + 1.
    func successor(T) = T,

    % predecessor(X) returns the predecessor of X, e.g. X - 1.
    func predecessor(T) = T
].

:- instance diet_element(int).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % Return an empty set.
    %

```

```

:- func init = diet(T).
:- pred init(diet(T)::out) is det.

    % make_singleton_set(Elem) returns a set containing just the single
    % element Elem.
    %
:- func make_singleton_set(T) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).

    % make_interval_set(X, Y) returns a set containing just the elements in
    % the interval [X, Y]. Throws an exception if Y < X.
    %
:- func make_interval_set(T, T) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

:- pred is_empty(diet(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_non_empty(diet(T)::in) is semidet.

    % is_singleton(Set, X) is true iff Set is a singleton containing the
    % element X.
    %
:- pred is_singleton(diet(T)::in, T::out) is semidet <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred member(T, diet(T)) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % contains(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred contains(diet(T)::in, T::in) is semidet <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%
```

```

    % insert(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of
    % Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- func insert(diet(T), T) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det <= diet_element(T).

    % insert_interval(X, Y, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of
    % Set0 and the set containing only the elements of the interval [X, Y].
    % Throws an exception if Y < X.
    %
:- pred insert_interval(T::in, T::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det
    <= diet_element(T).

    % insert_new(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 does not contain
    % X, and Set is the union of Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is semidet
    <= diet_element(T).

    % insert_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of
    % Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func insert_list(diet(T), list(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det
    <= diet_element(T).

    % delete(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative
    % complement of Set0 and the set containing only X, i.e.
    % if Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
    % except X.
    %
:- func delete(diet(T), T) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det <= diet_element(T).

    % delete_list(Set, X) returns the difference of Set and the set
    % containing only the members of X. Same as
    % 'difference(Set, list_to_set(X))', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- func delete_list(diet(T), list(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det
    <= diet_element(T).

    % remove(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 contains X,
    % and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set
    % containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set which contains
    % all the elements of Set0 except X.
    %

```

```

:- pred remove(T::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is semidet <= diet_element(T).

    % remove_list(X, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0
    % and the set containing all the elements of X, failing if any element
    % of X is not in Set0. Same as 'subset(list_to_set(X), Set0),
    % difference(Set0, list_to_set(X), Set)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is semidet
    <= diet_element(T).

    % remove_least(X, Set0, Set) is true iff X is the least element in
    % Set0, and Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
    % except X.
    %
:- pred remove_least(T::out, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is semidet
    <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

    % equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same
    % elements.
    %
:- pred equal(diet(T)::in, diet(T)::in) is semidet <= diet_element(T).

    % subset(Subset, Set) is true iff Subset is a subset of Set.
    %
:- pred subset(diet(T)::in, diet(T)::in) is semidet <= diet_element(T).

    % superset(Superset, Set) is true iff Superset is a superset of Set.
    %
:- pred superset(diet(T)::in, diet(T)::in) is semidet <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

    % union(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the union of SetA and SetB.
    %
:- func union(diet(T), diet(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred union(diet(T)::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det
    <= diet_element(T).

    % union_list(Sets, Set) returns the union of all the sets in Sets.

```

```

%
:- func union_list(list(diet(T))) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred union_list(list(diet(T))::in, diet(T)::out) is det <= diet_element(T).

% intersect(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the
% intersection of SetA and SetB.
%
:- func intersect(diet(T), diet(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred intersect(diet(T)::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det
  <= diet_element(T).

% intersect_list(Sets, Set) returns the intersection of all the sets
% in Sets.
%
:- func intersect_list(list(diet(T))) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred intersect_list(list(diet(T))::in, diet(T)::out) is det
  <= diet_element(T).

% difference(SetA, SetB) returns the set containing all the elements
% of SetA except those that occur in SetB.
%
:- func difference(diet(T), diet(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred difference(diet(T)::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det
  <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%

% split(X, Set, Lesser, IsPresent, Greater) is true iff
% Lesser is the set of elements in Set which are less than X and
% Greater is the set of elements in Set which are greater than X.
% IsPresent is 'yes' if Set contains X, and 'no' otherwise.
%
:- pred split(T::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out, bool::out, diet(T)::out) is det
  <= diet_element(T).

% divide(Pred, Set, InPart, OutPart):
% InPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
% OutPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
%
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), diet(T)::in,
  diet(T)::out, diet(T)::out) is det <= diet_element(T).

% divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
% InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in DivideBySet;

```

```

    % OutPart consists of those elements of Set which are not in DivideBySet.
    %
:- pred divide_by_set(diet(T)::in, diet(T)::in, diet(T)::out, diet(T)::out)
    is det <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

    % list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members of List.
    %
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det <= diet_element(T).

:- func from_list(list(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred from_list(list(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det <= diet_element(T).

    % from_interval_list(Intervals, Set) returns a Set containing the
    % elements of all intervals [X, Y] in Intervals, where each interval is
    % represented by a tuple. Throws an exception if any interval has Y < X.
    % The intervals may overlap.
    %
:- pred from_interval_list(list({T, T})::in, diet(T)::out) is det
    <= diet_element(T).

    % sorted_list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members
    % of List. List must be sorted.
    %
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, diet(T)::out) is det
    <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set) returns a list containing all the members of Set,
    % in sorted order.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(diet(T)) = list(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(diet(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det <= diet_element(T).

    % to_sorted_interval_list(Set) returns a list of intervals in Set
    % in sorted order, where each interval is represented by a tuple.
    % The intervals do not overlap.

```



```

%
:- pred to_sorted_interval_list(diet(T)::in, list({T, T})::out) is det
   <= diet_element(T).

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

% count(Set) returns the number of elements in Set.
%
:- func count(diet(T)) = int <= enum(T).

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

% all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds
% for all the elements of Set.
%
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), diet(T)::in) is semidet
   <= diet_element(T).

% filter(Pred, Set) returns the elements of Set for which Pred succeeds.
%
:- func filter(pred(T), diet(T)) = diet(T) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in) = out is det.

% filter(Pred, Set, TrueSet, FalseSet) returns the elements of Set
% for which Pred succeeds, and those for which it fails.
%
:- pred filter(pred(T), diet(T), diet(T), diet(T)) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in, out, out) is det.

% foldl_intervals(Pred, Set, Start) calls Pred with each interval of
% Set (in sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value of
% Start), and returns the final value.
%
:- pred foldl_intervals(pred(T, T, A, A), diet(T), A, A) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode foldl_intervals(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_intervals(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_intervals(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
   is semidet.

% foldr_intervals(Pred, Set, Start) calls Pred with each interval of
% Set (in reverse sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial

```

```

    % value of Start), and returns the final value.
    %
:- pred foldr_intervals(pred(T, T, A, A), diet(T), A, A) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode foldr_intervals(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr_intervals(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr_intervals(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
    is semidet.

    % foldl(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
    % (in sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value of Start),
    % and returns the final value.
    %
:- func foldl(func(T, A) = A, diet(T), A) = A <= diet_element(T).

:- pred foldl(pred(T, A, A), diet(T), A, A) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl2(pred(T, A, A, B, B), diet(T), A, A, B, B) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl3(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C), diet(T),
    A, A, B, B, C, C) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,

```

```

    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl4(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), diet(T),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl5(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), diet(T),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- func foldr(func(T, A) = A, diet(T), A) = A <= diet_element(T).

:- pred foldr(pred(T, A, A), diet(T), A, A) <= diet_element(T).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

21 digraph

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-1999,2002-2007,2010-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018, 2022-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: digraph.m
% Original authors: bromage, petdr
% Stability: medium
%
% This module defines a data type representing directed graphs. A directed
% graph of type digraph(T) is logically equivalent to a set of vertices of
% type T, and a set of edges of type pair(T). The endpoints of each edge
% must be included in the set of vertices. Cycles are allowed, including
% cycles consisting of only one edge (with both ends of the edge being
% the same node).
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module digraph.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module enum.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module pair.
:- import_module set.
:- import_module sparse_bitset.

%-----%

% The type of directed graphs with vertices in T.
%
```

```

:- type digraph(T).

    % The abstract type that indexes vertices in a digraph.
    % Each key is valid only with the digraph it was created from, and
    % the predicates and functions in this module may throw an exception
    % if their caller passes them an invalid key.
    %
:- type digraph_key(T).

:- instance uenum(digraph_key(T)).

:- type digraph_key_set(T) == sparse_bitset(digraph_key(T)).

    % init creates an empty digraph.
    %
:- func init = digraph(T).
:- pred init(digraph(T)::out) is det.

    % add_vertex adds a vertex to the domain of a digraph.
    % Returns the old key if one already exists for this vertex,
    % otherwise it allocates a new key.
    %
:- pred add_vertex(T::in, digraph_key(T)::out,
    digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

    % search_key returns the key associated with a vertex.
    % Fails if the vertex is not in the graph.
    %
:- pred search_key(digraph(T)::in, T::in, digraph_key(T)::out) is semidet.

    % lookup_key returns the key associated with a vertex.
    % Throws an exception if the vertex is not in the graph.
    %
:- func lookup_key(digraph(T), T) = digraph_key(T).
:- pred lookup_key(digraph(T)::in, T::in, digraph_key(T)::out) is det.

    % lookup_vertex returns the vertex associated with a key.
    %
:- func lookup_vertex(digraph(T), digraph_key(T)) = T.
:- pred lookup_vertex(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in, T::out) is det.

    % add_edge adds an edge to the digraph if it doesn't already exist,
    % and leaves the digraph unchanged otherwise.
    %
:- func add_edge(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T), digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred add_edge(digraph_key(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
    digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

```

```

% add_vertices_and_edge adds a pair of vertices and an edge
% between them to the digraph.
%
% add_vertices_and_edge(X, Y, !G) :-
%   add_vertex(X, XKey, !G),
%   add_vertex(Y, YKey, !G),
%   add_edge(XKey, YKey, !G).
%
:- func add_vertices_and_edge(T, T, digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred add_vertices_and_edge(T::in, T::in,
    digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

% As above, but takes a pair of vertices in a single argument.
%
:- func add_vertex_pair(pair(T), digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred add_vertex_pair(pair(T)::in, digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

% add_assoc_list adds a list of edges to a digraph.
%
:- func add_assoc_list(assoc_list(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T)),
    digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred add_assoc_list(assoc_list(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T))::in,
    digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

% delete_edge deletes an edge from the digraph if it exists,
% and leaves the digraph unchanged otherwise.
%
:- func delete_edge(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T), digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred delete_edge(digraph_key(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
    digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

% delete_assoc_list deletes a list of edges from a digraph.
%
:- func delete_assoc_list(assoc_list(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T)),
    digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred delete_assoc_list(
    assoc_list(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T))::in,
    digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

% is_edge checks to see if an edge is in the digraph.
%
:- pred is_edge(digraph(T), digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T)).
:- mode is_edge(in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode is_edge(in, in, in) is semidet.

% is_edge_rev is equivalent to is_edge, except that

```

```

    % the nondet mode works in the reverse direction.
    %
:- pred is_edge_rev(digraph(T), digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T)).
:- mode is_edge_rev(in, out, in) is nondet.
:- mode is_edge_rev(in, in, in) is semidet.

    % Given key x, lookup_from returns the set of keys y such that
    % there is an edge (x,y) in the digraph.
    %
:- func lookup_from(digraph(T), digraph_key(T)) = set(digraph_key(T)).
:- pred lookup_from(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
    set(digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

    % As above, but returns a digraph_key_set.
    %
:- func lookup_key_set_from(digraph(T), digraph_key(T)) = digraph_key_set(T).
:- pred lookup_key_set_from(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
    digraph_key_set(T)::out) is det.

    % Given a key y, lookup_to returns the set of keys x such that
    % there is an edge (x,y) in the digraph.
    %
:- func lookup_to(digraph(T), digraph_key(T)) = set(digraph_key(T)).
:- pred lookup_to(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
    set(digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

    % As above, but returns a digraph_key_set.
    %
:- func lookup_key_set_to(digraph(T), digraph_key(T)) = digraph_key_set(T).
:- pred lookup_key_set_to(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
    digraph_key_set(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % to_assoc_list turns a digraph into a list of pairs of vertices,
    % one for each edge.
    %
:- func to_assoc_list(digraph(T)) = assoc_list(T, T).
:- pred to_assoc_list(digraph(T)::in, assoc_list(T, T)::out) is det.

    % to_key_assoc_list turns a digraph into a list of pairs of keys,
    % one for each edge.
    %
:- func to_key_assoc_list(digraph(T)) =
    assoc_list(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T)).
:- pred to_key_assoc_list(digraph(T)::in,
    assoc_list(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

```

```

    % from_assoc_list turns a list of pairs of vertices into a digraph.
    %
:- func from_assoc_list(assoc_list(T, T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred from_assoc_list(assoc_list(T, T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % dfs(G, Key, Dfs) is true if Dfs is a depth-first sorting of G
    % starting at Key. The set of keys in the list Dfs is equal to the
    % set of keys reachable from Key.
    %
:- func dfs(digraph(T), digraph_key(T)) = list(digraph_key(T)).
:- pred dfs(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
    list(digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

    % dfsrev(G, Key, DfsRev) is true if DfsRev is a reverse
    % depth-first sorting of G starting at Key. The set of keys in the
    % list DfsRev is equal to the set of keys reachable from Key.
    %
:- func dfsrev(digraph(T), digraph_key(T)) = list(digraph_key(T)).
:- pred dfsrev(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
    list(digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

    % dfs(G, Dfs) is true if Dfs is a depth-first sorting of G.
    % If one considers each edge to point from a parent node to a child node,
    % then Dfs will be a list of all the keys in G such that all keys for
    % the children of a vertex are placed in the list before the parent key.
    %
    % If the digraph is cyclic, the position in which cycles are broken
    % (that is, in which a child is placed *after* its parent) is undefined.
    %
:- func dfs(digraph(T)) = list(digraph_key(T)).
:- pred dfs(digraph(T)::in, list(digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

    % dfsrev(G, DfsRev) is true if DfsRev is a reverse depth-first
    % sorting of G. That is, DfsRev is the reverse of Dfs from dfs/2.
    %
:- func dfsrev(digraph(T)) = list(digraph_key(T)).
:- pred dfsrev(digraph(T)::in, list(digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

    % dfs(G, Key, !Visit, Dfs) is true if Dfs is a depth-first
    % sorting of G starting at Key, assuming we have already visited !.Visit
    % vertices. That is, Dfs is a list of vertices such that all the
    % unvisited children of a vertex are placed in the list before the
    % parent. !.Visit allows us to initialise a set of previously visited
    % vertices. !:Visit is Dfs + !.Visit.

```



```

%
:- pred dfs(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in, digraph_key_set(T)::in,
  digraph_key_set(T)::out, list(digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

% dfsrev(G, Key, !Visit, DfsRev) is true if DfsRev is a
% reverse depth-first sorting of G starting at Key providing we have
% already visited !.Visit nodes, i.e. the reverse of Dfs from dfs/5.
% !:Visit is !.Visit + DfsRev.
%
:- pred dfsrev(digraph(T)::in, digraph_key(T)::in,
  digraph_key_set(T)::in, digraph_key_set(T)::out,
  list(digraph_key(T))::out) is det.

%-----%

% vertices returns the set of vertices in a digraph.
%
:- func vertices(digraph(T)) = set(T).
:- pred vertices(digraph(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

% inverse(G, G') is true iff the domains of G and G' are equal,
% and for all x, y in this domain, (x,y) is an edge in G iff (y,x) is
% an edge in G'.
%
:- func inverse(digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred inverse(digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

% compose(G1, G2, G) is true if G is the composition
% of the digraphs G1 and G2. This means that there is an edge (x,y) in G
% iff there exists vertex m such that (x,m) is in G1 and (m,y) is in G2.
%
:- func compose(digraph(T), digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred compose(digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out)
  is det.

% is_dag(G) is true iff G is a directed acyclic graph.
%
:- pred is_dag(digraph(T)::in) is semidet.

% components(G, Comp) is true if Comp is the set of the
% connected components of G.
%
:- func components(digraph(T)) = set(set(digraph_key(T))).
:- pred components(digraph(T)::in, set(set(digraph_key(T)))::out)
  is det.

% cliques(G, Cliques) is true if Cliques is the set of the

```

```

    % cliques (strongly connected components) of G.
    %
:- func cliques(digraph(T)) = set(set(digraph_key(T))).
:- pred cliques(digraph(T)::in, set(set(digraph_key(T)))::out) is det.

    % reduced(G, R) is true if R is the reduced digraph (digraph of cliques)
    % obtained from G.
    %
:- func reduced(digraph(T)) = digraph(set(T)).
:- pred reduced(digraph(T)::in, digraph(set(T))::out) is det.

    % As above, but also return a map from each key in the original digraph
    % to the key for its clique in the reduced digraph.
    %
:- pred reduced(digraph(T)::in, digraph(set(T))::out,
    map(digraph_key(T), digraph_key(set(T)))::out) is det.

    % tsort(G, TS) is true if TS is a topological sorting of G.
    %
    % If we view each edge in the digraph as representing a <from, to>
    % relationship, then TS will contain a vertex "from" *before*
    % all the other vertices "to" for which a <from, to> edge exists
    % in the graph. In other words, TS will be in from-to order.
    %
    % tsort fails if G is cyclic.
    %
:- pred tsort(digraph(T)::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

    % Both these predicates do a topological sort of G.
    %
    % return_vertices_in_from_to_order(G, TS) is a synonym for tsort(G, TS).
    % return_vertices_in_to_from_order(G, TS) is identical to both
    % except for the fact that it returns the vertices in the opposite order.
    %
:- pred return_vertices_in_from_to_order(digraph(T)::in, list(T)::out)
    is semidet.
:- pred return_vertices_in_to_from_order(digraph(T)::in, list(T)::out)
    is semidet.

    % atsort(G, ATS) is true if ATS is a topological sorting
    % of the strongly connected components (SCCs) in G.
    %
    % If we view each edge in the digraph as representing a <from, to>
    % relationship, then ATS will contain SCC A before all SCCs B
    % for which there is an edge <from, to> with "from" being in SCC A
    % and "to" being in SCC B. In other words, ATS will be in from-to order.
    %

```

```

:- func atsort(digraph(T)) = list(set(T)).
:- pred atsort(digraph(T)::in, list(set(T))::out) is det.

    % Both these predicates do a topological sort of the strongly connected
    % components (SCCs) of G.
    %
    % return_sccs_in_from_to_order(G) = ATS is a synonym for atsort(G) = ATS.
    % return_sccs_in_to_from_order(G) = ATS is identical to both
    % except for the fact that it returns the SCCs in the opposite order.
    %
:- func return_sccs_in_from_to_order(digraph(T)) = list(set(T)).
:- func return_sccs_in_to_from_order(digraph(T)) = list(set(T)).

    % sc(G, SC) is true if SC is the symmetric closure of G.
    % That is, (x,y) is in SC iff either (x,y) or (y,x) is in G.
    %
:- func sc(digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred sc(digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

    % A synonym for sc/1.
    %
:- func symmetric_closure(digraph(T)) = digraph(T).

    % tc(G, TC) is true if TC is the transitive closure of G.
    %
:- func tc(digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred tc(digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

    % A synonym for tc/1.
    %
:- func transitive_closure(digraph(T)) = digraph(T).

    % rtc(G, RTC) is true if RTC is the reflexive transitive closure of G.
    %
    % RTC is the reflexive closure of the transitive closure of G,
    % or, equivalently, the transitive closure of the reflexive closure of G.
    %
:- func rtc(digraph(T)) = digraph(T).
:- pred rtc(digraph(T)::in, digraph(T)::out) is det.

    % A synonym for rtc/1.
    %
:- func reflexive_transitive_closure(digraph(T)) = digraph(T).

    % traverse(G, ProcessVertex, ProcessEdge, !Acc) will traverse the di-
    graph G
    % - calling ProcessVertex for each vertex in the digraph, and

```

```

% - calling ProcessEdge for each edge in the digraph.
% The processing of each vertex is followed by the processing of
% all the edges originating at that vertex, until all vertices
% have been processed.
%
:- pred traverse(digraph(T), pred(T, A, A), pred(T, T, A, A), A, A).
:- mode traverse(in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det),
    in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is det.
:- mode traverse(in, in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

22 dir

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1995,1997,1999-2000,2002-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2016-2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: dir.m.
% Main authors: fjh, stayl.
% Stability: high.
%
% Filename and directory handling.
%
% Note that the predicates and functions in this module change directory
% separators in paths passed to them to the normal separator for the platform,
% if that does not change the meaning of the path name.
%
% Duplicate directory separators and trailing separators are also removed
% where that does not change the meaning of the path name.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module dir.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module io.

```

```

:- import_module list.

%-----%
%
% Predicates to isolate system dependencies.
%

    % Return the default separator between components of a pathname,
    % which is '/' on Unix systems and '\\\' on Microsoft Windows systems.
    %
:- func directory_separator = character.
:- pred directory_separator(character::out) is det.

    % Is the character a directory separator.
    % On Microsoft Windows systems, this will succeed for both '/' and '\\'.
    %
:- pred is_directory_separator(character).
:- mode is_directory_separator(in) is semidet.
:- mode is_directory_separator(out) is multi.

    % Returns ".".
    %
:- func this_directory = string.
:- pred this_directory(string::out) is det.

    % Returns "..".
    %
:- func parent_directory = string.
:- pred parent_directory(string::out) is det.

    % split_name(PathName, DirName, BaseName).
    %
    % Split a filename into a directory part and a filename part.
    %
    % Fails for root directories or relative filenames not containing
    % directory information.
    %
    % Trailing slashes are removed from PathName before splitting,
    % if that does not change the meaning of PathName.
    %
    % Trailing slashes are removed from DirName after splitting,
    % if that does not change the meaning of DirName.
    %
    % On Windows, drive current directories are handled correctly,
    % for example 'split_name("C:foo", "C:", "foo")'.
    % ('X:' is the current directory on drive 'X').
    % Note that Cygwin does not support drive current directories,

```

```

    % so 'split_name("C:foo", _, _) will fail when running under Cygwin.
    %
:- pred split_name(string::in, string::out, string::out) is semidet.

    % basename(PathName) = BaseName.
    %
    % Returns the non-directory part of a filename.
    %
    % Fails when given a root directory, ".", ".." or a Windows path
    % such as "X:".
    %
    % Trailing slashes are removed from PathName before splitting,
    % if that does not change the meaning of PathName.
    %
:- func basename(string) = string is semidet.
:- pred basename(string::in, string::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_basename(string) = string.

    % dirname(PathName) = DirName.
    %
    % Returns the directory part of a filename.
    %
    % Returns PathName if it specifies a root directory.
    %
    % Returns PathName for Windows paths such as "X:".
    %
    % Returns 'this_directory' when given a filename
    % without any directory information (e.g. "foo").
    %
    % Trailing slashes in PathName are removed first, if that does not change
    % the meaning of PathName.
    %
    % Trailing slashes are removed from DirName after splitting,
    % if that does not change the meaning of DirName.
    %
:- func dirname(string) = string.
:- pred dirname(string::in, string::out) is det.

    % path_name_is_root_directory(PathName)
    %
    % On Unix, '/' is the only root directory.
    % On Windows, a root directory is one of the following:
    % 'X:\', which specifies the root directory of drive X,
    %     where X is any letter.

```

```

% '\', which specifies the root directory of the current drive.
% '\\server\share\', which specifies a UNC (Universal Naming Convention)
%     root directory for a network drive.
%
% Note that 'X:' is not a Windows root directory -- it specifies the
% current directory on drive X, where X is any letter.
%
:- pred path_name_is_root_directory(string::in) is semidet.

% path_name_is_absolute(PathName)
%
% Is the path name syntactically an absolute path
% (this does not check whether the path exists).
%
% A path is absolute iff it begins with a root directory
% (see path_name_is_root_directory).
%
:- pred path_name_is_absolute(string::in) is semidet.

% PathName = DirName / FileName
%
% Given a directory name and a filename, return the pathname of that
% file in that directory.
%
% Duplicate directory separators will not be introduced if
% DirName ends with a directory separator.
%
% On Windows, a call such as "C:"/"foo" will return "C:foo".
%
% Throws an exception if FileName is an absolute path name.
% Throws an exception on Windows if FileName is a current
% drive relative path such as "C:".
%
:- func string / string = string.
:- func make_path_name(string, string) = string.

% relative_path_name_from_components(List) = PathName.
%
% Return the relative pathname from the components in the list.
% The components of the list must not contain directory separators.
%
:- func relative_path_name_from_components(list(string)) = string.

%-----%

% current_directory(Result)
% Return the current working directory.

```

```

%
:- pred current_directory(io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% Make the given directory, and all parent directories.
% This will also succeed if the directory already exists
% and is readable and writable by the current user.
%
:- pred make_directory(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Make only the given directory.
% Fails if the directory already exists, or the parent directory
% does not exist.
%
:- pred make_single_directory(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.

%-----%

% FoldlPred(DirName, BaseName, FileType, Continue, !Data, !IO).
%
% A predicate passed to foldl2 to process each entry in a directory.
% Processing will stop if Continue is bound to 'no'.
%
:- type foldl_pred(T) ==
  pred(string, string, io.file_type, bool, T, T, io, io).
:- inst foldl_pred == (pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det).

% foldl2(Pred, DirName, InitialData, Result, !IO):
%
% Apply Pred to all files and directories in the given directory.
% Directories are not processed recursively.
% Processing will stop if the boolean (Continue) output of Pred is bound
% to 'no'.
% The order in which the entries are processed is unspecified.
%
:- pred foldl2(foldl_pred(T)::in(foldl_pred), string::in,
  T::in, io.maybe_partial_res(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% recursive_foldl2(Pred, DirName, FollowSymLinks, InitialData, Result,
%   !IO):
%
% As above, but recursively process subdirectories.
% Subdirectories are processed depth-first, processing the directory itself
% before its contents. If FollowSymLinks is 'yes', recursively process
% the directories referenced by symbolic links.

```



```

%
:- pred recursive_foldl2(foldl_pred(T)::in(foldl_pred),
    string::in, bool::in, T::in, io.maybe_partial_res(T)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- type fold_params
    ---> fold_params(
        fp_subdirs      :: maybe_subdirs,
        fp_on_error     :: on_error
    ).

:- type maybe_subdirs
    ---> do_not_enter_subdirs
    ;    enter_subdirs(maybe_follow_symlinks).

:- type maybe_follow_symlinks
    ---> do_not_follow_symlinks
    ;    follow_symlinks.

:- type on_error
    ---> on_error_stop
    ;    on_error_keep_going.

:- type file_error
    ---> file_error(string, file_operation, io.error).
        % file_error(PathName, Operation, Error) means that
        % when we tried to perform Operation on PathName, the result
        % was Error. PathName specifies the file name relative to
        % the directory name given to general_foldl2.

:- type file_operation
    ---> file_open
    ;    file_close
    ;    file_get_id
    ;    file_get_type
    ;    file_check_accessibility
    ;    file_read_dir_entry.

% general_foldl2(Params, Pred, DirName, Data0, Data, Errors, !IO).
%
% A generalised version of the above, whose behavior is controlled
% by setting up Params.
%
% Whether we recursively process subdirectories depends on whether
% the fp_subdirs field of Params is do_not_enter_subdirs or enter_subdirs.
% If it is do_not_enter_subdirs, then we do not process subdirectories
% at all. If it is enter_subdirs, then we process subdirectories depth

```

```

% first. The traversal is preorder, meaning that we call Pred on the
% pathname of a subdirectory *before* we process the contents of that
% subdirectory.
%
% Whether we recursively process subdirectories referenced by symlinks
% depends on the first argument of enter_subdirs.
%
% When we encounter an error, such as a failure to open a directory
% for reading, we record that error, but what happens after that
% depends on the fp_on_error field of Params. If this field is
% on_error_stop, then we stop the traversal, which means that
% with on_error_stop, we will return at most one error.
% If it is on_error_keep_going, we continue with the traversal after
% errors, which means that with on_error_keep_going, we can return
% more than one error.
%
% Regardless of the setting of fp_on_error, we stop the traversal
% if Pred returns Continue = 'no'.
%
% In all cases, the value of Data will reflect the results of all
% the invocations of Pred during the traversal up to the time
% the traversal was stopped either by an error, by Continue = 'no',
% or by running out of files to traverse.
%
:- pred general_foldl2(fold_params::in, foldl_pred(T)::in(foldl_pred),
    string::in, T::in, T::out, list(file_error)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% Implement brace expansion, as in sh: return the sequence of strings
% generated from the given input string. Throw an exception if the
% input string contains mismatched braces.
%
% The following is the documentation of brace expansion from the sh manual:
%
% Brace expansion is a mechanism by which arbitrary strings may be
% generated. This mechanism is similar to pathname expansion, but the
% filenames generated need not exist. Patterns to be brace expanded
% take the form of an optional preamble, followed by a series of
% comma-separated strings between a pair of braces, followed by an
% optional postscript. The preamble is prefixed to each string contained
% within the braces, and the postscript is then appended to each
% resulting string, expanding left to right.
%
% Brace expansions may be nested. The results of each expanded string
% are not sorted; left to right order is preserved. For example,

```

```

    % a{d,c,b}e expands into 'ade ace abe'.
    %
:- func expand_braces(string) = list(string).

%-----%
%-----%

```

23 edit_distance

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2023-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: edit_distance.m.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module computes the edit distance between two sequences of items.
% Its job is both similar to, and distinct from, the job of edit_seq.m.
% It is similar in that both modules work out the simplest, cheapest way
% to transform one sequence into another. It is distinct because the two
% modules aim to solve different problems.
%
% - edit_seq.m aims to solve the problem of displaying the difference
%   between two given sequences in a way that makes their differences
%   as easy to understand as possible.
%
% - edit_distance.m aims to solve the problem of finding, in a pool of
%   candidate sequences, the candidate that is closest to a given query
%   sequence.
%
% Doing a second job with the second problem requires a mechanism that
% allows callers to specify that a transposition of two elements (such as
% replacing "bc" with "cb", thus transforming e.g. "abcd" into "acbd")
% has a different cost than deleting one element in one place in the sequence
% and inserting it back at another place. This mechanism does not help
% with the first problem at all (since the simplest way to display
% a transposition is as a delete/insert pair), and in fact its presence
% in the system would unnecessarily complicate the algorithm.
%
% Technically, this module computes Damerau-Levenshtein distances,
% while edit_seq.m computes Levenshtein distances. (The difference between
% the two is that only the former considers transpositions to be single

```

```

% operations.)).
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module edit_distance.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module char.

%-----%
%-----%

:- type edit_params(T)
    ---> edit_params(
        % The cost of delete, insert, replace and transpose operations
        % respectively. Only the *relative* values of the costs matter;
        % if these are fixed, their *absolute* values are irrelevant
        % (unless they are so high that they cause arithmetic
        % overflows).
        %
        % For replacement operations, the cost may depend on what
        % is being replaced by what. The intended use case is
        % specifying that replacements that change a letter into
        % the same letter in a different case (as char.to_lower
        % or char.to_upper would do) are cheaper than other kinds of
        % replacements.
        cost_of_delete      :: uint,
        cost_of_insert      :: uint,
        cost_of_replace     :: (func(T, T) = uint),
        cost_of_transpose   :: uint
    ).

% find_edit_distance(Params, SeqA, SeqB, Distance):
%
% Compute Distance as the sum of the costs of the operations
% needed to transform SeqA into SeqB, where the cost of each kind of
% edit operation is specified by Params.
%
:- pred find_edit_distance(edit_params(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::in,
    uint::out) is det.

%-----%

% find_closest_seqs(Params, SourceSeq, TargetSeqs,
%     BestEditDistance, HeadBestCloseSeq, TailBestCloseSeqs):

```

```

%
% Given a source sequence SourceSeq, find the sequence in TargetSeqs
% that has the best (meaning smallest) edit distance from SourceSeq.
% Return that target sequence as HeadBestCloseSeq, and its edit distance
% in BestEditDistance. If there are any other sequences in TargetSeqs
% that also have the same edit distance from SourceSeq, return them
% in TailBestCloseSeqs. [HeadBestCloseSeq | TailBestCloseSeqs] will contain
% target sequences in the same order as TargetSeqs.
%
% Note that TargetSeqs must be a nonempty list, i.e. it cannot be [].
% However, it is ok for one of its elements to be an empty sequence.
%
:- pred find_closest_seqs(edit_params(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(list(T))::in,
    uint::out, list(T)::out, list(list(T))::out) is det.

% find_best_close_enough_seqs(Params, SourceSeq, TargetSeqs,
%   MaxEditDistance, BestEditDistance,
%   HeadBestCloseSeq, TailBestCloseSeqs):
%
% This is a version of find_closest_seqs that takes MaxEditDistance
% as an input, and which ignores any target sequence whose edit distance
% from SourceSeq is known to exceed MaxEditDistance.
%
% If all elements of TargetSeqs have edit distances from SourceSeq
% that are greater than MaxEditDistance, then this predicate will fail.
% If this is not the case, i.e. if there are some target sequences
% whose distance is less than or equal to MaxEditDistance, this predicate
% will succeed, and will do the same job as find_closest_seqs, but it is
% intended to do more quickly, the efficiency gain coming from stopping
% the computation of exact edit distances as soon as it becomes known
% that the distance would exceed MaxEditDistance.
%
:- pred find_best_close_enough_seqs(edit_params(T)::in, list(T)::in,
    list(list(T))::in, uint::in, uint::out,
    list(T)::out, list(list(T))::out) is semidet.

%-----%

% find_closest_strings(Params, SourceStr, TargetStrs,
%   BestEditDistance, HeadBestCloseStr, TailBestCloseStrs):
%
% This is an instance of find_closest_seqs that takes care of the
% necessary conversions between strings and sequences of characters.
%
:- pred find_closest_strings(edit_params(char)::in, string::in,
    list(string)::in, uint::out, string::out, list(string)::out) is det.

```

```

    % find_best_close_enough_strings(Params, SourceStr, TargetStrs,
    %   MaxEditDistance,
    %   BestEditDistance, HeadBestCloseStr, TailBestCloseStrs):
    %
    % This is an instance of find_best_close_enough_seqs that takes care of the
    % necessary conversions between strings and sequences of characters.
    %
:- pred find_best_close_enough_strings(edit_params(char)::in, string::in,
    list(string)::in, uint::in, uint::out, string::out, list(string)::out)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

24 edit_seq

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2019-2020 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: edit_seq.m.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module finds an edit sequence, which means that given two sequences
% of items, it finds the shortest sequence of edit operations (deletes,
% inserts and/or replaces) that will transform the first sequence
% into the second.
%
% The code is a naive implementation of the Wagner-Fischer algorithm,
% which is documented on its own wikipedia page.
%
% Given two lists of length M and N, its time complexity is O(MN),
% so it is suitable for use only on reasonably short lists.
%
% The operations in this module are intended to generate diffs to be displayed.
% Since diff traditionally has no way to display a transposition as
% anything other than an insertion/deletion pair, this module does not
% consider transpositions to be a separate kind of operation, which means
% that the distances it computes are Levenshtein distances.
% If you are after Damerau-Levenshtein distances, which *do* consider
% transpositions to be separate operations with their own costs,
% or if you want to know which of several candidate sequences is closest

```

```

% to a specific query sequence, then have a look at the edit_distance module.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module edit_seq.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

%-----%
%-----%

% Given two item sequences A and B, the edit sequence is the sequence
% of edit operations that transforms sequence A into sequence B.
%
% Item numbers start at 1. The item numbers in edit operations reflect
% the *original* position of the relevant item, i.e. they are not affected
% by any edit operations that take place before that position.
%
:- type edit_seq(T) == list(edit(T)).
:- type edit(T)
    ---> delete(int)
           % Delete item #N in sequence A.

    ; insert(int, T)
           % Insert the given item from sequence B
           % after item #N in sequence A.

    ; replace(int, T).
           % Replace item #N in sequence A with the given item
           % from sequence B.

:- type edit_params
    ---> edit_params(
           % The cost of delete, insert and replace operations
           % respectively. Only the *relative* values of the costs matter;
           % if these are fixed, their *absolute* values are irrelevant
           % (unless they are so high that they cause arithmetic
           % overflows).
           cost_of_delete      :: int,
           cost_of_insert      :: int,
           cost_of_replace      :: int
        ).

% find_shortest_edit_seq(Params, SeqA, SeqB, Edits):
%
```

```

% Compute Edits as the cheapest sequence of edit operations
% that will transform SeqA into SeqB, where the cost of each kind of
% edit operation is specified by Params.
%
:- pred find_shortest_edit_seq(edit_params::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::in,
    edit_seq(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

% A diff_seq represents a unified diff with unlimited context,
% such as the output of "diff -u --context=MAXINT".
%
% Each line (or in general, one item) in it can be an item from SeqA
% that is left unchanged, an item from SeqA that is to be deleted, or
% an item (from SeqB) that is to be inserted.
:- type diff_seq(T) == list(diff(T)).
:- type diff(T)
    --->    unchanged(T)
           ;    deleted(T)
           ;    inserted(T).

% Given an edit sequence computed by find_shortest_edit_seq, return
% the unified diff representing that edit sequence.
%
% The main difference between the edit sequence and the diff sequence
% is that given several consecutive replace edits, a naive representation
% of those edit operations would output interleaved pairs of items
% to be deleted and inserted, while the diff sequence would output
% *all* of the items to be deleted by those replace operations *before*
% printing the insertions of their replacements.
%
:- pred find_diff_seq(list(T)::in, edit_seq(T)::in, diff_seq(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

% This type and its fields are documented below.
:- type change_hunk(T)
    --->    change_hunk(
                ch_seq_a_start      :: int,
                ch_seq_a_length     :: int,
                ch_seq_b_start      :: int,
                ch_seq_b_length     :: int,
                ch_diff              :: diff_seq(T)
            ).

% find_change_hunks(ContextSize, DiffSeq, ChangeHunks):
%
```



```

% A diff_seq may contain long sequences of unchanged items, which are
% often not of interest. This predicate computes from a diff sequence
% a list of its *change hunks*, which are its interesting parts,
% the parts that contain insertions and/or deletions.
%
% A change hunk looks like this, using the syntax of "diff -u".
% The ContextSize of this example is 3.
%
% @@ -25,6 +25,7 @@
%   Roosevelt
%   Taft
%   Wilson
% +Pershing
%   Harding
%   Coolidge
%   Hoover
%
% This change hunk shows the insertion of one line containing "Pershing"
% into a list of US presidents. The "-25,6" part of the header shows that
% the part of the original sequence (sequence A) covered by this change
% hunk contains six lines, starting at line 25. The "+25,7" part shows that
% the part of the updated sequence (sequence B) contains seven lines,
% starting at line at 25 in that sequence as well. The first four fields
% of the change_hunk type contain these two pairs of numbers.
%
% A change hunk consists of three parts, of which the first and/or last
% may be empty.
%
% - The first part is a sequence of up to ContextSize unchanged items
%   (the initial context).
% - The second part is a sequence of unchanged, insertion or deletion
%   items that
%     * starts with an insertion or deletion item,
%     * ends with an insertion or deletion item, and
%     * contains at most 2 * ContextSize consecutive unchanged items.
%   The start and end item may be the same, as in the example above.
% - The third part is a sequence of up to ContextSize unchanged items
%   (the trailing context).
%
% The idea is to surround regions of changes with ContextSize unchanged
% items to provide context (hence the name ContextSize). The first and
% third parts will always contain *exactly* ContextSize unchanged items,
% unless the changed region occurs so close to the start or to the end
% of the item sequence that there are fewer than ContextSize unchanged
% items there.
%
% The reason why there may be up to 2 * ContextSize consecutive unchanged

```

```

    % items in the middle of a change hunk is that if the limit were any lower,
    % then some of those unchanged items would end up *both* in the trailing
    % context of one change hunk and the initial context of the next change
    % hunk.
    %
    % To make sense, ContextSize must be least one. This predicate throws
    % an exception if ContextSize is zero or negative.
    %
:- pred find_change_hunks(int::in, diff_seq(T)::in,
    list(change_hunk(T))::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

25 enum

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2000, 2005-2006 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2017-2018, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: enum.m.
% Author: stayl.
% Stability: medium
%
% This module provides the typeclass enum, which describes types
% which can be converted to and from integers without loss of information.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module enum.
:- interface.

    % A type T can be declared to be a member of the enum typeclass if
    %
    % - all values X of type T can be converted to an int N using
    %   the instance's to_int member function, with each distinct X
    %   being translated by to_int to a distinct N; and
    %
    % - for all values N of type int that are equal to to_int(X) for some X,
    %   from_int(N) = X.

```

```

%
% - for all values N of type int that are not equal to to_int(X) for any X,
%   from_int(N) should fail.
%
% In mathematical notation, the following must hold:
%
%   all [X] (X = from_int(to_int(X)))
%   all [X, Y] (to_int(X) = to_int(Y)) => X = Y
%   all [N] (some [X] N = to_int(X) => from_int(N) = X)
%   all [N] (not (some [X] N = to_int(X))) => from_int(N) fails
%
:- typeclass enum(T) where [
    func to_int(T) = int,
    func from_int(int) = T is semidet
].

% This is another version of the above typeclass, which maps
% values of type T to *unsigned* integers.
%
% The other difference is that the from_uint method is a semidet
% *predicate*, not a semidet *function*. This is because programmers
% are more likely to expect predicates to be able to fail than functions.
%
:- typeclass uenum(T) where [
    func to_uint(T) = uint,
    pred from_uint(uint::in, T::out) is semidet
].

% det_from_int(I) returns the result of from_int(I), but throws an
% exception if from_int fails.
%
:- func det_from_int(int) = T <= enum(T).
:- func det_from_uint(uint) = T <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%-----%

```

26 eqvclass

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-1997, 1999, 2003-2006, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018, 2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.

```

```

%-----%
%
% File: eqvclass.m.
% Author: zs.
% Stability: low.
%
% A module for handling equivalence classes.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module eqvclass.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

:- type eqvclass(T).
:- type partition_id.

    % Create an empty equivalence class.
    %
:- func init = eqvclass(T).
:- pred init(eqvclass(T)::out) is det.

    % Is this item known to the equivalence class?
    %
:- pred is_member(eqvclass(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

    % If this item is known to the equivalence class, return the id of its
    % partition. The only use that the caller can make of the partition id
    % is to check whether two items in the same equivalence calls have the
    % same partition id; that test will succeed if and only if the two
    % items are in the same partition. Partition ids are not guaranteed
    % to stay the same as an eqvclass is updated, so such comparisons will
    % work only against the same eqvclass.
    %
    % If you want to check whether two items are in the same equivalence class,
    % using same_eqvclass is more expressive than calling
    % partition_id on both items and comparing the results.
    % However, if you want to perform this check on X and Y1, on X and Y2,
    % ... X and Yn, then calling partition_id on X just once and
    % comparing this with the partition_ids of the Yi will be more efficient.
    %
:- pred partition_id(eqvclass(T)::in, T::in, partition_id::out)

```

```

is semidet.

% Make an element known to the equivalence class.
% The element may already be known to the class;
% if it isn't, it is created without any equivalence relationships.
%
:- func ensure_element(eqvclass(T), T) = eqvclass(T).
:- pred ensure_element(T::in, eqvclass(T)::in, eqvclass(T)::out)
  is det.

% Make this item known to the equivalence class if it isn't already,
% and return the id of its partition. The same proviso applies with
% respect to partition_ids as with partition_id.
%
:- pred ensure_element_partition_id(T::in, partition_id::out,
  eqvclass(T)::in, eqvclass(T)::out) is det.

% Make an element known to the equivalence class.
% The element must not already be known to the class;
% it is created without any equivalence relationships.
%
:- func new_element(eqvclass(T), T) = eqvclass(T).
:- pred new_element(T::in, eqvclass(T)::in, eqvclass(T)::out) is det.

% Ensure that the two items are known to the equivalence class,
% and make them equivalent. It is ok if they already are equivalent.
%
:- func ensure_equivalence(eqvclass(T), T, T) = eqvclass(T).
:- pred ensure_equivalence(T::in, T::in,
  eqvclass(T)::in, eqvclass(T)::out) is det.

% Call ensure_equivalence on each pair of corresponding list elements.
%
:- func ensure_corresponding_equivalences(list(T), list(T),
  eqvclass(T)) = eqvclass(T).
:- pred ensure_corresponding_equivalences(list(T)::in, list(T)::in,
  eqvclass(T)::in, eqvclass(T)::out) is det.

% Make two elements of the equivalence class equivalent.
% It is an error if they are already equivalent.
%
:- func new_equivalence(eqvclass(T), T, T) = eqvclass(T).
:- pred new_equivalence(T::in, T::in, eqvclass(T)::in, eqvclass(T)::out)
  is det.

% Succeed if and only if the two items are both known to the equivalence
% class, and are known to be equivalent.

```

```

%
:- pred same_eqvclass(eqvclass(T)::in, T::in, T::in) is semidet.

% Succeed if and only if all the items in the list are known
% to the equivalence class, and are known to be all equivalent
% to each other.
%
:- pred same_eqvclass_list(eqvclass(T)::in, list(T)::in) is semidet.

% Return the set of the partitions of the equivalence class.
%
:- func partition_set(eqvclass(T)) = set(set(T)).
:- pred partition_set(eqvclass(T)::in, set(set(T))::out) is det.

% Return a list of the partitions of the equivalence class.
%
:- func partition_list(eqvclass(T)) = list(set(T)).
:- pred partition_list(eqvclass(T)::in, list(set(T))::out) is det.

% Create an equivalence class from a partition set.
% Throw an exception if the sets are not disjoint.
%
:- func partition_set_to_eqvclass(set(set(T))) = eqvclass(T).
:- pred partition_set_to_eqvclass(set(set(T))::in, eqvclass(T)::out) is det.

% Create an equivalence class from a list of partitions.
% Throw an exception if the sets are not disjoint.
%
:- func partition_list_to_eqvclass(list(set(T))) = eqvclass(T).
:- pred partition_list_to_eqvclass(list(set(T))::in,
    eqvclass(T)::out) is det.

% Return the set of elements equivalent to the given element.
% This set will of course include the given element.
%
:- func get_equivalent_elements(eqvclass(T), T) = set(T).

% Return the smallest element equivalent to the given element.
% This may or may not be the given element.
%
:- func get_minimum_element(eqvclass(T), T) = T.

% Remove the given element and all other elements equivalent to it
% from the given equivalence class.
%
:- func remove_equivalent_elements(eqvclass(T), T) = eqvclass(T).
:- pred remove_equivalent_elements(T::in,

```

```

    eqvclass(T)::in, eqvclass(T)::out) is det.

    % Given a function, divide each partition in the original equivalence class
    % so that two elements of the original partition end up in the same
    % partition in the new equivalence class if and only if the function maps
    % them to the same value.
    %
:- func divide_equivalence_classes(func(T) = U, eqvclass(T)) = eqvclass(T).

%-----%
%-----%

```

27 exception

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1997-2008, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: exception.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module defines the Mercury interface for exception handling.
%
% Note that throwing an exception across the C interface won't work.
% That is, if a Mercury procedure that is exported to C using
% 'pragma foreign_export' throws an exception which is not caught within that
% procedure, then you will get undefined behaviour.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module exception.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module store.
:- import_module univ.

```

```

%-----%

    % Exceptions of this type are used by many parts of the Mercury
    % implementation to indicate an internal error.
    %
:- type software_error
    --->    software_error(string).

    % A domain error exception, which indicates that the inputs
    % to a predicate or function were outside the domain of that
    % predicate or function. The string indicates where the error occurred.
    %
:- type domain_error
    --->    domain_error(string).

%-----%

    % throw(Exception):
    %
    % Throw the specified exception.
    %
:- func throw(T) = _ is erroneous.
:- pred throw(T::in) is erroneous.
% The termination analyzer can infer termination of throw/1 itself but
% declaring it to be terminating here means that all of the standard library
% will treat it as terminating as well.
:- pragma terminates(func(throw/1)).
:- pragma terminates(pred(throw/1)).

    % rethrow(ExceptionResult):
    %
    % Rethrows the specified exception result (which should be
    % of the form 'exception(_)', not 'succeeded(_)' or 'failed'.).
    %
:- pred rethrow(exception_result(T)).
:- mode rethrow(in(bound(exception(ground)))) is erroneous.

:- func rethrow(exception_result(T)) = _.
:- mode rethrow(in(bound(exception(ground)))) = out is erroneous.

% The following type and inst are used by try/3 and try/5.

:- type exception_result(T)
    --->    succeeded(T)
    ;      failed
    ;      exception(univ).

```



```

:- inst cannot_fail for exception_result/1
    --->    succeeded(ground)
           ;    exception(ground).

% try(Goal, Result):
%
% Operational semantics:
%
% Call Goal(R).
% If Goal(R) fails, succeed with Result = failed.
% If Goal(R) succeeds, succeed with Result = succeeded(R).
% If Goal(R) throws an exception E, succeed with Result = exception(E).
%
% Declarative semantics:
%
% try(Goal, Result) <=>
%     ( Goal(R), Result = succeeded(R)
%       ; not Goal(_), Result = failed
%       ; Result = exception(_)
%     ).
%
:- pred try(pred(T),                                exception_result(T)).
:- mode try(in(pred(out) is det),                    out(cannot_fail)) is cc_multi.
:- mode try(in(pred(out) is semidet),                out)                is cc_multi.
:- mode try(in(pred(out) is cc_multi),               out(cannot_fail)) is cc_multi.
:- mode try(in(pred(out) is cc_nondet), out)         is cc_multi.

% try_io(Goal, Result, IO_0, IO):
%
% Operational semantics:
%
% Call Goal(R, IO_0, IO_1).
% If it succeeds, succeed with Result = succeeded(R) and IO = IO_1.
% If it throws an exception E, succeed with Result = exception(E)
% and with the final IO state being whatever state resulted from
% the partial computation from IO_0.
%
% Declarative semantics:
%
% try_io(Goal, Result, IO_0, IO) <=>
%     ( Goal(R, IO_0, IO), Result = succeeded(R)
%       ; Result = exception(_)
%     ).
%
:- pred try_io(pred(T, io, io), exception_result(T), io, io).
:- mode try_io(in(pred(out, di, uo) is det),
              out(cannot_fail), di, uo) is cc_multi.

```

```

:- mode try_io(in(pred(out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  out(cannot_fail), di, uo) is cc_multi.

% try_store(Goal, Result, Store_0, Store):
%
% Just like try_io, but for stores rather than io.states.
%
:- pred try_store(pred(T, store(S), store(S)),
  exception_result(T), store(S), store(S)).
:- mode try_store(in(pred(out, di, uo) is det),
  out(cannot_fail), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode try_store(in(pred(out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  out(cannot_fail), di, uo) is cc_multi.

% try_all(Goal, MaybeException, Solutions):
%
% Operational semantics:
%
% Try to find all solutions to Goal(S), using backtracking.
% Collect the solutions found in Solutions, until the goal either
% throws an exception or fails. If it throws an exception E,
% then set MaybeException = yes(E), otherwise set MaybeException = no.
%
% Declaratively it is equivalent to:
%
% all [S] (list.member(S, Solutions) => Goal(S)),
% (
%   MaybeException = yes(_)
% ;
%   MaybeException = no,
%   all [S] (Goal(S) => list.member(S, Solutions))
% ).
%
:- pred try_all(pred(T), maybe(univ), list(T)).
:- mode try_all(in(pred(out) is det), out, out(nil_or_singleton_list))
  is cc_multi.
:- mode try_all(in(pred(out) is semidet), out, out(nil_or_singleton_list))
  is cc_multi.
:- mode try_all(in(pred(out) is multi), out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode try_all(in(pred(out) is nondet), out, out) is cc_multi.

:- inst [] for list/1
  ---> [].
:- inst nil_or_singleton_list for list/1
  ---> []
  ; [ground].

```

```

% incremental_try_all(Goal, AccumulatorPred, Acc0, Acc):
%
% Declaratively it is equivalent to:
%
%   try_all(Goal, MaybeException, Solutions),
%   list.map(wrap_success, Solutions, Results),
%   list.foldl(AccumulatorPred, Results, Acc0, Acc1),
%   (
%       MaybeException = no,
%       Acc = Acc1
%   );
%   MaybeException = yes(Exception),
%   AccumulatorPred(exception(Exception), Acc1, Acc)
%   )
%
% where (wrap_success(S, R) <=> R = succeeded(S)).
%
% Operationally, however, incremental_try_all/5 will call
% AccumulatorPred for each solution as it is obtained, rather than
% first building a list of the solutions.
%
:- pred incremental_try_all(pred(T), pred(exception_result(T), A, A), A, A).
:- mode incremental_try_all(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode incremental_try_all(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is cc_multi.

% finally(P, PRes, Cleanup, CleanupRes, !IO).
%
% Call P and ensure that Cleanup is called afterwards,
% no matter whether P succeeds or throws an exception.
% PRes is bound to the output of P.
% CleanupRes is bound to the output of Cleanup.
% An exception thrown by P will be rethrown after Cleanup
% is called, unless Cleanup throws an exception.
% This predicate performs the same function as the 'finally'
% clause ('try {...} finally {...}') in languages such as Java.
%
:- pred finally(pred(T, io, io), T, pred(io.res, io, io), io.res, io, io).
:- mode finally(in(pred(out, di, uo) is det), out,
    in(pred(out, di, uo) is det), out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode finally(in(pred(out, di, uo) is cc_multi), out,
    in(pred(out, di, uo) is cc_multi), out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% throw_if_near_stack_limits checks if the program is near
% the limits of the Mercury stacks, and throws an exception
% (near_stack_limits) if this is the case.

```

```

%
% This predicate works only in low level C grades; in other grades,
% it never throws an exception.
%
% The predicate is impure instead of semipure because its effect depends
% not only on the execution of other impure predicates, but all calls.
%
:- type near_stack_limits
    --->    near_stack_limits.

:- impure pred throw_if_near_stack_limits is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

28 fat_sparse_bitset

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014, 2016-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: fat_sparse_bitset.m.
% Author: zs.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module provides an abstract data type for storing sets of items
% that can each be represented by non-negative integers.
% If the integers being stored are closely grouped, a sparse_bitset
% will be much more compact than either the list-of-elements representations
% provided by set.m, set_ordlist.m, and set_unordlist.m, or the
% tree-of-elements representations provided by set_bbbtree.m, set_tree234.
% or set_ctree234.m.
%
% A sparse bitset is represented as a sorted list, with each element
% of this list containing two unsigned integers: Offset and Bits.
% Offset will always be a multiple of uint.ubits_per_uint, and
% the bits of Bits describe which of the elements of the range
% Offset .. (Offset + ubits_per_uint - 1) are in the set.
% The value of Bits must not be zero; any operation that would clear
% all the bits in Bits must also delete the whole list element.
% As one goes from the head towards the tail of the list, the offsets of

```

```

% the list elements must strictly increase.
%
% The values of Offset in the list need not be *contiguous* multiples
% of ubits_per_uint, hence the name *sparse* bitset.
%
% A sparse_bitset is suitable for storing sets of integers which
% can be represented using only a few Offset/Bits pairs.
% In the worst case, where the integers stored are not closely grouped,
% a sparse_bitset will take more memory than an ordinary set, but
% the operations should not be too much slower.
%
% In the asymptotic complexities of the operations below,
% 'rep_size(Set)' is the number of Offset/Bits pairs needed to represent Set,
% and 'card(Set)' is the cardinality of Set (i.e. its number of elements).
%
%-----%
%
% The sparse_bitset, fat_sparse_bitset and fatter_sparse_bitset modules
% all use minor variations of the same data structure. These differences,
% and the reasons for them, are documented in fatter_sparse_bitset.m.
%
%-----%

:- module fat_sparse_bitset.
:- interface.

:- import_module enum.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module term.

:- use_module set.

%-----%

:- type fat_sparse_bitset(T). % <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % Return an empty set.
    %
:- func init = fat_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred init(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % Note: set.m contains the reverse mode of this predicate, but it is

```

```

    % difficult to implement both modes using the representation in this
    % module.
    %
:- pred singleton_set(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out, T::in) is det <= uenum(T).

    % make_singleton_set(Item) returns a set containing just the single Item.
    %
:- func make_singleton_set(T) = fat_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

:- pred is_empty(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_non_empty(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

    % Is the given set a singleton, and if yes, what is the element?
    %
:- pred is_singleton(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, T::out) is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(Item, Set) is true iff Item is a member of Set.
    % Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time.
    %
:- pred member(T, fat_sparse_bitset(T)) <= uenum(T).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % contains(Set, Item) is true iff Item is a member of Set.
    % Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time.
    %
:- pred contains(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, T::in) is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(Set, Item) returns the union of Set and the set containing
    % only Item. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %

```

```

:- func insert(fat_sparse_bitset(T), T) = fat_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % insert_new(Item, Set0, Set) returns the union of Set0 and the set
    % containing only Item if Set0 does not already contain Item; if it does,
    % it fails. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is semidet
    <= uenum(T).

    % insert_list(Set, Item) returns the union of Set and the set containing
    % only the members of Item. Same as 'union(Set, list_to_set(Item))',
    % but may be more efficient.
    %
:- func insert_list(fat_sparse_bitset(T), list(T)) = fat_sparse_bitset(T)
    <= uenum(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%

    % delete(Set, Item) returns the difference of Set and the set containing
    % only Item. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func delete(fat_sparse_bitset(T), T) = fat_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % delete_list(Set, Item) returns the difference of Set and the set
    % containing only the members of Item. Same as
    % 'difference(Set, list_to_set(Item))', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- func delete_list(fat_sparse_bitset(T), list(T)) = fat_sparse_bitset(T)
    <= uenum(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

    % remove(Item, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0
    % and the set containing only Item, failing if Set0 does not contain Item.
    % Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- pred remove(T::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

    % remove_list(Item, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0

```

```

    % and the set containing all the elements of Item, failing if any element
    % of Item is not in Set0. Same as 'subset(list_to_set(Item), Set0),
    % difference(Set0, list_to_set(Item), Set)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is semidet
    <= uenum(T).

    % remove_leq(Set, Item) returns Set with all elements less than or equal
    % to Item removed. In other words, it returns the set containing all the
    % elements of Set whose enum forms are greater than the enum form of Item.
    %
:- func remove_leq(fat_sparse_bitset(T), T) = fat_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred remove_leq(T::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % remove_gt(Set, Item) returns Set with all elements greater than Item
    % removed. In other words, it returns the set containing all the elements
    % of Set whose enum forms are less than or equal to the enum form of Item.
    %
:- func remove_gt(fat_sparse_bitset(T), T) = fat_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred remove_gt(T::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % remove_least(Set0, Item, Set) is true iff Item is the element
    % whose enum form is the smallest in Set0, and Set is the set
    % which contains all the elements of Set0 except Item. Takes O(1) time
    % and space.
    %
:- pred remove_least(T::out,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is semidet
    <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

    % equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same elements.
    % Takes O(min(rep_size(SetA), rep_size(SetB))) time.
    %
:- pred equal(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

    % subset(Subset, Set) is true iff Subset is a subset of Set.
    % Same as 'intersect(Set, Subset, Subset)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred subset(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

```



```

    % superset(Superset, Set) is true iff Superset is a superset of Set.
    % Same as 'intersect(Superset, Set, Set)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred superset(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

    % union(SetA, SetB) returns the union of SetA and SetB. The
    % efficiency of the union operation is not sensitive to the argument
    % ordering. Takes  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}) + \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func union(fat_sparse_bitset(T), fat_sparse_bitset(T))
    = fat_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred union(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % union_list(Sets, Set) returns the union of all the sets in Sets.
    %
:- func union_list(list(fat_sparse_bitset(T))) = fat_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred union_list(list(fat_sparse_bitset(T))::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det.

    % intersect(SetA, SetB) returns the intersection of SetA and SetB.
    % The efficiency of the intersection operation is not sensitive to the
    % argument ordering. Takes  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}) + \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  time and
    %  $O(\min(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}), \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  space.
    %
:- func intersect(fat_sparse_bitset(T), fat_sparse_bitset(T))
    = fat_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred intersect(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect_list(Sets, Set) returns the intersection of all the sets
    % in Sets.
    %
:- func intersect_list(list(fat_sparse_bitset(T))) = fat_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred intersect_list(list(fat_sparse_bitset(T))::in,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % difference(SetA, SetB) returns the set containing all the elements
    % of SetA except those that occur in SetB. Takes
    %  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}) + \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  time and  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}))$  space.

```

```

%
:- func difference(fat_sparse_bitset(T), fat_sparse_bitset(T))
   = fat_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred difference(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
   fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%

% divide(Pred, Set, InPart, OutPart):
% InPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
% OutPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
%
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
   fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

% divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
% InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in DivideBySet;
% OutPart consists of those elements of Set which are not in DivideBySet.
%
:- pred divide_by_set(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
   fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

% list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members of List.
% In the worst case this will take  $O(\text{length}(\text{List})^2)$  time and space.
% If the elements of the list are closely grouped, it will be closer
% to  $O(\text{length}(\text{List}))$ .
%
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = fat_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

% sorted_list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members
% of List. List must be sorted *on the enum values of the items*.
% If the to_uint method of uenum(T) preserves order, then this is
% equivalent to requiring that List be sorted according to type T's
% comparison operation.
%
% This operation takes  $O(\text{length}(\text{List}))$  time and space.
%
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = fat_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

```

```

:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set) returns a list containing all the members of Set,
    % in sorted order. Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(fat_sparse_bitset(T)) = list(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting between different kinds of sets.
%

    % from_set(Set) returns a bitset containing only the members of Set.
    % Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func from_set(set.set(T)) = fat_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

    % to_set(Set) returns a set.set containing all the members of Set,
    % Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func to_set(fat_sparse_bitset(T)) = set.set(T) <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

    % count(Set) returns the number of elements in Set.
    % Takes O(card(Set)) time.
    %
:- func count(fat_sparse_bitset(T)) = int <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds
    % for all the elements of Set.

```

```

%
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

% filter(Pred, Set) returns the elements of Set for which Pred succeeds.
%
:- func filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in
    = (fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

% filter(Pred, Set, TrueSet, FalseSet) returns the elements of Set
% for which Pred succeeds, and those for which it fails.
%
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out, fat_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

% foldl(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
% (in sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value of Start),
% and returns the final value. Takes O(card(Set)) time.
%
:- func foldl(func(T, U) = U, fat_sparse_bitset(T), U) = U <= uenum(T).

:- pred foldl(pred(T, U, U), fat_sparse_bitset(T), U, U) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldl2(pred(T, U, U, V, V), fat_sparse_bitset(T), U, U, V, V)
    <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldr(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
% (in reverse sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value
% of Start), and returns the final value. Takes O(card(Set)) time.
%
:- func foldr(func(T, U) = U, fat_sparse_bitset(T), U) = U <= uenum(T).

:- pred foldr(pred(T, U, U), fat_sparse_bitset(T), U, U) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldr2(pred(T, U, U, V, V), fat_sparse_bitset(T), U, U, V, V)
  <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),

```

```

    in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.

%-----%
%-----%

```

29 fatter_sparse_bitset

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014, 2016-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: fatter_sparse_bitset.m.
% Author: zs.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module provides an abstract data type for storing sets of items
% that can each be represented by non-negative integers.
% If the integers being stored are closely grouped, a sparse_bitset
% will be much more compact than either the list-of-elements representations
% provided by set.m, set_ordlist.m, and set_unordlist.m, or the
% tree-of-elements representations provided by set_bbbtree.m, set_tree234.
% or set_ctree234.m.
%
% A sparse bitset is represented as a sorted list, with each element
% of this list containing two unsigned integers: Offset and Bits.
% Offset will always be a multiple of uint.ubits_per_uint, and
% the bits of Bits describe which of the elements of the range
% Offset .. (Offset + ubits_per_uint - 1) are in the set.
% The value of Bits must not be zero; any operation that would clear
% all the bits in Bits must also delete the whole list element.
% As one goes from the head towards the tail of the list, the offsets of
% the list elements must strictly increase.
%
% The values of Offset in the list need not be *contiguous* multiples
% of ubits_per_uint, hence the name *sparse* bitset.
%
% A sparse_bitset is suitable for storing sets of integers which

```

```

% can be represented using only a few Offset/Bits pairs.
% In the worst case, where the integers stored are not closely grouped,
% a sparse_bitset will take more memory than an ordinary set, but
% the operations should not be too much slower.
%
% In the asymptotic complexities of the operations below,
% 'rep_size(Set)' is the number of Offset/Bits pairs needed to represent Set,
% and 'card(Set)' is the cardinality of Set (i.e. its number of elements).
%
%-----%
%
% The sparse_bitset, fat_sparse_bitset and fatter_sparse_bitset modules
% all use minor variations of the same data structure. To show the differences
% between them, we will use an example bitset containing four offset/bits
% pairs, with the offsets being 0, 64, 256 and 512; the values of the bits
% fields do not matter. We will assume that the word size is 64 bits.
%
% - The sparse_bitset module will store this set using eight memory cells,
%   all of them containing two words. Four cells will contain the offset/bits
%   pairs, and four will be the cons cells linking them together.
%
% - The fat_sparse_bitset module will store this set using four memory cells,
%   all of them containing three words: an offset, the corresponding bits,
%   and the pointer to the next cell.
%
% - The fatter_sparse_bitset module will store this set using three memory
%   cells, all of them containing four words: an offset, *two* words of
%   corresponding bits, and the pointer to the next cell.
%
% In each of the first two representations, the cells' bits fields
% will contain information about the presence/absence in the set of items
% 0-63, 64-127, 256-319, and 512-575 respectively.
% In the third representation, the cells' bits fields will contain information
% about the presence/absence in the set of items 0-127, 256-383, and 512-
639
% respectively.
%
% The fat and fatter sparse_bitset representations have the advantage over
% the base sparse_bitset representation that processing the list requires
% following fewer pointers, since fetching one cell gets you the offset,
% the bits, and the address of the next cell all at once. This can be expected
% to result in fewer cache misses. However, the cons cell and the corresponding
% offset/bits cell in the sparse_bitset representation are very likely to be
% allocated together, which means that a good memory allocator may return
% two cells near each other for them.
%
% The fat_sparse_bitset implementation effectively replaces two two-word cells

```

```

% with a single three-word cell. This reduces initialization cost from writing
% four words to memory to writing three, but this is usually immaterial,
% because on todays processors, which are usually superscalar and have write
% buffers, those writes are effectively free. There is also no real advantage
% in memory usage, because most memory allocators will allocate a four-
word
% block for a three-word request. This includes the Boehm-Demers-Weiser system
% usually used with Mercury.
%
% The fatter_sparse_bitset representation is intended to avoid this last
% problem with the fat_sparse_bitset representation, by repurposing the
% unused word allocated in each cell to represent up to another word's worth
% of items. In cases where this word contains at least one set bit, this
% is a worthwhile gain; in cases where this word is usually all zeroes,
% there will be no gain, but the (thanks to write buffers) the initialization
% cost will typically be negligible as well. There is the additional cost
% that each operation on the bits associated with an offset will either
% have to select which word of bits it applies to, or has to apply to both
% words of bits, but unless typical sets are so sparse that one word of bits
% in each cell is almost always empty, the reduction in the number of cells
% that have to be visited will more than compensate for those costs.
%
%-----%

:- module fatter_sparse_bitset.
:- interface.

:- import_module enum.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module term.

:- use_module set.

%-----%

:- type fatter_sparse_bitset(T). % <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % Return an empty set.
    %
:- func init = fatter_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred init(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

```



```

    % Note: set.m contains the reverse mode of this predicate, but it is
    % difficult to implement both modes using the representation in this
    % module.
    %
:- pred singleton_set(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out, T::in) is det <= uenum(T).

    % make_singleton_set(Item) returns a set containing just the single Item.
    %
:- func make_singleton_set(T) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

:- pred is_empty(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_non_empty(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

    % Is the given set a singleton, and if yes, what is the element?
    %
:- pred is_singleton(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, T::out) is semidet
    <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(Item, Set) is true iff Item is a member of Set.
    % Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time.
    %
:- pred member(T, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)) <= uenum(T).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % contains(Set, Item) is true iff Item is a member of Set.
    % Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time.
    %
:- pred contains(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, T::in) is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(Set, Item) returns the union of Set and the set containing

```

```

    % only Item. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func insert(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), T) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T)
    <= uenum(T).
:- pred insert(T::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % insert_new(Item, Set0, Set) returns the union of Set0 and the set
    % containing only Item if Set0 does not already contain Item; if it does,
    % it fails. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is semidet
    <= uenum(T).

    % insert_list(Set, Item) returns the union of Set and the set containing
    % only the members of Item. Same as 'union(Set, list_to_set(Item))',
    % but may be more efficient.
    %
:- func insert_list(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), list(T)) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T)
    <= uenum(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

%-----%

    % delete(Set, Item) returns the difference of Set and the set containing
    % only Item. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func delete(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), T) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T)
    <= uenum(T).
:- pred delete(T::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % delete_list(Set, Item) returns the difference of Set and the set
    % containing only the members of Item. Same as
    % 'difference(Set, list_to_set(Item))', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- func delete_list(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), list(T)) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T)
    <= uenum(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

```

```

    % remove(Item, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0
    % and the set containing only Item, failing if Set0 does not contain Item.
    % Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- pred remove(T::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is semidet
    <= uenum(T).

    % remove_list(Item, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0
    % and the set containing all the elements of Item, failing if any element
    % of Item is not in Set0. Same as 'subset(list_to_set(Item), Set0),
    % difference(Set0, list_to_set(Item), Set)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is semidet
    <= uenum(T).

    % remove_leq(Set, Item) returns Set with all elements less than or equal
    % to Item removed. In other words, it returns the set containing all the
    % elements of Set whose enum forms are greater than the enum form of Item.
    %
:- func remove_leq(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), T) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T)
    <= uenum(T).
:- pred remove_leq(T::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % remove_gt(Set, Item) returns Set with all elements greater than Item
    % removed. In other words, it returns the set containing all the elements
    % of Set whose enum forms are less than or equal to the enum form of Item.
    %
:- func remove_gt(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), T) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T)
    <= uenum(T).
:- pred remove_gt(T::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % remove_least(Set0, Item, Set) is true iff Item is the element
    % whose enum form is the smallest in Set0, and Set is the set
    % which contains all the elements of Set0 except Item. Takes O(1) time
    % and space.
    %
:- pred remove_least(T::out,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is semidet
    <= uenum(T).

%-----%

```

```

%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

    % equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same elements.
    % Takes  $O(\min(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}), \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB})))$  time.
    %
:- pred equal(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in)
    is semidet.

    % subset(Subset, Set) is true iff Subset is a subset of Set.
    % Same as 'intersect(Set, Subset, Subset)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred subset(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in)
    is semidet.

    % superset(Superset, Set) is true iff Superset is a superset of Set.
    % Same as 'intersect(Superset, Set, Set)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred superset(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

    % union(SetA, SetB) returns the union of SetA and SetB. The
    % efficiency of the union operation is not sensitive to the argument
    % ordering. Takes  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}) + \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func union(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), fatter_sparse_bitset(T))
    = fatter_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred union(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % union_list(Sets, Set) returns the union of all the sets in Sets.
    %
:- func union_list(list(fatter_sparse_bitset(T))) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred union_list(list(fatter_sparse_bitset(T))::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect(SetA, SetB) returns the intersection of SetA and SetB.
    % The efficiency of the intersection operation is not sensitive to the
    % argument ordering. Takes  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}) + \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  time and
    %  $O(\min(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}), \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB})))$  space.
    %

```

```

:- func intersect(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), fatter_sparse_bitset(T))
    = fatter_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred intersect(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect_list(Sets, Set) returns the intersection of all the sets
    % in Sets.
    %
:- func intersect_list(list(fatter_sparse_bitset(T))) =
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred intersect_list(list(fatter_sparse_bitset(T))::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % difference(SetA, SetB) returns the set containing all the elements
    % of SetA except those that occur in SetB. Takes
    % 0(rep_size(SetA) + rep_size(SetB)) time and 0(rep_size(SetA)) space.
    %
:- func difference(fatter_sparse_bitset(T), fatter_sparse_bitset(T))
    = fatter_sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred difference(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%

    % divide(Pred, Set, InPart, OutPart):
    % InPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
    % OutPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
    %
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
    % InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in DivideBySet;
    % OutPart consists of those elements of Set which are not in DivideBySet.
    %
:- pred divide_by_set(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%
```

```

    % list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members of List.
    % In the worst case this will take  $O(\text{length}(\text{List})^2)$  time and space.
    % If the elements of the list are closely grouped, it will be closer
    % to  $O(\text{length}(\text{List}))$ .
    %
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % sorted_list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members
    % of List. List must be sorted. Takes  $O(\text{length}(\text{List}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set) returns a list containing all the members of Set,
    % in sorted order. Takes  $O(\text{card}(\text{Set}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)) = list(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting between different kinds of sets.
%

    % from_set(Set) returns a bitset containing only the members of Set.
    % Takes  $O(\text{card}(\text{Set}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func from_set(set.set(T)) = fatter_sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

    % to_set(Set) returns a set.set containing all the members of Set,
    % Takes  $O(\text{card}(\text{Set}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func to_set(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)) = set.set(T) <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Counting.

```

```

%

    % count(Set) returns the number of elements in Set.
    % Takes O(card(Set)) time.
    %
:- func count(fatter_sparse_bitset(T)) = int <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds
    % for all the elements of Set.
    %
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

    % filter(Pred, Set) returns the elements of Set for which Pred succeeds.
    %
:- func filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in)
    = (fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

    % filter(Pred, Set, TrueSet, FalseSet) returns the elements of Set
    % for which Pred succeeds, and those for which it fails.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out, fatter_sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % foldl(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
    % (in sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value of Start),
    % and returns the final value. Takes O(card(Set)) time.
    %
:- func foldl(func(T, U) = U, fatter_sparse_bitset(T), U) = U <= uenum(T).

:- pred foldl(pred(T, U, U), fatter_sparse_bitset(T), U, U) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

```

```

:- pred foldl2(pred(T, U, U, V, V), fatter_sparse_bitset(T), U, U, V, V)
   <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
   in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
   in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
   in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
   in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
   in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
   in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
   in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
   in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
   in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
   in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
   in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldr(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
% (in reverse sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value
% of Start), and returns the final value. Takes O(card(Set)) time.
%
:- func foldr(func(T, U) = U, fatter_sparse_bitset(T), U) = U <= uenum(T).

:- pred foldr(pred(T, U, U), fatter_sparse_bitset(T), U, U) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldr2(pred(T, U, U, V, V), fatter_sparse_bitset(T), U, U, V, V)
   <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
   in, in, out, in, out) is det.

```



```

:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.

```

```

%-----%
%-----%

```

30 float

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1998,2001-2008,2010, 2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2016, 2018-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: float.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% Floating point support.
%
% Floats are double precision, except in .spf grades where they
% are single precision.
%
% Note that implementations which support IEEE floating point
% should ensure that in cases where the only valid answer is a "NaN"

```

```

% (the IEEE float representation for "not a number"), the det
% functions here will halt with a runtime error (or throw an exception)
% rather than returning a NaN. Quiet (non-signalling) NaNs have a
% semantics which is not valid in Mercury, since they don't obey the
% axiom "all [X] X = X".
%
% XXX Unfortunately the current Mercury implementation does not
% do that on all platforms, since neither ANSI C nor POSIX provide
% any portable way of ensuring that floating point operations
% whose result is not representable will raise a signal rather
% than returning a NaN. (Maybe C9X will help...?)
% The behaviour is correct on Linux and Digital Unix,
% but not on Solaris, for example.
%
% IEEE floating point also specifies that some functions should
% return different results for +0.0 and -0.0, but that +0.0 and -0.0
% should compare equal. This semantics is not valid in Mercury,
% since it doesn't obey the axiom 'all [F, X, Y] X = Y => F(X) = F(Y)'.
% Again, the resolution is that in Mercury, functions which would
% return different results for +0.0 and -0.0 should instead halt
% execution with a run-time error (or throw an exception).
%
% XXX Here too the current Mercury implementation does not
% implement the intended semantics correctly on all platforms.
%
% XXX On machines such as x86 which support extra precision
% for intermediate results, the results may depend on the
% level of optimization, in particular inlining and evaluation
% of constant expressions.
% For example, the goal '1.0/9.0 = std_util.id(1.0)/9.0' may fail.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module float.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
% Arithmetic functions.
%
% Addition.
%
:- func (float::in) + (float::in) = (float::uo) is det.

```

```

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func (float::in) - (float::in) = (float::uo) is det.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (float::in) * (float::in) = (float::uo) is det.

    % Division.
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    % See the comments at the top of math.m to find out how to disable
    % this check.
    %
:- func (float::in) / (float::in) = (float::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X / Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_quotient(float::in, float::in) = (float::uo) is det.

    % Unary plus.
    %
:- func + (float::in) = (float::uo) is det.

    % Unary minus.
    %
:- func - (float::in) = (float::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Comparison predicates.
%

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (float::in) < (float::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (float::in) =< (float::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (float::in) >= (float::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.

```

```

%
:- pred (float::in) > (float::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from integer types.
%

% Convert an int into float.
%
% The behaviour when the int exceeds the range of what can be exactly
% represented by a float is undefined.
%
:- func float(int) = float.

% Convert a signed 8-bit integer into a float.
% Always succeeds as all signed 8-bit integers have an exact
% floating-point representation.
%
:- func from_int8(int8) = float.

% Convert a signed 16-bit integer into a float.
% Always succeeds as all signed 16-bit integers have an exact
% floating-point representation.
%
:- func from_int16(int16) = float.

% Convert a signed 32-bit integer into a float.
% The behaviour when the integer exceeds the range of what can be
% exactly represented by a float is undefined.
%
:- func cast_from_int32(int32) = float.

% Convert a signed 64-bit integer into a float.
% The behaviour when the integer exceeds the range of what can be
% exactly represented by a float is undefined.
%
:- func cast_from_int64(int64) = float.

% Convert an unsigned 8-bit integer into a float.
% Always succeeds as all unsigned 8-bit integers have an exact
% floating-point representation.
%
:- func from_uint8(uint8) = float.

% Convert an unsigned 16-bit integer into a float.
% Always succeeds as all unsigned 16-bit integers have an exact

```

```

    % floating-point representation.
    %
:- func from_uint16(uint16) = float.

    % Convert an unsigned 32-bit integer into a float.
    % The behaviour when the integer exceeds the range of what can be
    % exactly represented by a float is undefined.
    %
:- func cast_from_uint32(uint32) = float.

    % Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer into a float.
    % The behaviour when the integer exceeds the range of what can be
    % exactly represented by a float is undefined.
    %
:- func cast_from_uint64(uint64) = float.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

    % ceiling_to_int(X) returns the smallest integer not less than X.
    %
:- func ceiling_to_int(float) = int.

    % floor_to_int(X) returns the largest integer not greater than X.
    %
:- func floor_to_int(float) = int.

    % round_to_int(X) returns the integer closest to X.
    % If X has a fractional value of 0.5, it is rounded up.
    %
:- func round_to_int(float) = int.

    % truncate_to_int(X) returns the integer closest to X such that
    % |truncate_to_int(X)| =< |X|.
    %
:- func truncate_to_int(float) = int.

%-----%
%
% Miscellaneous functions.
%

    % Absolute value.
    %
:- func abs(float) = float.

```

```

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(float, float) = float.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(float, float) = float.

    % pow(Base, Exponent) returns Base raised to the power Exponent.
    % Fewer domain restrictions than math.pow: works for negative Base,
    % and pow(B, 0) = 1.0 for all B, even B=0.0.
    % Only pow(0, <negative>) throws a 'domain_error' exception.
    %
:- func pow(float, int) = float.

    % Compute a non-negative integer hash value for a float.
    %
:- func hash(float) = int.
:- pred hash(float::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Classification.
%

    % True iff the argument is of infinite magnitude.
    %
:- pred is_infinite(float::in) is semidet.

    % Synonym for the above.
    %
:- pred is_inf(float::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the argument is not-a-number (NaN).
    %
:- pred is_nan(float::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the argument is of infinite magnitude or not-a-number (NaN).
    %
:- pred is_nan_or_infinite(float::in) is semidet.

    % Synonym for the above.
    %
:- pred is_nan_or_inf(float::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the argument is not of infinite magnitude and is not a

```

```

    % not-a-number (NaN) value.
    %
:- pred is_finite(float::in) is semidet.

    % True iff the argument is of zero magnitude.
    %
:- pred is_zero(float::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% System constants.
%

    % Maximum finite floating-point number.
    %
    % max = (1 - radix ** mantissa_digits) * radix ** max_exponent
    %
:- func max = float.

    % Minimum normalised positive floating-point number.
    %
    % min = radix ** (min_exponent - 1)
    %
:- func min = float.

    % Positive infinity.
    %
:- func infinity = float.

    % Smallest number x such that 1.0 + x \= 1.0.
    % This represents the largest relative spacing of two consecutive floating
    % point numbers.
    %
    % epsilon = radix ** (1 - mantissa_digits)
    %
:- func epsilon = float.

    % Radix of the floating-point representation.
    % In the literature, this is sometimes referred to as 'b'.
    %
:- func radix = int.

    % The number of base-radix digits in the mantissa.
    % In the literature, this is sometimes referred to as 'p' or 't'.
    %
:- func mantissa_digits = int.

```

```

    % Minimum negative integer such that:
    %   radix ** (min_exponent - 1)
    % is a normalised floating-point number. In the literature,
    % this is sometimes referred to as 'e_min'.
    %
:- func min_exponent = int.

    % Maximum integer such that:
    %   radix ** (max_exponent - 1)
    % is a normalised floating-point number.
    % In the literature, this is sometimes referred to as 'e_max'.
    %
:- func max_exponent = int.

%-----%

    % Convert a float to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func float_to_doc(float) = doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(float_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.float_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%
```

31 gc

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1999,2001-2007 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: gc.m.
% Author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module defines some procedures for controlling the actions of the
% garbage collector.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module gc.
```



```

:- interface.

:- import_module io.

%-----%

    % Force a garbage collection.
    %
:- pred garbage_collect(io.state::di, io.state::uo) is det.

    % Force a garbage collection.
    % Note that this version is not really impure, but it needs to be
    % declared impure to ensure that the compiler won't try to
    % optimize it away.
    %
:- impure pred garbage_collect is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

32 getopt

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1999, 2001-2007, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018, 2020-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: getopt.m.
% Authors: fjh, zs.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module defines predicates that parse command line options.
%
% These predicates allow both short (single-character) options,
% which are preceded on command lines with a single dash, and GNU-style
% long options, which are preceded on command lines with a double dash.
% An argument starting with a single dash can specify more than one
% short option, so that e.g. '-cde' is equivalent to '-c -d -e', while
% each long option name must be in an argument of its own.
%
% The predicates in this module support the GNU extension of recognizing
% options anywhere in the command line, not just at its start.

```

```
%
% To use this module:
%
% - You must provide an 'option' type which is an enumeration of
%   all your different options.
% - You must provide predicates 'short_option(Char, Option)' and
%   'long_option(String, Option)' which convert the short and long names
%   respectively for the option to this enumeration type.
%   (An option can have as many names as you like, long or short.)
% - You must provide a predicate 'option_default(Option, OptionData)'
%   which specifies both the type and the default value for every option.
%
% You may optionally provide a predicate 'special_handler(Option, SpecialData,
% OptionTable, MaybeOptionTable)' for handling special option types.
% (See below.)
%
% We support the following "simple" option types:
%
%   - bool
%   - int
%   - string
%   - maybe_int (which have a value of 'no' or 'yes(int)')
%   - maybe_string (which have a value of 'no' or 'yes(string)')
%
% We also support one "accumulating" option type:
%
%   - accumulating (which accumulates a list of strings)
%
% And the following "special" option types:
%
%   - special
%   - bool_special
%   - int_special
%   - string_special
%   - maybe_string_special
%   - file_special (in the predicate variants that do I/O; see below)
%
% For the "simple" option types, if there are multiple occurrences of the same
% option on the command line, then the last (right-most) occurrence will take
% precedence. For "accumulating" options, multiple occurrences will be
% appended together into a list.
%
% With the exception of file_special, the "special" option types are handled
% by a special option handler (see 'special_handler' below), which may perform
% arbitrary modifications to the option_table. For example, an option which
% is not yet implemented could be handled by a special handler which produces
% an error report, or an option which is a synonym for a set of more
```

```

% "primitive" options could be handled by a special handler which sets those
% "primitive" options.
%
% It is an error to use a "special" option (other than file_special)
% for which there is no handler, or for which the handler fails.
%
% The file_special option type requires no handler, and is implemented
% entirely by this module. It always takes a single argument, a file name.
% Its handling always consists of
%
% - reading the named file,
% - converting its contents into a sequence of words separated by white space,
%   and
% - interpreting those words as options in the usual manner.
%
% The reading of the file obviously requires doing I/O, which means that
% only the predicate variants that take an I/O state pair of arguments
% support file_special options. If a call to a predicate variant that
% does not take a pair of I/O states does nevertheless specify a file_special
% option, that predicate will report an error when processing a command line
% that contains that option.
%
% Boolean (i.e. bool or bool_special), maybe_int, maybe_string,
% maybe_string_special and accumulating options can be negated. Negating an
% accumulating option empties the accumulated list of strings. Single-character
% options can be negated by following them with another '-', e.g. '-x-' will
% negate the '-x' option. Long options can be negated by preceding them with
% '--no-', e.g. '--no-foo' will negate the '--foo' option.
%
% Note that arguments following an option may be separated from the op-
% tion by
% either whitespace or the equals character '=', so that e.g. '--foo 3' and
% '--foo=3' both specify the option '--foo' with the integer argument '3'.
%
% If the argument '--' is encountered on the command line, then option
% processing will immediately terminate, without processing any remaining
% arguments. This is sometimes needed to tell a program to treat strings
% that start with a dash as non-option arguments.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module getopt.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module char.

```

```

:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

:- type short_option(OptionType) == (pred(char, OptionType)).
:- inst short_option ==          (pred(in, out) is semidet).

:- type long_option(OptionType) == (pred(string, OptionType)).
:- inst long_option ==          (pred(in, out) is semidet).

:- type option_default_value(OptionType) == (pred(OptionType, option_data)).
:- inst option_default_value_nondet ==      (pred(out, out) is nondet).
:- inst option_default_value_multi ==      (pred(out, out) is multi).

:- type special_handler(OptionType) ==
    (pred(OptionType, special_data,
          option_table(OptionType), maybe_option_table(OptionType))).
:- inst special_handler ==
    (pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet).

% The predicates below that process options, namely
%
% - process_options
% - process_options_io
% - process_options_track
% - process_options_track_io
%
% all take an argument of the option_ops type to tell them
%
% - what the default value of each option is;
% - what the short and long names of the options are;
%   (see the comment at the top for a description of the distinction), and
% - if there are any special options, how they should be handled.
%
% The job of the option_ops type is to hold the three or four predicates
% used to categorize a set of options. Their interfaces should be
% like these:
%
% % True if the character names a valid single-character short option.
% %
% :- pred short_option(char::in, option::out) is semidet.
%
% % True if the string names a valid long option.

```

```

% %
% :- pred long_option(string::in, option::out) is semidet.
%
% % Nondeterministically returns all the options with their
% % corresponding types and default values.
% %
% :- pred option_default(option::out, option_data::out) is multi.
%
% % This predicate is invoked whenever getopt finds an option
% % designated as special (by either a short or long name),
% % with special_data holding the argument of the option (if any).
% % The predicate can change the option table in arbitrary ways
% % in the course of handling the option, or it can return
% % an error message.
% %
% % The canonical examples of special options are -O options setting
% % optimization levels in compilers, which set many other options
% % at once.
% %
% :- pred special_handler(option::in, special_data::in,
%   option_table::in, maybe_option_table(_)::out) is semidet.
%
% The four function symbols in the option_ops type differ in
%
% - whether they contain a special_handler or not, and
% - whether the determinism of option_default is nondet or multi.
%
:- type option_ops(OptionType)
    ---> option_ops(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),
        option_default_value(OptionType)
    )
; option_ops(
    short_option(OptionType),
    long_option(OptionType),
    option_default_value(OptionType),
    special_handler(OptionType)
)
; option_ops_multi(
    short_option(OptionType),
    long_option(OptionType),
    option_default_value(OptionType)
)
; option_ops_multi(
    short_option(OptionType),
    long_option(OptionType),

```

```

        option_default_value(OptionType),
        special_handler(OptionType)
    ).

:- inst option_ops for option_ops/1
    ---> option_ops(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        option_default_value_nondet
    )
;    option_ops(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        option_default_value_nondet,
        special_handler
    )
;    option_ops_multi(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        option_default_value_multi
    )
;    option_ops_multi(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        option_default_value_multi,
        special_handler
    ).

%-----%

:- type special_handler_track(OptionType) ==
    (pred(OptionType, special_data,
        option_table(OptionType), maybe_option_table(OptionType),
        set(OptionType))).
:- inst special_handler_track ==
    (pred(in, in, in, out, out) is semidet).

% A version of the option_ops type for the process_options_track
% predicate and its process_options_track_io variant.
% Unlike the option_ops type, it does not contain a predicate
% for setting the initial default values of options, since
% process_options_track expects that to be done separately.
%
:- type option_ops_track(OptionType)
    ---> option_ops_track(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),

```

```

        special_handler_track(OptionType)
    ).

:- inst option_ops_track for option_ops_track/1
    ---> option_ops_track(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        special_handler_track
    ).

%-----%

:- type user_data_handler(OptionType, UserDataTyoe) ==
    (pred(OptionType, special_data,
        option_table(OptionType), maybe_option_table(OptionType),
        UserDataTyoe, UserDataTyoe)).
:- inst user_data_handler ==
    (pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet).

    % A version of the option_ops type for the process_options_userdata
    % predicate and its process_options_userdata_io variant.
    %
:- type option_ops_userdata(OptionType, UserDataTyoe)
    ---> option_ops_userdata(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),
        user_data_handler(OptionType, UserDataTyoe)
    ).

:- inst option_ops_userdata for option_ops_userdata/2
    ---> option_ops_userdata(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        user_data_handler
    ).

%-----%

:- type option_data
    ---> bool(bool)
    ; int(int)
    ; string(string)
    ; maybe_int(maybe(int))
    ; maybe_string(maybe(string))
    ; accumulating(list(string))
    ; special
    ; bool_special

```

```

;      int_special
;      string_special
;      maybe_string_special
;      file_special.

:- type special_data
   ---> none
;      bool(bool)
;      int(int)
;      string(string)
;      maybe_string(maybe(string)).

:- type option_table(OptionType) == map(OptionType, option_data).

%-----%

:- type maybe_option_table(OptionType)
   ---> ok(option_table(OptionType))
;      error(string).

:- type maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)
   ---> ok(option_table(OptionType))
;      error(option_error(OptionType)).

%-----%

:- type option_error(OptionType)
   ---> unrecognized_option(string)
;      option_error(OptionType, string, option_error_reason).

% An option that is not recognized appeared on the command line.
% The argument gives the option as it appeared on the command line.

% An error occurred with a specific option. The first argument
% identifies the option enumeration value; the second identifies
% the string that appeared on the command line for that option;
% the third argument describes the nature of the error with that
% option.

:- type option_error_reason
   ---> unknown_type
;      requires_argument

% No type for this option has been specified in the
% 'option_default'/2 predicate.

% The option requires an argument but it occurred on the command
% line without one.

```



```

;      does_not_allow_argument(string)
      % The option does not allow an argument but it was provided with
      % one on the command line.
      % The argument gives the contents of the argument position on the
      % command line.

;      cannot_negate
      % The option cannot be negated but its negated form appeared on the
      % command line.

;      special_handler_failed
      % The special option handler predicate for the option failed.

;      special_handler_missing
      % A special option handler predicate was not provided
      % for the option.

;      special_handler_error(string)
      % The special option handler predicate for the option returned an
      % error.
      % The argument is a string describing the error.

;      requires_numeric_argument(string)
      % The option requires a numeric argument but it occurred on the
      % command line with a non-numeric argument.
      % The argument gives the contents of the argument position on the
      % command line.

;      file_special_but_no_io(string)
      % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
      % named by the first argument, but the user has not given the
      % predicate access to the I/O state.

;      file_special_cannot_open(string, io.error)
      % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
      % named by the first argument.
      % Attempting to open this file resulted in the I/O error given
      % by the second argument.

;      file_special_cannot_read(string, io.error)
      % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
      % named by the first argument.
      % Attempting to read from this file resulted in the I/O er-
ror given
      % by the second argument.

;      file_special_contains_non_option_args(string)

```

```

    % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
    % named by the argument. This file contained some non-option
    % arguments.

;    file_special_circular_inclusion(string).
    % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
    % named by the argument. This file contained either a direct
    % or an indirect reference to an option that called for its
    % inclusion, which, if followed, would have resulted in
    % an infinite loop of inclusions.

%-----%

% process_options(OptionOps, Args, NonOptionArgs, Result):
% process_options(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs, Result):
% process_options_io(OptionOps, Args, NonOptionArgs,
%   Result, !IO):
% process_options_io(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   Result, !IO):
%
% These four predicates do effectively the same job, differing
% from each other in two minor ways.
%
% The job they all do is scanning through Args looking for options.
% The various fields of the OptionOps structure specify the names
% (both short and long) of the options to look for, as well as their
% default values, and possibly the handler for the special options.
% The structure of the OptionOps argument is documented above,
% at the definition of the option_ops type.
%
% All these predicates place all the non-option arguments in
% 'NonOptionArgs', and the predicates that have an OptionArgs argument
% place the option arguments there. (While some callers will want
% the arguments contain the options, other callers will not, considering
% that the only information they want from them is that contained in
% the option table.)
%
% If they find a problem, such as an unknown option name, an option
% being given an argument of the wrong type, or the failure of the handler
% for a special option, all the predicates will put into Result
% an error() wrapped around an error code. That error code can be turned
% into an error message using the option_error_to_string function below.
%
% If they do not find a problem, all these predicates will place into
% Result an ok() wrapped around an option table, which maps each option
% to its final value. Unless updated by an option in Args, this will be
% its default value.

```

```

%
% The predicate versions whose names end in 'io' take a pair of I/O state
% arguments. This is so that they can handle file_special options, which
% require reading a named file, and treating the file's contents as
% specifying additional options. The predicate versions whose names
% do not end in 'io' cannot do I/O, and will report an error if they
% encounter a file_special option.
%
:- pred process_options(option_ops(OptionType)::in(option_ops),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out) is det.
:- pred process_options(option_ops(OptionType)::in(option_ops),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out) is det.
:- pred process_options_io(option_ops(OptionType)::in(option_ops),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred process_options_io(option_ops(OptionType)::in(option_ops),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% process_options_track(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   OptionTable0, Result, OptionsSet):
% process_options_track_io(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   OptionTable0, Result, OptionsSet, !IO):
%
% These predicates differ from the non-track variants above
% in only two respects.
%
% First, they expect the caller to supply an argument containing
% the initial contents of the option table, instead of calling
% the initialization predicate themselves. This allows a program
% to initialize the option table just once (using either the
% init_option_table or the init_option_table_multi predicate below),
% but then call process_options_track or process_options_track_io
% several times, with different sets of arguments, perhaps obtained
% from different sources (such as command line, configuration file,
% and so on).
%
% Second, each call to one of these predicates returns the set of options
% that were set by that call. This helps with the same objective.
% For example, the caller can tell whether an option was set from
% a configuration file, the command line, both, or neither.
%
:- pred process_options_track(
    option_ops_track(OptionType)::in(option_ops_track),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,

```

```

    option_table(OptionType)::in, maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out,
    set(OptionType)::out) is det.
:- pred process_options_track_io(
    option_ops_track(OptionType)::in(option_ops_track),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    option_table(OptionType)::in, maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out,
    set(OptionType)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% process_options_userdata(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   MaybeError, OptionsSet, !OptionTable, !UserData):
% process_options_userdata_io(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   MaybeError, OptionsSet, !OptionTable, !UserData, !IO):
%
% These predicates are similar to the track predicates above, but differ
% in two ways.
%
% - They also thread a piece of state of a user-specified "userdata" type
% through all the handlers of special options, so that each
% special handler can read from and/or write to this state.
% Amongst other things, this can be used by the caller to recover
% the *sequence* in which special options are specified,
% information that is not present in the (orderless) set
% of specified options.
%
% - Even if they find an error, they return the option table as it was
% just before it found the error. This option table will reflect
% all the previous options that could be correctly processed.
%
:- pred process_options_userdata(
    option_ops_userdata(OptionType, UserData)::in(option_ops_userdata),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe(option_error(OptionType))::out, set(OptionType)::out,
    option_table(OptionType)::in, option_table(OptionType)::out,
    UserData::in, UserData::out) is det.
:- pred process_options_userdata_io(
    option_ops_userdata(OptionType, UserData)::in(option_ops_userdata),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe(option_error(OptionType))::out, set(OptionType)::out,
    option_table(OptionType)::in, option_table(OptionType)::out,
    UserData::in, UserData::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% init_option_table(InitPred, OptionTable):
% init_option_table_multi(InitPred, OptionTable):
%
% Create an initial option table that maps each option to the default

```

```

    % value specified for it by InitPred.
    %
:- pred init_option_table(
    pred(OptionType, option_data)::in(pred(out, out) is nondet),
    option_table(OptionType)::out) is det.
:- pred init_option_table_multi(
    pred(OptionType, option_data)::in(pred(out, out) is multi),
    option_table(OptionType)::out) is det.

%-----%

% Each value of this type specifies
%
% - the identity of an option (in its first argument),
% - the string on the command line setting that option
%   (in its second argument), and, if the option takes a value,
% - the value of the option (in its third argument).
%
% "special" options have no third argument, because they have
% no associated value.
%
% Each occurrence of an accumulating option adds only one string
% to the option's value, which is why ov_accumulating has one string.
% Options that reset an accumulating option to the empty list
% obviously have no associated value.
:- type option_value(OptionType)
    --->   ov_bool(OptionType, string, bool)
    ;      ov_int(OptionType, string, int)
    ;      ov_string(OptionType, string, string)
    ;      ov_maybe_int(OptionType, string, maybe(int))
    ;      ov_maybe_string(OptionType, string, maybe(string))
    ;      ov_accumulating(OptionType, string, string)
    ;      ov_accumulating_reset(OptionType, string)
    ;      ov_special(OptionType, string)
    ;      ov_bool_special(OptionType, string, bool)
    ;      ov_int_special(OptionType, string, int)
    ;      ov_string_special(OptionType, string, string)
    ;      ov_maybe_string_special(OptionType, string, maybe(string))
    ;      ov_file_special(OptionType, string, string).

:- type maybe_option_error(OptionType)
    --->   no_option_error
    ;      found_option_error(option_error(OptionType)).

% record_arguments(ShortOptionPred, LongOptionPred, OptionTable,
%   Args, NonOptionArgs, OptionArgs, MaybeError, OptionValues):
%
```

```

% Given Args, which is a list of command line arguments,
%
% - classify them into arguments that are and are not option args,
%   returning them as OptionArgs and NonOptionArgs respectively,
%
% - use the ShortOptionPred and LongOptionPred predicates
%   to figure out which user-defined options the OptionArgs refer to,
%
% - use OptionTable to figure out what kind of value, if any,
%   each of those user-defined options has as its argument,
%
% - find those arguments and convert them to the expected type, and
%
% - provided no errors occurred in any of the above steps,
%   return a list of those options and their values in OptionValues,
%   and set MaybeError to no_option_error.
%
% - If some errors *did* occur, then set MaybeError to found_option_error
%   wrapped around a description of one of them. This will probably be
%   the first, but we do not guarantee that. Also, in this error case,
%   OptionValues will probably contain the values of the options processed
%   before the error, but we do not guarantee that either.
%
% Note that unlike the process_options_... predicates above,
% this predicate does *not* update the option table in any way.
% It also simply returns file_special options in OptionValues;
% it does not process them. That processing can be done by
% expand_file_specials below.
%
:- pred record_arguments(short_option(OptionType)::in(short_option),
    long_option(OptionType)::in(long_option), option_table(OptionType)::in,
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_error(OptionType)::out,
    list(option_value(OptionType))::out) is det.

%-----%

% An inst that lists all the function symbols of the option_value type
% *except* ov_file_special.
:- inst non_file_special for option_value/1
    --->    ov_bool(ground, ground, ground)
    ;       ov_int(ground, ground, ground)
    ;       ov_string(ground, ground, ground)
    ;       ov_maybe_int(ground, ground, ground)
    ;       ov_maybe_string(ground, ground, ground)
    ;       ov_accumulating(ground, ground, ground)
    ;       ov_accumulating_reset(ground, ground)

```

```

;      ov_special(ground, ground)
;      ov_bool_special(ground, ground, ground)
;      ov_int_special(ground, ground, ground)
;      ov_string_special(ground, ground, ground)
;      ov_maybe_string_special(ground, ground, ground).

% expand_file_specials(ShortOptionPred, LongOptionPred, OptionTable,
%   OptionValues, MaybeError, NonFileSpecialOptionValues, !MaybeIO):
%
% Given a list of OptionValues as generated for example by
% record_arguments, replace each ov_file_special option value in that list
% with the option values in the file named by that option.
% If there are any errors, return a description of one of them
% in MaybeError; otherwise, return the fully expanded list of options
% in NonFileSpecialOptionValues, and set MaybeError to no_option_error.
%
% The ShortOptionPred, LongOptionPred and OptionTable arguments
% play the same role as in record_arguments, since expand_file_specials
% must of course record all the options in files named by ov_file_special
% option values.
%
:- pred expand_file_specials(short_option(OptionType)::in(short_option),
    long_option(OptionType)::in(long_option), option_table(OptionType)::in,
    list(option_value(OptionType))::in, maybe_option_error(OptionType)::out,
    list(option_value(OptionType))::out(list_skel(non_file_special)),
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% The following functions and predicates search the option table
% for an option of the specified kind. If the option is not in the table,
% they throw an exception.

:- func lookup_bool_option(option_table(Option), Option) = bool.
:- pred lookup_bool_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    bool::out) is det.

:- func lookup_int_option(option_table(Option), Option) = int.
:- pred lookup_int_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    int::out) is det.

:- func lookup_string_option(option_table(Option), Option) = string.
:- pred lookup_string_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    string::out) is det.

:- func lookup_maybe_int_option(option_table(Option), Option) = maybe(int).
:- pred lookup_maybe_int_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,

```

```

    maybe(int)::out) is det.

:- func lookup_maybe_string_option(option_table(Option), Option) =
    maybe(string).
:- pred lookup_maybe_string_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    maybe(string)::out) is det.

:- func lookup_accumulating_option(option_table(Option), Option) =
    list(string).
:- pred lookup_accumulating_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    list(string)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Convert the structured representation of an error
    % to an error message.
    %
:- func option_error_to_string(option_error(OptionType)) = string.

%-----%

    % If the argument represents an error, then convert that error from
    % the structured representation to an error message.
    %
:- func convert_to_maybe_option_table(maybe_option_table_se(OptionType))
    = maybe_option_table(OptionType).

%-----%
%-----%

```

33 getopt_io

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1999, 2001-2007, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018, 2020-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: getopt_io.m.
% Authors: fjh, zs.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module defines predicates that parse command line options.

```



```

%
% These predicates allow both short (single-character) options,
% which are preceded on command lines with a single dash, and GNU-style
% long options, which are preceded on command lines with a double dash.
% An argument starting with a single dash can specify more than one
% short option, so that e.g. '-cde' is equivalent to '-c -d -e', while
% each long option name must be in an argument of its own.
%
% The predicates in this module support the GNU extension of recognizing
% options anywhere in the command line, not just at its start.
%
% To use this module:
%
% - You must provide an 'option' type which is an enumeration of
%   all your different options.
% - You must provide predicates 'short_option(Char, Option)' and
%   'long_option(String, Option)' which convert the short and long names
%   respectively for the option to this enumeration type.
%   (An option can have as many names as you like, long or short.)
% - You must provide a predicate 'option_default(Option, OptionData)'
%   which specifies both the type and the default value for every option.
%
% You may optionally provide a predicate 'special_handler(Option, SpecialData,
% OptionTable, MaybeOptionTable)' for handling special option types.
% (See below.)
%
% We support the following "simple" option types:
%
% - bool
% - int
% - string
% - maybe_int (which have a value of 'no' or 'yes(int)')
% - maybe_string (which have a value of 'no' or 'yes(string)')
%
% We also support one "accumulating" option type:
%
% - accumulating (which accumulates a list of strings)
%
% And the following "special" option types:
%
% - special
% - bool_special
% - int_special
% - string_special
% - maybe_string_special
% - file_special (in the predicate variants that do I/O; see below)
%

```

```
% For the "simple" option types, if there are multiple occurrences of the same
% option on the command line, then the last (right-most) occurrence will take
% precedence. For "accumulating" options, multiple occurrences will be
% appended together into a list.
%
% With the exception of file_special, the "special" option types are handled
% by a special option handler (see 'special_handler' below), which may perform
% arbitrary modifications to the option_table. For example, an option which
% is not yet implemented could be handled by a special handler which produces
% an error report, or an option which is a synonym for a set of more
% "primitive" options could be handled by a special handler which sets those
% "primitive" options.
%
% It is an error to use a "special" option (other than file_special)
% for which there is no handler, or for which the handler fails.
%
% The file_special option type requires no handler, and is implemented
% entirely by this module. It always takes a single argument, a file name.
% Its handling always consists of
%
% - reading the named file,
% - converting its contents into a sequence of words separated by white space,
%   and
% - interpreting those words as options in the usual manner.
%
% The reading of the file obviously requires doing I/O, which means that
% only the predicate variants that take an I/O state pair of arguments
% support file_special options. If a call to a predicate variant that
% does not take a pair of I/O states does nevertheless specify a file_special
% option, that predicate will report an error when processing a command line
% that contains that option.
%
% Boolean (i.e. bool or bool_special), maybe_int, maybe_string and
% accumulating options can be negated. Negating an accumulating option
% empties the accumulated list of strings. Single-character options
% can be negated by following them with another '-', e.g. '-x-' will negate
% the '-x' option. Long options can be negated by preceding them with '-
-no-',
% e.g. '--no-foo' will negate the '--foo' option.
%
% Note that arguments following an option may be separated from the op-
tion by
% either whitespace or the equals character '=', so that e.g. '--foo 3' and
% '--foo=3' both specify the option '--foo' with the integer argument '3'.
%
% If the argument '--' is encountered on the command line, then option
% processing will immediately terminate, without processing any remaining
```

```

% arguments. This is sometimes needed to tell a program to treat strings
% that start with a dash as non-option arguments.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module getopt_io.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module char.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

:- type short_option(OptionType) == (pred(char, OptionType)).
:- inst short_option ==          (pred(in, out) is semidet).

:- type long_option(OptionType) == (pred(string, OptionType)).
:- inst long_option ==          (pred(in, out) is semidet).

:- type option_default_value(OptionType) == (pred(OptionType, option_data)).
:- inst option_default_value_nondet ==      (pred(out, out) is nondet).
:- inst option_default_value_multi ==      (pred(out, out) is multi).

:- type special_handler(OptionType) ==
    (pred(OptionType, special_data,
          option_table(OptionType), maybe_option_table(OptionType))).
:- inst special_handler ==
    (pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet).

% The predicates below that process options, namely
%
% - process_options
% - process_options_io
% - process_options_track
% - process_options_track_io
%
% all take an argument of the option_ops type to tell them
%
% - what the default value of each option is;
% - what the short and long names of the options are;
% (see the comment at the top for a description of the distinction), and

```

```

% - if there are any special options, how they should be handled.
%
% The job of the option_ops type is to hold the three or four predicates
% used to categorize a set of options. Their interfaces should be
% like these:
%
%   % True if the character names a valid single-character short option.
%   %
% :- pred short_option(char::in, option::out) is semidet.
%
%   % True if the string names a valid long option.
%   %
% :- pred long_option(string::in, option::out) is semidet.
%
%   % Nondeterministically returns all the options with their
%   % corresponding types and default values.
%   %
% :- pred option_default(option::out, option_data::out) is multi.
%
%   % This predicate is invoked whenever getopt finds an option
%   % designated as special (by either a short or long name),
%   % with special_data holding the argument of the option (if any).
%   % The predicate can change the option table in arbitrary ways
%   % in the course of handling the option, or it can return
%   % an error message.
%   %
%   % The canonical examples of special options are -O options setting
%   % optimization levels in compilers, which set many other options
%   % at once.
%   %
% :- pred special_handler(option::in, special_data::in,
%   option_table::in, maybe_option_table(_)::out) is semidet.
%
% The four function symbols in the option_ops type differ in
%
% - whether they contain a special_handler or not, and
% - whether the determinism of option_default is nondet or multi.
%
:- type option_ops(OptionType)
    ---> option_ops(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),
        option_default_value(OptionType)
    )
;   option_ops(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),

```

```

        option_default_value(OptionType),
        special_handler(OptionType)
    )
;   option_ops_multi(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),
        option_default_value(OptionType)
    )
;   option_ops_multi(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),
        option_default_value(OptionType),
        special_handler(OptionType)
    ).

:- inst option_ops for option_ops/1
    ---> option_ops(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        option_default_value_nondet
    )
;   option_ops(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        option_default_value_nondet,
        special_handler
    )
;   option_ops_multi(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        option_default_value_multi
    )
;   option_ops_multi(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        option_default_value_multi,
        special_handler
    ).

%-----%

:- type special_handler_track(OptionType) ==
    (pred(OptionType, special_data,
        option_table(OptionType), maybe_option_table(OptionType),
        set(OptionType))).
:- inst special_handler_track ==
    (pred(in, in, in, out, out) is semidet).
```

```

% A version of the option_ops type for the process_options_track
% predicate and its process_options_track_io variant.
% Unlike the option_ops type, it does not contain a predicate
% for setting the initial default values of options, since
% process_options_track expects that to be done separately.
%
:- type option_ops_track(OptionType)
    ---> option_ops_track(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),
        special_handler_track(OptionType)
    ).

:- inst option_ops_track for option_ops_track/1
    ---> option_ops_track(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        special_handler_track
    ).

%-----%

:- type user_data_handler(OptionType, UserDataTypes) ==
    (pred(OptionType, special_data,
        option_table(OptionType), maybe_option_table(OptionType),
        UserDataTypes, UserDataTypes)).
:- inst user_data_handler ==
    (pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet).

% A version of the option_ops type for the process_options_userdata
% predicate and its process_options_userdata_io variant.
%
:- type option_ops_userdata(OptionType, UserDataTypes)
    ---> option_ops_userdata(
        short_option(OptionType),
        long_option(OptionType),
        user_data_handler(OptionType, UserDataTypes)
    ).

:- inst option_ops_userdata for option_ops_userdata/2
    ---> option_ops_userdata(
        short_option,
        long_option,
        user_data_handler
    ).

```

```

%-----%

:- type option_data
    --->    bool(bool)
    ;      int(int)
    ;      string(string)
    ;      maybe_int(maybe(int))
    ;      maybe_string(maybe(string))
    ;      accumulating(list(string))
    ;      special
    ;      bool_special
    ;      int_special
    ;      string_special
    ;      maybe_string_special
    ;      file_special.

:- type special_data
    --->    none
    ;      bool(bool)
    ;      int(int)
    ;      string(string)
    ;      maybe_string(maybe(string)).

:- type option_table(OptionType) == map(OptionType, option_data).

%-----%

:- type maybe_option_table(OptionType)
    --->    ok(option_table(OptionType))
    ;      error(string).

:- type maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)
    --->    ok(option_table(OptionType))
    ;      error(option_error(OptionType)).

%-----%

:- type option_error(OptionType)
    --->    unrecognized_option(string)
            % An option that is not recognized appeared on the command line.
            % The argument gives the option as it appeared on the command line.

    ;      option_error(OptionType, string, option_error_reason).
            % An error occurred with a specific option. The first argument
            % identifies the option enumeration value; the second identifies
            % the string that appeared on the command line for that option;
            % the third argument describes the nature of the error with that

```

```
        % option.

:- type option_error_reason
    --->    unknown_type
            % No type for this option has been specified in the
            % 'option_default'/2 predicate.

;         requires_argument
            % The option requires an argument but it occurred on the command
            % line without one.

;         does_not_allow_argument(string)
            % The option does not allow an argument but it was provided with
            % one on the command line.
            % The argument gives the contents of the argument position on the
            % command line.

;         cannot_negate
            % The option cannot be negated but its negated form appeared on the
            % command line.

;         special_handler_failed
            % The special option handler predicate for the option failed.

;         special_handler_missing
            % A special option handler predicate was not provided
            % for the option.

;         special_handler_error(string)
            % The special option handler predicate for the option returned an
            % error.
            % The argument is a string describing the error.

;         requires_numeric_argument(string)
            % The option requires a numeric argument but it occurred on the
            % command line with a non-numeric argument.
            % The argument gives the contents of the argument position on the
            % command line.

;         file_special_but_no_io(string)
            % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
            % named by the first argument, but the user has not given the
            % predicate access to the I/O state.

;         file_special_cannot_open(string, io.error)
            % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
            % named by the first argument.
```



```

        % Attempting to open this file resulted in the I/O error given
        % by the second argument.

;       file_special_cannot_read(string, io.error)
        % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
        % named by the first argument.
        % Attempting to read from this file resulted in the I/O er-
ror given
        % by the second argument.

;       file_special_contains_non_option_args(string)
        % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
        % named by the argument. This file contained some non-option
        % arguments.

;       file_special_circular_inclusion(string).
        % The option is a file_special option whose argument is the file
        % named by the argument. This file contained either a direct
        % or an indirect reference to an option that called for its
        % inclusion, which, if followed, would have resulted in
        % an infinite loop of inclusions.

%-----%

% process_options(OptionOps, Args, NonOptionArgs, Result):
% process_options(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs, Result):
% process_options_io(OptionOps, Args, NonOptionArgs,
%   Result, !IO):
% process_options_io(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   Result, !IO):
%
% These four predicates do effectively the same job, differing
% from each other in two minor ways.
%
% The job they all do is scanning through Args looking for options.
% The various fields of the OptionOps structure specify the names
% (both short and long) of the options to look for, as well as their
% default values, and possibly the handler for the special options.
% The structure of the OptionOps argument is documented above,
% at the definition of the option_ops type.
%
% All these predicates place all the non-option arguments in
% 'NonOptionArgs', and the predicates that have an OptionArgs argument
% place the option arguments there. (While some callers will want
% the arguments contain the options, other callers will not, considering
% that the only information they want from them is that contained in
% the option table.)

```

```

%
% If they find a problem, such as an unknown option name, an option
% being given an argument of the wrong type, or the failure of the handler
% for a special option, all the predicates will put into Result
% an error() wrapped around an error code. That error code can be turned
% into an error message using the option_error_to_string function below.
%
% If they do not find a problem, all these predicates will place into
% Result an ok() wrapped around an option table, which maps each option
% to its final value. Unless updated by an option in Args, this will be
% its default value.
%
% The predicate versions whose names end in 'io' take a pair of I/O state
% arguments. This is so that they can handle file_special options, which
% require reading a named file, and treating the file's contents as
% specifying additional options. The predicate versions whose names
% do not end in 'io' cannot do I/O, and will report an error if they
% encounter a file_special option.
%
:- pred process_options(option_ops(OptionType)::in(option_ops),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out) is det.
:- pred process_options(option_ops(OptionType)::in(option_ops),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out) is det.
:- pred process_options_io(option_ops(OptionType)::in(option_ops),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred process_options_io(option_ops(OptionType)::in(option_ops),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% process_options_track(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   OptionTable0, Result, OptionsSet):
% process_options_track_io(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   OptionTable0, Result, OptionsSet, !IO):
%
% These predicates differ from the non-track variants above
% in only two respects.
%
% First, they expect the caller to supply an argument containing
% the initial contents of the option table, instead of calling
% the initialization predicate themselves. This allows a program
% to initialize the option table just once (using either the
% init_option_table or the init_option_table_multi predicate below),
% but then call process_options_track or process_options_track_io
% several times, with different sets of arguments, perhaps obtained

```

```

% from different sources (such as command line, configuration file,
% and so on).
%
% Second, each call to one of these predicates returns the set of options
% that were set by that call. This helps with the same objective.
% For example, the caller can tell whether an option was set from
% a configuration file, the command line, both, or neither.
%
:- pred process_options_track(
    option_ops_track(OptionType)::in(option_ops_track),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    option_table(OptionType)::in, maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out,
    set(OptionType)::out) is det.
:- pred process_options_track_io(
    option_ops_track(OptionType)::in(option_ops_track),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    option_table(OptionType)::in, maybe_option_table_se(OptionType)::out,
    set(OptionType)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% process_options_userdata(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   MaybeError, OptionsSet, !OptionTable, !UserData):
% process_options_userdata_io(OptionOps, Args, OptionArgs, NonOptionArgs,
%   MaybeError, OptionsSet, !OptionTable, !UserData, !IO):
%
% These predicates are similar to the track predicates above, but differ
% in two ways.
%
% - They also thread a piece of state of a user-specified "userdata" type
% through all the handlers of special options, so that each
% special handler can read from and/or write to this state.
% Amongst other things, this can be used by the caller to recover
% the *sequence* in which special options are specified,
% information that is not present in the (orderless) set
% of specified options.
%
% - Even if they find an error, they return the option table as it was
% just before it found the error. This option table will reflect
% all the previous options that could be correctly processed.
%
:- pred process_options_userdata(
    option_ops_userdata(OptionType, UserData Type)::in(option_ops_userdata),
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe(option_error(OptionType))::out, set(OptionType)::out,
    option_table(OptionType)::in, option_table(OptionType)::out,
    UserData Type::in, UserData Type::out) is det.
:- pred process_options_userdata_io(
    option_ops_userdata(OptionType, UserData Type)::in(option_ops_userdata),

```

```

list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
maybe(option_error(OptionType))::out, set(OptionType)::out,
option_table(OptionType)::in, option_table(OptionType)::out,
UserDataTypes::in, UserDataTypes::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% init_option_table(InitPred, OptionTable):
% init_option_table_multi(InitPred, OptionTable):
%
% Create an initial option table that maps each option to the default
% value specified for it by InitPred.
%
:- pred init_option_table(
    pred(OptionType, option_data)::in(pred(out, out) is nondet),
    option_table(OptionType)::out) is det.
:- pred init_option_table_multi(
    pred(OptionType, option_data)::in(pred(out, out) is multi),
    option_table(OptionType)::out) is det.

%-----%

% Each value of this type specifies
%
% - the identity of an option (in its first argument),
% - the string on the command line setting that option
%   (in its second argument), and, if the option takes a value,
% - the value of the option (in its third argument).
%
% "special" options have no third argument, because they have
% no associated value.
%
% Each occurrence of an accumulating option adds only one string
% to the option's value, which is why ov_accumulating has one string.
% Options that reset an accumulating option to the empty list
% obviously have no associated value.
:- type option_value(OptionType)
    --->   ov_bool(OptionType, string, bool)
    ;      ov_int(OptionType, string, int)
    ;      ov_string(OptionType, string, string)
    ;      ov_maybe_int(OptionType, string, maybe(int))
    ;      ov_maybe_string(OptionType, string, maybe(string))
    ;      ov_accumulating(OptionType, string, string)
    ;      ov_accumulating_reset(OptionType, string)
    ;      ov_special(OptionType, string)
    ;      ov_bool_special(OptionType, string, bool)
    ;      ov_int_special(OptionType, string, int)

```

```

;      ov_string_special(OptionType, string, string)
;      ov_maybe_string_special(OptionType, string, maybe(string))
;      ov_file_special(OptionType, string, string).

:- type maybe_option_error(OptionType)
    ---> no_option_error
;      found_option_error(option_error(OptionType)).

% record_arguments(ShortOptionPred, LongOptionPred, OptionTable,
%   Args, NonOptionArgs, OptionArgs, MaybeError, OptionValues):
%
% Given Args, which is a list of command line arguments,
%
% - classify them into arguments that are and are not option args,
%   returning them as OptionArgs and NonOptionArgs respectively,
%
% - use the ShortOptionPred and LongOptionPred predicates
%   to figure out which user-defined options the OptionArgs refer to,
%
% - use OptionTable to figure out what kind of value, if any,
%   each of those user-defined options has as its argument,
%
% - find those arguments and convert them to the expected type, and
%
% - provided no errors occurred in any of the above steps,
%   return a list of those options and their values in OptionValues,
%   and set MaybeError to no_option_error.
%
% - If some errors *did* occur, then set MaybeError to found_option_error
%   wrapped around a description of one of them. This will probably be
%   the first, but we do not guarantee that. Also, in this error case,
%   OptionValues will probably contain the values of the options processed
%   before the error, but we do not guarantee that either.
%
% Note that unlike the process_options_... predicates above,
% this predicate does *not* update the option table in any way.
% It also simply returns file_special options in OptionValues;
% it does not process them. That processing can be done by
% expand_file_specials below.
%

:- pred record_arguments(short_option(OptionType)::in(short_option),
    long_option(OptionType)::in(long_option), option_table(OptionType)::in,
    list(string)::in, list(string)::out, list(string)::out,
    maybe_option_error(OptionType)::out,
    list(option_value(OptionType))::out) is det.

%-----%

```

```

    % An inst that lists all the function symbols of the option_value type
    % *except* ov_file_special.
:- inst non_file_special for option_value/1
    --->    ov_bool(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_int(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_string(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_maybe_int(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_maybe_string(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_accumulating(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_accumulating_reset(ground, ground)
    ;      ov_special(ground, ground)
    ;      ov_bool_special(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_int_special(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_string_special(ground, ground, ground)
    ;      ov_maybe_string_special(ground, ground, ground).

    % expand_file_specials(ShortOptionPred, LongOptionPred, OptionTable,
    %   OptionValues, MaybeError, NonFileSpecialOptionValues, !MaybeIO):
    %
    % Given a list of OptionValues as generated for example by
    % record_arguments, replace each ov_file_special option value in that list
    % with the option values in the file named by that option.
    % If there are any errors, return a description of one of them
    % in MaybeError; otherwise, return the fully expanded list of options
    % in NonFileSpecialOptionValues, and set MaybeError to no_option_error.
    %
    % The ShortOptionPred, LongOptionPred and OptionTable arguments
    % play the same role as in record_arguments, since expand_file_specials
    % must of course record all the options in files named by ov_file_special
    % option values.
    %
:- pred expand_file_specials(short_option(OptionType)::in(short_option),
    long_option(OptionType)::in(long_option), option_table(OptionType)::in,
    list(option_value(OptionType))::in, maybe_option_error(OptionType)::out,
    list(option_value(OptionType))::out(list_skel(non_file_special)),
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % The following functions and predicates search the option table
    % for an option of the specified kind. If the option is not in the table,
    % they throw an exception.

:- func lookup_bool_option(option_table(Option), Option) = bool.
:- pred lookup_bool_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    bool::out) is det.

```

```

:- func lookup_int_option(option_table(Option), Option) = int.
:- pred lookup_int_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    int::out) is det.

:- func lookup_string_option(option_table(Option), Option) = string.
:- pred lookup_string_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    string::out) is det.

:- func lookup_maybe_int_option(option_table(Option), Option) = maybe(int).
:- pred lookup_maybe_int_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    maybe(int)::out) is det.

:- func lookup_maybe_string_option(option_table(Option), Option) =
    maybe(string).
:- pred lookup_maybe_string_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    maybe(string)::out) is det.

:- func lookup_accumulating_option(option_table(Option), Option) =
    list(string).
:- pred lookup_accumulating_option(option_table(Option)::in, Option::in,
    list(string)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Convert the structured representation of an error
    % to an error message.
    %
:- func option_error_to_string(option_error(OptionType)) = string.

%-----%

    % If the argument represents an error, then convert that error from
    % the structured representation to an error message.
    %
:- func convert_to_maybe_option_table(maybe_option_table_se(OptionType))
    = maybe_option_table(OptionType).

%-----%
%-----%

```

34 hash_table

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury

```

```

%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2001, 2003-2006, 2010-2012 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2013-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: hash_table.m.
% Main author: rafe, wangp.
% Stability: low.
%
% Hash table implementation.
%
% This implementation requires the user to supply a predicate that
% computes a hash value for any given key.
%
% Default hash functions are provided for ints, strings and generic values.
%
% The number of buckets in the hash table is always a power of 2.
%
% When the occupancy reaches a level set by the user, we create automatically
% a new hash table with double the number of buckets, insert the contents
% of the old table into it, and use it to replace the old one.
%
% CAVEAT: The warning at the head of array.m about the use of unique objects
% also applies here. Briefly, the problem is that the compiler does not yet
% properly understand unique modes, hence we fake it using non-unique modes.
% This means that care must be taken not to use an old version of a
% destructively updated structure (such as a hash_table) since the
% compiler will not currently detect such errors.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module hash_table.
:- interface.

:- import_module array.
:- import_module assoc_list.

%-----%

:- type hash_table(K, V).

    % XXX This is all fake until the compiler can handle nested unique modes.
    %
:- inst hash_table for hash_table/2
    == bound(ht(ground, ground, hash_pred, array)).

```



```

:- mode hash_table_ui == in(hash_table).
:- mode hash_table_di == di(hash_table).
:- mode hash_table_uo == out(hash_table).

:- type hash_pred(K) == ( pred(K, int) ).
:- inst hash_pred    == ( pred(in, out) is det ).

%-----%

% init(HashPred, N, MaxOccupancy):
%
% Constructs a new hash table whose initial size is  $2^N$ , and whose
% size is doubled whenever MaxOccupancy is achieved. Elements are
% indexed using HashPred.
%
% HashPred must compute a hash for a given key.
% N must be greater than 0.
% MaxOccupancy must be in (0.0, 1.0).
%
% XXX Values too close to the limits may cause bad things to happen.
%
:- func init(hash_pred(K), int, float) = hash_table(K, V).
:- mode init(in(hash_pred), in, in) = hash_table_uo is det.

% init_default(HashFn) constructs a hash table with default size and
% occupancy arguments.
%
:- func init_default(hash_pred(K)) = hash_table(K, V).
:- mode init_default(in(hash_pred)) = hash_table_uo is det.

%-----%

% Retrieve the hash_pred associated with a hash table.
%
:- func hash_pred(hash_table(K, V)) = hash_pred(K).
:- mode hash_pred(hash_table_ui) = out(hash_pred) is det.

% Returns the number of buckets in a hash table.
%
:- func num_buckets(hash_table(K, V)) = int.
:- mode num_buckets(hash_table_ui) = out is det.
% :- mode num_buckets(in) = out is det.

% Returns the number of occupants in a hash table.
%
:- func num_occupants(hash_table(K, V)) = int.
:- mode num_occupants(hash_table_ui) = out is det.

```

```

% :- mode num_occupants(in) = out is det.

%-----%

% Copy the hash table.
%
% This is not a deep copy, it copies only enough of the structure to
% create a new unique table.
%
:- func copy(hash_table(K, V)) = hash_table(K, V).
:- mode copy(hash_table_ui) = hash_table_uo is det.

% Insert key-value binding into a hash table; if one is already there,
% then overwrite the previous value.
%
:- func set(hash_table(K, V), K, V) = hash_table(K, V).
:- mode set(hash_table_di, in, in) = hash_table_uo is det.

:- pred set(K::in, V::in,
  hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_di, hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_uo) is det.

% Field update for hash tables.
% HT ^ elem(K) := V is equivalent to set(HT, K, V).
%
:- func 'elem :='(K, hash_table(K, V), V) = hash_table(K, V).
:- mode 'elem :='(in, hash_table_di, in) = hash_table_uo is det.

% Insert a key-value binding into a hash table. Throw an exception
% if a binding for the key is already present.
%
:- func det_insert(hash_table(K, V), K, V) = hash_table(K, V).
:- mode det_insert(hash_table_di, in, in) = hash_table_uo is det.

:- pred det_insert(K::in, V::in,
  hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_di, hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_uo) is det.

% Change a key-value binding in a hash table. Throw an exception
% if a binding for the key does not already exist.
%
:- func det_update(hash_table(K, V), K, V) = hash_table(K, V).
:- mode det_update(hash_table_di, in, in) = hash_table_uo is det.

:- pred det_update(K::in, V::in,
  hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_di, hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_uo) is det.

% Delete the entry for the given key, leaving the hash table
% unchanged if there is no such entry.

```

```

    %
:- func delete(hash_table(K, V), K) = hash_table(K, V).
:- mode delete(hash_table_di, in) = hash_table_uo is det.

:- pred delete(K::in,
    hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_di, hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Lookup the value associated with the given key.
    % Fail if there is no entry for the key.
    %
:- func search(hash_table(K, V), K) = V.
:- mode search(hash_table_ui, in) = out is semidet.
% :- mode search(in, in, out) is semidet.

:- pred search(hash_table(K, V), K, V).
:- mode search(hash_table_ui, in, out) is semidet.
% :- mode search(in, in, out) is semidet.

    % Lookup the value associated with the given key.
    % Throw an exception if there is no entry for the key.
    %
:- func lookup(hash_table(K, V), K) = V.
:- mode lookup(hash_table_ui, in) = out is det.
% :- mode lookup(in, in) = out is det.

:- pred lookup(hash_table(K, V), K, V).
:- mode lookup(hash_table_ui, in, out) is det.

    % Field access for hash tables.
    % HT ^ elem(K) is equivalent to lookup(HT, K).
    %
:- func elem(K, hash_table(K, V)) = V.
:- mode elem(in, hash_table_ui) = out is det.
% :- mode elem(in, in) = out is det.

%-----%

    % Convert a hash table into an association list.
    %
:- func to_assoc_list(hash_table(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- mode to_assoc_list(hash_table_ui) = out is det.
% :- mode to_assoc_list(in) = out is det.

    % from_assoc_list(HashPred, N, MaxOccupancy, AssocList) = Table:
    %

```

```

    % Convert an association list into a hash table. The first three
    % parameters are the same as for init/3 above.
    %
:- func from_assoc_list(hash_pred(K), int, float, assoc_list(K, V)) =
    hash_table(K, V).
:- mode from_assoc_list(in(hash_pred), in, in, in) = hash_table_uo is det.

    % A simpler version of from_assoc_list/4, the values for N and
    % MaxOccupancy are configured with defaults such as in init_default/1
    %
:- func from_assoc_list(hash_pred(K)::in(hash_pred), assoc_list(K, V)::in) =
    (hash_table(K, V)::hash_table_uo) is det.

    % Fold a function over the key-value bindings in a hash table.
    %
:- func fold(func(K, V, T) = T, hash_table(K, V), T) = T.
:- mode fold(in(func(in, in, in) = out is det), hash_table_ui, in) = out
    is det.
:- mode fold(in(func(in, in, di) = uo is det), hash_table_ui, di) = uo
    is det.

    % Fold a predicate over the key-value bindings in a hash table.
    %
:- pred fold(pred(K, V, A, A), hash_table(K, V), A, A).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), hash_table_ui,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), hash_table_ui,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), hash_table_ui,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), hash_table_ui,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), hash_table_ui,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), hash_table_ui,
    di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), hash_table(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det), hash_table_ui,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), hash_table_ui,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det), hash_table_ui,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), hash_table_ui,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), hash_table_ui,

```

```

    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), hash_table_ui,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold3(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C), hash_table(K, V), A, A, B, B,
    C, C).
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    hash_table_ui, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    hash_table_ui, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    hash_table_ui, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    hash_table_ui, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    hash_table_ui, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    hash_table_ui, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

35 injection

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2005-2006, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2019, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: injection.m.
% Author: mark.
% Stability: low.
%
% This module provides the 'injection' ADT. An injection is like a map
% (see map.m) but it allows efficient reverse lookups, similarly to bimap.
% This time efficiency comes at the expense of using twice as much space
% or more. The difference between an injection and a bimap is that there
% can be values in the range of the injection that are not returned for any
% key, but for which a reverse lookup will still return a valid key.
%
% The invariants on this data structure, which are enforced by this module,
% are as follows:

```

```

%
% 1) For any key K, if a forward lookup succeeds with value V then a reverse
% lookup of value V will succeed with key K.
%
% 2) For any value V, if a reverse lookup succeeds with key K then a forward
% lookup of key K will succeed with some value (not necessarily V).
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module injection.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.

%-----%

:- type injection(K, V).

%-----%

    % Initialize an empty injection.
    %
:- func init = injection(K, V).
:- pred init(injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Initialize an injection with the given key-value pair.
    %
:- func singleton(K, V) = injection(K, V).

    % Check whether an injection is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(injection(K, V)::in) is semidet.

    % Search the injection for the value corresponding to a given key.
    %
:- func forward_search(injection(K, V), K) = V is semidet.
:- pred forward_search(injection(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out)
    is semidet.

    % Search the injection for the key corresponding to a given value.
    %
:- func reverse_search(injection(K, V), V) = K is semidet.
:- pred reverse_search(injection(K, V)::in, K::out, V::in)
    is semidet.

```

```

    % Combined forward/reverse search.
    % (Declaratively equivalent to reverse_search.)
    %
:- pred search(injection(K, V), K, V).
:- mode search(in, in, out) is cc_nondet.
:- mode search(in, out, in) is semidet.

    % Look up the value for a given key, but throw an exception if it
    % is not present.
    %
:- func lookup(injection(K, V), K) = V.
:- pred lookup(injection(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is det.

    % Look up the key for a given value, but throw an exception if it
    % is not present.
    %
:- func reverse_lookup(injection(K, V), V) = K.
:- pred reverse_lookup(injection(K, V)::in, K::out, V::in) is det.

    % Return the list of all keys in the injection.
    %
:- func keys(injection(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred keys(injection(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Return the list of all values in the injection.
    %
:- func values(injection(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred values(injection(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

    % Succeeds if the injection contains the given key.
    %
:- pred contains_key(injection(K, V)::in, K::in) is semidet.

    % Succeeds if the injection contains the given value.
    %
:- pred contains_value(injection(K, V)::in, V::in) is semidet.

    % Insert a new key-value pair into the injection. Fails if either
    % the key or value already exists.
    %
:- func insert(injection(K, V), K, V) = injection(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred insert(injection(K, V)::in, K::in, V::in,
    injection(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % As above but throws an exception if the key or the value already
    % exists.

```

```

%
:- func det_insert(injection(K, V), K, V) = injection(K, V).
:- pred det_insert(injection(K, V)::in, K::in, V::in,
    injection(K, V)::out) is det.

% Update the value associated with a given key. Fails if the key
% does not already exist, or if the value is already associated
% with a key.
%
:- func update(injection(K, V), K, V) = injection(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred update(injection(K, V)::in, K::in, V::in,
    injection(K, V)::out) is semidet.

% As above, but throws an exception if the key does not already exist,
% or if the value is already associated with a key.
%
:- func det_update(injection(K, V), K, V) = injection(K, V).
:- pred det_update(injection(K, V)::in, K::in, V::in,
    injection(K, V)::out) is det.

% Sets the value associated with a given key, regardless of whether
% the key exists already or not. Fails if the value is already
% associated with a key that is different from the given key.
%
:- func set(injection(K, V), K, V) = injection(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred set(injection(K, V)::in, K::in, V::in,
    injection(K, V)::out) is semidet.

% As above, but throws an exception if the value is already associated
% with a key that is different from the given key.
%
:- func det_set(injection(K, V), K, V) = injection(K, V).
:- pred det_set(injection(K, V)::in, K::in, V::in,
    injection(K, V)::out) is det.

% Insert key-value pairs from an assoc_list into the given injection.
% Fails if any of the individual inserts would fail.
%
:- func insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V), injection(K, V)) =
    injection(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is semidet.

% As above, but throws an exception if any of the individual
% inserts would fail.
%
:- func det_insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V),

```



```

    injection(K, V)) = injection(K, V).
:- pred det_insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Set key-value pairs from an assoc_list into the given injection.
    % Fails if any of the individual sets would fail.
    %
:- func set_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V), injection(K, V)) =
    injection(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred set_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception if any of the individual sets
    % would fail.
    %
:- func det_set_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V), injection(K, V)) =
    injection(K, V).
:- pred det_set_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Insert key-value pairs from corresponding lists into the given
    % injection. Fails if any of the individual inserts would fail.
    % Throws an exception if the lists are not of equal length.
    %
:- func insert_from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V),
    injection(K, V)) = injection(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred insert_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception if any of the individual
    % inserts would fail.
    %
:- func det_insert_from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V),
    injection(K, V)) = injection(K, V).
:- pred det_insert_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Set key-value pairs from corresponding lists into the given
    % injection. Fails if any of the individual sets would fail.
    % Throws an exception if the lists are not of equal length.
    %
:- func set_from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V),
    injection(K, V)) = injection(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred set_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception if any of the individual sets

```

```

    % would fail.
    %
:- func det_set_from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V),
    injection(K, V)) = injection(K, V).
:- pred det_set_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Delete a key from an injection. Also deletes any values that
    % correspond to that key. If the key is not present, leave the
    % injection unchanged.
    %
:- func delete_key(injection(K, V), K) = injection(K, V).
:- pred delete_key(K::in, injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Delete a value from an injection. Throws an exception if there is
    % a key that maps to this value. If the value is not present, leave
    % the injection unchanged.
    %
:- func delete_value(injection(K, V), V) = injection(K, V).
:- pred delete_value(V::in, injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply delete_key to a list of keys.
    %
:- func delete_keys(injection(K, V), list(K)) = injection(K, V).
:- pred delete_keys(list(K)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply delete_value to a list of values.
    %
:- func delete_values(injection(K, V), list(V)) = injection(K, V).
:- pred delete_values(list(V)::in,
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Merge the contents of the two injections. Both sets of keys must
    % be disjoint, and both sets of values must be disjoint.
    %
:- func merge(injection(K, V), injection(K, V)) = injection(K, V).
:- pred merge(injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % Merge the contents of the two injections. For keys that occur in
    % both injections, map them to the value in the second argument.
    % Both sets of values must be disjoint.
    %
:- func overlay(injection(K, V), injection(K, V)) = injection(K, V).
:- pred overlay(injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, V)::out)
    is det.

```

```

    % Apply an injection to a list of keys.
    % Throws an exception if any of the keys are not present.
    %
:- func apply_forward_map_to_list(injection(K, V), list(K)) = list(V).
:- pred apply_forward_map_to_list(injection(K, V)::in, list(K)::in,
    list(V)::out) is det.

    % Apply the inverse of an injection to a list of values.
    % Throws an exception if any of the values are not present.
    %
:- func apply_reverse_map_to_list(injection(K, V), list(V)) = list(K).
:- pred apply_reverse_map_to_list(injection(K, V)::in, list(V)::in,
    list(K)::out) is det.

    % Apply a transformation to all the keys in the injection. If two
    % distinct keys become equal under this transformation then the
    % value associated with the greater of these two keys is used in the
    % result.
    %
:- func map_keys(func(V, K) = L, injection(K, V)) = injection(L, V).
:- pred map_keys(pred(V, K, L)::in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(L, V)::out) is det.

    % Same as map_keys, but deletes any keys for which the
    % transformation fails.
    %
:- pred filter_map_keys(pred(V, K, L)::in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(L, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply a transformation to all the values in the injection. If two
    % distinct values become equal under this transformation then the
    % reverse search of these two values in the original map must lead
    % to the same key. If it doesn't, then throw an exception.
    %
:- func map_values(func(K, V) = W, injection(K, V)) = injection(K, W).
:- pred map_values(pred(K, V, W)::in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    injection(K, V)::in, injection(K, W)::out) is det.

    % Extract the forward map from an injection.
    %
:- func forward_map(injection(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred forward_map(injection(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Extract the reverse map from an injection.
    %
:- func reverse_map(injection(K, V)) = map(V, K).

```

```

:- pred reverse_map(injection(K, V)::in, map(V, K)::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

36 int

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2018, 2020-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: int.m.
% Main authors: conway, fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with machine-size integer numbers.
%
% The behaviour of a computation for which overflow occurs is undefined.
% (In the current implementation, the predicates and functions in this
% module do not check for overflow, and the results you get are those
% delivered by the C compiler. However, future implementations
% might check for overflow.)
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module int.
:- interface.

:- import_module array.
:- import_module enum.
:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%

:- instance enum(int).
:- instance uenum(int).

%-----%

% Less than.

```

```

    %
:- pred (int::in) < (int::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (int::in) > (int::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int::in) =< (int::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int::in) >= (int::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % abs(X) returns the absolute value of X.
    % Throws an exception if X = int.min_int.
    %
:- func abs(int) = int.
:- pred abs(int::in, int::out) is det.

    % unchecked_abs(X) returns the absolute value of X, except that the result
    % is undefined if X = int.min_int.
    %
:- func unchecked_abs(int) = int.

    % nabs(X) returns the negative absolute value of X.
    % Unlike abs/1 this function is defined for X = int.min_int.
    %
:- func nabs(int) = int.

%-----%

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(int, int) = int.
:- pred max(int::in, int::in, int::out) is det.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(int, int) = int.
:- pred min(int::in, int::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
```

```

    % Unary plus.
    %
:- func + (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Unary minus.
    %
:- func - (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Addition.
    %
:- func int + int = int.
:- mode in + in = uo is det.
:- mode uo + in = in is det.
:- mode in + uo = in is det.

:- func plus(int, int) = int.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func int - int = int.
:- mode in - in = uo is det.
:- mode uo - in = in is det.
:- mode in - uo = in is det.

:- func minus(int, int) = int.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (int::in) * (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.
:- func times(int, int) = int.

    % Flooring integer division.
    % Truncates towards minus infinity, e.g. (-10) div 3 = (-4).
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    % See the comments at the top of math.m to find out how to disable
    % domain checks.
    %
:- func div(int::in, int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    % Truncates towards zero, e.g. (-10) // 3 = (-3).
    % 'div' has nicer mathematical properties for negative operands,
    % but '/' is typically more efficient.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    % See the comments at the top of math.m to find out how to disable

```

```

    % domain checks.
    %
:- func (int::in) // (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % (//)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2 to bring Mercury into line with
    % the common convention for naming integer division.
    %
:- func (int::in) / (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_quotient(int::in, int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Modulus.
    %  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \operatorname{div} Y) * Y$ 
    %
:- func (int::in) mod (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Remainder.
    %  $X \operatorname{rem} Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ 
    % 'mod' has nicer mathematical properties for negative X,
    % but 'rem' is typically more efficient.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    % See the comments at the top of math.m to find out how to disable
    % domain checks.
    %
:- func (int::in) rem (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_rem(int::in, int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % even(X) is equivalent to  $(X \bmod 2 = 0)$ .
    %
:- pred even(int::in) is semidet.

    % odd(X) is equivalent to  $(\operatorname{not} \operatorname{even}(X))$ , i.e.  $(X \bmod 2 = 1)$ .
    %
:- pred odd(int::in) is semidet.

    % Exponentiation.
    % pow(X, Y, Z): Z is X raised to the Yth power.
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if Y is negative.
    %

```

```

:- func pow(int, int) = int.
:- pred pow(int::in, int::in, int::out) is det.

    % Base 2 logarithm.
    % log2(X) = N is the least integer such that 2 to the power N
    % is greater than or equal to X.
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if X is not positive.
    %
:- func log2(int) = int.
:- pred log2(int::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Left shift.
    % X << Y returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, bits_per_int).
    %
:- func (int::in) << (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.
:- func (int::in) <<u (uint::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as X << Y
    % except that the behaviour is undefined if Y is negative,
    % or greater than or equal to the result of 'bits_per_int/1'.
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X << Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_left_shift(int::in, int::in) = (int::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(int::in, uint::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Right shift.
    % X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by the sign bit.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, bits_per_int).
    %
:- func (int::in) >> (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.
:- func (int::in) >>u (uint::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y
    % except that the behaviour is undefined if Y is negative,
    % or greater than or equal to the result of 'bits_per_int/1'.
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_right_shift(int::in, int::in) = (int::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(int::in, uint::in) = (int::uo) is det.

%-----%

```



```

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func (int::in) /\ (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise or.
    %
:- func (int::in) \/ (int::in) = (int::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func xor(int, int) = int.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

%-----%

    % max_int is the maximum value of an int on this machine.
    %
:- func max_int = int.
:- pred max_int(int::out) is det.

    % min_int is the minimum value of an int on this machine.
    %
:- func min_int = int.
:- pred min_int(int::out) is det.

    % bits_per_int and ubits_per_int both return the number of bits
    % in an int on this machine, as an int and as a uint respectively.
    %
:- func bits_per_int = int.
:- pred bits_per_int(int::out) is det.
:- func ubits_per_int = uint.
:- pred ubits_per_int(uint::out) is det.

%-----%

    % fold_up(F, Low, High, Acc) <=> list.foldl(F, Low .. High, Acc)
    %
    % NOTE: fold_up/4 is undefined if High = max_int.
    %
:- func fold_up(func(int, T) = T, int, int, T) = T.

```

```

    % fold_up(F, Low, High, !Acc) <=> list.foldl(F, Low .. High, !Acc)
    %
    % NOTE: fold_up/5 is undefined if High = max_int.
    %
:- pred fold_up(pred(int, T, T), int, int, T, T).
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, array_di, array_uo) is det), in, in,
    array_di, array_uo) is det.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, mdi, muo)
    is semidet.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, di, uo)
    is semidet.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, in, out)
    is nondet.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, in, mdi, muo)
    is nondet.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, in, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode fold_up(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, in, out)
    is cc_multi.

    % fold_up2(F, Low, High, !Acc1, Acc2) <=>
    % list.foldl2(F, Low .. High, !Acc1, !Acc2)
    %
    % NOTE: fold_up2/7 is undefined if High = max_int.
    %
:- pred fold_up2(pred(int, T, T, U, U), int, int, T, T, U, U).
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det), in, in, di, uo,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, array_di, array_uo) is det), in, in,
    in, out, array_di, array_uo) is det.
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in, in,
  in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode fold_up2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.

% fold_up3(F, Low, High, !Acc1, Acc2, !Acc3) <=>
% list.foldl3(F, Low .. High, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3)
%
% NOTE: fold_up3/9 is undefined if High = max_int.
%
:- pred fold_up3(pred(int, T, T, U, U, V, V), int, int, T, T, U, U, V, V).
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, array_di, array_uo) is det),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, array_di, array_uo) is det.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode fold_up3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.

% fold_down(F, Low, High, Acc) <=> list.foldr(F, Low .. High, Acc)
%
% NOTE: fold_down/4 is undefined if Low = min_int.
%
:- func fold_down(func(int, T) = T, int, int, T) = T.

% fold_down(F, Low, High, !Acc) <=> list.foldr(F, Low .. High, !Acc)
%
% NOTE: fold_down/5 is undefined if Low min_int.
%
:- pred fold_down(pred(int, T, T), int, int, T, T).
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, array_di, array_uo) is det), in, in,

```

```

    array_di, array_uo) is det.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, mdi, muo)
    is semidet.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, di, uo)
    is semidet.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, in, out)
    is nondet.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, in, mdi, muo)
    is nondet.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, in, out)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode fold_down(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, in, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.

    % fold_down2(F, Low, High, !Acc1, !Acc2) <=>
    %   list.foldr2(F, Low .. High, !Acc1, Acc2).
    %
    % NOTE: fold_down2/7 is undefined if Low = min_int.
    %
:- pred fold_down2(pred(int, T, T, U, U), int, int, T, T, U, U).
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det), in, in, di, uo,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, in, out, array_di, array_uo) is det), in, in,
    in, out, array_di, array_uo) is det.
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in, in,
    in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode fold_down2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.

    % fold_up3(F, Low, High, !Acc1, Acc2, !Acc3) <=>
    %   list.foldr3(F, Low .. High, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3)
    %
    % NOTE: fold_down3/9 is undefined if Low = min_int.
    %
:- pred fold_down3(pred(int, T, T, U, U, V, V), int, int, T, T, U, U, V, V).

```

```

:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, array_di, array_uo) is det),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, array_di, array_uo) is det.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode fold_down3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
  in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.

%-----%

  % nondet_int_in_range(Low, High, I):
  %
  % On successive successes, set I to every integer from Low to High.
  %
:- pred nondet_int_in_range(int::in, int::in, int::out) is nondet.

  % all_true_in_range(P, Low, High):
  % True iff P is true for every integer in Low to High.
  %
  % NOTE: all_true_in_range/3 is undefined if High = max_int.
  %
:- pred all_true_in_range(pred(int)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  int::in, int::in) is semidet.

%-----%

  % Convert an int to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
  %
:- func int_to_doc(int) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(int_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.int_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%
% Computing hashes of ints.

```

```

%

    % Compute a hash value for an int.
    %
:- func hash(int) = int.
:- pred hash(int::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

37 int8

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2017-2018, 2020-2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: int8.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with signed 8-bit integer numbers.
%
%-----%

:- module int8.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from int.
%
    % from_int(I, I8):
    %
    % Convert an int to an int8.
    % Fails if I is not in  $[-(2^7), 2^7 - 1]$ .
    %
:- pred from_int(int::in, int8::out) is semidet.

    % det_from_int(I) = I8:

```

```

%
% Convert an int to an int8.
% Throws an exception if I is not in  $[-(2^7), 2^7 - 1]$ .
%
:- func det_from_int(int) = int8.

% cast_from_int(I) = I8:
%
% Convert an int to an int8.
% Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
% to I only if I is in  $[-(2^7), 2^7 - 1]$ .
%
:- func cast_from_int(int) = int8.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

% to_int(I8) = I:
%
% Convert an int8 to an int. Since an int can be only 32 or 64 bits,
% this is guaranteed to yield a result that is mathematically equal
% to the original.
%
:- func to_int(int8) = int.

% cast_to_int(I8) = I:
%
% Convert an int8 to an int. Since an int can be only 32 or 64 bits,
% this is guaranteed to yield a result that is mathematically equal
% to the original.
%
:- func cast_to_int(int8) = int.

%-----%
%
% Change of signedness.
%

% cast_from_uint8(U8) = I8:
%
% Convert a uint8 to an int8. This will yield a result that is
% mathematically equal to U8 only if U8 is in  $[0, 2^7 - 1]$ .
%
:- func cast_from_uint8(uint8) = int8.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Comparisons and related operations.
%

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (int8::in) < (int8::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (int8::in) > (int8::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int8::in) =< (int8::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int8::in) >= (int8::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(int8, int8) = int8.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(int8, int8) = int8.

%-----%
%
% Absolute values.
%

    % abs(X) returns the absolute value of X.
    % Throws an exception if X = int8.min_int8.
    %
:- func abs(int8) = int8.

    % unchecked_abs(X) returns the absolute value of X, except that the result
    % is undefined if X = int8.min_int8.
    %
:- func unchecked_abs(int8) = int8.

    % nabs(X) returns the negative of the absolute value of X.
    % Unlike abs/1 this function is defined for X = int8.min_int8.
    %

```



```

:- func nabs(int8) = int8.

%-----%
%
% Arithmetic operations.
%

    % Unary plus.
    %
:- func + (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % Unary minus.
    %
:- func - (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % Addition.
    %
:- func int8 + int8 = int8.
:- mode in + in = uo is det.
:- mode uo + in = in is det.
:- mode in + uo = in is det.

:- func plus(int8, int8) = int8.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func int8 - int8 = int8.
:- mode in - in = uo is det.
:- mode uo - in = in is det.
:- mode in - uo = in is det.

:- func minus(int8, int8) = int8.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (int8::in) * (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.
:- func times(int8, int8) = int8.

    % Flooring integer division.
    % Truncates towards minus infinity, e.g. (-10_i8) div 3_i8 = (-4_i8).
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int8::in) div (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    % Truncates towards zero, e.g. (-10_i8) // 3_i8 = (-3_i8).

```

```

    % 'div' has nicer mathematical properties for negative operands,
    % but '/' is typically more efficient.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int8::in) // (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % (/)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
    %
:- func (int8::in) / (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_quotient(int8::in, int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % Modulus.
    %  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \text{ div } Y) * Y$ 
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int8::in) mod (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % Remainder.
    %  $X \text{ rem } Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int8::in) rem (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
    % undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_rem(int8::in, int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

    % even(X) is equivalent to  $(X \bmod 2i8 = 0i8)$ .
    %
:- pred even(int8::in) is semidet.

    % odd(X) is equivalent to  $(\text{not even}(X))$ , i.e.  $(X \bmod 2i8 = 1i8)$ .
    %
:- pred odd(int8::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Shift operations.
%
```

```

% Left shift.
% X << Y returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
% The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
% Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 8).
%
:- func (int8::in) << (int::in) = (int8::uo) is det.
:- func (int8::in) <<u (uint::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

% unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as X << Y except that the
% behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 8).
% It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X << Y.
%
:- func unchecked_left_shift(int8::in, int::in) = (int8::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(int8::in, uint::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

% Right shift.
% X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
% The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by the sign bit.
% Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 8).
%
:- func (int8::in) >> (int::in) = (int8::uo) is det.
:- func (int8::in) >>u (uint::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

% unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y except that the
% behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 8).
% It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
%
:- func unchecked_right_shift(int8::in, int::in) = (int8::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(int8::in, uint::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Logical operations.
%

% Bitwise and.
%
:- func (int8::in) /\ (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

% Bitwise or.
%
:- func (int8::in) \/ (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

% Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
%
:- func xor(int8, int8) = int8.

```

```

:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (int8::in) = (int8::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on bits and bytes.
%

    % num_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of zeros in the binary representation of I.
    %
:- func num_zeros(int8) = int.

    % num_ones(I) = N:
    % N is the number of ones in the binary representation of I.
    %
:- func num_ones(int8) = int.

    % num_leading_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of leading zeros in the binary representation of I,
    % starting at the most significant bit position.
    % Note that num_leading_zeros(0i8) = 8.
    %
:- func num_leading_zeros(int8) = int.

    % num_trailing_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of trailing zeros in the binary representation of I,
    % starting at the least significant bit position.
    % Note that num_trailing_zeros(0i8) = 8.
    %
:- func num_trailing_zeros(int8) = int.

    % reverse_bits(A) = B:
    %
    % B is the is value that results from reversing the bits in the binary
    % representation of A.
    %
:- func reverse_bits(int8) = int8.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Limits.

:- func min_int8 = int8.

:- func max_int8 = int8.

%-----%
%
% Prettyprinting.
%

    % Convert an int8 to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func int8_to_doc(int8) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(int8_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.int8_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

38 int16

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2017-2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: int16.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with signed 16-bit integer numbers.
%
%-----%

:- module int16.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%

```

```

% Conversion from int.
%

    % from_int(I, I16):
    %
    % Convert an int to an int16.
    % Fails if I is not in  $[-(2^{15}), 2^{15} - 1]$ .
    %
:- pred from_int(int::in, int16::out) is semidet.

    % det_from_int(I) = I16:
    %
    % Convert an int to an int16.
    % Throws an exception if I is not in  $[-(2^{15}), 2^{15} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func det_from_int(int) = int16.

    % cast_from_int(I) = I16:
    %
    % Convert an int to an int16.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to I only if I is in  $[-(2^{15}), 2^{15} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_from_int(int) = int16.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

    % to_int(I16) = I:
    %
    % Convert an int16 to an int. Since an int can be only 32 or 64 bits,
    % this is guaranteed to yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to the original.
    %
:- func to_int(int16) = int.

    % cast_to_int(I16) = I:
    %
    % Convert an int16 to an int. Since an int can be only 32 or 64 bits,
    % this is guaranteed to yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to the original.
    %
:- func cast_to_int(int16) = int.

%-----%

```

```

%
% Change of signedness.
%

    % cast_from_uint16(U16) = I16:
    %
    % Convert a uint16 to an int16. This will yield a result that is
    % mathematically equal to U16 only if U16 is in  $[0, 2^{15} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_from_uint16(uint16) = int16.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from byte sequence.
%

    % from_bytes_le(LSB, MSB) = I16:
    %
    % I16 is the int16 whose least and most significant bytes are given by the
    % uint8s LSB and MSB respectively.
    %
:- func from_bytes_le(uint8, uint8) = int16.

    % from_bytes_be(MSB, LSB) = I16:
    %
    % I16 is the int16 whose least and most significant bytes are given by the
    % uint8s LSB and MSB respectively.
    %
:- func from_bytes_be(uint8, uint8) = int16.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons and related operations.
%

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (int16::in) < (int16::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (int16::in) > (int16::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int16::in) =< (int16::in) is semidet.

```

```

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int16::in) >= (int16::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(int16, int16) = int16.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(int16, int16) = int16.

%-----%
%
% Absolute values.
%

    % abs(X) returns the absolute value of X.
    % Throws an exception if X = int16.min_int16.
    %
:- func abs(int16) = int16.

    % unchecked_abs(X) returns the absolute value of X, except that the result
    % is undefined if X = int16.min_int16.
    %
:- func unchecked_abs(int16) = int16.

    % nabs(X) returns the negative of the absolute value of X.
    % Unlike abs/1 this function is defined for X = int16.min_int16.
    %
:- func nabs(int16) = int16.

%-----%
%
% Arithmetic operations.
%

    % Unary plus.
    %
:- func + (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % Unary minus.
    %
:- func - (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % Addition.
    %

```



```

:- func int16 + int16 = int16.
:- mode in + in = uo is det.
:- mode uo + in = in is det.
:- mode in + uo = in is det.

:- func plus(int16, int16) = int16.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func int16 - int16 = int16.
:- mode in - in = uo is det.
:- mode uo - in = in is det.
:- mode in - uo = in is det.

:- func minus(int16, int16) = int16.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (int16::in) * (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.
:- func times(int16, int16) = int16.

    % Flooring integer division.
    % Truncates towards minus infinity, e.g. (-10_i16) div 3_i16 = (-4_i16).
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int16::in) div (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    % Truncates towards zero, e.g. (-10_i16) // 3_i16 = (-3_i16).
    % 'div' has nicer mathematical properties for negative operands,
    % but '/' is typically more efficient.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int16::in) // (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % (//)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
    %
:- func (int16::in) / (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_quotient(int16::in, int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % Modulus.

```

```

    %  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \operatorname{div} Y) * Y$ 
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int16::in) mod (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % Remainder.
    %  $X \operatorname{rem} Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int16::in) rem (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
    % undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_rem(int16::in, int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % even(X) is equivalent to  $(X \bmod 2i16 = 0i16)$ .
    %
:- pred even(int16::in) is semidet.

    % odd(X) is equivalent to  $(\operatorname{not} \operatorname{even}(X))$ , i.e.  $(X \bmod 2i16 = 1i16)$ .
    %
:- pred odd(int16::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Shift operations.
%

    % Left shift.
    %  $X \ll Y$  returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 16).
    %
:- func (int16::in) << (int::in) = (int16::uo) is det.
:- func (int16::in) <<u (uint::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as  $X \ll Y$  except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 16).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than  $X \ll Y$ .
    %
:- func unchecked_left_shift(int16::in, int::in) = (int16::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(int16::in, uint::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % Right shift.

```

```

    % X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by the sign bit.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 16).
    %
:- func (int16::in) >> (int::in) = (int16::uo) is det.
:- func (int16::in) >>u (uint::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 16).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_right_shift(int16::in, int::in) = (int16::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(int16::in, uint::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Logical operations.
%

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func (int16::in) /\ (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise or.
    %
:- func (int16::in) \/ (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func xor(int16, int16) = int16.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (int16::in) = (int16::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on bits and bytes.
%

    % num_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of zeros in the binary representation of I.
    %

```

```

:- func num_zeros(int16) = int.

    % num_ones(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of ones in the binary representation of I.
    %
:- func num_ones(int16) = int.

    % num_leading_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of leading zeros in the binary representation of I,
    % starting at the most significant bit position.
    % Note that num_leading_zeros(0i16) = 16.
    %
:- func num_leading_zeros(int16) = int.

    % num_trailing_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of trailing zeros in the binary representation of I,
    % starting at the least significant bit position.
    % Note that num_trailing_zeros(0i16) = 16.
    %
:- func num_trailing_zeros(int16) = int.

    % reverse_bytes(A) = B:
    %
    % B is the value that results from reversing the bytes in the binary
    % representation of A.
    %
:- func reverse_bytes(int16) = int16.

    % reverse_bits(A) = B:
    %
    % B is the is value that results from reversing the bits in the binary
    % representation of A.
    %
:- func reverse_bits(int16) = int16.

%-----%
%
% Limits.
%

:- func min_int16 = int16.

:- func max_int16 = int16.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Prettyprinting.
%

    % Convert an int16 to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func int16_to_doc(int16) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(int16_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.int16_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

39 int32

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2017-2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: int32.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with signed 32-bit integer numbers.
%
%-----%

:- module int32.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from int.
%

    % from_int(I, I32):
    %
    % Convert an int to an int32.
    % Fails if I is not in  $[-(2^{31}), 2^{31} - 1]$ .
    %

```

```

:- pred from_int(int::in, int32::out) is semidet.

    % det_from_int(I) = I32:
    %
    % Convert an int to an int32.
    % Throws an exception if I is not in  $[-(2^{31}), 2^{31} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func det_from_int(int) = int32.

    % cast_from_int(I) = I32:
    %
    % Convert an int to an int32.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to I only if I is in  $[-(2^{31}), 2^{31} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_from_int(int) = int32.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

    % to_int(I32) = I:
    %
    % Convert an int32 to an int. Since an int can be only 32 or 64 bits,
    % this is guaranteed to yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to the original.
    %
:- func to_int(int32) = int.

    % cast_to_int(I32) = I:
    %
    % Convert an int32 to an int. Since an int can be only 32 or 64 bits,
    % this is guaranteed to yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to the original.
    %
:- func cast_to_int(int32) = int.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from int8.
%

    % cast_to_int8(I32) = I8:
    %
    % Convert an int32 to an int8.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal

```

```

    % to I32 only if I32 is in  $[-(2^7), 2^7 - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_to_int8(int32) = int8.

    % cast_from_int8(I8) = I32:
    %
    % Convert an int8 to an int32.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal to I8.
    %
:- func cast_from_int8(int8) = int32.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from int16.
%

    % cast_to_int16(I32) = I16:
    %
    % Convert an int32 to an int16.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to I32 only if I32 is in  $[-(2^{15}), 2^{15} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_to_int16(int32) = int16.

    % cast_from_int16(I16) = I32:
    %
    % Convert an int16 to an int32.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal to I16.
    %
:- func cast_from_int16(int16) = int32.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from int64.
%

    % cast_to_int64(I32) = I64:
    %
    % Convert an int32 to an int64.
    % Always succeeds, and always yields a result that is
    % mathematically equal to I32.
    %
:- func cast_to_int64(int32) = int64.

    % cast_from_int64(I64) = I32:
    %
    % Convert an int64 to an int32.

```

```

    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to I64 only if I64 is in  $[-(2^{31}), 2^{31} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_from_int64(int64) = int32.

%-----%
%
% Change of signedness.
%

    % cast_from_uint32(U32) = I32:
    %
    % Convert a uint32 to an int32. This will yield a result that is
    % mathematically equal to U32 only if U32 is in  $[0, 2^{31} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_from_uint32(uint32) = int32.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from byte sequence.
%

    % from_bytes_le(Byte0, Byte1, Byte2, Byte3) = I32:
    %
    % I32 is the int32 whose bytes are given in little-endian order by the
    % arguments from left-to-right (i.e. Byte0 is the least significant byte
    % and Byte3 is the most significant byte).
    %
:- func from_bytes_le(uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8) = int32.

    % from_bytes_be(Byte0, Byte1, Byte2, Byte3) = I32:
    %
    % I32 is the int32 whose bytes are given in big-endian order by the
    % arguments in left-to-right order (i.e. Byte0 is the most significant
    % byte and Byte3 is the least significant byte).
    %
:- func from_bytes_be(uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8) = int32.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons and related operations.
%

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (int32::in) < (int32::in) is semidet.

```



```

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (int32::in) > (int32::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int32::in) =< (int32::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int32::in) >= (int32::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(int32, int32) = int32.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(int32, int32) = int32.

%-----%
%
% Absolute values.
%

    % abs(X) returns the absolute value of X.
    % Throws an exception if X = int32.min_int32.
    %
:- func abs(int32) = int32.

    % unchecked_abs(X) returns the absolute value of X, except that the result
    % is undefined if X = int32.min_int32.
    %
:- func unchecked_abs(int32) = int32.

    % nabs(X) returns the negative of the absolute value of X.
    % Unlike abs/1 this function is defined for X = int32.min_int32.
    %
:- func nabs(int32) = int32.

%-----%
%
% Arithmetic operations.
%

    % Unary plus.
    %

```

```

:- func + (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % Unary minus.
    %
:- func - (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % Addition.
    %
:- func int32 + int32 = int32.
:- mode in + in = uo is det.
:- mode uo + in = in is det.
:- mode in + uo = in is det.

:- func plus(int32, int32) = int32.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func int32 - int32 = int32.
:- mode in - in = uo is det.
:- mode uo - in = in is det.
:- mode in - uo = in is det.

:- func minus(int32, int32) = int32.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (int32::in) * (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.
:- func times(int32, int32) = int32.

    % Flooring integer division.
    % Truncates towards minus infinity, e.g. (-10_i32) div 3_i32 = (-4_i32).
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int32::in) div (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    % Truncates towards zero, e.g. (-10_i32) // 3_i32 = (-3_i32).
    % 'div' has nicer mathematical properties for negative operands,
    % but '/' is typically more efficient.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int32::in) // (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % (/)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
    %

```

```

:- func (int32::in) / (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_quotient(int32::in, int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % Modulus.
    %  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \operatorname{div} Y) * Y$ 
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int32::in) mod (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % Remainder.
    %  $X \operatorname{rem} Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int32::in) rem (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
    % undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_rem(int32::in, int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % even(X) is equivalent to  $(X \bmod 2 = 0)$ .
    %
:- pred even(int32::in) is semidet.

    % odd(X) is equivalent to  $(\operatorname{not} \operatorname{even}(X))$ , i.e.  $(X \bmod 2 = 1)$ .
    %
:- pred odd(int32::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Shift operations.
%

    % Left shift.
    %  $X \ll Y$  returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 32).
    %
:- func (int32::in) << (int::in) = (int32::uo) is det.
:- func (int32::in) <<u (uint::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

```

```

    % unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as X << Y except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 32).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X << Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_left_shift(int32::in, int::in) = (int32::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(int32::in, uint::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % Right shift.
    % X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by the sign bit.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 32).
    %
:- func (int32::in) >> (int::in) = (int32::uo) is det.
:- func (int32::in) >>u (uint::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, bits_per_int32).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_right_shift(int32::in, int::in) = (int32::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(int32::in, uint::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Logical operations.
%

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func (int32::in) /\ (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise or.
    %
:- func (int32::in) \/ (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func xor(int32, int32) = int32.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (int32::in) = (int32::uo) is det.

%-----%

```

```

%
% Operations on bits and bytes.
%

    % num_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of zeros in the binary representation of I.
    %
:- func num_zeros(int32) = int.

    % num_ones(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of ones in the binary representation of I.
    %
:- func num_ones(int32) = int.

    % num_leading_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of leading zeros in the binary representation of I,
    % starting at the most significant bit position.
    % Note that num_leading_zeros(0i32) = 32.
    %
:- func num_leading_zeros(int32) = int.

    % num_trailing_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of trailing zeros in the binary representation of I,
    % starting at the least significant bit position.
    % Note that num_trailing_zeros(0i32) = 32.
    %
:- func num_trailing_zeros(int32) = int.

    % reverse_bytes(A) = B:
    %
    % B is the value that results from reversing the bytes in the binary
    % representation of A.
    %
:- func reverse_bytes(int32) = int32.

    % reverse_bits(A) = B:
    %
    % B is the is value that results from reversing the bits in the binary
    % representation of A.
    %
:- func reverse_bits(int32) = int32.

%-----%

```

```

%
% Limits.
%

:- func min_int32 = int32.

:- func max_int32 = int32.

%-----%
%
% Prettyprinting.
%

    % Convert an int32 to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func int32_to_doc(int32) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(int32_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.int32_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

40 int64

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2018-2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: int64.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with signed 64-bit integer numbers.
%
%-----%

:- module int64.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
```

```

% Conversion from int.
%

    % from_int(I) = I64:
    %
    % Convert an int to an int64.
    %
    % Since an int can be only 32 or 64 bits, this is guaranteed to yield
    % a result that is mathematically equal to the original.
    %
:- func from_int(int) = int64.

    % cast_from_int(I) = I64:
    %
    % Convert an int to an int64.
    %
    % While a cast from int to intN for N =< 32 may yield a result
    % that is not mathematically equal to the original (because
    % the original integer may be too big to be representable),
    % casting an int to int64 *will* yield a result that is mathematically
    % equal to the original. It is therefore a synonym for the from_int
    % function. It is provided only for uniformity, to allow an int
    % to be cast to intN for *all* of int8, int16, int32 and int64.
    %
:- func cast_from_int(int) = int64.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

    % to_int(I64, I):
    %
    % Convert an int64 into an int.
    % Fails if I64 is not in [int.min_int, int.max_int].
    %
:- pred to_int(int64::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % det_to_int(I64) = I:
    %
    % Convert an int64 into an int.
    % Throws an exception if I64 is not in [int.min_int, int.max_int].
    %
:- func det_to_int(int64) = int.

    % cast_to_int(I64) = I:
    %

```

```

    % Convert an int64 to an int.
    % Always succeeds. If ints are 64 bits, I will always be
    % mathematically equal to I64. However, if ints are 32 bits,
    % then I will be mathematically equal to I64 only if
    % I64 is in  $[-(2^{31}), 2^{31} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_to_int(int64) = int.

%-----%
%
% Change of signedness.
%

    % cast_from_uint64(U64) = I64:
    %
    % Convert a uint64 to an int64. This will yield a result that is
    % mathematically equal to U64 only if U64 is in  $[0, 2^{63} - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_from_uint64(uint64) = int64.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from byte sequence.
%

    % from_bytes_le(Byte0, Byte1, ..., Byte7) = I64:
    %
    % I64 is the int64 whose bytes are given in little-endian order by the
    % arguments from left-to-right (i.e. Byte0 is the least significant byte
    % and Byte7 is the most significant byte).
    %
:- func from_bytes_le(uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8)
    = int64.

    % from_bytes_be(Byte0, Byte1, ..., Byte7) = I64:
    %
    % I64 is the int64 whose bytes are given in big-endian order by the
    % arguments in left-to-right order (i.e. Byte0 is the most significant
    % byte and Byte7 is the least significant byte).
    %
:- func from_bytes_be(uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8)
    = int64.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons and related operations.
%
```



```

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (int64::in) < (int64::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (int64::in) > (int64::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int64::in) =< (int64::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (int64::in) >= (int64::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(int64, int64) = int64.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(int64, int64) = int64.

%-----%
%
% Absolute values.
%

    % abs(X) returns the absolute value of X.
    % Throws an exception if X = int64.min_int64.
    %
:- func abs(int64) = int64.

    % unchecked_abs(X) returns the absolute value of X, except that the result
    % is undefined if X = int64.min_int64.
    %
:- func unchecked_abs(int64) = int64.

    % nabs(X) returns the negative of the absolute value of X.
    % Unlike abs/1 this function is defined for X = int64.min_int64.
    %
:- func nabs(int64) = int64.

%-----%
%
```

```

% Arithmetic operations.
%

    % Unary plus.
    %
:- func + (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

    % Unary minus.
    %
:- func - (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

    % Addition.
    %
:- func int64 + int64 = int64.
:- mode in + in = uo is det.
:- mode uo + in = in is det.
:- mode in + uo = in is det.

:- func plus(int64, int64) = int64.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func int64 - int64 = int64.
:- mode in - in = uo is det.
:- mode uo - in = in is det.
:- mode in - uo = in is det.

:- func minus(int64, int64) = int64.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (int64::in) * (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.
:- func times(int64, int64) = int64.

    % Flooring integer division.
    % Truncates towards minus infinity, e.g. -10_i64 div 3_i64 = -4_i64.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (int64::in) div (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    % Truncates towards zero, e.g. -10_i64 // 3_i64 = -3_i64.
    % 'div' has nicer mathematical properties for negative operands,
    % but '/' is typically more efficient.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.

```

```

%
:- func (int64::in) // (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

% (//)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
%
:- func (int64::in) / (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

% unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
% is undefined if the right operand is zero.
%
:- func unchecked_quotient(int64::in, int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

% Modulus.
%  $X \text{ mod } Y = X - (X \text{ div } Y) * Y$ 
%
% Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
%
:- func (int64::in) mod (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

% Remainder.
%  $X \text{ rem } Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
%
% Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
%
:- func (int64::in) rem (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

% unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
% undefined if the right operand is zero.
%
:- func unchecked_rem(int64::in, int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

% even(X) is equivalent to (X mod 2 = 0).
%
:- pred even(int64::in) is semidet.

% odd(X) is equivalent to (not even(X)), i.e. (X mod 2 = 1).
%
:- pred odd(int64::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Shift operations.
%
% Left shift.
%  $X \ll Y$  returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
% The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.

```

```

    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 64).
    %
:- func (int64::in) << (int::in) = (int64::uo) is det.
:- func (int64::in) <<u (uint::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as X << Y except that
    % the behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 64).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X << Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_left_shift(int64::in, int::in) = (int64::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(int64::in, uint::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

    % Right shift.
    % X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by the sign bit.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 64).
    %
:- func (int64::in) >> (int::in) = (int64::uo) is det.
:- func (int64::in) >>u (uint::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y except that
    % the behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 64).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_right_shift(int64::in, int::in) = (int64::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(int64::in, uint::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Logical operations.
%

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func (int64::in) /\ (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise or.
    %
:- func (int64::in) \/ (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func xor(int64, int64) = int64.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

```

```

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (int64::in) = (int64::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on bits and bytes.
%

    % num_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of zeros in the binary representation of I.
    %
:- func num_zeros(int64) = int.

    % num_ones(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of ones in the binary representation of I.
    %
:- func num_ones(int64) = int.

    % num_leading_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of leading zeros in the binary representation of I,
    % starting at the most significant bit position.
    % Note that num_leading_zeros(0i64) = 64.
    %
:- func num_leading_zeros(int64) = int.

    % num_trailing_zeros(I) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of trailing zeros in the binary representation of I,
    % starting at the least significant bit position.
    % Note that num_trailing_zeros(0i64) = 64.
    %
:- func num_trailing_zeros(int64) = int.

    % reverse_bytes(A) = B:
    %
    % B is the value that results from reversing the bytes
    % in the binary representation of A.
    %
:- func reverse_bytes(int64) = int64.

    % reverse_bits(A) = B:
    %
    % B is the is value that results from reversing the bits

```

```

    % in the binary representation of A.
    %
:- func reverse_bits(int64) = int64.

%-----%
%
% Limits.
%

:- func min_int64 = int64.

:- func max_int64 = int64.

%-----%
%
% Prettyprinting.
%

    % Convert an int64 to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func int64_to_doc(int64) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(int64_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.int64_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%
```

41 integer

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1997-2000, 2003-2007, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: integer.m.
% Main authors: aet, Dan Hazel <odin@svrc.uq.edu.au>.
% Stability: high.
%
% This module defines an arbitrary precision integer type (named "integer")
% and basic arithmetic operations on it.
%
% The builtin Mercury type "int" is implemented as machine integers,
% which on virtually all modern machines will be 32 or 64 bits in size.
```

```

% If you need to manipulate integers that may not fit into this many bits,
% you will want to use "integer"s instead of "int"s.
%
% NOTE: All the operators we define on "integers" behave the same as the
% corresponding operators on "int"s. This includes the operators related
% to division: /, //, rem, div, and mod.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module integer.
:- interface.

:- type integer.

%-----%
%
% Constants.
%

    % Equivalent to integer(-1).
    %
:- func negative_one = integer.

    % Equivalent to integer(0).
    %
:- func zero = integer.

    % Equivalent to integer(1).
    %
:- func one = integer.

    % Equivalent to integer(2).
    %
:- func two = integer.

    % Equivalent to integer(8).
    %
:- func eight = integer.

    % Equivalent to integer(10).
    %
:- func ten = integer.

    % Equivalent to integer(16).
    %
:- func sixteen = integer.

```

```

%-----%

    % X < Y: Succeed if and only if X is less than Y.
    %
:- pred '<'(integer::in, integer::in) is semidet.

    % X > Y: Succeed if and only if X is greater than Y.
    %
:- pred '>'(integer::in, integer::in) is semidet.

    % X =< Y: Succeed if and only if X is less than or equal to Y.
    %
:- pred '=<'(integer::in, integer::in) is semidet.

    % X >= Y: Succeed if and only if X is greater than or equal to Y.
    %
:- pred '>='(integer::in, integer::in) is semidet.

    % Absolute value.
    %
:- func abs(integer) = integer.

    % True if the argument is equal to integer.zero.
    %
:- pred is_zero(integer::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Unary plus.
    %
:- func '+'(integer) = integer.

    % Unary minus.
    %
:- func '-'(integer) = integer.

    % Addition.
    %
:- func integer + integer = integer.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func integer - integer = integer.

    % Multiplication.
    %

```



```

:- func integer * integer = integer.

    % Flooring integer division.
    % Behaves as int.div.
    %
:- func integer div integer = integer.

    % Truncating integer division.
    % Behaves as int.(//).
    %
:- func integer // integer = integer.

    % Modulus.
    % Behaves as int.mod.
    %
:- func integer mod integer = integer.

    % Remainder.
    % Behaves as int.rem.
    %
:- func integer rem integer = integer.

    % divide_with_rem(X, Y, Q, R) where Q = X // Y and R = X rem Y
    % where both answers are calculated at the same time.
    %
:- pred divide_with_rem(integer::in, integer::in,
    integer::out, integer::out) is det.

    % Exponentiation.
    % pow(X, Y) = Z: Z is X raised to the Yth power.
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if Y is negative.
    %
:- func pow(integer, integer) = integer.

%-----%

    % Left shift.
    % Behaves as int.<<().
    %
:- func integer << int = integer.

    % Right shift.
    % Behaves as int.>>().
    %
:- func integer >> int = integer.

%-----%

```

```

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ integer = integer.

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func integer /\ integer = integer.

    % Bitwise or.
    %
:- func integer \/ integer = integer.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func integer 'xor' integer = integer.

%-----%

    % Convert an integer to an int.
    % Fails if the integer is not in the range [min_int, max_int].
    %
:- pred to_int(integer::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
    %
:- func det_to_int(integer) = int.

%-----%

    % Convert an integer to a uint.
    % Fails if the integer is not in the range [0, max_uint].
    %
:- pred to_uint(integer::in, uint::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
    %
:- func det_to_uint(integer) = uint.

    % Convert an integer to an int8.
    % Fails if the integer is not in the range [-128, 127].
    %
:- pred to_int8(integer::in, int8::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
    %
:- func det_to_int8(integer) = int8.

```

```
% Convert an integer to a uint8.
% Fails if the integer is not in the range [0, 255].
%
:- pred to_uint8(integer::in, uint8::out) is semidet.

% As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
%
:- func det_to_uint8(integer) = uint8.

% Convert an integer to an int16.
% Fails if the integer is not in the range [-32768, 32767].
%
:- pred to_int16(integer::in, int16::out) is semidet.

% As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
%
:- func det_to_int16(integer) = int16.

% Convert an integer to a uint16.
% Fails if the integer is not in the range [0, 65535].
%
:- pred to_uint16(integer::in, uint16::out) is semidet.

% As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
%
:- func det_to_uint16(integer) = uint16.

% Convert an integer to an int32.
% Fails if the integer is not in the range [-2147483648, 2147483647].
%
:- pred to_int32(integer::in, int32::out) is semidet.

% As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
%
:- func det_to_int32(integer) = int32.

% Convert an integer to a uint32.
% Fails if the integer is not in range [0, 4294967295].
%
:- pred to_uint32(integer::in, uint32::out) is semidet.

% As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
%
:- func det_to_uint32(integer) = uint32.

% Convert an integer to an int64.
```

```

    % Fails if the integer is not in the range
    % [-9223372036854775808, 9223372036854775807].
    %
:- pred to_int64(integer::in, int64::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
    %
:- func det_to_int64(integer) = int64.

    % Convert an integer to a uint64.
    % Fails if the integer is not in range [0, 18446744073709551615].
    %
:- pred to_uint64(integer::in, uint64::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
    %
:- func det_to_uint64(integer) = uint64.

%-----%

    % Convert an integer to a float.
    %
:- func float(integer) = float.

%-----%

    % Convert an integer to a string (in base 10).
    %
:- func to_string(integer) = string.

    % to_base_string(Integer, Base) = String:
    %
    % Convert an integer to a string in a given Base.
    %
    % Base must be between 2 and 36, both inclusive; if it is not,
    % the predicate will throw an exception.
    %
:- func to_base_string(integer, int) = string.

%-----%

    % Convert an int to integer.
    %
:- func integer(int) = integer.

    % Convert a uint to an integer.
    %

```

```
:- func from_uint(uint) = integer.

    % Convert an int8 to an integer.
    %
:- func from_int8(int8) = integer.

    % Convert a uint8 to an integer.
    %
:- func from_uint8(uint8) = integer.

    % Convert an int16 to an integer.
    %
:- func from_int16(int16) = integer.

    % Convert a uint16 to an integer.
    %
:- func from_uint16(uint16) = integer.

    % Convert an int32 to an integer.
    %
:- func from_int32(int32) = integer.

    % Convert a uint32 to an integer.
    %
:- func from_uint32(uint32) = integer.

    % Convert an int64 to an integer.
    %
:- func from_int64(int64) = integer.

    % Convert a uint64 to an integer.
    %
:- func from_uint64(uint64) = integer.

    % Convert a string to an integer. The string must contain only digits
    % [0-9], optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign. If the string does
    % not match this syntax, then the predicate fails.
    %
:- pred from_string(string::in, integer::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
    %
:- func det_from_string(string) = integer.

    % Convert a string in the specified base (2-36) to an integer.
    % The string must contain one or more digits in the specified base,
    % optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign. For bases > 10, digits
```

```

    % 10 to 35 are represented by the letters A-Z or a-z. If the string
    % does not match this syntax, then the predicate fails.
    %
:- pred from_base_string(int::in, string::in, integer::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throws an exception rather than failing.
    %
:- func det_from_base_string(int, string) = integer.

%-----%
%-----%

```

42 io

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: io.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium to high.
%
% This file encapsulates all the file I/O.
%
% We implement a purely logical I/O system using non-logical I/O primi-
tives of
% the underlying system. We ensure referential transparency by passing around
% a 'state-of-the-world' argument using unique modes. The compiler will check
% that the state of the world argument is properly single-threaded, and will
% also ensure that the program doesn't attempt to backtrack over any I/O.
%
% Attempting any operation on a stream which has already been closed results
% in undefined behaviour.
%
% In multithreaded programs, each thread in the program has its own set of
% "current" input and output streams. At the time it is created, a child
% thread inherits the current streams from its parent. Predicates that
% change which stream is current affect only the calling thread.
%
%-----%
%-----%

```

```

:- module io.
:- interface.

:- include_module call_system.
:- include_module environment.
:- include_module file.

:- import_module array.
:- import_module bitmap.
:- import_module bool.
:- import_module char.
:- import_module deconstruct.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module stream.
:- import_module string.
:- import_module time.
:- import_module univ.

%-----%
%
% Exported types.
%

    % The state of the universe.
    %
:- type io.state.

    % An alternative, more concise name for 'io.state'.
    %
:- type io == io.state.

    % Opaque handles for text I/O streams.
    %
:- type text_input_stream.
:- type text_output_stream.

    % Alternative names for the above.
    %
:- type input_stream == text_input_stream.
:- type output_stream == text_output_stream.

    % Opaque handles for binary I/O streams.
    %
:- type binary_input_stream.

```

```

:- type binary_output_stream.

    % Various types used for the result from the access predicates.
    %
:- type res
    --->    ok
    ;       error(io.error).

:- type res(T)
    --->    ok(T)
    ;       error(io.error).

    % maybe_partial_res is used where it is possible to return a partial result
    % when an error occurs.
    %
:- type maybe_partial_res(T)
    --->    ok(T)
    ;       error(T, io.error).

:- type maybe_partial_res_2(T1, T2)
    --->    ok2(T1, T2)
    ;       error2(T1, T2, io.error).

:- inst maybe_partial_res(T) for maybe_partial_res/1
    --->    ok(T)
    ;       error(T, ground).

:- type result
    --->    ok
    ;       eof
    ;       error(io.error).

:- type result(T)
    --->    ok(T)
    ;       eof
    ;       error(io.error).

    % maybe_incomplete_result is returned when reading multibyte values from a
    % binary stream. 'incomplete(Bytes)' is returned when at least one byte of
    % a value has already been read but there are insufficient bytes
    % remaining the stream to complete the value. In that case, Bytes will
    % contain the bytes that have already been read from the stream, in the
    % order in which they were read.
    %
:- type maybe_incomplete_result(T)
    --->    ok(T)
    ;       eof

```



```

;         incomplete(list(uint8))
;         error(io.error).

:- type read_result(T)
    --->   ok(T)
;         eof
;         error(string, int). % error message, line number

% A value indicating an error.
% This may or may not have an associated io.system_error value.
%

:- type io.error.

% A system-dependent error value.
%
% For C backends, this is either an errno value (e.g. ENOENT)
% or a Windows system error code (e.g. ERROR_FILE_NOT_FOUND).
% A value of 0 represents success in both cases.
%
% For the Java and C# backends, this is an exception object or null,
% where null represents no error.
%

:- type system_error.
:- pragma foreign_type(c, system_error, "MR_Integer",
    [can_pass_as_mercury_type]).
:- pragma foreign_type("C#", system_error, "System.Exception").
:- pragma foreign_type(java, system_error, "java.lang.Exception").

% whence denotes the base for a seek operation.
% set - seek relative to the start of the file
% cur - seek relative to the current position in the file
% end - seek relative to the end of the file.
%

:- type whence
    --->   set
;         cur
;         end.

%-----%
%
% Opening and closing streams, both text and binary.
%

% Attempts to open a text file for input.
% Result is either 'ok(Stream)' or 'error(ErrorCode)'.
%

:- pred open_input(string::in, io.res(io.text_input_stream)::out,
```

```

    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Attempts to open a binary file for input.
    % Result is either 'ok(Stream)' or 'error(ErrorCode)'.
    %
:- pred open_binary_input(string::in,
    io.res(io.binary_input_stream)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Attempts to open a text file for output.
    % Result is either 'ok(Stream)' or 'error(ErrorCode)'.
    %
:- pred open_output(string::in, io.res(io.text_output_stream)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Attempts to open a file for binary output.
    % Result is either 'ok(Stream)' or 'error(ErrorCode)'.
    %
:- pred open_binary_output(string::in,
    io.res(io.binary_output_stream)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Attempts to open a text file for appending.
    % Result is either 'ok(Stream)' or 'error(ErrorCode)'.
    %
:- pred open_append(string::in, io.res(io.text_output_stream)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Attempts to open a file for binary appending.
    % Result is either 'ok(Stream)' or 'error(ErrorCode)'.
    %
:- pred open_binary_append(string::in,
    io.res(io.binary_output_stream)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Closes an open text input stream.
    % Throw an io.error exception if an I/O error occurs.
    %
:- pred close_input(io.text_input_stream::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Closes an open binary input stream. This will throw an io.error
    % exception if an I/O error occurs.
    %
:- pred close_binary_input(io.binary_input_stream::in,

```

```

    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Closes an open text output stream.
    % This will throw an io.error exception if an I/O error occurs.
    %
:- pred close_output(io.text_output_stream::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Closes an open binary output stream.
    % This will throw an io.error exception if an I/O error occurs.
    %
:- pred close_binary_output(io.binary_output_stream::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Switching streams.
%

    % set_input_stream(NewStream, OldStream, !IO):
    % Changes the current input stream to NewStream.
    % Returns the previous input stream as OldStream.
    %
:- pred set_input_stream(io.text_input_stream::in,
    io.text_input_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Changes the current input stream to the stream specified.
    % Returns the previous stream.
    %
:- pred set_binary_input_stream(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    io.binary_input_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % set_output_stream(NewStream, OldStream, !IO):
    % Changes the current output stream to NewStream.
    % Returns the previous output stream as OldStream.
    %
:- pred set_output_stream(io.text_output_stream::in,
    io.text_output_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Changes the current binary output stream to the stream specified.
    % Returns the previous stream.
    %
:- pred set_binary_output_stream(io.binary_output_stream::in,
    io.binary_output_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Seeking on binary streams.
%

    % Seek to an offset relative to Whence (documented above)
    % on a specified binary input stream. Attempting to seek on a pipe
    % or tty results in implementation dependent behaviour.
    %
    % A successful seek undoes any effects of putback_byte on the stream.
    %
:- pred seek_binary_input(io.binary_input_stream::in, io.whence::in,
    int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % As above, but the offset is always a 64-bit value.
    %
:- pred seek_binary_input64(io.binary_input_stream::in, io.whence::in,
    int64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Seek to an offset relative to Whence (documented above)
    % on a specified binary output stream. Attempting to seek on a pipe
    % or tty results in implementation dependent behaviour.
    %
:- pred seek_binary_output(io.binary_output_stream::in, io.whence::in,
    int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % As above, but the offset is always a 64-bit value.
    %
:- pred seek_binary_output64(io.binary_output_stream::in, io.whence::in,
    int64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Returns the offset (in bytes) into the specified binary input stream.
    % Throws an exception if the offset is outside the range that can be
    % represented by the int type. To avoid this possibility, you can use the
    % 64-bit offset version of this predicate below.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_offset(io.binary_input_stream::in, int::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % As above, but the offset is always a 64-bit value.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_offset64(io.binary_input_stream::in, int64::out,

```

```

    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Returns the offset (in bytes) into the specified binary output stream.
    % Throws an exception if the offset is outside the range that can be
    % represented by the int type. To avoid this possibility, you can use the
    % 64-bit offset version of this predicate below.
    %
:- pred binary_output_stream_offset(io.binary_output_stream::in, int::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % As above, but the offset is always a 64-bit value.
    %
:- pred binary_output_stream_offset64(io.binary_output_stream::in, int64::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Standard stream id predicates.
%

    % Retrieves the standard input stream.
    %
:- func stdin_stream = io.text_input_stream.

    % Retrieves the standard input stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred stdin_stream(io.text_input_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Retrieves the standard binary input stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred stdin_binary_stream(io.binary_input_stream::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Retrieves the standard output stream.
    %
:- func stdout_stream = io.text_output_stream.

    % Retrieves the standard output stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred stdout_stream(io.text_output_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

    % Retrieves the standard binary output stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred stdout_binary_stream(io.binary_output_stream::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Retrieves the standard error stream.
    %
:- func stderr_stream = io.text_output_stream.

    % Retrieves the standard error stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred stderr_stream(io.text_output_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Current stream id predicates.
%

    % Retrieves the current input stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred input_stream(io.text_input_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Retrieves the current binary input stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream(io.binary_input_stream::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Retrieves the current output stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred output_stream(io.text_output_stream::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Retrieves the current binary output stream.
    % Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred binary_output_stream(io.binary_output_stream::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Getting and setting stream properties.
%

    % Retrieves the human-readable name associated with the current input
    % stream or the specified output stream. For file streams, this is
    % the filename. For stdin, this is the string "<standard input>".
    %
:- pred input_stream_name(string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred input_stream_name(io.text_input_stream::in, string::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Retrieves the human-readable name associated with the current binary
    % input stream or the specified binary input stream. For file streams,
    % this is the filename.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_name(string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred binary_input_stream_name(io.binary_input_stream::in, string::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Retrieves the human-readable name associated with the current
    % output stream or the specified output stream.
    % For file streams, this is the filename.
    % For stdout this is the string "<standard output>".
    % For stderr this is the string "<standard error>".
    %
:- pred output_stream_name(string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred output_stream_name(io.text_output_stream::in, string::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Retrieves the human-readable name associated with the current
    % binary output stream or the specified binary output stream.
    % For file streams, this is the filename.
    %
:- pred binary_output_stream_name(string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred binary_output_stream_name(io.binary_output_stream::in,
    string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Return the line number of the current input stream or the specified
    % input stream. Lines are normally numbered starting at 1, but this
    % can be overridden by calling set_line_number.
    %
:- pred get_line_number(int::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred get_line_number(io.text_input_stream::in, int::out, io::di, io::uo)

```

```

is det.

% Set the line number of the current input stream or the specified
% input stream.
%
:- pred set_line_number(int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred set_line_number(io.text_input_stream::in, int::in, io::di, io::uo)
   is det.

% Return the line number of the current output stream or the
% specified output stream. Lines are normally numbered starting at 1,
% but this can be overridden by calling set_output_line_number.
%
:- pred get_output_line_number(int::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred get_output_line_number(io.text_output_stream::in, int::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Set the line number of the current output stream.
%
:- pred set_output_line_number(int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred set_output_line_number(io.text_output_stream::in, int::in,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Reading values of primitive types.
%

% Read a character (code point) from the current input stream
% or from the specified stream.
%
:- pred read_char(io.result(char)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_char(io.text_input_stream::in, io.result(char)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Reads a character (code point) from the specified stream.
% This interface avoids memory allocation when there is no error.
%
:- pred read_char_unboxed(io.text_input_stream::in, io.result::out, char::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Un-read a character (code point) from the current input stream
% or from the specified stream.
% You can put back as many characters as you like.
% You can even put back something that you didn't actually read.
%
% On some systems and backends, only one byte of pushback is guaranteed.

```



```

    % putback_char will throw an io.error exception if the pushback buffer
    % is full.
    %
:- pred putback_char(char::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred putback_char(io.text_input_stream::in, char::in, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

% Note that there are no read equivalents of write_int, write_intN,
% write_uint, write_uintN, or write_float. Mercury programs that want to read
% numbers must first read in strings, and try to convert the appropriate
% parts of those strings to numbers. This allows them to handle any errors
% in that conversion process in whatever way they like. Since there are many
% possible ways to handle conversion failures, it is not very likely that
% a programmer's chosen method would agree with the one used by a
% system-supplied predicate for reading in e.g. floats, if this module had one.

%-----%

    % Reads a single 8-bit byte from the current binary input stream
    % or from the specified binary input stream.
    %
:- pred read_byte(io.result(int)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_byte(io.binary_input_stream::in, io.result(int)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Reads a single signed 8-bit integer from the current binary input
    % stream or from the specified binary input stream.
    %
:- pred read_binary_int8(io.result(int8)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int8(io.binary_input_stream::in, io.result(int8)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Reads a single signed 8-bit integer from the specified binary input
    % stream. This interface avoids memory allocation when there is no error.
    %
:- pred read_binary_int8_unboxed(io.binary_input_stream::in, io.result::out,
    int8::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Reads a single unsigned 8-bit integer from the current binary input
    % stream or from the specified binary input stream.
    %
:- pred read_binary_uint8(io.result(uint8)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint8(io.binary_input_stream::in, io.result(uint8)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Reads a single unsigned 8-bit integer from the specified binary input
    % stream. This interface avoids memory allocation when there is no error.

```

```

%
:- pred read_binary_uint8_unboxed(io.binary_input_stream::in, io.result::out,
    uint8::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% Un-reads a byte from the current binary input stream or from the
% specified stream. The byte is taken from the bottom 8 bits of the
% specified int.
%
% You can put back as many bytes as you like.
% You can even put back something that you did not actually read.
%
% On some systems and backends, only one byte of pushback is guaranteed.
% putback_byte will throw an io.error exception if the pushback buffer
% is full.
%
% Pushing back a byte decrements the file position by one, except when
% the file position is already zero, in which case the new file position
% is unspecified.
%
:- pred putback_byte(int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred putback_byte(io.binary_input_stream::in, int::in, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

% Like putback_byte, but where the byte value un-read is the 8 bits of the
% int8 reinterpreted as a uint8.
%
:- pred putback_int8(int8::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred putback_int8(io.binary_input_stream::in, int8::in, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

% Like putback_byte, but where the byte value un-read is the 8 bits of the
% uint8.
%
:- pred putback_uint8(uint8::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred putback_uint8(io.binary_input_stream::in, uint8::in, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

%-----%

% The following predicates read multibyte integer values, either from
% the current binary input stream, or from the specified binary
% input stream.
%
% The names of these predicates have the form:
%
```

```

%   read_binary_<TYPE><SUFFIX>
%
% where <TYPE> is the name of one of the Mercury multibyte fixed size
% integer types. The optional <SUFFIX> specifies the order in which
% the bytes that make up the multibyte integer occur in input stream.
% The suffix may be one of:
%
% "_le":    the bytes are in little endian byte order.
% "_be":    the bytes are in big endian byte order.
% none:     the bytes are in the byte order of the underlying platform.

:- pred read_binary_int16(maybe_incomplete_result(int16)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int16(io.binary_input_stream::in,
   maybe_incomplete_result(int16)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int16_le(maybe_incomplete_result(int16)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int16_le(io.binary_input_stream::in,
   maybe_incomplete_result(int16)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int16_be(maybe_incomplete_result(int16)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int16_be(io.binary_input_stream::in,
   maybe_incomplete_result(int16)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint16(maybe_incomplete_result(uint16)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint16(io.binary_input_stream::in,
   maybe_incomplete_result(uint16)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint16_le(maybe_incomplete_result(uint16)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint16_le(io.binary_input_stream::in,
   maybe_incomplete_result(uint16)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint16_be(maybe_incomplete_result(uint16)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint16_be(io.binary_input_stream::in,
   maybe_incomplete_result(uint16)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred read_binary_int32(maybe_incomplete_result(int32)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int32(io.binary_input_stream::in,
   maybe_incomplete_result(int32)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int32_le(maybe_incomplete_result(int32)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int32_le(io.binary_input_stream::in,
   maybe_incomplete_result(int32)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int32_be(maybe_incomplete_result(int32)::out,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int32_be(io.binary_input_stream::in,

```

```

    maybe_incomplete_result(int32)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint32(maybe_incomplete_result(uint32)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint32(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(uint32)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint32_le(maybe_incomplete_result(uint32)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint32_le(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(uint32)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint32_be(maybe_incomplete_result(uint32)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint32_be(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(uint32)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred read_binary_int64(maybe_incomplete_result(int64)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int64(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(int64)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int64_le(maybe_incomplete_result(int64)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int64_le(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(int64)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int64_be(maybe_incomplete_result(int64)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_int64_be(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(int64)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint64(maybe_incomplete_result(uint64)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint64(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(uint64)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint64_le(maybe_incomplete_result(uint64)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint64_le(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(uint64)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint64_be(maybe_incomplete_result(uint64)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_uint64_be(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    maybe_incomplete_result(uint64)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Writing values of primitive types.
%

    % Writes a character to the current output stream
    % or to the specified output stream.
    %

```

```

:- pred write_char(char::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_char(io.text_output_stream::in, char::in, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.

  % Writes a signed or unsigned integer to the current output stream
  % or to the specified output stream.
  %
:- pred write_int(int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_int(io.text_output_stream::in, int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_uint(uint::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_uint(io.text_output_stream::in, uint::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

  % Write a signed or unsigned 8-bit integer to the current output stream
  % or to the specified output stream.
  %
:- pred write_int8(int8::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_int8(io.text_output_stream::in, int8::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_uint8(uint8::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_uint8(io.text_output_stream::in, uint8::in, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.

  % Write a signed or unsigned 16-bit integer to the current output stream
  % or to the specified output stream.
  %
:- pred write_int16(int16::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_int16(io.text_output_stream::in, int16::in, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.
:- pred write_uint16(uint16::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_uint16(io.text_output_stream::in, uint16::in, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.

  % Write a signed or unsigned 32-bit integer to the current output stream
  % or to the specified output stream.
  %
:- pred write_int32(int32::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_int32(io.text_output_stream::in, int32::in, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.
:- pred write_uint32(uint32::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_uint32(io.text_output_stream::in, uint32::in, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.

  % Write a signed or unsigned 64-bit integer to the current output stream
  % or to the specified output stream.
  %
:- pred write_int64(int64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_int64(io.text_output_stream::in, int64::in, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.

```

```

:- pred write_uint64(uint64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_uint64(io.text_output_stream::in, uint64::in, io::di, io::uo)
   is det.

   % Writes a floating point number to the current output stream
   % or to the specified output stream.
   %
:- pred write_float(float::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_float(io.text_output_stream::in, float::in, io::di, io::uo)
   is det.

   % Writes a string to the current output stream or to the
   % specified output stream.
   %
:- pred write_string(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_string(io.text_output_stream::in, string::in, io::di, io::uo)
   is det.

   % Writes a newline character to the current output stream
   % or to the specified stream.
   %
:- pred nl(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred nl(io.text_output_stream::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

   % Writes a single byte to the current binary output stream
   % or to the specified binary output stream. The byte is taken from
   % the bottom 8 bits of the specified int.
   %
:- pred write_byte(int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_byte(io.binary_output_stream::in, int::in, io::di, io::uo)
   is det.

   % Writes a signed or unsigned 8-bit integer to the current binary
   % output stream or to the specified binary output stream.
   %
:- pred write_binary_int8(int8::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int8(io.binary_output_stream::in, int8::in,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint8(uint8::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint8(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint8::in,
   io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

   % The following predicates write multibyte integer values, either to the

```

```

% current binary output stream, or to the specified binary output stream.
%
% These names of these predicates have the form:
%
%     write_binary_<TYPE><SUFFIX>
%
% where <TYPE> is the name of one of the Mercury multibyte fixed size
% integer types. The optional <SUFFIX> specifies the order in which
% the bytes that make up the multibyte integer are written to the stream.
% The suffix may be one of:
%
% "_le":    the bytes are in little endian byte order.
% "_be":    the bytes are in big endian byte order.
% none:     the bytes are in the byte order of the underlying platform.

:- pred write_binary_int16(int16::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int16(io.binary_output_stream::in, int16::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint16(uint16::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint16(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint16::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int16_le(int16::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int16_le(io.binary_output_stream::in, int16::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint16_le(uint16::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint16_le(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint16::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int16_be(int16::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int16_be(io.binary_output_stream::in, int16::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint16_be(uint16::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint16_be(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint16::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred write_binary_int32(int32::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int32(io.binary_output_stream::in, int32::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint32(uint32::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint32(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint32::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int32_le(int32::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int32_le(io.binary_output_stream::in, int32::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint32_le(uint32::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint32_le(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint32::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int32_be(int32::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

:- pred write_binary_int32_be(io.binary_output_stream::in, int32::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint32_be(uint32::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint32_be(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint32::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred write_binary_int64(int64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int64(io.binary_output_stream::in, int64::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint64(uint64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint64(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint64::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int64_le(int64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int64_le(io.binary_output_stream::in, int64::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint64_le(uint64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint64_le(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint64::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int64_be(int64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_int64_be(io.binary_output_stream::in, int64::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint64_be(uint64::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_uint64_be(io.binary_output_stream::in, uint64::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Write the UTF-8 encoding of a string to the current binary output stream
    % or the specified binary output stream. If the given string is not
    % well-formed, then the behaviour is implementation dependent.
    %
:- pred write_binary_string_utf8(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary_string_utf8(io.binary_output_stream::in, string::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Text input predicates.
%

    % Read a whitespace delimited word from the current input stream
    % or from the specified stream.
    %
    % See char.is_whitespace for the definition of whitespace characters
    % used by this predicate.
    %
:- pred read_word(io.result(list(char))::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```



```

:- pred read_word(io.text_input_stream::in, io.result(list(char))::out,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.

  % Read a line from the current input stream or from the specified
  % stream, returning the result as a list of characters (code points).
  %
  % See the documentation for string.line for the definition of a line.
  %
:- pred read_line(io.result(list(char))::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_line(io.text_input_stream::in, io.result(list(char))::out,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.

  % Read a line from the current input stream or from the specified
  % stream, returning the result as a string.
  %
  % See the documentation for string.line for the definition of a line.
  %
  % WARNING: the returned string is NOT guaranteed to be valid UTF-8
  % or UTF-16.
  %
:- pred read_line_as_string(io.result(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_line_as_string(io.text_input_stream::in, io.result(string)::out,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.

  % Discards all the whitespace characters satisfying char.is_whitespace
  % from the current stream or from the specified stream.
  %
:- pred ignore_whitespace(io.result::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred ignore_whitespace(io.text_input_stream::in, io.result::out,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Bitmap input and output predicates.
%

  % Fill a bitmap from the current binary input stream
  % or from the specified binary input stream.
  % Return the number of bytes read. On end-of-file, the number of
  % bytes read will be less than the size of the bitmap, and
  % the result will be 'ok'.
  % Throws an exception if the bitmap has a partial final byte.
  %
:- pred read_bitmap(bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo,
  int::out, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_bitmap(io.binary_input_stream::in,
  bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo,

```

```

    int::out, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(read_bitmap/6), [bitmap.read_bitmap/6]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(read_bitmap/7), [bitmap.read_bitmap/7]).

    % read_bitmap(StartByte, NumBytes, !Bitmap, BytesRead, Result, !IO)
    %
    % Read NumBytes bytes into a bitmap starting at StartByte from the
    % current binary input stream, or from the specified binary input stream.
    % Return the number of bytes read. On end-of-file, the number of
    % bytes read will be less than NumBytes, and the result will be 'ok'.
    %
:- pred read_bitmap(byte_index::in, num_bytes::in,
    bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo, num_bytes::out, io.res::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_bitmap(io.binary_input_stream::in, byte_index::in, num_bytes::in,
    bitmap::bitmap_di, bitmap::bitmap_uo, num_bytes::out, io.res::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(read_bitmap/8), [bitmap.read_bitmap_range/8]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(read_bitmap/9), [bitmap.read_bitmap_range/9]).

%-----%

    % Write a bitmap to the current binary output stream
    % or to the specified binary output stream. The bitmap must not contain
    % a partial final byte.
    %
:- pred write_bitmap(bitmap, io, io).
%:- mode write_bitmap(bitmap_ui, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_bitmap(in, di, uo) is det.
:- pred write_bitmap(io.binary_output_stream, bitmap, io, io).
%:- mode write_bitmap(in, bitmap_ui, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_bitmap(in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(write_bitmap/3), [bitmap.write_bitmap/3]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(write_bitmap/4), [bitmap.write_bitmap/4]).

    % write_bitmap(BM, StartByte, NumBytes, !IO):
    % write_bitmap(Stream, BM, StartByte, NumBytes, !IO):
    %
    % Write part of a bitmap to the current binary output stream
    % or to the specified binary output stream.
    %
:- pred write_bitmap(bitmap, int, int, io, io).
%:- mode write_bitmap(bitmap_ui, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_bitmap(in, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- pred write_bitmap(io.binary_output_stream, bitmap, int, int, io, io).
%:- mode write_bitmap(in, bitmap_ui, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_bitmap(in, in, in, in, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- pragma obsolete(pred(write_bitmap/5), [bitmap.write_bitmap_range/5]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(write_bitmap/6), [bitmap.write_bitmap_range/6]).

%-----%
%
% Reading values of arbitrary types.
%

% Read a ground term of any type, written using standard Mercury syntax,
% from the current stream or from the specified input stream.
% The type of the term read is determined by the context from which
% io.read is called.
%
% This predicate reads the input stream until reaching one of
% an end-of-term token, end-of-file, or I/O error.
%
% - If it finds no non-whitespace characters before the end-of-file,
%   then it returns 'eof'.
%
% - If it finds a sequence of tokens ending with an end-of-term token,
%   which is a '.' followed by whitespace, then it leaves the trailing
%   whitespace in the input stream, and decides what to do based on
%   the contents of the token sequence before the end-of-term token.
%
% - If the tokens form a syntactically correct ground term of the
%   expected type, then it returns 'ok(Term)'.
%
% - If tokens do not form a syntactically correct term, or if the term
%   they form is not ground, or if the term is not a valid term of the
%   expected type, then it returns 'error(Message, LineNumber)'.
%
% - If it encounters an I/O error, then it also returns
%   'error(Message, LineNumber)'.
%
% See char.is_whitespace for the definition of whitespace characters
% used by this predicate.
%
:- pred read(io.read_result(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read(io.text_input_stream::in, io.read_result(T)::out,
            io::di, io::uo) is det.

% The type 'posn' represents a position within a string.
%
:- type posn
    ---> posn(
        % The first two fields are used only for computing
        % term contexts, for use e.g. in error messages.

```

```

        %
        % Line numbers start at 1; offsets start at zero.
        % So the usual posn at the start of a file is posn(1, 0, 0).
        % You can write it yourself, or get it by calling init_posn.
        posn_current_line_number      :: int,
        posn_offset_of_start_of_line  :: int,
        posn_current_offset           :: int
    ).

:- func init_posn = posn.

% read_from_string(FileName, String, MaxPos, Result, Posn0, Posn):
%
% Does the same job as read/4, but reads from a string, not from a stream.
%
% FileName is the name of the source (for use in error messages).
% String is the string to be parsed.
% Posn0 is the position to start parsing from.
% Posn is the position one past where the term read in ends.
% MaxPos is the offset in the string which should be considered the
% end-of-stream -- this is the upper bound for Posn.
% (In the usual case, MaxPos is just the length of the String.)
% WARNING: if MaxPos > length of String, then the behaviour is UNDEFINED.
%
:- pred read_from_string(string::in, string::in, int::in, read_result(T)::out,
    posn::in, posn::out) is det.

% Reads a binary representation of a term of type T from the current
% binary input stream or from the specified binary input stream.
%
% Note: if you attempt to read a binary representation written by
% a different program, or a different version of the same program,
% then the results are not guaranteed to be meaningful. Another caveat
% is that higher-order types cannot be read. (If you try, you will get
% a runtime error.)
%
% XXX Note also that in the current implementation, read_binary
% will not work on the Java back-end.
%
:- pred read_binary(io.result(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary(io.binary_input_stream::in, io.result(T)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Writing values of arbitrary types.
%
```

```

% These will all throw an io.error exception if an I/O error occurs.

% print/3 writes its argument to the standard output stream.
% print/4 writes its second argument to the output stream specified in
% its first argument. In all cases, the argument to output can be of any
% type. It is output in a format that is intended to be human readable.
%
% If the argument is just a single string or character, it will be printed
% out exactly as is (unquoted). If the argument is of type integer (i.e.
% an arbitrary precision integer), then its decimal representation will be
% printed. If the argument is of type univ, then the value stored in the
% the univ will be printed out, but not the type. If the argument is of
% type date_time, it will be printed out in the same form as the string
% returned by the function date_to_string/1. If the argument is of type
% duration, it will be printed out in the same form as the string
% returned by the function duration_to_string/1.
%
% print/5 is the same as print/4 except that it allows the caller to
% specify how non-canonical types should be handled. print/3 and
% print/4 implicitly specify 'canonicalize' as the method for handling
% non-canonical types. This means that for higher-order types, or types
% with user-defined equality axioms, or types defined using the foreign
% language interface (i.e. pragma foreign_type), the text output will only
% describe the type that is being printed, not the value.
%
% print_cc/3 is the same as print/3 except that it specifies
% 'include_details_cc' rather than 'canonicalize'. This means that it will
% print the details of non-canonical types. However, it has determinism
% 'cc_multi'.
%
% Note that even if 'include_details_cc' is specified, some implementations
% may not be able to print all the details for higher-order types or types
% defined using the foreign language interface.
%
:- pred print(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred print(io.text_output_stream::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred print(io.text_output_stream, deconstruct.noncanon_handling, T, io, io).
:- mode print(in, in(do_not_allow), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode print(in, in(canonicalize), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode print(in, in(include_details_cc), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode print(in, in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred print_cc(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.

% print_line calls print and then writes a newline character.

```

```

%
:- pred print_line(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred print_line(io.text_output_stream::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred print_line(io.text_output_stream, deconstruct.noncanon_handling,
  T, io, io).
:- mode print_line(in, in(do_not_allow), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode print_line(in, in(canonicalize), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode print_line(in, in(include_details_cc), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode print_line(in, in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred print_line_cc(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.

% write/3 writes its argument to the current output stream.
% write/4 writes its second argument to the output stream specified
% in its first argument. In all cases, the argument to output may be
% of any type. The argument is written in a format that is intended to
% be valid Mercury syntax whenever possible.
%
% Strings and characters are always printed out in quotes, using backslash
% escapes if necessary and backslash or octal escapes for all characters
% for which char.is_control/1 is true. For higher-order types, or for types
% defined using the foreign language interface (pragma foreign_type), the
% text output will only describe the type that is being printed, not the
% value, and the result may not be parsable by 'read'. For the types
% containing existential quantifiers, the type 'type_desc' and closure
% types, the result may not be parsable by 'read', either. But in all other
% cases the format used is standard Mercury syntax, and if you append a
% period and newline (".\n"), then the results can be read in again using
% 'read'.
%
% write/5 is the same as write/4 except that it allows the caller
% to specify how non-canonical types should be handled. write_cc/3
% is the same as write/3 except that it specifies 'include_details_cc'
% rather than 'canonicalize'.
%
:- pred write(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write(io.text_output_stream::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred write(io.text_output_stream, deconstruct.noncanon_handling, T, io, io).
:- mode write(in, in(do_not_allow), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write(in, in(canonicalize), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write(in, in(include_details_cc), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode write(in, in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred write_cc(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.
:- pred write_cc(io.text_output_stream::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.

```

```

    % write_line calls write and then writes a newline character.
    %
:- pred write_line(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_line(io.text_output_stream::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred write_line(io.text_output_stream, deconstruct.noncanon_handling, T,
    io, io).
:- mode write_line(in, in(do_not_allow), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_line(in, in(canonicalize), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_line(in, in(include_details_cc), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode write_line(in, in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred write_line_cc(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.
:- pred write_line_cc(io.text_output_stream::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo)
    is cc_multi.

    % Writes a binary representation of a term to the current binary output
    % stream or to the specified stream, in a format suitable for read-
ing in
    % again with read_binary.
    %
:- pred write_binary(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_binary(io.binary_output_stream::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

%-----%
%
% Formatted output.
%

    % Formats the specified arguments according to the format string,
    % using string.format, and then writes the result to the current
    % output stream or to the specified output stream.
    % (See the documentation of string.format for details.)
    %
:- pred format(string::in, list(poly_type)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred format(io.text_output_stream::in, string::in, list(poly_type)::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Writing out several values.
%

    % Writes a list of strings to the current output stream
    % or to the specified output stream.

```

```

%
:- pred write_strings(list(string)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_strings(io.text_output_stream::in, list(string)::in,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.

% write_prefixed_lines(Prefix, Lines, !IO):
% write_prefixed_lines(Stream, Prefix, Lines, !IO):
%
% Write each line in Lines to the current output stream or to the
% specified output stream. Write Prefix before each line and write
% a newline after each line.
%
:- pred write_prefixed_lines(string::in, list(string)::in, io::di, io::uo)
  is det.
:- pred write_prefixed_lines(io.text_output_stream::in, string::in,
  list(string)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Writes the specified arguments to the current output stream
% or to the specified output stream.
%
:- pred write_many(list(poly_type)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_many(io.text_output_stream::in, list(poly_type)::in,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.

% write_list(List, Separator, OutputPred, !IO):
% write_list(Stream, List, Separator, OutputPred, !IO):
%
% Applies OutputPred to each element of List, printing Separator
% (to the current output stream or to Stream) between each element.
%
:- pred write_list(list(T), string, pred(T, io, io), io, io).
:- mode write_list(in, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_list(in, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), di, uo)
  is cc_multi.

% write_list(Stream, List, Separator, OutputPred, !IO):
% Sets the current output stream to Stream, then applies OutputPred to
% each element of List, printing Separator between each element.
% The original output stream is restored whether returning normally
% or if an exception is thrown.
%
:- pred write_list(io.text_output_stream, list(T), string,
  pred(T, io, io), io, io).
:- mode write_list(in, in, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_list(in, in, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), di, uo)
  is cc_multi.

```



```

    % write_array(Array, Separator, OutputPred, !IO):
    % Applies OutputPred to each element of Array, printing Separator
    % to the current output stream between each element.
    %
:- pred write_array(array(T), string, pred(T, io, io), io, io).
:- mode write_array(in, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is det.
%:- mode write_array(array_ui, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di uo) is det.
:- mode write_array(in, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), di, uo)
    is cc_multi.
%:- mode write_array(array_ui, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), di uo)
% is cc_multi.

    % write_array(Stream, Array, Separator, OutputPred, !IO):
    % Sets the current output stream to Stream, then applies OutputPred to
    % each element of Array, printing Separator between each element.
    % The original output stream is restored whether returning normally
    % or if an exception is thrown.
    %
:- pred write_array(io.text_output_stream, array(T), string, pred(T, io, io),
    io, io).
:- mode write_array(in, in, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is det.
%:- mode write_array(in, array_ui, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di uo)
% is det.
:- mode write_array(in, in, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), di, uo)
    is cc_multi.
%:- mode write_array(in, array_ui, in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), di uo)
% is cc_multi.

%-----%
%
% Flushing output to the operating system.
%

    % Flush the output buffer of the current output stream
    % or to the specified output stream.
    %
:- pred flush_output(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred flush_output(io.text_output_stream::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Flush the output buffer of the current binary output stream.
    % or of the specified binary output stream.
    %
:- pred flush_binary_output(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred flush_binary_output(io.binary_output_stream::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

```

```

%
% Whole file input predicates.
%

% Open and read the named file, and if successful, return its contents
% as a string. If either the opening or the reading fails, return
% an error message describing the failure.
%
% With the first version, the returned string is NOT guaranteed
% to be valid UTF-8 (when targeting C) or UTF-16 (when target Java or C#).
% The version that has the _wf suffix DOES guarantee that the
% returned string is valid UTF-8 or UTF-16; if the contents of the file
% is not a well formed string, it will report an error.
%
:- pred read_named_file_as_string(string::in, io.res(string)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_named_file_as_string_wf(string::in, io.res(string)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Open and read the named file, and if successful, return its contents
% as a list of lines. If either the opening or the reading fails, return
% an error message describing the failure.
%
% This predicate views files as consisting of a sequence of lines,
% with each line consisting of a possibly empty sequence of non-newline
% characters, followed either by a newline character, or by the
% end of the file. The string returned for each line will not contain
% the newline character.
%
% With the first version, the returned string is NOT guaranteed
% to be valid UTF-8 (when targeting C) or UTF-16 (when target Java or C#).
% The version that has the _wf suffix DOES guarantee that the
% returned string is valid UTF-8 or UTF-16; if the contents of the file
% is not a well formed string, it will report an error.
%
:- pred read_named_file_as_lines(string::in, io.res(list(string))::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_named_file_as_lines_wf(string::in, io.res(list(string))::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Read all the characters (code points) from the current input stream
% or from the specified stream, until eof or error.
%
:- pred read_file(io.maybe_partial_res(list(char))::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_file(io.text_input_stream::in,
    io.maybe_partial_res(list(char))::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

% Read all the characters (code points) from the current input stream
% or from the specified stream, until eof or error. Returns the result
% as a string rather than as a list of char.
%
% Returns an error if the file contains a null character, because
% null characters are not allowed in Mercury strings.
%
% With the first two versions, the returned string is NOT guaranteed
% to be valid UTF-8 (when targeting C) or UTF-16 (when target Java or C#).
% The two versions that have the _wf suffix DO guarantee that the
% returned string is valid UTF-8 or UTF-16; if the contents of the file
% is not a well formed string, they will report an error.
%
:- pred read_file_as_string(io.maybe_partial_res(string)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_file_as_string(io.text_input_stream::in,
    io.maybe_partial_res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_file_as_string_wf(io.maybe_partial_res(string)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_file_as_string_wf(io.text_input_stream::in,
    io.maybe_partial_res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% The same as read_file_as_string, but returns not only a string,
% but also the number of code units in that string.
%
% With the first two versions, the returned string is NOT guaranteed
% to be valid UTF-8 (when targeting C) or UTF-16 (when target Java or C#).
% The two versions that have the _wf suffix DO guarantee that the
% returned string is valid UTF-8 or UTF-16; if the contents of the file
% is not a well formed string, they will report an error.
%
:- pred read_file_as_string_and_num_code_units(
    io.maybe_partial_res_2(string, int)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_file_as_string_and_num_code_units(io.text_input_stream::in,
    io.maybe_partial_res_2(string, int)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_file_as_string_and_num_code_units_wf(
    io.maybe_partial_res_2(string, int)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_file_as_string_and_num_code_units_wf(io.text_input_stream::in,
    io.maybe_partial_res_2(string, int)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Reads all the bytes until eof or error from the current binary input
% stream or from the specified binary input stream.
%
:- pred read_binary_file(
    io.result(list(int))::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_file(io.binary_input_stream::in,

```

```

    io.result(list(int))::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Reads all the bytes until eof or error from the current binary input
    % stream or from the specified binary input stream into a bitmap.
    %
:- pred read_binary_file_as_bitmap(
    io.res(bitmap)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_binary_file_as_bitmap(io.binary_input_stream::in,
    io.res(bitmap)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Processing the contents of a whole file.
%

    % Applies the given closure to each character (code point) read from
    % the input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_foldl(pred(char, T, T), T, io.maybe_partial_res(T),
    io, io).
:- mode input_stream_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out,
    di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(input_stream_foldl/5), [stream.input_stream_fold/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each character (code point) read from the
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_foldl(io.text_input_stream, pred(char, T, T),
    T, io.maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode input_stream_foldl(in, in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_foldl(in, in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(input_stream_foldl/6), [stream.input_stream_fold/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each character (code point) read from
    % the input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_foldl_io(pred(char, io, io), io.res, io, io).
:- mode input_stream_foldl_io(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), out, di, uo)
    is det.
:- mode input_stream_foldl_io(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), out, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(input_stream_foldl_io/4),
    [stream.input_stream_fold_state/5]).

```

```

    % Applies the given closure to each character (code point) read from the
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_foldl_io(io.text_input_stream, pred(char, io, io),
    io.res, io, io).
:- mode input_stream_foldl_io(in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det),
    out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_foldl_io(in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(input_stream_foldl_io/5),
    [stream.input_stream_fold_state/5]).

    % Applies the given closure to each character (code point) read from
    % the input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_foldl2_io(pred(char, T, T, io, io),
    T, io.maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode input_stream_foldl2_io(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_foldl2_io(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(input_stream_foldl2_io/5),
    [stream.input_stream_fold_state/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each character (code point) read from the
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_foldl2_io(io.text_input_stream,
    pred(char, T, T, io, io),
    T, maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode input_stream_foldl2_io(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_foldl2_io(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(input_stream_foldl2_io/6),
    [stream.input_stream_fold_state/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each character (code point) read from the
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error, or the closure returns 'no' as
    % its second argument.
    %
:- pred input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(
    pred(char, bool, T, T, io, io),
    T, io.maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).

```

```

:- mode input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop/5),
    [stream.input_stream_fold2_state_maybe_stop/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each character (code point) read from the
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error, or the closure returns 'no' as
    % its second argument.
    %
:- pred input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(io.text_input_stream,
    pred(char, bool, T, T, io, io),
    T, maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(in,
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(in,
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop/5),
    [stream.input_stream_fold2_state_maybe_stop/6]).

%-----%

    % Applies the given closure to each byte read from the current binary
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_foldl(pred(int, T, T),
    T, maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(binary_input_stream_foldl/5),
    [stream.input_stream_fold/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each byte read from the given binary
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_foldl(io.binary_input_stream,
    pred(int, T, T), T, maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl(in, in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl(in, in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi),

```

```

    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(binary_input_stream_foldl/6),
    [stream.input_stream_fold/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each byte read from the current binary
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_foldl_io(pred(int, io, io),
    io.res, io, io).
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl_io(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det),
    out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl_io(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(binary_input_stream_foldl_io/4),
    [stream.input_stream_fold_state/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each byte read from the given binary
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_foldl_io(io.binary_input_stream,
    pred(int, io, io), io.res, io, io).
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl_io(in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det),
    out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl_io(in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(binary_input_stream_foldl_io/5),
    [stream.input_stream_fold_state/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each byte read from the current binary
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_foldl2_io(
    pred(int, T, T, io, io), T, maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl2_io(
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl2_io(
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(binary_input_stream_foldl2_io/5),
    [stream.input_stream_fold2_state/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each byte read from the given binary
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_foldl2_io(io.binary_input_stream,
    pred(int, T, T, io, io), T, maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl2_io(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl2_io(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(binary_input_stream_foldl2_io/6),
    [stream.input_stream_fold2_state/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each byte read from the current binary
    % input stream in turn, until eof or error, or the closure returns 'no'
    % as its second argument.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(
    pred(int, bool, T, T, io, io), T, maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(binary_input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop/5),
    [stream.input_stream_fold2_state_maybe_stop/6]).

    % Applies the given closure to each byte read from the given binary input
    % stream in turn, until eof or error, or the closure returns 'no' as its
    % second argument.
    %
:- pred binary_input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(io.binary_input_stream,
    pred(int, bool, T, T, io, io), T, maybe_partial_res(T), io, io).
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(in,
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode binary_input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop(in,
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(binary_input_stream_foldl2_io_maybe_stop/6),
    [stream.input_stream_fold2_state_maybe_stop/6]).

%-----%
%
% File handling predicates.
%

:- type access_type
    --->    read
    ;       write
    ;       execute.

:- type file_type
    --->    regular_file
    ;       directory
    ;       symbolic_link

```



```

;      named_pipe
;      socket
;      character_device
;      block_device
;      message_queue
;      semaphore
;      shared_memory
;      unknown.

% remove_file(FileName, Result, !IO) attempts to remove the file
% FileName, binding Result to ok/0 if it succeeds, or error/1 if it
% fails. If FileName names a file that is currently open, the behaviour
% is implementation-dependent.
%
% If FileName names a directory, the behavior is currently
% implementation-dependent. On most platforms, an empty directory will be
% deleted.
%
:- pred remove_file(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(remove_file/4), [io.file.remove_file/4]).

% remove_file_recursively(FileName, Result, !IO) attempts to remove
% the file FileName, binding Result to ok/0 if it succeeds, or error/1
% if it fails. If FileName names a file that is currently open, the
% behaviour is implementation-dependent.
%
% Unlike remove_file, this predicate will attempt to remove non-empty
% directories (recursively). If it fails, some of the directory elements
% may already have been removed.
%
:- pred remove_file_recursively(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(remove_file_recursively/4),
    [io.file.remove_file_recursively/4]).

% rename_file(OldFileName, NewFileName, Result, !IO).
%
% Attempts to rename the file or directory OldFileName as NewFileName,
% binding Result to ok/0 if it succeeds, or error/1 if it fails.
% If OldFileName names a file that is currently open, the behaviour is
% implementation-dependent. If NewFileName names a file that already
% exists the behaviour is also implementation-dependent; on some systems,
% the file previously named NewFileName will be deleted and replaced
% with the file previously named OldFileName.
%
:- pred rename_file(string::in, string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

```

```

:- pragma obsolete(pred(rename_file/5), [io.file.rename_file/5]).

%-----%

    % Succeeds if this platform can read and create symbolic links.
    %
:- pred have_symlinks is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(have_symlinks/0), [io.file.have_symlinks/0]).

    % make_symlink(FileName, LinkFileName, Result, !IO).
    %
    % Attempts to make LinkFileName be a symbolic link to FileName.
    % If FileName is a relative path, it is interpreted relative
    % to the directory containing LinkFileName.
    %
:- pred make_symlink(string::in, string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(make_symlink/5), [io.file.make_symlink/5]).

    % read_symlink(FileName, Result, !IO) returns 'ok(LinkTarget)'
    % if FileName is a symbolic link pointing to LinkTarget, and
    % 'error(Error)' otherwise. If LinkTarget is a relative path,
    % it should be interpreted relative the directory containing FileName,
    % not the current directory.
    %
:- pred read_symlink(string::in, io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(read_symlink/4), [io.file.read_symlink/4]).

%-----%

    % check_file_accessibility(FileName, AccessTypes, Result):
    %
    % Check whether the current process can perform the operations given
    % in AccessTypes on FileName.
    % XXX When using the .NET CLI, this predicate will sometimes report
    % that a directory is writable when in fact it is not.
    %
:- pred check_file_accessibility(string::in, list(access_type)::in,
    io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(check_file_accessibility/5),
    [io.file.check_file_accessibility/5]).

    % file_type(FollowSymLinks, FileName, TypeResult)
    % finds the type of the given file.
    %
:- pred file_type(bool::in, string::in, io.res(file_type)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

:- pragma obsolete(pred(file_type/5), [io.file.file_type/5]).

    % file_modification_time(FileName, TimeResult)
    % finds the last modification time of the given file.
    %
:- pred file_modification_time(string::in, io.res(time_t)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(file_modification_time/4),
    [io.file.file_modification_time/4]).

%-----%
%
% Predicates for handling temporary files.
%

    % make_temp_file(Result, !IO) creates an empty file whose name is different
    % to the name of any existing file. If successful Result returns the name
    % of the file. It is the responsibility of the caller to delete the file
    % when it is no longer required.
    %
    % The file is placed in the directory returned by get_temp_directory/3.
    %
    % On the Java backend, this does not attempt to create the file
    % with restrictive permissions (600 on Unix-like systems) and therefore
    % should not be used when security is required.
    %
:- pred make_temp_file(io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(make_temp_file/3), [io.file.make_temp_file/3]).

    % make_temp_file(Dir, Prefix, Suffix, Result, !IO) creates an empty file
    % whose name is different to the name of any existing file. The file will
    % reside in the directory specified by Dir and will have a prefix us-
ing up
    % to the first 5 code units of Prefix. If successful, Result returns the
    % name of the file. It is the responsibility of the caller to delete the
    % file when it is no longer required.
    %
    % The reason for truncating Prefix is historical; in future the behaviour
    % may be changed. Note that the truncation is performed without re-
gard for
    % code point boundaries. It is recommended to use only (printable) ASCII
    % characters in the prefix string.
    %
    % The C backend has the following limitations:
    %   - Suffix may be ignored.
    %
    % The C# backend has the following limitations:

```

```

% - Dir is ignored.
% - Prefix is ignored.
% - Suffix is ignored.
%
% On the Java backend, this does not attempt to create the file
% with restrictive permissions (600 on Unix-like systems) and therefore
% should not be used when security is required.
%
:- pred make_temp_file(string::in, string::in, string::in, io.res(string)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(make_temp_file/6), [io.file.make_temp_file/6]).

% make_temp_directory(Result, !IO) creates an empty directory whose name
% is different from the name of any existing directory.
%
% On the Java backend this is insecure as the file permissions are not set.
%
:- pred make_temp_directory(io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(make_temp_directory/3),
    [io.file.make_temp_directory/3]).

% make_temp_directory(Dir, Prefix, Suffix, Result, !IO) creates an empty
% directory whose name is different from the name of any existing
% directory. The new directory will reside in the existing directory
% specified by Dir and will have a prefix using up to the first 5
% characters of Prefix and a Suffix. Result returns the name of the
% new directory. It is the responsibility of the program to delete the
% directory when it is no longer needed.
%
% The C backend has the following limitations:
% - Suffix is ignored.
%
% The C# backend has the following limitations:
% - Prefix is ignored.
% - Suffix is ignored.
%
% On the Java backend this is insecure as the file permissions are not set.
%
:- pred make_temp_directory(string::in, string::in, string::in,
    io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(make_temp_directory/6),
    [io.file.make_temp_directory/6]).

% Test if the make_temp_directory predicates are available.
% This is false for C backends without support for mkdtemp(3).
%
:- pred have_make_temp_directory is semidet.

```

```

:- pragma obsolete(pred(have_make_temp_directory/0),
  [io.file.have_make_temp_directory/0]).

% get_temp_directory(DirName, !IO)
%
% DirName is the name of a directory where applications should put
% temporary files.
%
% This is implementation-dependent. For current Mercury implementations,
% it is determined as follows:
% 1. For the non-Java back-ends:
%   - On Microsoft Windows systems, the file will reside in
%     the current directory if the TMP environment variable
%     is not set, or in the directory specified by TMP if it is set.
%   - On Unix systems, the file will reside in /tmp if the TMPDIR
%     environment variable is not set, or in the directory specified
%     by TMPDIR if it is set.
% 2. For the Java back-end, the system-dependent default
%     temporary-file directory will be used, specified by the Java
%     system property java.io.tmpdir. On UNIX systems the default
%     value of this property is typically "/tmp" or "/var/tmp";
%     on Microsoft Windows systems it is typically "c:\\temp".
%
:- pred get_temp_directory(string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(get_temp_directory/3), [io.file.get_temp_directory/3]).

%-----%
%
% Global state predicates.
%

% progame(DefaultProgame, Progame).
%
% Returns the name that the program was invoked with, if available,
% or DefaultProgame if the name is not available.
% Does not modify the I/O state.
%
:- pred progame(string::in, string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% progame_base(DefaultProgame, Progame).
%
% Like 'progame', except that it strips off any path name
% preceding the program name. Useful for error messages.
%
:- pred progame_base(string::in, string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Returns the arguments that the program was invoked with,

```

```

    % if available, otherwise an empty list. Does not modify the I/O state.
    %
:- pred command_line_arguments(list(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % The I/O state contains an integer used to record the program's exit
    % status. When the program finishes, it will return this exit status
    % to the operating system. The following predicates can be used to get
    % and set the exit status.
    %
:- pred get_exit_status(int::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred set_exit_status(int::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Values of this type map the names of environment variables
    % to their values.
    %
:- type environment_var_map == map(string, string).

    % The following predicates provide an interface to the environment list.
    % Do not attempt to put spaces or '=' signs in the names of environment
    % variables, or bad things may result!
    %
    % First argument is the name of the environment variable. Returns
    % yes(Value) if the variable was set (Value will be set to the value
    % of the variable) and no if the variable was not set.
    %
:- pred get_environment_var(string::in, maybe(string)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(get_environment_var/4),
    [io.environment.get_environment_var/4]).

    % First argument is the name of the environment variable, second argument
    % is the value to be assigned to that variable. Res is 'ok' on suc-
cess or
    % 'error(ErrorCode)' if the system runs out of environment space or if
    % the environment cannot be modified.
    %
    % Note that the environment cannot be modified on Java.
    %
:- pred set_environment_var(string::in, string::in, io.res::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(set_environment_var/5),
    [io.environment.set_environment_var/5]).

```

```

    % Same as set_environment_var/5, but throws an exception if an error
    % occurs.
    %
:- pred set_environment_var(string::in, string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(set_environment_var/4),
    [io.environment.set_environment_var/4]).

    % Test if the set_environment_var/{4,5} predicates are available.
    % This is false for Java backends.
    %
:- pred have_set_environment_var is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(have_set_environment_var/0),
    [io.environment.have_set_environment_var/0]).

    % Return a map containing all the environment variables in the current
    % environment, together with their values.
    %
:- pred get_environment_var_map(environment_var_map::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(get_environment_var_map/3),
    [io.environment.get_environment_var_map/3]).

%-----%
%
% System access predicates.
%

:- type system_result
    --->   exited(int)
    ;      signalled(int).

    % Invokes the operating system shell with the specified Command.
    % Result is either 'ok(ExitStatus)', if it was possible to invoke
    % the command, or 'error(ErrorCode)' if not. The ExitStatus will be 0
    % if the command completed successfully or the return value of the system
    % call. If a signal kills the system call, then Result will be an error
    % indicating which signal occurred.
    %
:- pred call_system(string::in, io.res(int)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(call_system_return_signal/4),
    [io.call_system.call_system/4]).

    % call_system_return_signal(Command, Result, !IO):
    %
    % Invokes the operating system shell with the specified Command.
    % Result is either 'ok(ExitStatus)' if it was possible to invoke
    % the command or 'error(Error)' if the command could not be executed.

```

```

% If the command could be executed then ExitStatus is either
% 'exited(ExitCode)' if the command ran to completion or
% 'signalled(SignalNum)' if the command was killed by a signal.
% If the command ran to completion then ExitCode will be 0 if the command
% ran successfully and the return value of the command otherwise.
%
:- pred call_system_return_signal(string::in, io.res(system_result)::out,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(call_system_return_signal/4),
  [io.call_system.call_system_return_signal/4]).

%-----%
%
% Managing the globals structure that Mercury attaches to the I/O state.
%

% The I/O state includes a 'globals' field which is not used by the
% standard library, but can be used by the application. The globals field
% is of type univ so that the application can store any data it wants
% there. The following predicates can be used to access this global state.
%
% Does not modify the I/O state.
%
% The globals field is obsolete. A mutable declaration will provide
% the same functionality with better type safety.
%
:- pred get_globals(univ::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred set_globals(univ::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(get_globals/3)).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(set_globals/3)).

% update_globals(UpdatePred, !IO).
% Update the globals field in the I/O state based upon its current value.
% This is equivalent to the following:
%
%   get_globals(Globals0, !IO),
%   UpdatePred(Globals0, Globals),
%   set_globals(Globals, !IO)
%
% In parallel grades calls to update_globals/3 are atomic.
% If UpdatePred throws an exception then the globals field is
% left unchanged.
%
% The globals field is obsolete. A mutable declaration will provide
% the same functionality with better type safety.
%
:- pred update_globals(pred(univ, univ)::in(pred(in, out) is det),

```



```

    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(update_globals/3)).

%-----%
%
% Predicates that report statistics about the execution of the current process
% so far.
%

% report_stats(Stream, Selector, !IO):
% report_stats(Selector, !IO):
%
% Write selected statistics to the specified stream, or (if none)
% to stderr. What statistics will be written is controlled by the
% Selector argument. What selector values cause what statistics
% to be printed is implementation defined.
%
% The Melbourne implementation supports the following selectors:
%
% "standard"
%   Writes memory/time usage statistics.
%
% "full_memory_stats"
%   Writes complete memory usage statistics, including information
%   about all procedures and types. Requires compilation with memory
%   profiling enabled.
%
% "tabling"
%   Writes statistics about the internals of the tabling system.
%   Requires the runtime to have been compiled with the macro
%   MR_TABLE_STATISTICS defined.
%
:- pred report_stats(io.text_output_stream::in, string::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred report_stats(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_stats/4), [benchmarking.report_stats/4]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_stats/3), [benchmarking.report_stats/3]).

% Write standard memory/time usage statistics to the specified stream,
% or (if none) to stderr.
%
:- pred report_standard_stats(io.text_output_stream::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred report_standard_stats(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_standard_stats/3),
    [benchmarking.report_standard_stats/3]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_standard_stats/2),

```

```

    [benchmarking.report_standard_stats/2])).

% report_full_memory_stats/3 reports a full memory profile
% to the specified output stream, or (if none) to stderr.
%
:- pred report_full_memory_stats(io.text_output_stream::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred report_full_memory_stats(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_full_memory_stats/3),
    [benchmarking.report_full_memory_stats/3]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_full_memory_stats/2),
    [benchmarking.report_full_memory_stats/2])).

% report_tabling_statistics/3, as its name says, reports statistics
% about tabling to the specified output stream, or (if none) to stderr.
%
% XXX For now, these predicates work only with the C backend.
%
:- pred report_tabling_statistics(io.text_output_stream::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred report_tabling_statistics(io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_tabling_statistics/3),
    [benchmarking.report_tabling_statistics/3]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(report_tabling_statistics/2),
    [benchmarking.report_tabling_statistics/2])).

%-----%
%
% Interpreting I/O error messages.
%

% Construct an error value with the specified error message.
% The error value will not have an associated system error.
%
:- func make_io_error(string) = io.error.

% make_io_error_from_system_error(SystemError, Prefix, Error, !IO):
%
% Construct an io.error value given a system error and an error message
% prefix, which may be the empty string. The error message will be
% constructed by appending Prefix and the error message retrieved from the
% system for SystemError.
%
% On C backends, the io.system_error must be an errno value,
% not a Windows error code.
%
:- pred make_io_error_from_system_error(io.system_error::in, string::in,

```

```

io.error::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% make_io_error_from_windows_error(SystemError, Prefix, Error, !IO):
%
% Construct an io.error value from the given Windows system error and error
% message prefix. This predicate may only be called when using a C backend
% running on Windows. On other platforms, it throws an exception.
%
:- pred make_io_error_from_windows_error(io.system_error::in, string::in,
    io.error::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Return an error message for the error value.
%
:- func error_message(io.error) = string.
:- pred error_message(io.error::in, string::out) is det.

% get_system_error(Error, SystemError):
%
% Succeeds iff SystemError is a system error associated with Error.
%
:- pred get_system_error(io.error::in, io.system_error::out) is semidet.

% As above, but only succeeds if the system error is an errno value.
%
:- pred get_errno_error(io.error::in, io.system_error::out) is semidet.

% As above, but only succeeds if the system error is a Windows error code.
%
:- pred get_windows_error(io.error::in, io.system_error::out) is semidet.

% As above, but only if the system error is a C# or Java exception object,
% or null.
%
:- pred get_exception_object_error(io.error::in, io.system_error::out)
    is semidet.

% get_system_error_name(Error, ErrorName):
%
% Succeeds if Error has an associated system error, otherwise fails.
% On success, ErrorName is a name for that system error as follows.
%
% For C backends, a system error is usually an errno value. If the errno
% value is recognised by the Mercury system, then ErrorName will be the
% name for that errno value as defined in <errno.h>, e.g. "ENOENT".
% Otherwise, ErrorName will be "errno N" where N is a decimal number.
%
% For C backends on Windows, a system error may instead be a Windows system

```

```

    % error code. If the error code is recognised by the Mercury system, then
    % ErrorName will be the name for that error code in the Windows API,
    % e.g. "ERROR_FILE_NOT_FOUND". Otherwise, ErrorName will be
    % "System error 0xN" where 0xN is a hexadecimal number.
    %
    % For the C# backend, ErrorName will be the fully qualified class name
    % of an exception object, e.g. "System.IO.FileNotFoundException",
    % or "null".
    %
    % For the Java backend, ErrorName will be the fully qualified class name
    % of an exception object, e.g. "java.io.FileNotFoundException",
    % or "null".
    %
:- pred get_system_error_name(io.error::in, string::out) is semidet.

    % Succeeds if the given system error value corresponds to the lack of an
    % error.
    %
:- pred system_error_is_success(io.system_error::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Instances of the stream typeclasses.
%

:- instance stream.error(io.error).

% Text input stream instances.
:- instance stream.stream(text_input_stream,      io).
:- instance stream.input(text_input_stream,      io).
:- instance stream.line_oriented(text_input_stream, io).

:- instance stream.reader(text_input_stream,      char,      io, io.error).
:- instance stream.reader(text_input_stream,      line,      io, io.error).
:- instance stream.reader(text_input_stream,      text_file, io, io.error).

:- instance stream.unboxed_reader(text_input_stream, char,      io, io.error).

:- instance stream.putback(text_input_stream,      char,      io, io.error).

% Binary input stream instances.
:- instance stream.stream(binary_input_stream,    io).
:- instance stream.input(binary_input_stream,    io).
:- instance stream.seekable(binary_input_stream, io).

:- instance stream.reader(binary_input_stream,    int,      io, io.error).
:- instance stream.reader(binary_input_stream,    int8,    io, io.error).

```

```

:- instance stream.reader(binary_input_stream,      uint8, io, io.error).
% The instance for int, which predates the addition of sized integers
% to Mercury, reads a byte, which it stores in the least significant
% eight bits. The plan is to eventually delete the instance for int.

:- instance stream.unboxed_reader(binary_input_stream, int8, io, io.error).
:- instance stream.unboxed_reader(binary_input_stream, uint8, io, io.error).
% This typeclass was defined after the addition of sized integers
% to Mercury, which is why there is no instance for int.

:- instance stream.putback(binary_input_stream,      int,   io, io.error).
:- instance stream.putback(binary_input_stream,      int8,  io, io.error).
:- instance stream.putback(binary_input_stream,      uint8, io, io.error).
% The instance for int, which predates the addition of sized integers
% to Mercury, puts back a byte, which it stores in the least significant
% eight bits. The plan is to eventually delete the instance for int.

% Text output stream instances.
:- instance stream.stream(text_output_stream,        io).
:- instance stream.output(text_output_stream,        io).
:- instance stream.line_oriented(text_output_stream, io).

:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, char,   io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, float, io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, int,    io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, int8,   io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, int16,  io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, int32,  io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, int64,  io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, uint,   io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, uint8,  io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, uint16, io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, uint32, io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, uint64, io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, string, io).
:- instance stream.writer(text_output_stream, univ,   io).

% Binary output stream instances.
:- instance stream.stream(binary_output_stream, io).
:- instance stream.output(binary_output_stream, io).
:- instance stream.seekable(binary_output_stream, io).

:- instance stream.writer(binary_output_stream, byte, io).
:- instance stream.writer(binary_output_stream, int8, io).
:- instance stream.writer(binary_output_stream, uint8, io).

%-----%

```

```
%-----%
```

43 io.call_system

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: io.call_system.m.
%
% This module provides predicates to invoke commands via the shell
% of the underlying operating system.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module io.call_system.
:- interface.

    % Invokes the operating system shell with the specified Command.
    % Result is either 'ok(ExitStatus)', if it was possible to invoke
    % the command, or 'error(ErrorCode)' if not. The ExitStatus will be 0
    % if the command completed successfully or the return value of the system
    % call. If a signal kills the system call, then Result will be an error
    % indicating which signal occurred.
    %
:- pred call_system(string::in, io.res(int)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % call_system_return_signal(Command, Result, !IO):
    %
    % Invokes the operating system shell with the specified Command.
    % Result is either 'ok(ExitStatus)' if it was possible to invoke
    % the command or 'error(Error)' if the command could not be executed.
    % If the command could be executed then ExitStatus is either
    % 'exited(ExitCode)' if the command ran to completion or
    % 'signalled(SignalNum)' if the command was killed by a signal.
    % If the command ran to completion then ExitCode will be 0 if the command
    % ran successfully and the return value of the command otherwise.
    %
:- pred call_system_return_signal(string::in, io.res(system_result)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
```

```

    % Interpret the child process exit status returned by system() or wait().
    %
:- func decode_system_command_exit_code(int) = io.res(io.system_result).

%-----%

```

44 io.environment

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: io.environment.m.
%
% This provides read and write access to the environment variables
% inherited by this process from its parent process.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module io.environment.
:- interface.

:- import_module maybe.

%-----%

% The following predicates provide an interface to the environment list.
% Do not attempt to put spaces or '=' signs in the names of environment
% variables, or bad things may result!
%
% First argument is the name of the environment variable. Returns
% yes(Value) if the variable was set (Value will be set to the value
% of the variable) and no if the variable was not set.
%
:- pred get_environment_var(string::in, maybe(string)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

% First argument is the name of the environment variable, second argument

```

```

    % is the value to be assigned to that variable. Res is 'ok' on suc-
cess or
    % 'error(ErrorCode)' if the system runs out of environment space or if
    % the environment cannot be modified.
    %
    % Note that the environment cannot be modified on Java.
    %
:- pred set_environment_var(string::in, string::in, io.res::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Same as set_environment_var/5, but throws an exception if an error
    % occurs.
    %
:- pred set_environment_var(string::in, string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Test if the set_environment_var/{4,5} predicates are available.
    % This is false for Java backends.
    %
:- pred have_set_environment_var is semidet.

    % Return a map containing all the environment variables in the current
    % environment, together with their values.
    %
:- pred get_environment_var_map(environment_var_map::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

45 io.file

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: io.file.m.
%
% This module provides operations on files other than input/output.
%
%-----%
%-----%

```



```

:- module io.file.
:- interface.

:- import_module time.

%-----%
%
% File handling predicates.
%

% remove_file(FileName, Result, !IO) attempts to remove the file
% FileName, binding Result to ok/0 if it succeeds, or error/1 if it
% fails. If FileName names a file that is currently open, the behaviour
% is implementation-dependent.
%
% If FileName names a directory, the behavior is currently
% implementation-dependent. On most platforms, an empty directory will be
% deleted.
%
:- pred remove_file(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% remove_file_recursively(FileName, Result, !IO) attempts to remove
% the file FileName, binding Result to ok/0 if it succeeds, or error/1
% if it fails. If FileName names a file that is currently open, the
% behaviour is implementation-dependent.
%
% Unlike remove_file, this predicate will attempt to remove non-empty
% directories (recursively). If it fails, some of the directory elements
% may already have been removed.
%
:- pred remove_file_recursively(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo)
is det.

% rename_file(OldFileName, NewFileName, Result, !IO).
%
% Attempts to rename the file or directory OldFileName as NewFileName,
% binding Result to ok/0 if it succeeds, or error/1 if it fails.
% If OldFileName names a file that is currently open, the behaviour is
% implementation-dependent. If NewFileName names a file that already
% exists the behaviour is also implementation-dependent; on some systems,
% the file previously named NewFileName will be deleted and replaced
% with the file previously named OldFileName.
%
:- pred rename_file(string::in, string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo)
is det.

```

```

%-----%

    % Succeeds if this platform can read and create symbolic links.
    %
:- pred have_symlinks is semidet.

    % make_symlink(FileName, LinkFileName, Result, !IO).
    %
    % Attempts to make LinkFileName be a symbolic link to FileName.
    % If FileName is a relative path, it is interpreted relative
    % to the directory containing LinkFileName.
    %
:- pred make_symlink(string::in, string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

    % read_symlink(FileName, Result, !IO) returns 'ok(LinkTarget)'
    % if FileName is a symbolic link pointing to LinkTarget, and
    % 'error(Error)' otherwise. If LinkTarget is a relative path,
    % it should be interpreted relative the directory containing FileName,
    % not the current directory.
    %
:- pred read_symlink(string::in, io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % check_file_accessibility(FileName, AccessTypes, Result):
    %
    % Check whether the current process can perform the operations given
    % in AccessTypes on FileName.
    %
    % The C# implementation is limited:
    %
    % - The "execute" access check passes for a regular file if we can read
    %   from the file, and have unrestricted permissions to execute unmanaged
    %   code.
    %
    % - The "write" access check passes for a directory if the directory does
    %   not have the ReadOnly attribute, which does not necessarily mean we can
    %   write to it.
    %
    % - The "execute" access check is ignored for directories.
    %
:- pred check_file_accessibility(string::in, list(access_type)::in,
    io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % file_type(FollowSymLinks, FileName, TypeResult)
    % finds the type of the given file.

```

```

%
:- pred file_type(bool::in, string::in, io.res(file_type)::out,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.

% file_modification_time(FileName, TimeResult)
% finds the last modification time of the given file.
%
:- pred file_modification_time(string::in, io.res(time_t)::out,
  io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Predicates for handling temporary files.
%

% make_temp_file(Result, !IO) creates an empty file whose name is different
% to the name of any existing file. If successful Result returns the name
% of the file. It is the responsibility of the caller to delete the file
% when it is no longer required.
%
% The file is placed in the directory returned by get_temp_directory/3.
%
:- pred make_temp_file(io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% make_temp_file(Dir, Prefix, Suffix, Result, !IO) creates an empty file
% whose name is different to the name of any existing file. The file will
% reside in the directory specified by Dir and will have a prefix us-
ing up
% to the first 5 code units of Prefix. If successful, Result returns the
% name of the file. It is the responsibility of the caller to delete the
% file when it is no longer required.
%
% The reason for truncating Prefix is historical; in future the behaviour
% may be changed. Note that the truncation is performed without re-
gard for
% code point boundaries. It is recommended to use only (printable) ASCII
% characters in the prefix string.
%
% The C backend has the following limitations:
%   - Suffix may be ignored.
%
% The C# backend has the following limitations:
%   - Dir is ignored.
%   - Prefix is ignored.
%   - Suffix is ignored.
%
:- pred make_temp_file(string::in, string::in, string::in, io.res(string)::out,

```

```

io::di, io::uo) is det.

% make_temp_directory(Result, !IO) creates an empty directory whose name
% is different from the name of any existing directory.
%
:- pred make_temp_directory(io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% make_temp_directory(ParentDirName, Prefix, Suffix, Result, !IO) creates
% an empty directory whose name is different from the name of any existing
% directory. The new directory will reside in the existing directory
% specified by ParentDirName and will have a prefix using up to the
% first 5 characters of Prefix and a Suffix. Result returns the name of the
% new directory. It is the responsibility of the program to delete the
% directory when it is no longer needed.
%
% The C backend has the following limitations:
%   - Suffix is ignored.
%
% The C# backend has the following limitations:
%   - Prefix is ignored.
%   - Suffix is ignored.
%
% The Java backend has the following limitation:
%   - Suffix is ignored.
%
:- pred make_temp_directory(string::in, string::in, string::in,
    io.res(string)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Test if the make_temp_directory predicates are available.
% This is false for C backends without support for mkdtemp(3).
%
:- pred have_make_temp_directory is semidet.

% get_temp_directory(DirName, !IO)
%
% DirName is the name of a directory where applications should put
% temporary files.
%
% This is implementation-dependent. For current Mercury implementations,
% it is determined as follows:
% 1. For the non-Java back-ends:
%   - On Microsoft Windows systems, the file will reside in
%     the current directory if the TMP environment variable
%     is not set, or in the directory specified by TMP if it is set.
%   - On Unix systems, the file will reside in /tmp if the TMPDIR
%     environment variable is not set, or in the directory specified
%     by TMPDIR if it is set.

```

```

% 2. For the Java back-end, the system-dependent default
%   temporary-file directory will be used, specified by the Java
%   system property java.io.tmpdir. On UNIX systems the default
%   value of this property is typically "/tmp" or "/var/tmp";
%   on Microsoft Windows systems it is typically "c:\\temp".
%
:- pred get_temp_directory(string::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

46 kv_list

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2020 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: kv_list.m.
% Main author: zs.
% Stability: medium to high.
%
% This file defines the type kv_list(K, V), which represents lists of
% key-value pairs, and provides a range of operations on such lists.
%
% The kv_list module resembles the assoc_list module quite closely.
% The data type it defines stores the same information, and the set
% of operations they provide is the same, modulo the fact that the
% operations that convert between the two representations are here.
% The difference is that kv_list uses one memory cell, not two,
% to represent one key-value pair, which should mean that it requires
% fewer memory allocations. On the other hand, values of type assoc_list
% may be operated on as plain lists, while this cannot be done on values
% of type kv_list.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module kv_list.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.

```

```

%-----%

:- type kv_list(K, V)
    ---> kv_nil
    ; kv_cons(K, V, kv_list(K, V)).

%-----%
%
% Creating kv_lists from lists of keys and values.
%

    % Zip together a list of keys and a list of values.
    % Throw an exception if they are of different lengths.
    %
:- func from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V)) = kv_list(K, V).
:- pred from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    kv_list(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to and from assoc_lists.
%

:- func assoc_list_to_kv_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = kv_list(K, V).
:- func kv_list_to_assoc_list(kv_list(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).

%-----%
%
% Operations on lists of keys and/or values.
%

    % Swap the two sides of the pairs in each member of the list.
    %
:- func reverse_members(kv_list(K, V)) = kv_list(V, K).
:- pred reverse_members(kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(V, K)::out) is det.

    % Return the first member of each pair.
    %
:- func keys(kv_list(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred keys(kv_list(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Return the second member of each pair.
    %
:- func values(kv_list(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred values(kv_list(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

```

```

    % Return two lists containing respectively the first and the second member
    % of each pair in the kv_list.
    %
:- pred keys_and_values(kv_list(K, V)::in, list(K)::out, list(V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Searching kv_lists.
%

    % Find the first element of the kv_list list that matches
    % the given key, and return the associated value.
    % Fail if there is no matching key.
    %
:- pred search(kv_list(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is semidet.

    % Find the first element of the kv_list list that matches
    % the given key, and return the associated value.
    % Throw an exception if there is no matching key.
    %
:- pred lookup(kv_list(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is det.

    % A field access version of search.
    %
:- func kv_list(K, V) ^ elem(K) = V is semidet.

    % A field access version of lookup.
    %
:- func kv_list(K, V) ^ det_elem(K) = V is det.

%-----%
%
% Updating elements in kv_lists.
%

    % Find the first element of the kv_list list that matches
    % the given key, and update the associated value.
    % Fail if there is no matching key.
    %
:- pred update(K::in, V::in, kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Removing elements from kv_lists.
%
```

```

    % Find the first element of the association list that matches the given
    % key. Return the associated value, and the original list with the selected
    % element removed.
    %
:- pred remove(kv_list(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out, kv_list(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

    % As above, but with an argument ordering that is more conducive to
    % the use of state variable notation.
    %
:- pred svremove(K::in, V::out, kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Mapping keys or values.
%

:- func map_keys_only(func(K) = L, kv_list(K, V)) = kv_list(L, V).
:- pred map_keys_only(pred(K, L)::in(pred(in, out) is det),
    kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(L, V)::out) is det.

:- func map_values_only(func(V) = W, kv_list(K, V)) = kv_list(K, W).
:- pred map_values_only(pred(V, W)::in(pred(in, out) is det),
    kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(K, W)::out) is det.

:- func map_values(func(K, V) = W, kv_list(K, V)) = kv_list(K, W).
:- pred map_values(pred(K, V, W)::in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(K, W)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Filtering elements in kv_lists.
%

    % filter(Pred, List, TrueList) takes a closure with one input argument,
    % and for each key-value pair in List, calls the closure on the key K.
    % The key-value pair is included in TrueList iff Pred(K) is true.
    %
:- func filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    kv_list(K, V)::in) = (kv_list(K, V)::out) is det.
:- pred filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(K, V)::out) is det.

    % negated_filter(Pred, List, FalseList) takes a closure with one
    % input argument, and for each key-value pair in List, calls the closure
    % on the key K. The key-value pair is included in TrueList iff Pred(K)

```



```

    % is false.
    %
:- func negated_filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    kv_list(K, V)::in) = (kv_list(K, V)::out) is det.
:- pred negated_filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(K, V)::out) is det.

    % filter(Pred, List, TrueList, FalseList) takes a closure with
    % one input argument, and for each key-value pair in List,
    % calls the closure on the key K. If Pred(K) is true, the key-value pair
    % is included in TrueList; otherwise, it is included in FalseList.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(K, V)::out, kv_list(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Merging kv_lists.
%

    % merge(L1, L2, L):
    %
    % L is the result of merging the elements of L1 and L2, in ascending order.
    % L1 and L2 must be sorted on the keys.
    %
:- func merge(kv_list(K, V), kv_list(K, V)) = kv_list(K, V).
:- pred merge(kv_list(K, V)::in, kv_list(K, V)::in,
    kv_list(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Folding over kv_lists.
%

    % foldl(Func, List, Start) = End calls Func
    % with each key-value in List, working left-to-right,
    % and an accumulator whose initial value is Start,
    % and returns the final value in End.
    %
:- func foldl(func(K, V, A) = A, kv_list(K, V), A) = A.

    % foldl(Pred, List, Start End) calls Pred
    % with each key-value pair in List, working left-to-right,
    % and an accumulator whose initial value is Start,
    % and returns the final value in End.
    %
:- pred foldl(pred(K, V, A, A), kv_list(K, V), A, A).

```

```

:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.

% foldl_keys(Func List, Start) = End calls Func
% with each key in List, working left-to-right, and an accumulator
% whose initial value is Start, and returns the final value in End.
%
:- func foldl_keys(func(K, A) = A, kv_list(K, V), A) = A.

% foldl_keys(Pred, List, Start End) calls Pred
% with each key in List, working left-to-right, and an accumulator
% whose initial value is Start, and returns the final value in End.
%
:- pred foldl_keys(pred(K, A, A), kv_list(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl_keys(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.

% foldl_values(Func List, Start) = End calls Func
% with each value in List, working left-to-right, and an accumulator
% whose initial value is Start, and returns the final value in End.
%
:- func foldl_values(func(V, A) = A, kv_list(K, V), A) = A.

% foldl_values(Pred, List, Start End) calls Pred
% with each value in List, working left-to-right, and an accumulator
% whose initial value is Start, and returns the final value in End.
%
:- pred foldl_values(pred(V, A, A), kv_list(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in,
    in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in,
    in, out) is nondet.

    % As foldl, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), kv_list(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out,
    in, out) is nondet.

    % As foldl_values, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B), kv_list(K, V),
    A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is multi), in,
    in, out, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is nondet.

```

```

    % As foldl, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl3(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C), kv_list(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % As foldl_values, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl3_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C), kv_list(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

47 lazy

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1999, 2006, 2009-2010 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2016, 2018, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: lazy.m.
% Main authors: fjh, pbone.
% Stability: medium.
%
% Provides support for optional explicit lazy evaluation.
%
% This module provides the data type lazy(T) and the functions 'val',
% 'delay', and 'force', which can be used to emulate lazy evaluation.
%
% A field within a data structure can be made lazy by wrapping it within
% a lazy type. Or a lazy data structure can be implemented, for example:
%
% :- type lazy_list(T)
%     ---> lazy_list(
%         lazy(list_cell(T))
%     ).
%
% :- type list_cell(T)
%     ---> cons(T, lazy_list(T))
%     ; nil.
%
% Note that this makes every list cell lazy, whereas:
%
%     lazy(list(T))
%
% uses only one thunk for the entire list. And:
%
%     list(lazy(T))
%
% uses one thunk for every element, but the list's structure is not lazy.
%-----%

:- module lazy.
:- interface.

    % A lazy(T) is a value of type T which will only be evaluated on demand.

```

```

%
:- type lazy(T).

% Convert a value from type T to lazy(T).
%
:- func val(T) = lazy(T).

% Construct a lazily-evaluated lazy(T) from a closure.
%
:- func delay((func) = T) = lazy(T).

% Force the evaluation of a lazy(T), and return the result as type T.
% Note that if the type T may itself contain subterms of type lazy(T),
% as is the case when T is a recursive type, those subterms will not be
% evaluated -- force/1 only forces evaluation of the lazy/1 term at
% the top level.
%
% A second call to force will not re-evaluate the lazy expression, it
% will simply return T.
%
:- func force(lazy(T)) = T.

% Get the value of a lazy expression if it has already been made available
% with force/1. This is useful as it can provide information without
% incurring (much) cost.
%
:- impure pred read_if_val(lazy(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

% Test lazy values for equality.
%
:- pred equal_values(lazy(T)::in, lazy(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred compare_values(comparison_result::uo, lazy(T)::in, lazy(T)::in) is det.

%-----%
%
% The declarative semantics of the above constructs are given by the
% following equations:
%
%   val(X) = delay((func) = X).
%
%   force(delay(F)) = apply(F).
%
% The operational semantics satisfy the following:
%
% - val/1 and delay/1 both take  $O(1)$  time and use  $O(1)$  additional space.
%   In particular, delay/1 does not evaluate its argument using apply/1.

```

```

%
% - When force/1 is first called for a given term, it uses apply/1 to
%   evaluate the term, and then saves the result computed by destructively
%   modifying its argument; subsequent calls to force/1 on the same term
%   will return the same result.  So the time to evaluate force(X), where
%   'X = delay(F)', is O(the time to evaluate 'apply(F)') for the first call,
%   and O(1) time for subsequent calls.
%
% - Equality on values of type lazy(T) is implemented by calling force/1
%   on both arguments and comparing the results.  So if X and Y have type
%   lazy(T), and both X and Y are ground, then the time to evaluate
%   'X = Y' is O(the time to evaluate 'X1 = force(X)' + the time to evaluate
%   'Y1 = force(Y)' + the time to unify X1 and Y1).
%
%-----%
%-----%

```

48 library

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2007, 2009-2014 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% This module imports all the modules in the Mercury library.
%
% It is used as a way for the Makefiles to know which library interface
% files, objects, etc., need to be installed.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module library.
:- interface.

    % version(VersionString, FullarchString)
    %
:- pred version(string::out, string::out) is det.

    % Return the Mercury version string.
    %
:- func mercury_version = string.

```

```

    % Return the architecture string.
    %
:- func architecture = string.

    % Return the package version string.
    %
:- func package_version = string.

```

49 list

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: list.m.
% Authors: fjh, conway, trd, zs, philip, warwick, ...
% Stability: medium to high.
%
% This module defines the list type, and various utility predicates that
% operate on lists.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module list.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%

% The definition of the type list(T).
% A list is either an empty list, denoted '[]',
% or an element Head of type T followed by a tail Tail
% of type list(T), denoted '[Head | Tail]'.
%
:- type list(T)
    ---> []
    ;    [T | list(T)].

```



```

%-----%

    % These instantiation states and modes can be used for instantiation
    % state subtyping.
    %
    % They could also be used for partial instantiation but partial
    % instantiation does not work completely, for information see the
    % LIMITATIONS.md file distributed with Mercury.
    %
:- inst list_skel(I) for list/1
    --->    []
    ;       [I | list_skel(I)].
:- inst list(I) == list_skel(I).

:- inst empty_list for list/1
    --->    [].
:- inst non_empty_list for list/1
    --->    [ground | ground].

%-----%

:- pred is_empty(list(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_not_empty(list(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_singleton(list(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % head(List) returns the head of List (i.e. its first element),
    % failing if List is empty.
    %
:- func head(list(T)) = T is semidet.
:- pred head(list(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % det_head(List) returns the first element of List,
    % calling error/1 if List is empty.
    %
:- func det_head(list(T)) = T.
:- pred det_head(list(T)::in, T::out) is det.

    % tail(List) returns the tail of List (i.e. all its elements
    % except the first), failing if List is empty.
    %
:- func tail(list(T)) = list(T) is semidet.
:- pred tail(list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

```

```

    % det_tail(List) returns the tail of List,
    % calling error/1 if List is empty.
    %
:- func det_tail(list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred det_tail(list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % det_head_tail(List, Head, Tail) returns the head and the tail of List,
    % calling error/1 if List is empty.
    %
:- pred det_head_tail(list(T)::in, T::out, list(T)::out) is det.

    % cons(X, Y) = Z <=> Z = [X | Y].
    %
:- func cons(T, list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred cons(T::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Standard append predicate:
    % append(Start, End, List) is true iff
    % List is the result of concatenating Start and End.
    %
:- pred append(list(T), list(T), list(T)).
:- mode append(di, di, uo) is det.
:- mode append(in, in, out) is det.
:- mode append(in, in, in) is semidet.    % implied
:- mode append(in, out, in) is semidet.
:- mode append(out, out, in) is multi.
% The following mode is semidet in the sense that it does not
% succeed more than once - but operationally, it does create a choice-point,
% which means both that it is inefficient, and that the compiler can't deduce
% that it is semidet. Use remove_suffix instead.
% :- mode append(out, in, in) is semidet.

:- func append(list(T), list(T)) = list(T).

    % L1 ++ L2 = L :- append(L1, L2, L).
    %
:- func list(T) ++ list(T) = list(T).

    % remove_suffix(List, Suffix, Prefix):
    %
    % The same as append(Prefix, Suffix, List) except that
    % this is semidet, whereas append(out, in, in) is nondet.
    %
:- pred remove_suffix(list(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

```

```

%-----%

% Associativity of append.
:- promise all [A, B, C, ABC]
  (
    ( some [AB] (list.append(A, B, AB), list.append(AB, C, ABC)) )
    <=>
    ( some [BC] (list.append(B, C, BC), list.append(A, BC, ABC)) )
  ).
% Construction equivalence law.
:- promise all [L, H, T] ( append([H], T, L) <=> L = [H | T] ).

%-----%

% length(List) = Length:
% length(List, Length):
%
% True iff Length is the length of List, i.e. if List contains
% Length elements.
%
:- func length(list(T)) = int.

:- pred length(list(_T), int).
:- mode length(in, out) is det.

% same_length(ListA, ListB):
%
% True iff ListA and ListB have the same length,
% i.e. iff they both contain the same number of elements.
%
% Does not traverse *either* list further than the length
% of the shorter list.
%
:- pred same_length(list(T1), list(T2)).
:- mode same_length(in, in) is semidet.

% As above, but for three lists.
%
% Does not traverse *any* of the three lists further than the length
% of the shortest list.
%
:- pred same_length3(list(T1)::in, list(T2)::in, list(T3)::in)
  is semidet.

%-----%

% member(Elem, List):

```

```

%
% True iff List contains Elem.
%
:- pred member(T, list(T)).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

% member(Elem, List, SubList):
%
% True iff List contains Elem, and SubList is a suffix of List
% beginning with Elem.
% Same as 'SubList = [Elem | _], append(_, SubList, List)'.
%
:- pred member(T::out, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is nondet.

% member_index0(Elem, List, Index):
%
% True iff List contains Elem at the zero-based index Index.
%
:- pred member_index0(T, list(T), int).
:- mode member_index0(in, in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member_index0(in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode member_index0(out, in, out) is nondet.

% member_indexes0(Elem, List, Indexes):
%
% True iff List contains Elem at the zero-based indexes Indexes.
% Indexes will be sorted.
%
:- pred member_indexes0(T::in, list(T)::in, list(int)::out) is det.

% contains(List, Elem):
%
% Equivalent to member(Elem, List).
%
% Sometimes you need the arguments in this order, because you want to
% construct a closure with only the list.
%
:- pred contains(list(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

%-----%

% index*(List, Position, Elem):
%
% These predicates select an element in a list from its position.
% The 'index0' preds consider the first element to be element
% number zero, whereas the 'index1' preds consider the first element

```

```

    % to be element number one. The 'det_' preds call error/1 if the index
    % is out of range, whereas the semidet preds fail if the index is out of
    % range.
    %
:- pred index0(list(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is semidet.
:- pred index1(list(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is semidet.

:- func det_index0(list(T), int) = T.
:- pred det_index0(list(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is det.
:- func det_index1(list(T), int) = T.
:- pred det_index1(list(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is det.

    % nth_member_search(List, Elem, Position):
    %
    % Elem is the Position'th member of List.
    % (Position numbers start from 1.)
    %
:- pred nth_member_search(list(T)::in, T::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % nth_member_lookup(List, Elem, Position):
    %
    % A deterministic version of nth_member_search, which throws an exception
    % instead of failing if the element is not found in the list.
    %
:- pred nth_member_lookup(list(T)::in, T::in, int::out) is det.

    % index*_of_first_occurrence(List, Elem, Position):
    %
    % Computes the least value of Position such that
    % list_index*(List, Position, Elem).
    %
    % The 'det_' funcs call error/1 if Elem is not a member of List.
    %
:- pred index0_of_first_occurrence(list(T)::in, T::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- pred index1_of_first_occurrence(list(T)::in, T::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- func det_index0_of_first_occurrence(list(T), T) = int.
:- func det_index1_of_first_occurrence(list(T), T) = int.

%-----%

    % reverse(List, Reverse):
    %
    % Reverse is a list containing the same elements as List
    % but in reverse order.
    %
:- pred reverse(list(T), list(T)).
:- mode reverse(in, out) is det.

```

```

:- mode reverse(out, in) is det.

:- func reverse(list(T)) = list(T).

    % reverse_prepend(Xs, Ys, Zs):
    %
    % Same as 'Zs = list.reverse(Xs) ++ Ys' but more efficient.
    %
:- pred reverse_prepend(list(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.
:- func reverse_prepend(list(T), list(T)) = list(T).

%-----%

    % insert(Elem, List0, List):
    %
    % List is the result of inserting Elem somewhere in List0.
    % Same as 'delete(List, Elem, List0)'.
    %
:- pred insert(T, list(T), list(T)).
:- mode insert(in, in, in) is semidet.
:- mode insert(in, out, in) is nondet.
:- mode insert(out, out, in) is nondet.
:- mode insert(in, in, out) is multi.

    % delete(List, Elem, Remainder):
    %
    % True iff Elem occurs in List, and Remainder is the result of
    % deleting one occurrence of Elem from List.
    %
:- pred delete(list(T), T, list(T)).
:- mode delete(in, in, in) is semidet.
:- mode delete(in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode delete(in, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode delete(out, in, in) is multi.

    % delete_first(List0, Elem, List):
    %
    % True iff Elem occurs in List0
    % and List is List0 with the first occurrence of Elem removed.
    %
:- pred delete_first(list(T)::in, T::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

    % delete_all(List0, Elem) = List:
    %
    % True iff List is List0 with all occurrences of Elem removed.
    %
:- func delete_all(list(T), T) = list(T).

```

```

:- pred delete_all(list(T), T, list(T)).
:- mode delete_all(di, in, uo) is det.
:- mode delete_all(in, in, out) is det.

% delete_nth(List0, N, List):
%
% True iff List0 has an N'th element,
% and List is List0 with this element deleted.
%
:- pred delete_nth(list(T)::in, int::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

% delete_elems(List0, Elems) = List:
%
% True iff List is List0 with all occurrences of all elements of Elems
% removed.
%
:- func delete_elems(list(T), list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred delete_elems(list(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

% sublist(SubList, FullList):
%
% True if one can obtain SubList by starting with FullList
% and deleting some of its elements.
%
:- pred sublist(list(T)::in, list(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

% replace(List0, D, R, List):
%
% True iff List is List0 with an occurrence of D replaced with R.
%
:- pred replace(list(T), T, T, list(T)).
:- mode replace(in, in, in, in) is semidet.
:- mode replace(in, in, in, out) is nondet.

% replace_first(List0, D, R, List):
%
% True iff List is List0 with the first occurrence of D replaced with R.
%
:- pred replace_first(list(T)::in, T::in, T::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

% replace_all(List0, D, R) = List:
%
% True iff List is List0 with all occurrences of D replaced with R.
%
:- func replace_all(list(T), T, T) = list(T).

```

```

:- pred replace_all(list(T)::in, T::in, T::in, list(T)::out) is det.

% replace_nth(List0, N, R, List):
%
% True iff List is List0 with its N'th element replaced with R.
% Fails if N < 1 or if length of List0 < N.
% (Position numbers start from 1.)
%
:- pred replace_nth(list(T)::in, int::in, T::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

% det_replace_nth(List0, N, R) = List:
%
% True iff List is List0 with its N'th element replaced with R.
% Throws an exception if N < 1 or if length of List0 < N.
% (Position numbers start from 1.)
%
:- func det_replace_nth(list(T), int, T) = list(T).
:- pred det_replace_nth(list(T)::in, int::in, T::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

% Lo '..' Hi = [Lo, Lo + 1, ..., Hi] if Lo =< Hi, and [] otherwise.
%
:- func int '..' int = list(int).

%-----%

% series(X, OK, Succ) = [X0, X1, ..., Xn]
%
% where X0 = X and successive elements Xj, Xk are computed as
% Xk = Succ(Xj). The series terminates as soon as an element Xi is
% generated such that OK(Xi) fails; Xi is not included in the output.
%
:- func series(T::in, pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  (func(T) = T)::in(func(in) = out is det)) = (list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

% remove_dups(L0) = L:
%
% L is the result of deleting the second and subsequent occurrences
% of every element that occurs twice in L0.
%
:- func remove_dups(list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred remove_dups(list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

% remove_adjacent_dups(L0) = L:

```



```

%
% L is the result of replacing every sequence of duplicate elements in L0
% with a single such element.
%
:- func remove_adjacent_dups(list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred remove_adjacent_dups(list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

% remove_adjacent_dups(P, L0, L):
%
% True iff L is the result of replacing every sequence of elements in L0
% which are equivalent with respect to the ordering, with the first
% occurrence in L0 of such an element.
%
:- pred remove_adjacent_dups(comparison_pred(X)::in(comparison_pred),
    list(X)::in, list(X)::out) is det.

%-----%

% merge(L1, L2) = L:
%
% L is the result of merging the elements of L1 and L2, in ascending order.
% Both L1 and L2 must already be sorted into ascending order.
%
:- func merge(list(T), list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred merge(list(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

% merge(Compare, As, Bs) = Sorted:
%
% True iff, assuming As and Bs are sorted with respect to the ordering
% defined by Compare, Sorted is a sorted list containing the elements
% of As and Bs. For elements which are equivalent in the ordering,
% if they come from the same list then they appear in the same sequence
% in Sorted as they do in that list, otherwise the elements from As
% appear before the elements from Bs.
%
:- func merge(comparison_func(X), list(X), list(X)) = list(X).
:- pred merge(comparison_pred(X)::in(comparison_pred),
    list(X)::in, list(X)::in, list(X)::out) is det.

% merge_and_remove_dups(L1, L2) = L:
%
% L is the result of merging the elements of L1 and L2, in ascending order,
% and eliminating any duplicates. L1 and L2 must be sorted and must each
% not contain any duplicates.
%
:- func merge_and_remove_dups(list(T), list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred merge_and_remove_dups(list(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

```

```

% merge_and_remove_dups(Compare, As, Bs) = Sorted:
%
% True iff, assuming As and Bs are sorted with respect to the ordering
% defined by Compare and neither contains any duplicates, Sorted is a
% sorted list containing the elements of As and Bs without any duplicates.
% If an element from As is duplicated in Bs (that is, they are equivalent
% in the ordering), then the element from As is the one that appears
% in Sorted.
%
:- func merge_and_remove_dups(comparison_func(X), list(X), list(X))
   = list(X).
:- pred merge_and_remove_dups(comparison_pred(X)::in(comparison_pred),
   list(X)::in, list(X)::in, list(X)::out) is det.

%-----%

% sort(List) = SortedList:
%
% Sorts List and returns the result as SortedList.
%
:- func sort(list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred sort(list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

% sort_and_remove_dups(List) = SortedList:
%
% Sorts List, removes the second and subsequent occurrences of
% any duplicates, and returns the result as SortedList.
%
:- func sort_and_remove_dups(list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred sort_and_remove_dups(list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

% sort(Compare, Unsorted) = Sorted:
%
% True iff Sorted is a list containing the same elements as Unsorted,
% where Sorted is sorted with respect to the ordering defined by Compare,
% and the elements that are equivalent in this ordering appear
% in the same sequence in Sorted as they do in Unsorted
% (that is, the sort is stable).
%
:- func sort(comparison_func(X), list(X)) = list(X).
:- pred sort(comparison_pred(X)::in(comparison_pred), list(X)::in,
   list(X)::out) is det.

% sort_and_remove_dups(Compare, Unsorted, Sorted):

```

```

%
% True iff Sorted is a list containing the same elements as Unsorted,
% where Sorted is sorted with respect to the ordering defined by the
% predicate term Compare, except that if two elements in Unsorted
% are equivalent with respect to this ordering only the one which
% occurs first will be in Sorted.
%
:- pred sort_and_remove_dups(comparison_pred(X)::in(comparison_pred),
    list(X)::in, list(X)::out) is det.

%-----%

% split_list(N, List, Start, End):
%
% Splits List into a prefix Start of length N, and a remainder End.
% Fails if N is not in '0 .. length(List)'.
% See also: take, drop and split_upto.
%
:- pred split_list(int::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out, list(T)::out)
    is semidet.

% det_split_list(N, List, Start, End):
%
% A deterministic version of split_list, which throws an exception
% instead of failing if N is not in 0 .. length(List).
%
:- pred det_split_list(int::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out, list(T)::out)
    is det.

% split_upto(N, List, Start, End):
%
% Splits List into a prefix Start of length 'min(N, length(List))',
% and a remainder End. Throws an exception if N < 0.
% See also: split_list, take, drop.
%
:- pred split_upto(int::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

% last(List, Last):
%
% True if Last is the last element of List.
%
:- pred last(list(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

% det_last(List, Last):
%
```

```

    % A deterministic version of last, which throws an exception instead of
    % failing if the input list is empty.
    %
:- func det_last(list(T)) = T.
:- pred det_last(list(T)::in, T::out) is det.

    % split_last(List, AllButLast, Last):
    %
    % True if Last is the last element of List and AllButLast is the list
    % of elements before it.
    %
:- pred split_last(list(T)::in, list(T)::out, T::out) is semidet.

    % det_split_last(List, AllButLast, Last):
    %
    % A deterministic version of split_last, which throws an exception
    % instead of failing if the input list is empty.
    %
:- pred det_split_last(list(T)::in, list(T)::out, T::out) is det.

    % intersperse(Sep, List, ListWithSep):
    %
    % Insert Sep between each pair of elements in List, and return
    % the result as ListWithSep.
    %
    % For example, intersperse("and", ["jan", "feb", "mar"], ListWithSep)
    % will bind ListWithSep to ["jan", "and", "feb", "and", "mar"].
    %
:- pred intersperse(T::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % intersperse_list(Seps, List, ListWithSeps):
    %
    % Insert Seps between each pair of elements in List, and return
    % the result as ListWithSeps.
    %
    % For example, intersperse_list(["and", "then"], ["jan", "feb", "mar"],
    % ListWithSeps) will bind ListWithSeps to
    % ["jan", "and", "then", "feb", "and", "then", "mar"].
    %
:- pred intersperse_list(list(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % intersperse_list_last(NonLastSeps, LastSeps, List, ListWithSeps):
    %
    % Insert NonLastSeps between each pair of elements in List except
    % the last pair, insert LastSeps between the last pair of elements,
    % and return the result as ListWithSeps.
    %

```

```

    % For example, intersperse_list_last(["and", "then"], ["and", "finally"],
    % ["jan", "feb", "mar"], ListWithSeps) will bind ListWithSeps to
    % ["jan", "and", "then", "feb", "and", "finally", "mar"].
    %
:- pred intersperse_list_last(list(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::in,
    list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % take(N, List, Start):
    %
    % Start is the first Len elements of List.
    % Fails if N is not in '0 .. length(List)'.
    %
:- pred take(int::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

    % det_take(Len, List, Start):
    %
    % As above, but throw an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- pred det_take(int::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % take_upto(Len, List) = Start:
    %
    % Start is the first Len elements of List. If List has less than
    % Len elements, return the entire list. Throws an exception if N < 0.
    %
:- func take_upto(int, list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred take_upto(int::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % drop(N, List, End):
    %
    % End is the remainder of List after removing the first N elements.
    % Fails if N is not in '0 .. length(List)'.
    % See also: split_list.
    %
:- pred drop(int::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

    % det_drop(N, List, End):
    %
    % End is the remainder of List after removing the first N elements.
    % Throws an exception if N is not in '0 .. length(List)'.
    % See also: split_list.
    %
:- pred det_drop(int::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

```

```

%-----%

% take_while(Pred, List, Start, End)
%
% List = Start ++ End. Start is the longest prefix of List where Pred
% succeeds for every element in Start. End is the remainder of the list.
%
:- pred take_while(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(T)::in,
    list(T)::out, list(T)::out) is det.

% take_while_not(Pred, List, Start, End)
%
% List = Start ++ End. Start is the longest prefix of List where Pred
% fails for every element in Start. End is the remainder of the list.
%
:- pred take_while_not(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(T)::in,
    list(T)::out, list(T)::out) is det.

% take_while(Pred, List) = Start :-
%     take_while(Pred, List, Start, _End)
%
% Start is the longest prefix of List where Pred succeeds for every element
% in Start.
%
:- func take_while(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(T)::in) =
    (list(T)::out) is det.
:- pred take_while(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(T)::in,
    list(T)::out) is det.

% take_while(Pred, List) = Start :-
%     take_while(Pred, List, Start, _End)
%
% Start is the longest prefix of List where Pred fails for every element
% in Start.
%
:- func take_while_not(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(T)::in) =
    (list(T)::out) is det.
:- pred take_while_not(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(T)::in,
    list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

% drop_while(Pred, List) = End :-
%     take_while(Pred, List, _Start, End).
%
% End is the remainder of List after removing all the consecutive

```

```

    % elements from the start of List for which Pred succeeds.
    %
:- func drop_while(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(T)::in) =
    (list(T)::out) is det.
:- pred drop_while(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(T)::in,
    list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % duplicate(Count, Elem) = List:
    %
    % True iff List is a list containing Count duplicate copies of Elem.
    %
:- func duplicate(int, T) = list(T).
:- pred duplicate(int::in, T::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % all_same(List):
    %
    % True if all elements of the list are the same.
    %
:- pred all_same(list(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % condense(ListOfLists) = List:
    %
    % List is the result of concatenating all the elements of ListOfLists.
    %
:- func condense(list(list(T))) = list(T).
:- pred condense(list(list(T))::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % chunk(List, ChunkSize) = Chunks:
    %
    % Takes a list List and breaks it into a list of lists Chunks,
    % such that the length of each list in Chunks is at most ChunkSize.
    % (More precisely, the length of each list in Chunks other than the
    % last one is exactly ChunkSize, while the length of the last list in
    % Chunks may vary between one and ChunkSize.)
    %
:- func chunk(list(T), int) = list(list(T)).
:- pred chunk(list(T)::in, int::in, list(list(T))::out) is det.

%-----%

    % zip(ListA, ListB) = List:
    %
    % List is the result of alternating the elements of ListA and ListB,

```

```

    % starting with the first element of ListA (followed by the first element
    % of ListB, then the second element of listA, then the second element
    % of ListB, etc.). When there are no more elements remaining in one of
    % the lists, the remainder of the other list is appended.
    %
:- func zip(list(T), list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred zip(list(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % perm(List0, List):
    %
    % True iff List is a permutation of List0.
    %
:- pred perm(list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is multi.

%-----%

    % list_to_doc(List) = Doc:
    %
    % Convert a list to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func list_to_doc(list(T)) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(list_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.list_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%
% The following group of predicates use higher-order terms to simplify
% various list processing tasks. They implement pretty much standard
% sorts of operations provided by standard libraries for functional languages.
%
%-----%

    % find_first_match(Pred, List, FirstMatch):
    %
    % Takes a closure with one input argument. It returns the first el-
element X
    % of the list (if any) for which Pred(X) is true.
    %
:- pred find_first_match(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in,
    X::out) is semidet.

    % any_true(Pred, List):
    %
    % Succeeds iff Pred succeeds for at least one element of List.
    % Same as 'not all_false(Pred, List)'.
    %

```



```

:- pred any_true(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in) is semidet.

% any_false(Pred, List):
%
% Succeeds iff Pred fails for at least one element of List.
% Same as 'not all_true(Pred, List)'.
%
:- pred any_false(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in) is semidet.

% all_true(Pred, List):
%
% Takes a closure with one input argument.
% If Pred succeeds for every member of List, all_true succeeds.
% If Pred fails for any member of List, all_true fails.
%
:- pred all_true(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in) is semidet.

% all_false(Pred, List):
%
% Takes a closure with one input argument.
% If Pred fails for every member of List, all_false succeeds.
% If Pred succeeds for any member of List, all_false fails.
%
:- pred all_false(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in) is semidet.

% all_true_corresponding(Pred, ListA, ListB):
%
% Succeeds if Pred succeeds for every corresponding pair of elements from
% ListA and ListB. Fails if Pred fails for any pair of corresponding
% elements.
%
% Raises an exception if the list arguments differ in length.
%
:- pred all_true_corresponding(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, in) is semidet),
    list(X)::in, list(Y)::in) is semidet.

% all_false_corresponding(Pred, ListA, ListB):
%
% Succeeds if Pred fails for every corresponding pair of elements from
% ListA and ListB. Fails if Pred succeeds for any pair of corresponding
% elements.
%
% Raises an exception if the list arguments differ in length.
%
:- pred all_false_corresponding(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, in) is semidet),
    list(X)::in, list(Y)::in) is semidet.

```

```

%-----%

% filter(Pred, List) = TrueList:
%
% Takes a closure Pred with one input argument. It calls Pred(X)
% on each member X of List, and includes X in TrueList iff Pred(X) is true.
%
:- func filter(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in)
   = (list(X)::out) is det.
:- pred filter(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in,
   list(X)::out) is det.

% filter(Pred, List, TrueList, FalseList):
%
% Takes a closure Pred with one input argument. It calls Pred(X)
% on each member X of List. Includes X in TrueList iff Pred(X) is true,
% and includes X in FalseList iff Pred(X) is false.
%
:- pred filter(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in,
   list(X)::out, list(X)::out) is det.

% negated_filter(Pred, List) = FalseList:
%
% Takes a closure Pred with one input argument. It calls Pred(X)
% on each member X of List, and includes X in FalseList iff Pred(X)
% is false.
%
:- func negated_filter(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in)
   = (list(X)::out) is det.
:- pred negated_filter(pred(X)::in(pred(in) is semidet), list(X)::in,
   list(X)::out) is det.

% filter_map(Transformer, List, TrueList):
%
% Takes a semidet function Transformer and calls it on each element X
% of List. If Transformer(X) succeeds, then it includes its return value
% in TrueList.
%
:- func filter_map((func(X) = Y)::in((func(in) = out) is semidet),
   list(X)::in) = (list(Y)::out) is det.

% filter_map(Transformer, List, TrueList):
%
% Takes a predicate Transformer with one input and one output argument,
% and calls it on each element X of List. If Transformer(X, Y) succeeds,
% then it includes Y in TrueList.
%

```

```

:- pred filter_map(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
  list(X)::in, list(Y)::out) is det.

% filter_map(Transformer, List, TrueList, FalseList):
%
% Takes a predicate Transformer with one input and one output argument,
% and calls it on each element of X of List. If Transformer(X, Y) succeeds,
% then it includes Y in TrueList; if it fails, then it includes X
% in FalseList.
%
:- pred filter_map(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
  list(X)::in, list(Y)::out, list(X)::out) is det.

% find_first_map(Transformer, List, FirstTrue):
%
% Same as filter_map/3 except that it only returns the first match,
% so that
%
% find_first_map(Transformer, List, FirstTrue)
%
% is equivalent to
%
% filter_map(Transformer, List, [FirstTrue | _])
%
:- pred find_first_map(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
  list(X)::in, Y::out) is semidet.

% find_first_map2(Transformer, List, FirstTrueA, FirstTrueB):
%
% Same as find_first_map, except with two outputs.
%
:- pred find_first_map2(pred(X, A, B)::in(pred(in, out, out) is semidet),
  list(X)::in, A::out, B::out) is semidet.

% find_first_map3(Transformer, List, FirstTrueA, FirstTrueB, FirstTrueC):
%
% Same as find_first_map, except with three outputs.
%
:- pred find_first_map3(
  pred(X, A, B, C)::in(pred(in, out, out, out) is semidet),
  list(X)::in, A::out, B::out, C::out) is semidet.

% find_index_of_match(Match, List, Index0, Index):
%
% Find the index of the first item in List for which Match is true,
% where the first element in the list has the index Index0.
% (Index0 is *not* the number of items to skip at the head of List.)

```

```

%
:- pred find_index_of_match(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    list(T)::in, int::in, int::out) is semidet.

%-----%

% map(F, L) = M:
% map(P, L, M):
%
% Apply the function F or the predicate P to transform the elements of L
% into the elements of M.
%
:- func map(func(X) = Y, list(X)) = list(Y).
:- pred map(pred(X, Y), list(X), list(Y)).
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is cc_multi), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is multi), in, out) is multi.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is nondet), in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, in) is semidet), in, in) is semidet.

% map2(P, L, M1, M2):
%
% Apply the predicate P to transform the elements of L
% into the elements of M1 and M2.
%
:- pred map2(pred(A, B, C), list(A), list(B), list(C)).
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is det), in, out, out) is det.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is semidet), in, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is multi), in, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is nondet), in, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in) is semidet.

% map3(T, L, M1, M2, M3) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2 and M3.
%
:- pred map3(pred(A, B, C, D), list(A), list(B), list(C), list(D)).
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is det), in, out, out, out) is det.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out, out)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is semidet), in, out, out, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is multi), in, out, out, out)
    is multi.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is nondet), in, out, out, out)
    is nondet.

```

```

:- mode map3(in(pred(in, in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in, in) is semidet.

% map4(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3 and M4.
%
:- pred map4(pred(A, B, C, D, E), list(A), list(B), list(C), list(D),
list(E)).
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is det), in, out, out, out, out)
is det.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out, out,
out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is semidet), in, out, out, out,
out) is semidet.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is multi), in, out, out, out,
out) is multi.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is nondet), in, out, out, out,
out) is nondet.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in, in, in)
is semidet.

% map5(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3, M4
% and M5.
%
:- pred map5(pred(A, B, C, D, E, F), list(A), list(B), list(C), list(D),
list(E), list(F)).
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is det), in, out, out, out,
out, out) is det.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out,
out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet), in, out, out,
out, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is multi), in, out, out,
out, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet), in, out, out,
out, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in, in, in,
in) is semidet.

% map6(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3, M4,
% M5 and M6.
%
:- pred map6(pred(A, B, C, D, E, F, G), list(A), list(B), list(C),
list(D), list(E), list(F), list(G)).
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det), in, out, out,
out, out, out, out) is det.

```

```

:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out,
  out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet), in, out,
  out, out, out, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi), in, out,
  out, out, out, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet), in, out,
  out, out, out, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in, in,
  in, in, in) is semidet.

% map7(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3, M4,
% M5, M6 and M7.
%
:- pred map7(pred(A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H), list(A), list(B), list(C),
  list(D), list(E), list(F), list(G), list(H)).
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet),
  in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet.

% map8(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3, M4,
% M5, M6, M7 and M8.
%
:- pred map8(pred(A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I), list(A), list(B), list(C),
  list(D), list(E), list(F), list(G), list(H), list(I)).
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet),

```

```

    in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % map_corresponding(F, [A1, .. An], [B1, .. Bn]) =
    %   [F(A1, B1), .., F(An, Bn)].
    %
    % Raises an exception if the list arguments differ in length.
    %
:- func map_corresponding(func(A, B) = R, list(A), list(B)) = list(R).
:- pred map_corresponding(pred(A, B, R), list(A), list(B), list(R)).
:- mode map_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out)
    is det.
:- mode map_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
    is semidet.

    % map_corresponding3(F, [A1, .. An], [B1, .. Bn], [C1, .. Cn]) =
    %   [F(A1, B1, C1), .., F(An, Bn, Cn)].
    %
    % Raises an exception if the list arguments differ in length.
    %
:- func map_corresponding3(func(A, B, C) = R, list(A), list(B), list(C))
    = list(R).
:- pred map_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, R), list(A), list(B), list(C),
    list(R)).
:- mode map_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out) is semidet.

    % map_corresponding4(F, [A1, .. An], [B1, .. Bn], [C1, .. Cn],
    %   [D1, .. Dn]) = [F(A1, B1, C1, D1), .., F(An, Bn, Cn, Dn)].
    %
    % Raises an exception if the list arguments differ in length.
    %
:- func map_corresponding4(func(A, B, C, D) = R, list(A), list(B), list(C),
    list(D)) = list(R).
:- pred map_corresponding4(pred(A, B, C, D, R), list(A), list(B), list(C),
    list(D), list(R)).
:- mode map_corresponding4(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding4(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % filter_map_corresponding/3 does the same job as map_corresponding/3,

```

```

    % except the function argument is semidet, and the output list consists of
    % only those applications of the function argument that succeeded.
    %
:- func filter_map_corresponding(func(A, B) = R, list(A), list(B))
    = list(R).
:- mode filter_map_corresponding(in(func(in, in) = out is semidet), in, in)
    = out is det.
:- pred filter_map_corresponding(
    pred(A, B, R)::in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
    list(A)::in, list(B)::in, list(R)::out) is det.

    % filter_map_corresponding3/4 does the same job as map_corresponding3/4,
    % except the function argument is semidet, and the output list consists of
    % only those applications of the function argument that succeeded.
    %
:- func filter_map_corresponding3(func(A, B, C) = R,
    list(A), list(B), list(C)) = list(R).
:- mode filter_map_corresponding3(in(func(in, in, in) = out is semidet),
    in, in, in) = out is det.
:- pred filter_map_corresponding3(
    pred(A, B, C)::in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet),
    list(A)::in, list(B)::in, list(C)::in, list(R)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % foldl(Func, List, Start) = End:
    % foldl(Pred, List, Start, End):
    %
    % Calls Func or Pred on each element of List, working left-to-right.
    % Each call to Func or Pred will have a pair of arguments that represent
    % respectively the current and the next value of a piece of state.
    % (Such current-next argument pairs are usually called an accumulator,
    % because the usual use case is that the successive calls to Func or Pred
    % accumulate pieces of information.) The initial value of the accumulator
    % is Start, each call to Func or Pred updates it to the next value, and
    % foldl returns its final value as End.
    %
:- func foldl(func(L, A) = A, list(L), A) = A.
:- pred foldl(pred(L, A, A), list(L), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

```



```

:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldl2(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2):
%
% Does the same job as foldl, but with two accumulators.
% Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.
% The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
% destructively updated piece of state.
%
:- pred foldl2(pred(L, A, A, B, B), list(L), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldl3(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
%
% Does the same job as foldl, but with three accumulators.
% Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.

```

```

    % The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
    % destructively updated piece of state.
    %
:- pred foldl3(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C), list(L),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % foldl4(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4):
    % Does the same job as foldl, but with four accumulators.
    % Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
    % a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.
    % The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
    % destructively updated piece of state.
    %
:- pred foldl4(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), list(L),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.

% foldl5(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4, !Acc5):
% Does the same job as foldl, but with five accumulators.
% Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.
% The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
% destructively updated piece of state.
%
:- pred foldl5(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), list(L),
  A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
  is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
  is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
  is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
  is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
  is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
  is cc_multi),

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldl6(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4, !Acc5, !Acc6):
% Does the same job as foldl, but with six accumulators.
% Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.
% The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
% destructively updated piece of state.
%
:- pred foldl6(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), list(L),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

% foldl7(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4, !Acc5, !Acc6, !Acc7):
% Does the same job as foldl, but with seven accumulators.
% Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.
% The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
% destructively updated piece of state.
%
:- pred foldl7(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F, G, G), list(L),

```

```

    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F, G, G).
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl7(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is nondet.

% foldl8(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4, !Acc5, !Acc6, !Acc7,
%   !Acc8):
% Does the same job as foldl, but with seven accumulators.
% Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.
% The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
% destructively updated piece of state.
%
:- pred foldl8(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F, G, G, H, H),

```

```

    list(L),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F, G, G, H , H).
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl8(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

%-----%

% gap_foldl(ProcessPred, GapPred, List, !Acc):
%
% Invoke ProcessPred on every element of List,
% and invoke GapPred on every gap *between* elements in List.
% The intended use case is printing a list, using ProcessPred to print
% each element, and using GapPred to print e.g. commas between

```

```

    % the elements.
    %
:- pred gap_foldl(pred(L, A, A), pred(A, A), list(L), A, A).
:- mode gap_foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in(pred(di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode gap_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in(pred(in, out) is det),
    in, in, out) is det.

% last_gap_foldl(ProcessPred, GapPred, LastGapPred, List, !Acc):
%
% Invoke ProcessPred on every element of List,
% invoke GapPred on every gap between elements in List except the last,
% and invoke LastGapPred on the last gap between elements.
% The intended use case is printing a list, using ProcessPred to print
% each element, and using GapPred to print e.g. commas between
% the elements, and using LastGapPred to print something else,
% such as "and".
%
:- pred last_gap_foldl(pred(L, A, A), pred(A, A), pred(A, A), list(L), A, A).
:- mode last_gap_foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in(pred(di, uo) is det),
    in(pred(di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode last_gap_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in(pred(in, out) is det),
    in(pred(in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.

%-----%

% chunk_foldl(ChunkSize, Pred, List, !Acc):
%
% Does the same job as foldl(Pred, List, !Acc), but using
% two nested loops, not one.
%
% In most grades, the implementation of foldl can handle lists
% of arbitrary length, the reason being that tail recursion optimization
% allows it to do its work using only one stack frame. However, in some
% grades (including debugging and some profiling grades) tail recursion
% optimization is not available, which means that foldl will need
% a separate stack frame for processing each element. With long lists,
% this can exhaust the stack.
%
% chunk_foldl addresses this issue by replacing foldl's single loop
% with an outer and an inner loop. Each invocation of the inner loop
% processes one chunk of the list (whose length is given by ChunkSize),
% and when it is done with that chunk, the inner loop returns, which
% means that it frees up all the stack frames that it used. The outer loop
% then continues to invoke the inner loop until all elements of List
% have been processed.
%
%
```

```

% With this arrangement, the maximum number of stack frames needed
% to process a list of length N is N/ChunkSize + ChunkSize, the former
% being the number of frames used by the outer loop, and the latter
% being the max number of frames used by the inner loop. This means that
% the optimal ChunkSize for a list of length N is the square root of N,
% but usually optimality is not required, and any reasonable chunk size
% will work.
%
:- pred chunk_foldl(int, pred(L, A, A), list(L), A, A).
:- mode chunk_foldl(in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode chunk_foldl(in, in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.

% Does the same job of chunk_foldl, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred chunk_foldl2(int, pred(L, A, A, B, B), list(L), A, A, B, B).
:- mode chunk_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode chunk_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode chunk_foldl2(in, in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.

% Does the same job of chunk_foldl, but with three accumulators.
%
:- pred chunk_foldl3(int, pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C),
    list(L), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode chunk_foldl3(in, in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode chunk_foldl3(in, in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode chunk_foldl3(in, in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.

% Does the same job of chunk_foldl, but with four accumulators.
%
:- pred chunk_foldl4(int, pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D),
    list(L), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode chunk_foldl4(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode chunk_foldl4(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode chunk_foldl4(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.

```



```

%-----%

% foldr(Func, List, Start) = End:
% foldr(Pred, List, Start, End):
%
% Calls Func or Pred on each element of List, working right-to-left.
% Each call to Func or Pred will have a pair of arguments that represent
% respectively the current and the next value of a piece of state.
% (Such current-next argument pairs are usually called an accumulator,
% because the usual use case is that the successive calls to Func or Pred
% accumulate pieces of information.) The initial value of the accumulator
% is Start, each call to Func or Pred updates it to the next value, and
% foldl returns its final value as End.
%
:- func foldr(func(L, A) = A, list(L), A) = A.
:- pred foldr(pred(L, A, A), list(L), A, A).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.

% foldr2(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2):
%
% Does the same job as foldr, but with two accumulators.
% Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.
% The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
% destructively updated piece of state.
%
:- pred foldr2(pred(L, A, A, B, B), list(L), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out,
  in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out,
  mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out,
  di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,
  in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
  mdi, muo) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
  di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out,
  in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, in, out,
  mdi, muo) is nondet.

% foldr3(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
%
% Does the same job as foldr, but with two accumulators.
% Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient.
% The last accumulator may be an I/O state, or some other
% destructively updated piece of state.
%
:- pred foldr3(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C), list(L), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.

%-----%

% foldl_corresponding(P, As, Bs, !Acc):
%
% Does the same job as foldl, but works on two lists in parallel.
% Raises an exception if the list arguments differ in length.
%
:- pred foldl_corresponding(pred(A, B, C, C), list(A), list(B), C, C).
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det),
  in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- func foldl_corresponding(func(A, B, C) = C, list(A), list(B), C) = C.

    % foldl2_corresponding(F, As, Bs, !Acc1, !Acc2):
    %
    % Does the same job as foldl_corresponding, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2_corresponding(pred(A, B, C, C, D, D), list(A), list(B),
    C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % foldl3_corresponding(F, As, Bs, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
    %
    % Does the same job as foldl_corresponding, but with three accumulators.

```

```

%
:- pred foldl3_corresponding(pred(A, B, C, C, D, D, E, E),
    list(A), list(B), C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% foldl4_corresponding(F, As, Bs, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4):
%
% Does the same job as foldl_corresponding, but with four accumulators.
%
:- pred foldl4_corresponding(pred(A, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    list(A), list(B), C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl4_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

% foldl_corresponding3(P, As, Bs, Cs, !Acc):
%
% Does the same jobs as foldl_corresponding, but folds over
% three corresponding lists.
%
:- pred foldl_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, D, D),
    list(A), list(B), list(C), D, D).
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, di, uo) is semidet.

% foldl2_corresponding3(P, As, Bs, Cs, !Acc1, !Acc2):
%
% Does the same jobs as foldl_corresponding3, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred foldl2_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E),
    list(A), list(B), list(C), D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% foldl3_corresponding3(P, As, Bs, Cs, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
%
% like foldl_corresponding3 but with three accumulators.
%
:- pred foldl3_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),

```

```

    list(A), list(B), list(C), D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldl4_corresponding3(P, As, Bs, Cs, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4):
    %
    % like foldl_corresponding3 but with four accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl4_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E, F, F, G, G),
    list(A), list(B), list(C), D, D, E, E, F, F, G, G).
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

```

```

% map_foldl(Pred, InList, OutList, Start, End):
%
% Calls Pred on each element of InList, working left-to-right.
% The second argument of that call will be included in OutList,
% while the third and fourth will represent respectively
% the current and the next value of a piece of state.
% (Such current-next argument pairs are usually called an accumulator,
% because the usual use case is that the successive calls to Pred
% accumulate pieces of information.) The initial value of the accumulator
% is Start, each call to Pred updates it to the next value, and
% foldl returns its final value as End.
%
:- pred map_foldl(pred(L, M, A, A), list(L), list(M), A, A).
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out)
   is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, mdi, muo)
   is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo)
   is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out, in, out)
   is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out, mdi, muo)
   is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out, di, uo)
   is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, di, uo)
   is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is nondet), in, out, in, out)
   is nondet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, out, mdi, muo)
   is nondet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out, in, out)
   is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in, out, mdi, muo)
   is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo)
   is cc_multi.

% Same as map_foldl, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred map_foldl2(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B), list(L), list(M), A, A, B, B).
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
   in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
   in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
   in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

  % Same as map_foldl, but with three accumulators.
  %
:- pred map_foldl3(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B, C, C), list(L), list(M),
  A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

  % Same as map_foldl, but with four accumulators.
  %
:- pred map_foldl4(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), list(L), list(M),
  A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
  is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
  is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

```



```

:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is nondet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with five accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_foldl5(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E),
    list(L), list(M), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with six accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_foldl6(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    list(L), list(M), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.

```

```

:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with two mapped outputs.
    %
:- pred map2_foldl(pred(L, M, N, A, A), list(L), list(M), list(N),
    A, A).
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out) is det), in, out, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out) is nondet), in, out, out,
    in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, out, out,
    mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, out,
    di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with two mapped outputs and two accumulators.
    %
:- pred map2_foldl2(pred(L, M, N, A, A, B, B), list(L), list(M), list(N),
    A, A, B, B).
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),

```

```

    in, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with two mapped outputs and three accumulators.
    %
:- pred map2_foldl3(pred(L, M, N, A, A, B, B, C, C),
    list(L), list(M), list(N), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with two mapped outputs and four accumulators.
    %
:- pred map2_foldl4(pred(L, M, N, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D),
    list(L), list(M), list(N), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

```

```

:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with three mapped outputs.
    %
:- pred map3_foldl(pred(L, M, N, O, A, A), list(L), list(M), list(N),
    list(O), A, A).
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out) is det), in, out, out,
    out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, out,
    out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, out,
    out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out,
    out, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out,
    out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out,
    out, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out) is nondet), in, out,
    out, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, out,
    out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out,
    out, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out,
    out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with three mapped outputs and two accumulators.
    %
:- pred map3_foldl2(pred(L, M, N, O, A, A, B, B), list(L),
    list(M), list(N), list(O), A, A, B, B).
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),

```

```

    in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with four mapped outputs.
    %
:- pred map4_foldl(pred(L, M, N, O, P, A, A), list(L), list(M), list(N),
    list(O), list(P), A, A).
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

%-----%

    % map_foldr(Pred, InList, OutList, Start, End):
    %
    % Calls Pred on each element of InList, working right-to-left.
    % The second argument of that call will be included in OutList,
    % while the third and fourth will represent respectively
    % the current and the next value of a piece of state.
    % (Such current-next argument pairs are usually called an accumulator,
    % because the usual use case is that the successive calls to Pred
    % accumulate pieces of information.) The initial value of the accumulator
    % is Start, each call to Pred updates it to the next value, and
    % foldl returns its final value as End.
    %
:- pred map_foldr(pred(L, M, A, A), list(L), list(M), A, A).
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo)

```

```

    is det.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, di, uo)
    is semidet.

%-----%

    % map_corresponding_foldl/6:
    %
    % A version of map_corresponding that has an accumulator
    % threaded through it.
    %
:- pred map_corresponding_foldl(pred(A, B, C, D, D),
    list(A), list(B), list(C), D, D).
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % Same as map_corresponding_foldl/6 but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_corresponding_foldl2(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E),
    list(A), list(B), list(C), D, D, E, E).
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out, in, out,

```

```

    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.

    % Same as map_corresponding_foldl/6 but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_corresponding_foldl3(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    list(A), list(B), list(C), D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % map_corresponding3_foldl/6:
    %
    % A version of map_corresponding3 that has an accumulator
    % threaded through it.
    %
:- pred map_corresponding3_foldl(pred(A, B, C, D, E, E),
    list(A), list(B), list(C), list(D), E, E).
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

    % filter_map_foldl(Transformer, List, TrueList, Start, End):
    %
    % Takes a predicate with one input argument, one output argument and an
    % accumulator. It is called on each element of List. If the call succeeds,
    % then the output is included in TrueList and the accumulator is updated.
    %
:- pred filter_map_foldl(
    pred(X, Y, A, A)::in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    list(X)::in, list(Y)::out, A::in, A::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

50 map

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2015, 2017-2022, 2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: map.m.
% Main author: fjh, conway.
% Stability: high.
%
% This file provides the 'map' abstract data type.
%
% A map (also known as a dictionary or an associative array) is a collection
% of (Key, Value) pairs that allows you to look up any Value given its Key.
% Each Key has exactly only one corresponding Value. (If you want the ability
% to store more than one Value for a given Key, use either multi_map.m

```



```

% or one_or_more_map.m.)
%
% The implementation uses balanced 2-3-4 trees, as provided by tree234.m.
% Virtually all the predicates in this file just forward the work
% to the corresponding predicate in tree234.m.
%
% Note: 2-3-4 trees do not have a canonical representation for any given map.
% This means that two maps that represent the same set of key-value pairs
% may have different internal representations, and that therefore they
% may fail to unify and may compare as unequal. The reason for the difference
% in the internal representation is usually that the (Key, Value) pairs were
% inserted into the two maps in different orders, or that the two maps
% have a different history of deletions. If you want to know whether
% two maps contain the same set of (Key, Data) pairs, use the map.equal/2
% predicate below.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module map.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

:- type map(_K, _V).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of maps.
%

    % Create an empty map.
    %
:- func init = (map(K, V)::uo) is det.
:- pred init(map(_, _)::uo) is det.

    % Create a map containing only the given key-value pair.
    %
:- func singleton(K, V) = map(K, V).

%-----%
%
```

```

% Emptiness tests.
%

    % Check whether a map is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(map(_, _)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Searching for a key.
%

    % Succeed iff the map contains the given key.
    %
:- pred contains(map(K, _V)::in, K::in) is semidet.

    % Return the value associated with the given key in the map.
    % Fail if the map does not contain that key.
    %
:- func search(map(K, V), K) = V is semidet.
:- pred search(map(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is semidet.

    % Return the value associated with the given key in the map.
    % Throw an exception if the map does not contain that key.
    %
:- func lookup(map(K, V), K) = V.
:- pred lookup(map(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is det.

    % Search the map for key-value pairs with the given value.
    %
:- pred inverse_search(map(K, V)::in, V::in, K::out) is nondet.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
    % for the given key, returns the pair for the next lower key instead.
    % Fails if there is no key with the given or lower value.
    %
:- pred lower_bound_search(map(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out)
    is semidet.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
    % for the given key, returns the pair for the next lower key instead.
    % Throws an exception if there is no key with the given or lower value.
    %
:- pred lower_bound_lookup(map(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out) is det.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
    % for the given key, returns the pair for the next higher key instead.

```

```

    % Fails if there is no key with the given or higher value.
    %
:- pred upper_bound_search(map(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out)
    is semidet.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
    % for the given key, returns the pair for the next higher key instead.
    % Throws an exception if there is no key with the given or higher value.
    %
:- pred upper_bound_lookup(map(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Looking for the minimum and maximum keys.
%

    % Return the largest key in the map, if there is one.
    %
:- func max_key(map(K, V)) = K is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception if there is no largest key.
    %
:- func det_max_key(map(K, V)) = K.

    % Return the smallest key in the map, if there is one.
    %
:- func min_key(map(K,V)) = K is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception if there is no smallest key.
    %
:- func det_min_key(map(K, V)) = K.

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % Insert a new key and corresponding value into a map.
    % Fail if the key already exists.
    %
:- func insert(map(K, V), K, V) = map(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred insert(K::in, V::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Insert a new key and corresponding value into a map.
    % Throw an exception if the key already exists.
    %
:- func det_insert(map(K, V), K, V) = map(K, V).

```

```

:- pred det_insert(K::in, V::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply det_insert to key - value pairs from corresponding lists.
    %
:- func det_insert_from_corresponding_lists(map(K, V), list(K), list(V))
    = map(K, V).
:- pred det_insert_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in,
    list(V)::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply det_insert to key - value pairs from an assoc_list.
    %
:- func det_insert_from_assoc_list(map(K, V), assoc_list(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred det_insert_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % search_insert(K, V, MaybeOldV, !Map):
    %
    % Search for the key K in the map.
    %
    % If the key is already in !.Map, with corresponding value OldV,
    % then set MaybeOldV to yes(OldV), and leave !Map unchanged.
    %
    % If the key is not already in !.Map, then insert it into !Map
    % with value V, and set MaybeOldV to no.
    %
:- pred search_insert(K::in, V::in, maybe(V)::out,
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Update the value corresponding to a given key
    % Fail if the key doesn't already exist.
    %
:- func update(map(K, V), K, V) = map(K, V) is semidet.
:- pred update(K::in, V::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Update the value corresponding to a given key
    % Throw an exception if the key doesn't already exist.
    %
:- func det_update(map(K, V), K, V) = map(K, V).
:- pred det_update(K::in, V::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % If the key is already present update its corresponding value.

```

```

    % If the key is not present, insert it with the given value.
    %
:- func set(map(K, V), K, V) = map(K, V).
:- pred set(K::in, V::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply set to key - value pairs from corresponding lists.
    %
:- func set_from_corresponding_lists(map(K, V), list(K), list(V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred set_from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply set to key - value pairs from an assoc_list.
    %
:- func set_from_assoc_list(map(K, V), assoc_list(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred set_from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Delete a key-value pair from a map.
    % If the key is not present, leave the map unchanged.
    %
:- func delete(map(K, V), K) = map(K, V).
:- pred delete(K::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply delete/3 to a list of keys.
    %
:- func delete_list(map(K, V), list(K)) = map(K, V).
:- pred delete_list(list(K)::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Apply delete/3 to a sorted list of keys. The fact that the list
    % is sorted may make this more efficient. (If the list is not sorted,
    % the predicate or function will either throw an exception or return
    % incorrect output.)
    %
:- func delete_sorted_list(map(K, V), list(K)) = map(K, V).
:- pred delete_sorted_list(list(K)::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Delete a key-value pair from a map and return the value.
    % Fail if the key is not present.
    %
:- pred remove(K::in, V::out, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Delete a key-value pair from a map and return the value.
    % Throw an exception if the key is not present.

```

```

%
:- pred det_remove(K::in, V::out, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

% Remove the smallest item from the map, fail if the map is empty.
%
:- pred remove_smallest(K::out, V::out, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Field selection for maps.
%

% Map ^ elem(Key) = search(Map, Key).
%
:- func elem(K, map(K, V)) = V is semidet.

% Map ^ det_elem(Key) = lookup(Map, Key).
%
:- func det_elem(K, map(K, V)) = V.

% Field update for maps.

% (Map ^ elem(Key) := Value) = set(Map, Key, Value).
%
:- func 'elem :='(K, map(K, V), V) = map(K, V).

% (Map ^ det_elem(Key) := Value) = det_update(Map, Key, Value).
%
:- func 'det_elem :='(K, map(K, V), V) = map(K, V).

%-----%
%
% Returning keys and values.
%

% Return all the keys in the map, and their corresponding values,
% one key-value pair at a time.
%
:- pred member(map(K, V)::in, K::out, V::out) is nondet.

% Given a map, return a list of all the keys in the map.
%
:- func keys(map(K, _V)) = list(K).
:- pred keys(map(K, _V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

% Given a map, return a list of all the keys in the map,

```

```

    % in sorted order.
    %
:- func sorted_keys(map(K, _V)) = list(K).
:- pred sorted_keys(map(K, _V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Given a map, return a list of all the keys in the map,
    % as a set.
    %
:- func keys_as_set(map(K, _V)) = set(K).
:- pred keys_as_set(map(K, _V)::in, set(K)::out) is det.

    % Given a map, return a list of all the values in the map.
    %
:- func values(map(_K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred values(map(_K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

:- pred keys_and_values(map(K, V)::in, list(K)::out, list(V)::out) is det.

    % Given a map, succeed if and only if the given list is the list
    % of all the keys in the map.
    % 'sorted_keys_match(Map, List)' is equivalent to the conjunction,
    % 'sorted_keys(Map, Keys), Keys = List", but it allocates no memory,
    % and it traverses Map only up to the first mismatch.
    %
:- pred sorted_keys_match(map(K, V)::in, list(K)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on values.
%

    % Update the value at the given key by applying the supplied
    % transformation to it. Fails if the key is not found. This is faster
    % than first searching for the value and then updating it.
    %
:- pred transform_value(pred(V, V)::in(pred(in, out) is det), K::in,
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Same as transform_value/4, but throws an exception if the key is not
    % found.
    %
:- func det_transform_value(func(V) = V, K, map(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred det_transform_value(pred(V, V)::in(pred(in, out) is det), K::in,
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
```

```

% Converting maps to lists.
%

    % Convert an association list to a map.
    %
:- func from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Convert a sorted association list with no duplicated keys to a map.
    %
:- func from_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred from_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Convert a reverse sorted association list with no duplicated keys
    % to a map.
    %
:- func from_rev_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred from_rev_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % Convert a pair of lists (which must be of the same length) to a map.
    %
:- func from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in, map(K, V)::out)
    is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to maps.
%

    % Convert a map to an association list.
    %
:- func to_assoc_list(map(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred to_assoc_list(map(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Convert a map to an association list which is sorted on the keys.
    %
:- func to_sorted_assoc_list(map(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred to_sorted_assoc_list(map(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Reversing a map.
%

    % Consider the original map a set of key-value pairs. This predicate

```



```

    % returns a map that maps each value to the set of keys it is paired with
    % in the original map.
    %
:- func reverse_map(map(K, V)) = map(V, set(K)).

%-----%
%
% Selecting subsets of maps.
%

    % select takes a map and a set of keys, and returns a map
    % containing the keys in the set and their corresponding values.
    %
:- func select(map(K, V), set(K)) = map(K, V).
:- pred select(map(K, V)::in, set(K)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % select_sorted_list takes a map and a sorted list of keys without
    % duplicates, and returns a map containing the keys in the list
    % and their corresponding values.
    %
:- func select_sorted_list(map(K, V), list(K)) = map(K, V).
:- pred select_sorted_list(map(K, V)::in, list(K)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % select_unselect takes a map and a set of keys, and returns two maps:
    % the first containing the keys in the set and their corresponding values,
    % the second containing the keys NOT in the set and their corresponding
    % values.
    %
:- pred select_unselect(map(K, V)::in, set(K)::in,
    map(K, V)::out, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % select_unselect_sorted_list takes a map and a sorted list of keys
    % without duplicates, and returns two maps:
    % the first containing the keys in the list and their corresponding values,
    % the second containing the keys NOT in the list and their corresponding
    % values.
    %
:- pred select_unselect_sorted_list(map(K, V)::in, list(K)::in,
    map(K, V)::out, map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Selecting subsets of values.
%

    % Given a list of keys, produce a list of their corresponding
    % values in a specified map.

```

```

    %
:- func apply_to_list(list(K), map(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred apply_to_list(list(K)::in, map(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more maps.
%

    % Merge the contents of the two maps.
    % Throws an exception if both sets of keys are not disjoint.
    %
    % The cost of this predicate is proportional to the number of elements
    % in the second map, so for efficiency, you want to put the bigger map
    % first and the smaller map second.
    %
:- func merge(map(K, V), map(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred merge(map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % For overlay(MapA, MapB, Map), if MapA and MapB both contain the
    % same key, then Map will map that key to the value from MapB.
    % In other words, MapB takes precedence over MapA.
    %
:- func overlay(map(K, V), map(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred overlay(map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % overlay_large_map(MapA, MapB, Map) performs the same task as
    % overlay(MapA, MapB, Map). However, while overlay takes time
    % proportional to the size of MapB, overlay_large_map takes time
    % proportional to the size of MapA. In other words, it preferable when
    % MapB is the larger map.
    %
:- func overlay_large_map(map(K, V), map(K, V)) = map(K, V).
:- pred overlay_large_map(map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out)
    is det.

%-----%

    % Given two maps MapA and MapB, create a third map CommonMap that
    % has only the keys that occur in both MapA and MapB. For keys
    % that occur in both MapA and MapB, look up the corresponding values.
    % If they are the same, include the key/value pair in CommonMap.
    % If they differ, do not include the key in CommonMap.
    %
    % This predicate effectively considers the input maps to be sets of
    % key/value pairs, computes the intersection of those two sets, and
    % returns the map corresponding to the intersection.

```

```

%
% common_subset is very similar to intersect, but can succeed
% even with an output map that does not contain an entry for a key
% value that occurs in both input maps.
%
:- func common_subset(map(K, V), map(K, V)) = map(K, V).

% Given two maps MapA and MapB, create a third map, IntersectMap,
% that has only the keys that occur in both MapA and MapB. For keys
% that occur in both MapA and MapB, compute the value in the final map
% by applying the supplied function to the values associated with
% the key in MapA and MapB.
% on the values associated with some common key.
%
:- func intersect(func(V, V) = V, map(K, V), map(K, V)) = map(K, V).

% Given two maps MapA and MapB, create a third map, IntersectMap,
% that has only the keys that occur in both MapA and MapB. For keys
% that occur in both MapA and MapB, compute the value in the final map
% by applying the supplied predicate to the values associated with
% the key in MapA and MapB. Fail if and only if this predicate fails
% on the values associated with some common key.
%
:- pred intersect(pred(V, V, V), map(K, V), map(K, V), map(K, V)).
:- mode intersect(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode intersect(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.

% Calls intersect. Throws an exception if intersect fails.
%
:- func det_intersect((func(V, V) = V)::in(func(in, in) = out is semidet),
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::in) = (map(K, V)::out) is det.
:- pred det_intersect((pred(V, V, V))::in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

% intersect_list(Pred, M, Ms, ResultM):
%
% Take the non-empty list of maps [M | Ms], and intersect pairs of
% those maps (using map.intersect above) until there is only one map left.
% Return this map as ResultM. The order of in which those intersect
% operations are performed is not defined, so the caller should choose
% a Pred for which the order does not matter.
%
:- pred intersect_list(pred(V, V, V), map(K, V), list(map(K, V)), map(K, V)).
:- mode intersect_list(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode intersect_list(in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out) is det.

```

```

%-----%

% Given two maps MapA and MapB, create a third map, UnionMap, that
% contains all the keys that occur in either MapA and MapB. For keys
% that occur in both MapA and MapB, compute the value in the final map
% by applying the supplied function to the values associated with the key
% in MapA and MapB.
%
:- func union(func(V, V) = V, map(K, V), map(K, V)) = map(K, V).

% Given two maps MapA and MapB, create a third map, UnionMap, that
% contains all the keys that occur in either MapA and MapB. For keys
% that occur in both MapA and MapB, compute the value in the final map
% by applying the supplied predicate to the values associated with the key
% in MapA and MapB. Fail if and only if this predicate fails on
% the values associated with some common key.
%
:- pred union(pred(V, V, V), map(K, V), map(K, V), map(K, V)).
:- mode union(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode union(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.

% Calls union. Throws an exception if union fails.
%
:- func det_union((func(V, V) = V)::in(func(in, in) = out is semidet),
  map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::in) = (map(K, V)::out) is det.
:- pred det_union(pred(V, V, V)::in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
  map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

% union_list(Pred, M, Ms, ResultM):
%
% Take the non-empty list of maps [M | Ms], and union pairs of those maps
% (using union above) until there is only one map left. Return this map
% as ResultM. The order of in which those union operations are performed
% is not defined, so the caller should choose a Pred for which the order
% does not matter.
%
:- pred union_list(pred(V, V, V), map(K, V), list(map(K, V)), map(K, V)).
:- mode union_list(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode union_list(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Composing two maps.
%

% compose_maps(MapAB, MapBC, MapAC):

```

```

%
% Given each A - B pair in MapAB, return the map that pairs
% each such A with the C corresponding to its B in MapBC.
% Throw an exception if there is no value associated with B in MapBC.
%
:- pred compose_maps(map(A, B)::in, map(B, C)::in, map(A, C)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

% Count the number of elements in the map.
%
:- func count(map(K, V)) = int.
:- pred count(map(K, V)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between maps.
%

% True if both maps have the same set of key-value pairs, regardless of
% how the maps were constructed.
%
% Unifying maps does not work as one might expect, because the internal
% structures of two maps that contain the same set of key-value pairs
% may be different.
%
:- pred equal(map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Optimization.
%

% Declaratively, a no-operation.
% Operationally, a suggestion that the implementation
% optimize the representation of the map in the expectation
% of a number of lookups but few or no modifications.
%
% This operation is here only for "cultural compatibility"
% with the modules that operation on trees that may be unbalanced.
% 2-3-4 trees are always guaranteed to be balanced, so they do not need
% any such optimization.
%
:- func optimize(map(K, V)) = map(K, V).

```

```

:- pred optimize(map(K, V)::in, map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % Perform an inorder traversal of the map, applying
    % an accumulator predicate for each key-value pair.
    %
:- func foldl(func(K, V, A) = A, map(K, V), A) = A.
:- pred foldl(pred(K, V, A, A), map(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in, mdi, muo)
    is cc_multi.

    % Perform an inorder traversal of the map, applying an accumulator
    % predicate with two accumulators for each key-value pair.
    % (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
    % a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
    %
:- pred foldl2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), map(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi),

```

```

    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% Perform an inorder traversal of the map, applying an accumulator
% predicate with three accumulators for each key-value pair.
% (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
%
:- pred foldl3(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C), map(K, V), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% Perform an inorder traversal of the map, applying an accumulator
% predicate with four accumulators for each key-value pair.
% (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
%
:- pred foldl4(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), map(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % Perform an inorder traversal of the map, applying an accumulator
    % predicate with five accumulators for each key-value pair.
    % (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
    % a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
    %
:- pred foldl5(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), map(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % Perform an inorder traversal of the map, applying an accumulator
    % predicate with five accumulators for each key-value pair.
    % (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
    % a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).

```



```

%
:- pred foldl6(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), map(K, V),
  A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

% Perform an inorder traversal by key of the map, applying an accumulator
% predicate for value.
%
:- pred foldl_values(pred(V, A, A), map(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo)
  is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out)
  is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in, mdi, muo)
  is cc_multi.

% As above, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred foldl2_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B), map(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,

```

```

    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in,
    in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % As above, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl3_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C), map(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

%-----%

    % As above, but with four accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl4_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), map(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is
semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is
semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is
semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with five accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl5_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), map(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with five accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl6_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), map(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).

```

```

:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- func foldr(func(K, V, A) = A, map(K, V), A) = A.
:- pred foldr(pred(K, V, A, A), map(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in, mdi, muo)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldr2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), map(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

:- pred foldr3(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C), map(K, V), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr4(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), map(K, V),
  A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr4(
  in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr5(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), map(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr6(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), map(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

% Apply a transformation predicate to all the values in a map.

```

```

%
:- func map_values(func(K, V) = W, map(K, V)) = map(K, W).
:- pred map_values(pred(K, V, W), map(K, V), map(K, W)).
:- mode map_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.

% Same as map_values, but do not pass the key to the given predicate.
%
:- func map_values_only(func(V) = W, map(K, V)) = map(K, W).
:- pred map_values_only(pred(V, W), map(K, V), map(K, W)).
:- mode map_values_only(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values_only(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.

% Apply a transformation predicate to all the values in a map.
%
:- pred filter_map_values(pred(K, V, W)::in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, W)::out) is det.

% Same as map_values, but do not pass the key to the given predicate.
%
:- pred filter_map_values_only(pred(V, W)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
    map(K, V)::in, map(K, W)::out) is det.

%-----%

% Perform an inorder traversal by key of the map, applying a transformation
% predicate to each value while updating an accumulator.
%
:- pred map_foldl(pred(K, V, W, A, A), map(K, V), map(K, W), A, A).
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.

% As map_foldl, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred map_foldl2(pred(K, V, W, A, A, B, B), map(K, V), map(K, W),
    A, A, B, B).
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),

```

```

    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As map_foldl, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_foldl3(pred(K, V, W, A, A, B, B, C, C), map(K, V), map(K, W),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode map_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As map_foldl, but with four accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_foldl4(pred(K, V, W, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), map(K, V), map(K, W),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).

```



```

:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
  is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is
det),
  in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is
det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is
det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
  is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
  is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

% As map_foldl, but without passing the key to the predicate.
%
:- pred map_values_foldl(pred(V, W, A, A), map(K, V), map(K, W), A, A).
:- mode map_values_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out) is semidet.

% As map_values_foldl, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred map_values_foldl2(pred(V, W, A, A, B, B), map(K, V), map(K, W),
  A, A, B, B).
:- mode map_values_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.

```

```

:- mode map_values_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.

    % As map_values_foldl, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_values_foldl3(pred(V, W, A, A, B, B, C, C),
    map(K, V), map(K, W), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

51 math

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-2007, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014, 2016-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: math.m.
% Main author: bromage.
% Stability: high.
%
% Higher mathematical operations. (The basics are in float.m.)
%
% By default, domain errors are currently handled by throwing an exception.
% For better performance, each operation in this module that can throw a domain
% exception also has an unchecked version that omits the domain check.

```

```

%
% The unchecked operations are semantically safe, since the target math
% library and/or floating point hardware perform these checks for you.
% The benefit of having the Mercury library perform the checks instead is
% that Mercury will tell you in which function or predicate the error
% occurred, as well as giving you a stack trace if that is enabled; with
% the unchecked operations you only have the information that the
% floating-point exception signal handler gives you.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module math.
:- interface.

%-----%
%
% Mathematical constants
%

    % Pythagoras' number.
    %
:- func pi = float.

    % Base of natural logarithms.
    %
:- func e = float.

%-----%
%
% "Next integer" operations
%

    % ceiling(X) = Ceil is true if Ceil is the smallest integer
    % not less than X.
    % If X is of infinite magnitude then Ceil = X.
    %
:- func ceiling(float) = float.

    % floor(X) = Floor is true if Floor is the largest integer
    % not greater than X.
    % If X is of infinite magnitude then Floor = X.
    %
:- func floor(float) = float.

    % round(X) = Round is true if Round is the integer closest to X.
    % If X has a fractional value of 0.5, it is rounded up.

```

```

    % If X is of infinite magnitude then Round = X.
    %
:- func round(float) = float.

    % truncate(X) = Trunc is true if Trunc is the integer closest to X
    % such that |Trunc| =< |X|.
    % If X is of infinite magnitude then Trunc = X.
    %
:- func truncate(float) = float.

%-----%
%
% Polynomial roots
%

    % sqrt(X) = Sqrt is true if Sqrt is the positive square root of X.
    %
    % Domain restriction: X >= 0
    %
:- func sqrt(float) = float.
:- func unchecked_sqrt(float) = float.

:- type quadratic_roots
    --->    no_roots
    ;      one_root(float)
    ;      two_roots(float, float).

    % solve_quadratic(A, B, C) = Roots is true if Roots are
    % the solutions to the equation  $Ax^2 + Bx + C$ .
    %
    % Domain restriction:  $A \neq 0$ 
    %
:- func solve_quadratic(float, float, float) = quadratic_roots.

%-----%
%
% Power/logarithm operations
%

    % pow(X, Y) = Res is true if Res is X raised to the power of Y.
    %
    % Domain restriction: X >= 0 and (X = 0 implies Y > 0)
    %
:- func pow(float, float) = float.
:- func unchecked_pow(float, float) = float.

    % exp(X) = Exp is true if Exp is e raised to the power of X.

```

```

%
:- func exp(float) = float.

% ln(X) = Log is true if Log is the natural logarithm of X.
%
% Domain restriction: X > 0
%
:- func ln(float) = float.
:- func unchecked_ln(float) = float.

% log10(X) = Log is true if Log is the logarithm to base 10 of X.
%
% Domain restriction: X > 0
%
:- func log10(float) = float.
:- func unchecked_log10(float) = float.

% log2(X) = Log is true if Log is the logarithm to base 2 of X.
%
% Domain restriction: X > 0
%
:- func log2(float) = float.
:- func unchecked_log2(float) = float.

% log(B, X) = Log is true if Log is the logarithm to base B of X.
%
% Domain restriction: X > 0 and B > 0 and B \= 1
%
:- func log(float, float) = float.
:- func unchecked_log(float, float) = float.

%-----%
%
% Trigonometric operations
%

% sin(X) = Sin is true if Sin is the sine of X.
%
:- func sin(float) = float.

% cos(X) = Cos is true if Cos is the cosine of X.
%
:- func cos(float) = float.

% tan(X) = Tan is true if Tan is the tangent of X.
%
:- func tan(float) = float.

```

```

    % asin(X) = ASin is true if ASin is the inverse sine of X,
    % where ASin is in the range [-pi/2,pi/2].
    %
    % Domain restriction: X must be in the range [-1,1]
    %
:- func asin(float) = float.
:- func unchecked_asin(float) = float.

    % acos(X) = ACos is true if ACos is the inverse cosine of X,
    % where ACos is in the range [0, pi].
    %
    % Domain restriction: X must be in the range [-1,1]
    %
:- func acos(float) = float.
:- func unchecked_acos(float) = float.

    % atan(X) = ATan is true if ATan is the inverse tangent of X,
    % where ATan is in the range [-pi/2,pi/2].
    %
:- func atan(float) = float.

    % atan2(Y, X) = ATan is true if ATan is the inverse tangent of Y/X,
    % where ATan is in the range [-pi,pi].
    %
:- func atan2(float, float) = float.

%-----%
%
% Hyperbolic functions
%

    % sinh(X) = Sinh is true if Sinh is the hyperbolic sine of X.
    %
:- func sinh(float) = float.

    % cosh(X) = Cosh is true if Cosh is the hyperbolic cosine of X.
    %
:- func cosh(float) = float.

    % tanh(X) = Tanh is true if Tanh is the hyperbolic tangent of X.
    %
:- func tanh(float) = float.

%-----%
%
% Fused multiply-add operation.

```

```

%

% Succeeds if this grade and platform provide the fused multiply-add
% operation.
%
:- pred have_fma is semidet.

% fma(X, Y, Z) = FMA is true if FMA = (X * Y) + Z, rounded as one
% floating-point operation.
%
% This function is (currently) only available on the C backends and only if
% the target math library supports it.
% Use have_fma/0 to check whether it is supported.
%
:- func fma(float, float, float) = float.

%-----%
%-----%

```

52 maybe

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2006, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2016-2018, 2021 The Mercury Team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: maybe.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% This module defines the "maybe" type.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module maybe.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

%-----%

```

```

:- type maybe(T)
   ---> no
   ;    yes(T).

:- inst maybe(I) for maybe/1
   ---> no
   ;    yes(I).

:- inst maybe_yes(I) for maybe/1
   ---> yes(I).

:- type maybe_error
   ---> ok
   ;    error(string).

:- type maybe_error(T) == maybe_error(T, string).

   % Either a T, or an error E.
:- type maybe_error(T, E)
   ---> ok(T)
   ;    error(E).

:- inst maybe_error(I) for maybe_error/2
   ---> ok(I)
   ;    error(ground).

:- inst maybe_error_ok(I) for maybe_error/2
   ---> ok(I).

:- type maybe_errors(T) == maybe_errors(T, string).

   % Either a T, or one or more errors E.
:- type maybe_errors(T, E)
   ---> ok(T)
   ;    error(E, list(E)).

:- inst maybe_errors_ok(I) for maybe_errors/2
   ---> ok(I).

   % map_maybe(_, no) = no.
   % map_maybe(F, yes(Value)) = yes(F(Value)).
   %
:- func map_maybe(func(T) = U, maybe(T)) = maybe(U).

   % map_maybe(_, no, no).
   % map_maybe(P, yes(Value0), yes(Value)) :- P(Value, Value).
   %

```



```

:- pred map_maybe(pred(T, U), maybe(T), maybe(U)).
:- mode map_maybe(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map_maybe(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_maybe(in(pred(in, out) is multi), in, out) is multi.
:- mode map_maybe(in(pred(in, out) is nondet), in, out) is nondet.

% fold_maybe(_, no, Acc) = Acc.
% fold_maybe(F, yes(Value), Acc0) = F(Value, Acc0).
%
:- func fold_maybe(func(T, U) = U, maybe(T), U) = U.

% fold_maybe(_, no, !Acc).
% fold_maybe(P, yes(Value), !Acc) :- P(Value, !Acc).
%
:- pred fold_maybe(pred(T, A, A), maybe(T), A, A).
:- mode fold_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold_maybe(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold_maybe(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold_maybe(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold_maybe(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

% As above, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred fold2_maybe(pred(T, A, A, B, B), maybe(T), A, A, B, B).
:- mode fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% As above, but with three accumulators.
%
:- pred fold3_maybe(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C), maybe(T), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode fold3_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold3_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold3_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode fold3_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold3_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold3_maybe(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

  % As above, but with four accumulators.
  %
:- pred fold4_maybe(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D),
  maybe(T), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode fold4_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold4_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold4_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold4_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold4_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold4_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

  % As above, but with five accumulators.
  %
:- pred fold5_maybe(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E),
  maybe(T), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode fold5_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold5_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold5_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold5_maybe(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold5_maybe(

```

```

    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold5_maybe(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % map_fold_maybe(_, no, no, !Acc).
    % map_fold_maybe(P, yes(Value0), yes(Value), !Acc) :-
    %     P(Value, Value, !Acc).
    %
:- pred map_fold_maybe(pred(T, U, A, A), maybe(T), maybe(U), A, A).
:- mode map_fold_maybe(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_fold_maybe(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_fold_maybe(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_fold_maybe(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold_maybe(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold_maybe(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_fold2_maybe(pred(T, U, A, A, B, B),
    maybe(T), maybe(U), A, A, B, B).
:- mode map_fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold2_maybe(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_fold3_maybe(pred(T, U, A, A, B, B, C, C),
    maybe(T), maybe(U), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode map_fold3_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),

```

```

    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_fold3_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_fold3_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_fold3_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold3_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold3_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with four accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_fold4_maybe(pred(T, U, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D),
    maybe(T), maybe(U), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode map_fold4_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_fold4_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_fold4_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_fold4_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold4_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold4_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % As above, but with five accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_fold5_maybe(pred(T, U, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E),
    maybe(T), maybe(U), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode map_fold5_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.

```

```

:- mode map_fold5_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_fold5_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_fold5_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold5_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold5_maybe(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % maybe_is_yes(yes(X), X).
    %
    % This is useful as an argument to list.filter_map.
    %
:- pred maybe_is_yes(maybe(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % pred_to_maybe(Pred) = MaybeResult.
    %
    % Make a maybe value from a semidet predicate.
    %
:- func pred_to_maybe(pred(T)) = maybe(T).
:- mode pred_to_maybe(in(pred(out) is semidet)) = out is det.

:- func func_to_maybe((func) = T) = maybe(T).
:- mode func_to_maybe(in((func) = out is semidet)) = out is det.

    % Return the value from within the maybe or a default value if there is
    % none.
    %
:- func maybe_default(T, maybe(T)) = T.

%-----%
%-----%

```

53 mercury_term_lexer

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%

```

```

% Copyright (C) 1993-2000, 2003-2008, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: lexer.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% Lexical analysis. This module defines the representation of tokens
% and exports predicates for reading in tokens from an input stream.
%
% See ISO Prolog 6.4. Also see the comments at the top of parser.m.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module mercury_term_lexer.
:- interface.

:- import_module char.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module integer.

%-----%

:- type token
    --->   name(string)
           ;   variable(string)
           ;   integer(integer_base, integer, signedness, integer_size)
           ;   float(float)
           ;   string(string)           % "...."
           ;   implementation_defined(string) % $name
           ;   open                       % '('
           ;   open_ct                     % '(' without any preceding whitespace
           ;   close                       % ')'
           ;   open_list                   % '['
           ;   close_list                   % ']'
           ;   open_curly                   % '{'
           ;   close_curly                  % '}'
           ;   ht_sep                       % '|'
           ;   comma                       % ','
           ;   end                          % '.'
           ;   junk(char)                   % junk character in the input stream
           ;   error(string)                % some other invalid token
           ;   io_error(io.error)           % error reading from the input stream
           ;   eof                          % end-of-file

```

```

;         integer_dot(integer).
          % The lexer will never return integer_dot. This token is used
          % internally in the lexer, to keep the grammar LL(1) so that
          % only one character of pushback is needed. But the lexer will
          % convert integer_dot/1 tokens to integer/1 tokens before
          % returning them.

:- type integer_base
   --->   base_2
;         base_8
;         base_10
;         base_16.

:- type signedness
   --->   signed
;         unsigned.

:- type integer_size
   --->   size_word
;         size_8_bit
;         size_16_bit
;         size_32_bit
;         size_64_bit.

          % For every token, we record the line number of the line on
          % which the token occurred.
          %

:- type token_context == int.    % line number

          % This "fat list" representation is more efficient than a list of pairs.
          %

:- type token_list
   --->   token_cons(token, token_context, token_list)
;         token_nil.

          % A line_context and a line_posn together contain exactly the same
          % fields as a posn, with the same semantics. The difference is that
          % stepping past a single character requires no memory allocation
          % whatsoever *unless* that character is a newline.
          %
          % XXX We should consider making both fields of line_context into uint32s,
          % to allow them to fit into a single 64 bit word. Simplicity would then
          % require line_posn's argument being a uint32 as well.

:- type line_context
   --->   line_context(

```

```

        line_context_current_line_number      :: int,
        line_context_offset_of_start_of_line  :: int
    ).

:- type line_posn
    ---> line_posn(
        line_posn_current_offset_in_file      :: int
    ).

% Read a list of tokens either from the current input stream
% or from the specified input stream.
% Keep reading until we encounter either an 'end' token
% (i.e. a full stop followed by whitespace) or the end-of-file.
%
% See char.is_whitespace for the definition of whitespace characters
% used by this predicate.
%
:- pred get_token_list(token_list::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred get_token_list(io.text_input_stream::in, token_list::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

% The type 'offset' represents a (zero-based) offset into a string.
%
:- type offset == int.

% string_get_token_list_max(String, MaxOffset, Tokens,
%   InitialPos, FinalPos):
% linestr_get_token_list_max(String, MaxOffset, Tokens,
%   InitialLineContext, FinalLineContext, InitialPos, FinalPos):
%
% Scan a list of tokens from a string, starting at the current offset
% specified by InitialPos. Keep scanning until either we encounter either
% an 'end' token (i.e. a full stop followed by whitespace) or until we
% reach MaxOffset. (MaxOffset must be =< the length of the string.)
% Return the tokens scanned in Tokens, and return the position one
% character past the end of the last token in FinalPos.
%
% See char.is_whitespace for the definition of whitespace characters
% used by this predicate.
%
:- pred string_get_token_list_max(string::in, offset::in, token_list::out,
    posn::in, posn::out) is det.
:- pred linestr_get_token_list_max(string::in, offset::in, token_list::out,
    line_context::in, line_context::out, line_posn::in, line_posn::out) is det.

% string_get_token_list(String, Tokens, InitialPos, FinalPos):
%
```



```

    % calls string_get_token_list_max above with MaxPos = length of String.
    %
:- pred string_get_token_list(string::in, token_list::out,
    posn::in, posn::out) is det.

    % Convert a token to a human-readable string describing the token.
    %
:- pred token_to_string(token::in, string::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

54 mercury_term_parser

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-2001, 2003-2008, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: mercury_term_parser.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% This file exports the predicate read_term, which reads a term from the
% current input stream. The read_term_from_*string predicates are the same as
% the read_term predicates, except that the term is read from a string rather
% than from the current input stream. The parse_tokens predicate is
% similar, but it takes a list of tokens rather than a string.
%
% The parser is a relatively straight-forward top-down recursive descent
% parser, made somewhat complicated by the need to handle operator precedences.
% It uses mercury_term_lexer.get_token_list to read a list of tokens.
% It uses the routines from the ops module to look up operator precedences.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module mercury_term_parser.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.
:- import_module mercury_term_lexer.
:- import_module ops.

```

```

:- import_module term.
:- import_module varset.

%-----%

:- type read_term(T)
    --->   eof
           % We have reached the end-of-file.
    ;      error(string, int)
           % We have found an error described the message string
           % on the given line number in the input.
    ;      term(varset(T), term(T)).
           % We have read in the given term with the given varset.

:- type read_term == read_term(generic).

    % read_term(Result, !IO):
    % read_term(Stream, Result, !IO):
    %
    % Reads a Mercury term from the current input stream, or from Stream.
    %

:- pred read_term(read_term(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_term(io.text_input_stream::in, read_term(T)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % read_term_with_op_table(Ops, Result, !IO):
    % read_term_with_op_table(Stream, Ops, Result, !IO):
    %
    % Reads a term from the current input stream, or from Stream,
    % using the given op_table to interpret the operators.
    %

:- pred read_term_with_op_table(Ops::in,
    read_term(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(Ops).
:- pred read_term_with_op_table(io.text_input_stream::in, Ops::in,
    read_term(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(Ops).

    % read_term_filename(FileName, Result, !IO):
    % read_term_filename(Stream, FileName, Result, !IO):
    %
    % Reads a term from the current input stream, or from Stream.
    % The string is the filename to use for the stream; this is used
    % in constructing the term_contexts in the read term.
    % This interface is used to support the ‘:- pragma source_file’ directive.
    %

:- pred read_term_filename(string::in,
    read_term(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred read_term_filename(io.text_input_stream::in, string::in,

```

```

    read_term(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % read_term_filename_with_op_table(Ops, FileName, Result, !IO):
    % read_term_filename_with_op_table(Stream, Ops, FileName, Result, !IO):
    %
    % As above but using the given op_table.
    %
:- pred read_term_filename_with_op_table(Ops::in,
    string::in, read_term(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(Ops).
:- pred read_term_filename_with_op_table(io.text_input_stream::in, Ops::in,
    string::in, read_term(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(Ops).

%-----%

    % The read_term_from_string predicates are the same as the read_term
    % predicates, except that the term is read from a string rather than from
    % the current input stream. The returned value EndPos is the position
    % one character past the end of the term read. The arguments StringLen
    % and StartPos in the read_term_from_substring* versions specify
    % the length of the string and the position within the string
    % at which to start parsing.

    % read_term_from_string(FileName, String, EndPos, Term).
    %
:- pred read_term_from_string(string::in, string::in, posn::out,
    read_term(T)::out) is det.

    % read_term_from_string_with_op_table(Ops, FileName, String, EndPos, Term).
    %
:- pred read_term_from_string_with_op_table(Ops::in, string::in,
    string::in, posn::out, read_term(T)::out) is det <= op_table(Ops).

    % read_term_from_substring(FileName, String, StringLen,
    %   StartPos, EndPos, Term).
    % read_term_from_linestr(FileName, String, StringLen,
    %   StartLineContext, EndLineContext, StartLinePosn, EndLinePosn, Term).
    %
:- pred read_term_from_substring(string::in, string::in, int::in,
    posn::in, posn::out, read_term(T)::out) is det.
:- pred read_term_from_linestr(string::in, string::in, int::in,
    line_context::in, line_context::out, line_posn::in, line_posn::out,
    read_term(T)::out) is det.

    % read_term_from_substring_with_op_table(Ops, FileName, String, StringLen,
    %   StartPos, EndPos, Term).
    % read_term_from_linestr_with_op_table(Ops, FileName, String, StringLen,
    %   StartLineContext, EndLineContext, StartLinePosn, EndLinePosn, Term).

```

```

%
:- pred read_term_from_substring_with_op_table(Ops::in, string::in,
  string::in, int::in, posn::in, posn::out, read_term(T)::out) is det
  <= op_table(Ops).
:- pred read_term_from_linestr_with_op_table(Ops::in, string::in,
  string::in, int::in,
  line_context::in, line_context::out, line_posn::in, line_posn::out,
  read_term(T)::out) is det <= op_table(Ops).

%-----%

% parse_tokens(FileName, TokenList, Result):
%
:- pred parse_tokens(string::in, token_list::in, read_term(T)::out) is det.

% parse_tokens(Ops, FileName, TokenList, Result):
%
:- pred parse_tokens_with_op_table(Ops::in, string::in, token_list::in,
  read_term(T)::out) is det <= op_table(Ops).

%-----%
%-----%

```

55 multi_map

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995, 1997, 2000, 2002-2006, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: multi_map.m.
% Main author: dylan.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file provides the 'multi_map' ADT.
% A map (also known as a dictionary or an associative array) is a collection
% of (Key, Value) pairs which allows you to look up any Value given the Key.
% A multi_map is similar, but it allows more than one Value for each Key.
% Multiple occurrences of the same Value can be associated with a given Key.
%
% This is implemented almost as a special case of map.m.
%

```

```

%-----%
%-----%

:- module multi_map.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

:- type multi_map(K, V) == map(K, list(V)).

%-----%

    % Return an empty multi_map.
    %
:- func init = multi_map(_K, _V).
:- pred init(multi_map(_K, _V)::uo) is det.

    % Check whether the multi_map is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(multi_map(_K, _V)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Check whether the multi_map has an entry for the given key.
    %
:- pred contains(multi_map(K, _V)::in, K::in) is semidet.

    % Succeed once for each key-value pair in the multi_map.
    %
:- pred member(multi_map(K, V)::in, K::out, V::out) is nondet.

    % If the multi_map has an entry for the given key, return the
    % list of corresponding values.
    %
:- pred search(multi_map(K, V)::in, K::in, list(V)::out) is semidet.

    % If the multi_map has an entry for the given key,
    % succeed once for each of the corresponding values.
    %
:- pred nondet_search(multi_map(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is nondet.

    % If the multi_map has an entry for the given key,

```

```

    % succeed once for each of the corresponding values.
    % Otherwise, throw an exception.
    %
:- func lookup(multi_map(K, V), K) = list(V).
:- pred lookup(multi_map(K, V)::in, K::in, list(V)::out) is det.

    % If the multi_map has an entry for the given key,
    % succeed once for each of the corresponding values.
    % Otherwise, throw an exception.
    %
:- pred nondet_lookup(multi_map(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is nondet.

    % If the multi_map has an entry for keys with the given value,
    % succeed once for each of those keys.
    %
    % NOTE: The implementation of this predicate is necessarily inefficient,
    % and so this predicate is intended for non-performance-critical uses only.
    %
:- pred inverse_search(multi_map(K, V)::in, V::in, K::out) is nondet.

%-----%

    % Add the given key-value pair to the multi_map.
    % Fail if the key already exists.
    %
:- pred insert(K::in, V::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Add the given key-value pair to the multi_map.
    % Throw an exception if the key already exists.
    %
:- func det_insert(multi_map(K, V), K, V) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred det_insert(K::in, V::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Add the given key-value pair to the multi_map.
    % Fail if the key does not already exist.
    %
:- pred update(K::in, V::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Add the given key-value pair to the multi_map.
    % Throw an exception if the key does not already exist.
    %
:- func det_update(multi_map(K, V), K, V) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred det_update(K::in, V::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

```

```

    % Replace the list of values corresponding to the given key.
    % Fails if the key does not already exist.
    %
:- pred replace(K::in, list(V)::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Replace the list of values corresponding to the given key.
    % Throws an exception if the key does not already exist.
    %
:- func det_replace(multi_map(K, V), K, list(V)) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred det_replace(K::in, list(V)::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Add the given key-value pair to the multi_map.
    % ('set' is a synonym for 'add'.)
    %
:- func add(multi_map(K, V), K, V) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred add(K::in, V::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.
:- func set(multi_map(K, V), K, V) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred set(K::in, V::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Add the given value-key pair to the multi_map.
    % ('reverse_set' is a synonym for 'reverse_add'.)
    %
:- func reverse_add(multi_map(K, V), V, K) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred reverse_add(V::in, K::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.
:- func reverse_set(multi_map(K, V), V, K) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred reverse_set(V::in, K::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Delete a key and its corresponding values from a multi_map.
    % If the key is not present, leave the multi_map unchanged.
    %
:- func delete(multi_map(K, V), K) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred delete(K::in,
    multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Delete the given key-value pair from a multi_map.
    % If the key-value pair is not present, leave the multi_map unchanged.
    %
:- func delete(multi_map(K, V), K, V) = multi_map(K, V).

```

```

:- pred delete(K::in, V::in,
  multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

  % Delete a key from a multi_map and return the list of values
  % previously corresponding to it.
  % Fail if the key is not present.
  %
:- pred remove(K::in, list(V)::out,
  multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

  % Delete a key from a multi_map and return the list of values
  % previously corresponding to it.
  % Throw an exception if the key is not present.
  %
:- pred det_remove(K::in, list(V)::out,
  multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

  % Remove the smallest key and its corresponding values from the multi_map.
  % Fails if the multi_map is empty.
  %
:- pred remove_smallest(K::out, list(V)::out,
  multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

%-----%

  % Select takes a multi_map and a set of keys and returns a multi_map
  % containing only the keys in the set, together with their corresponding
  % values.
  %
:- func select(multi_map(K, V), set(K)) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred select(multi_map(K, V)::in, set(K)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

  % merge(MultiMapA, MultiMapB, MultiMap):
  %
  % Merge MultiMapA and MultiMapB so that
  %
  % - if a key occurs in both MultiMapA and MultiMapB, then the values
  %   corresponding to that key in MultiMap will be the concatenation
  %   of the values to that key from MultiMapA and MultiMapB; while
  % - if a key occurs in only one of MultiMapA and MultiMapB, then
  %   the values corresponding to it in that map will be carried over
  %   to MultiMap.
  %
:- func merge(multi_map(K, V), multi_map(K, V))
  = multi_map(K, V).

```



```

:- pred merge(multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::in,
             multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

% Declaratively, a no-operation.
% Operationally, a suggestion that the implementation optimize
% the representation of the multi_map, in the expectation that the
% following operations will consist of searches and lookups
% but (almost) no updates.
%
:- func optimize(multi_map(K, V)) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred optimize(multi_map(K, V)::in, multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

% Convert a multi_map to an association list.
%
:- func to_flat_assoc_list(multi_map(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred to_flat_assoc_list(multi_map(K, V)::in,
                          assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

% Convert an association list to a multi_map.
%
:- func from_flat_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred from_flat_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
                          multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

% Convert a multi_map to an association list, with all the values
% for each key in one element of the association list.
%
:- func to_assoc_list(multi_map(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, list(V)).
:- pred to_assoc_list(multi_map(K, V)::in,
                    assoc_list(K, list(V))::out) is det.

% Convert an association list with all the values for each key
% in one element of the list to a multi_map.
%
:- func from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, list(V))) = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, list(V))::in,
                    multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

% Convert a sorted association list to a multi_map.
%
:- func from_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, list(V)))
    = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred from_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, list(V))::in,

```

```

multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

% Convert the corresponding elements of a list of keys and a
% list of values (which must be of the same length) to a multi_map.
% A key may occur more than once in the list of keys.
% Throw an exception if the two lists are not the same length.
%
:- func from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V))
   = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
   multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

% Convert the corresponding elements of a list of keys and a
% *list of lists* of values to a multi_map.
% A key may *not* occur more than once in the list of keys.
% Throw an exception if the two lists are not the same length,
% or if a key does occur more than once in the list of keys.
%
:- func from_corresponding_list_lists(list(K), list(list(V)))
   = multi_map(K, V).
:- pred from_corresponding_list_lists(list(K)::in, list(list(V))::in,
   multi_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

% Given a list of keys, produce a list of their values in a
% specified multi_map.
%
:- func apply_to_list(list(K), multi_map(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred apply_to_list(list(K)::in, multi_map(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

%-----%

% Given a multi_map, return a list of all the keys in it.
%
:- func keys(multi_map(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred keys(multi_map(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

% Given a multi_map, return a list of all the keys in it
% in sorted order.
%
:- func sorted_keys(multi_map(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred sorted_keys(multi_map(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

% Given a multi_map, return a list of all the keys in it
% as a set
%
```

```

:- func keys_as_set(multi_map(K, V)) = set(K).
:- pred keys_as_set(multi_map(K, V)::in, set(K)::out) is det.

    % Given a multi_map, return a list of all the values in it.
    %
:- func values(multi_map(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred values(multi_map(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Count the number of keys in the multi_map.
    %
:- func count(multi_map(K, V)) = int.
:- pred count(multi_map(K, V)::in, int::out) is det.

    % Count the number of key-value pairs in the multi_map.
    %
:- func all_count(multi_map(K, V)) = int.
:- pred all_count(multi_map(K, V)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

56 one_or_more

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2020 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: one_or_more.m.
% Stability: high.
%
% This module defines the one_or_more type, values of which represent
% nonempty lists, and various utility predicates that operate on them.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module one_or_more.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

```

```

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%

:- type one_or_more(T)
    --->   one_or_more(T, list(T)).
           % The head, which is the one element that must be present,
           % and the tail of the list, which may be empty.

%-----%

           % Convert from one_or_more to list.
           %
:- func one_or_more_to_list(one_or_more(T)) = list(T).
:- mode one_or_more_to_list(di) = uo is det.
:- mode one_or_more_to_list(in) = out is det.

           % Convert from list to one_or_more. The first version fails
           % if the list is empty, while the second throws an exception.
           %
:- pred list_to_one_or_more(list(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_list_to_one_or_more(list(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

           % Return the head and the tail respectively.
           %
:- func head(one_or_more(T)) = T.
:- func tail(one_or_more(T)) = list(T).

           % Add a new element to the front of a one_or_more.
           %
           % In list terms:
           %
           %   cons(X, Y) = Z <=> Z = [X | Y].
           %
:- func cons(T, one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred cons(T::in, one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

           % Standard append predicate:
           % append(Start, End, List) is true iff
           % List is the result of concatenating Start and End.
           %
:- pred append(one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T)).
:- mode append(di, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode append(in, in, out) is det.
:- mode append(in, in, in) is semidet.    % implied

    % L1 ++ L2 = L :- append(L1, L2, L).
    %
:- func one_or_more(T) ++ one_or_more(T) = one_or_more(T).

    % Append a list and a one_or_more, in either order.
    %
:- pred append_one_or_more_list(one_or_more(T), list(T), one_or_more(T)).
:- mode append_one_or_more_list(di, di, uo) is det.
:- mode append_one_or_more_list(in, in, out) is det.

:- pred append_list_one_or_more(list(T), one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T)).
:- mode append_list_one_or_more(di, di, uo) is det.
:- mode append_list_one_or_more(in, in, out) is det.

%-----%

    % Assert the associativity of append.
    %
:- promise all [A, B, C, ABC]
  (
    ( some [AB] (
      one_or_more.append(A, B, AB),
      one_or_more.append(AB, C, ABC))
    )
    <=>
    ( some [BC] (
      one_or_more.append(B, C, BC),
      one_or_more.append(A, BC, ABC))
    )
  ).

%-----%

    % length(List, Length):
    %
    % True iff Length is the length of List, i.e. if List contains
    % Length elements.
    %
:- func length(one_or_more(T)) = int.
:- pred length(one_or_more(T)::in, int::out) is det.

    % same_length(ListA, ListB):
    %
    % True iff ListA and ListB have the same length,

```

```

    % i.e. iff they both contain the same number of elements.
    %
:- pred same_length(one_or_more(T1)::in, one_or_more(T2)::in) is semidet.

    % As above, but for three lists.
    %
:- pred same_length3(one_or_more(T1)::in, one_or_more(T2)::in,
    one_or_more(T3)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % member(Elem, List):
    %
    % True iff List contains Elem.
    %
:- pred member(T, one_or_more(T)).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is multi.

    % member_index0(Elem, List, Index).
    %
    % True iff List contains Elem at the zero-based index Index.
    %
:- pred member_index0(T, one_or_more(T), int).
:- mode member_index0(in, in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member_index0(in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode member_index0(out, in, out) is multi.

    % member_indexes0(Elem, List, Indexes).
    %
    % True iff List contains Elem at the zero-based indexes Indexes.
    % Indexes will be sorted.
    %
:- pred member_indexes0(T::in, one_or_more(T)::in, list(int)::out) is det.

    % contains(List, Elem) iff member(Elem, List).
    % Sometimes you need the arguments in this order, because you want to
    % construct a closure with only the list.
    %
:- pred contains(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % index*(List, Position, Elem):
    %
    % These predicates select an element in a list from it's position.
    % The 'index0' preds consider the first element to be element

```

```

    % number zero, whereas the 'index1' preds consider the first element
    % to be element number one. The 'det_' preds call error/1 if the index
    % is out of range, whereas the semidet preds fail if the index is out of
    % range.
    %
:- pred index0(one_or_more(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is semidet.
:- pred index1(one_or_more(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is semidet.

:- func det_index0(one_or_more(T), int) = T.
:- pred det_index0(one_or_more(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is det.
:- func det_index1(one_or_more(T), int) = T.
:- pred det_index1(one_or_more(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is det.

    % nth_member_search(List, Elem, Position):
    %
    % Elem is the Position'th member of List.
    % (Position numbers start from 1.)
    %
:- pred nth_member_search(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % A deterministic version of nth_member_search, which throws an exception
    % instead of failing if the element is not found in the list.
    %
:- pred nth_member_lookup(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in, int::out) is det.

    % index*_of_first_occurrence(List, Elem, Position):
    %
    % Computes the least value of Position such that
    % index*(List, Position, Elem). The 'det_' funcs call error/1
    % if Elem is not a member of List.
    %
:- pred index0_of_first_occurrence(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in, int::out)
    is semidet.
:- pred index1_of_first_occurrence(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in, int::out)
    is semidet.
:- func det_index0_of_first_occurrence(one_or_more(T), T) = int.
:- func det_index1_of_first_occurrence(one_or_more(T), T) = int.

%-----%

    % reverse(List, Reverse):
    %
    % Reverse is a list containing the same elements as List
    % but in reverse order.
    %
:- func reverse(one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred reverse(one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T)).

```

```

:- mode reverse(in, out) is det.
:- mode reverse(out, in) is det.

%-----%

% delete(List, Elem, Remainder):
%
% True iff Elem occurs in List, and Remainder is the result of
% deleting one occurrence of Elem from List.
%
:- pred delete(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in, list(T)::out) is nondet.

% delete_first(List0, Elem, List) is true iff Elem occurs in List0
% and List is List0 with the first occurrence of Elem removed.
%
:- pred delete_first(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in, list(T)::out) is semidet.

% delete_all(List0, Elem) = List is true iff List is List0 with
% all occurrences of Elem removed.
%
:- func delete_all(one_or_more(T), T) = list(T).
:- pred delete_all(one_or_more(T), T, list(T)).
:- mode delete_all(di, in, uo) is det.
:- mode delete_all(in, in, out) is det.

% delete_elems(List0, Elems) = List is true iff List is List0 with
% all occurrences of all elements of Elems removed.
%
:- func delete_elems(one_or_more(T), list(T)) = list(T).
:- pred delete_elems(one_or_more(T)::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

% sublist(SubList, FullList) is true if one can obtain SubList
% by starting with FullList and deleting some of its elements.
%
:- pred sublist(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

% replace(List0, D, R, List) is true iff List is List0
% with an occurrence of D replaced with R.
%
:- pred replace(one_or_more(T), T, T, one_or_more(T)).
:- mode replace(in, in, in, in) is semidet.
:- mode replace(in, in, in, out) is nondet.

% replace_first(List0, D, R, List) is true iff List is List0
% with the first occurrence of D replaced with R.

```



```

%
:- pred replace_first(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in, T::in, one_or_more(T)::out)
   is semidet.

% replace_all(List0, D, R) = List is true iff List is List0
% with all occurrences of D replaced with R.
%
:- func replace_all(one_or_more(T), T, T) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred replace_all(one_or_more(T)::in, T::in, T::in, one_or_more(T)::out)
   is det.

% replace_nth(List0, N, R, List) is true iff List is List0
% with N'th element replaced with R.
% Fails if N < 1 or if length of List0 < N.
% (Position numbers start from 1.)
%
:- pred replace_nth(one_or_more(T)::in, int::in, T::in, one_or_more(T)::out)
   is semidet.

% det_replace_nth(List0, N, R) = List is true iff List is List0
% with N'th element replaced with R.
% Throws an exception if N < 1 or if length of List0 < N.
% (Position numbers start from 1.)
%
:- func det_replace_nth(one_or_more(T), int, T) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred det_replace_nth(one_or_more(T)::in, int::in, T::in,
   one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

% remove_dups(L0) = L:
%
% L is the result of deleting the second and subsequent occurrences
% of every element that occurs twice in L0.
%
:- func remove_dups(one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred remove_dups(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

% remove_adjacent_dups(L0) = L:
%
% L is the result of replacing every sequence of duplicate elements in L0
% with a single such element.
%
:- func remove_adjacent_dups(one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred remove_adjacent_dups(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

% remove_adjacent_dups(P, L0, L) is true iff L is the result

```

```

    % of replacing every sequence of elements in L0 which are equivalent
    % with respect to the ordering, with the first occurrence in L0 of
    % such an element.
    %
:- pred remove_adjacent_dups(comparison_pred(T)::in(comparison_pred),
    one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % merge(L1, L2) = L:
    %
    % L is the result of merging the elements of L1 and L2, in ascending order.
    % L1 and L2 must be sorted.
    %
:- func merge(one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred merge(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out)
    is det.

    % merge(Compare, As, Bs) = Sorted is true iff, assuming As and
    % Bs are sorted with respect to the ordering defined by Compare,
    % Sorted is a list containing the elements of As and Bs which is
    % also sorted. For elements which are equivalent in the ordering,
    % if they come from the same list then they appear in the same
    % sequence in Sorted as they do in that list, otherwise the elements
    % from As appear before the elements from Bs.
    %
:- func merge(comparison_func(T), one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T))
    = one_or_more(T).
:- pred merge(comparison_pred(T)::in(comparison_pred),
    one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

    % merge_and_remove_dups(L1, L2) = L:
    %
    % L is the result of merging the elements of L1 and L2, in ascending order,
    % and eliminating any duplicates. L1 and L2 must be sorted and must each
    % not contain any duplicates.
    %
:- func merge_and_remove_dups(one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred merge_and_remove_dups(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::in,
    one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

    % merge_and_remove_dups(Compare, As, Bs) = Sorted is true iff,
    % assuming As and Bs are sorted with respect to the ordering defined
    % by Compare and neither contains any duplicates, Sorted is a list
    % containing the elements of As and Bs which is also sorted and
    % contains no duplicates. If an element from As is duplicated in
    % Bs (that is, they are equivalent in the ordering), then the element

```

```

    % from As is the one that appears in Sorted.
    %
:- func merge_and_remove_dups(comparison_func(T),
    one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred merge_and_remove_dups(comparison_pred(T)::in(comparison_pred),
    one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % sort(List) = SortedList:
    %
    % SortedList is List sorted.
    %
:- func sort(one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred sort(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

    % sort_and_remove_dups(List) = SortedList:
    %
    % SortedList is List sorted with the second and subsequent occurrence of
    % any duplicates removed.
    %
:- func sort_and_remove_dups(one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred sort_and_remove_dups(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % sort(Compare, Unsorted) = Sorted is true iff Sorted is a
    % list containing the same elements as Unsorted, where Sorted is
    % sorted with respect to the ordering defined by Compare,
    % and the elements that are equivalent in this ordering appear
    % in the same sequence in Sorted as they do in Unsorted
    % (that is, the sort is stable).
    %
:- func sort(comparison_func(T), one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred sort(comparison_pred(T)::in(comparison_pred),
    one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

    % sort_and_remove_dups(Compare, Unsorted, Sorted) is true iff
    % Sorted is a list containing the same elements as Unsorted, where
    % Sorted is sorted with respect to the ordering defined by the
    % predicate term Compare, except that if two elements in Unsorted
    % are equivalent with respect to this ordering only the one which
    % occurs first will be in Sorted.
    %
:- pred sort_and_remove_dups(comparison_pred(T)::in(comparison_pred),
    one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

```

```

%-----%

% split_list(N, List, Start, End):
%
% splits List into a prefix Start of length N, and a remainder
% End. Fails if N is not in '0 .. length(List)'.
% See also: take, drop and split_upto.
%
:- pred split_list(int::in, one_or_more(T)::in, list(T)::out, list(T)::out)
   is semidet.

% det_split_list(N, List, Start, End):
%
% A deterministic version of split_list, which throws an exception
% instead of failing if N is not in 0 .. length(List).
%
:- pred det_split_list(int::in, one_or_more(T)::in, list(T)::out, list(T)::out)
   is det.

% split_upto(N, List, Start, End):
%
% splits List into a prefix Start of length 'min(N, length(List))',
% and a remainder End. Throws an exception if N < 0.
% See also: split_list, take, drop.
%
:- pred split_upto(int::in, one_or_more(T)::in, list(T)::out, list(T)::out)
   is det.

%-----%

% last(List, Last) is true if Last is the last element of List.
%
:- func last(one_or_more(T)) = T.
:- pred last(one_or_more(T)::in, T::out) is det.

% split_last(List, AllButLast, Last) is true if Last is the
% last element of List and AllButLast is the list of elements before it.
%
:- pred split_last(one_or_more(T)::in, list(T)::out, T::out) is det.

%-----%

% all_same(List) is true if all elements of the list are the same.
%
:- pred all_same(one_or_more(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

```

```

    % condense(ListOfOoMs) = List:
    %
    % List is the result of concatenating all the elements of ListOfOoMs.
    %
:- func condense(list(one_or_more(T))) = list(T).
:- pred condense(list(one_or_more(T))::in, list(T)::out) is det.

    % chunk(List, ChunkSize) = Chunks:
    %
    % Takes a list List and breaks it into a list of lists Chunks,
    % such that the length of each list in Chunks is at most ChunkSize.
    % (More precisely, the length of each list in Chunks other than the
    % last one is exactly ChunkSize, and the length of the last list in
    % Chunks is between one and ChunkSize.)
    %
:- func chunk(one_or_more(T), int) = one_or_more(one_or_more(T)).
:- pred chunk(one_or_more(T)::in, int::in, one_or_more(one_or_more(T))::out)
    is det.

%-----%

    % zip(ListA, ListB) = List:
    %
    % List is the result of alternating the elements of ListA and ListB,
    % starting with the first element of ListA (followed by the first element
    % of ListB, then the second element of listA, then the second element
    % of ListB, etc.). When there are no more elements remaining in one of
    % the lists, the remainder of the nonempty list is appended.
    %
:- func zip(one_or_more(T), one_or_more(T)) = one_or_more(T).
:- pred zip(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::in,
    one_or_more(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % perm(List0, List):
    %
    % True iff List is a permutation of List0.
    %
:- pred perm(one_or_more(T)::in, one_or_more(T)::out) is multi.

%-----%

    % Convert a list to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func one_or_more_to_doc(one_or_more(T)) = pretty_printer.doc.

```

```

:- pragma obsolete(func(one_or_more_to_doc/1),
  [pretty_printer.one_or_more_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%
% The following group of predicates use higher-order terms to simplify
% various list processing tasks. They implement pretty much standard
% sorts of operations provided by standard libraries for functional languages.
%
%-----%

% find_first_match(Pred, List, FirstMatch) takes a closure with one
% input argument. It returns the first element X of the list (if any)
% for which Pred(X) is true.
%
:- pred find_first_match(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in,
  T::out) is semidet.

% any_true(Pred, List):
% Succeeds iff Pred succeeds for at least one element of List.
% Same as 'not all_false(Pred, List)'.
%
:- pred any_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in)
  is semidet.

% any_false(Pred, List):
% Succeeds iff Pred fails for at least one element of List.
% Same as 'not all_true(Pred, List)'.
%
:- pred any_false(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in)
  is semidet.

% all_true(Pred, List) takes a closure with one input argument.
% If Pred succeeds for every member of List, all_true succeeds.
% If Pred fails for any member of List, all_true fails.
%
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in)
  is semidet.

% all_false(Pred, List) takes a closure with one input argument.
% If Pred fails for every member of List, all_false succeeds.
% If Pred succeeds for any member of List, all_false fails.
%
:- pred all_false(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in)
  is semidet.

% all_true_corresponding(Pred, ListA, ListB):

```

```

% Succeeds if Pred succeeds for every corresponding pair of elements from
% ListA and ListB. Fails if Pred fails for any pair of corresponding
% elements.
%
% An exception is raised if the list arguments differ in length.
%
:- pred all_true_corresponding(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, in) is semidet),
    one_or_more(X)::in, one_or_more(Y)::in) is semidet.

% all_false_corresponding(Pred, ListA, ListB):
% Succeeds if Pred fails for every corresponding pair of elements from
% ListA and ListB. Fails if Pred succeeds for any pair of corresponding
% elements.
%
% An exception is raised if the list arguments differ in length.
%
:- pred all_false_corresponding(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, in) is semidet),
    one_or_more(X)::in, one_or_more(Y)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

% filter(Pred, List) = TrueList takes a closure with one
% input argument and for each member X of List, calls the closure.
% X is included in TrueList iff Pred(X) is true.
%
:- func filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in)
    = (list(T)::out) is det.
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in,
    list(T)::out) is det.

% filter(Pred, List, TrueList, FalseList) takes a closure with one
% input argument and for each member X of List, calls the closure.
% X is included in TrueList iff Pred(T) is true.
% X is included in FalseList iff Pred(T) is false.
%
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in,
    list(T)::out, list(T)::out) is det.

% negated_filter(Pred, List) = FalseList takes a closure with one
% input argument and for each member of List X, calls the closure.
% X is included in FalseList iff Pred(X) is false.
%
:- func negated_filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in)
    = (list(T)::out) is det.
:- pred negated_filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), one_or_more(T)::in,
    list(T)::out) is det.

```

```

    % filter_map(Transformer, List, TrueList) takes a semidet function
    % and calls it with each element of List. If a call succeeds, then
    % its return value is included in TrueList.
    %
:- func filter_map(func(X) = Y, one_or_more(X)) = list(Y).
:- mode filter_map(in(func(in) = out is semidet), in) = out is det.

    % filter_map(Transformer, List, TrueList) takes a predicate
    % with one input argument and one output argument, and calls it
    % with each element of List. If a call succeeds, then
    % its output is included in TrueList.
    %
:- pred filter_map(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
    one_or_more(X)::in, list(Y)::out) is det.

    % filter_map(Transformer, List, TrueList, FalseList) takes
    % a predicate with one input argument and one output argument.
    % It is called with each element of List. If a call succeeds,
    % then the output is included in TrueList; otherwise, the failing
    % input is included in FalseList.
    %
:- pred filter_map(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
    one_or_more(X)::in, list(Y)::out, list(X)::out) is det.

    % Same as filter_map/3 except that it only returns the first match:
    %
    % find_first_map(X, Y, Z) <=> filter_map(X, Y, [Z | _])
    %
:- pred find_first_map(pred(X, Y)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
    one_or_more(X)::in, Y::out) is semidet.

    % Same as find_first_map, except with two outputs.
    %
:- pred find_first_map2(pred(X, A, B)::in(pred(in, out, out) is semidet),
    one_or_more(X)::in, A::out, B::out) is semidet.

    % Same as find_first_map, except with three outputs.
    %
:- pred find_first_map3(
    pred(X, A, B, C)::in(pred(in, out, out, out) is semidet),
    one_or_more(X)::in, A::out, B::out, C::out) is semidet.

    % find_index_of_match(Match, List, Index0, Index)
    %
    % Find the index of the first item in List for which Match is true,
    % where the first element in the list has the index Index0.
    % (Index0 is *not* the number of items to skip at the head of List.)

```



```

%
:- pred find_index_of_match(pred(T), one_or_more(T), int, int).
:- mode find_index_of_match(in(pred(in) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.

%-----%

% map(T, L) = M:
% map(T, L, M):
%
% Apply the closure T to transform the elements of L
% into the elements of M.
%
:- func map(func(X) = Y, one_or_more(X)) = one_or_more(Y).
:- pred map(pred(X, Y), one_or_more(X), one_or_more(Y)).
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is cc_multi), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is multi), in, out) is multi.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is nondet), in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, in) is semidet), in, in) is semidet.

% map2(T, L, M1, M2) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1 and M2.
%
:- pred map2(pred(A, B, C), one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C)).
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is det), in, out, out) is det.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is semidet), in, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is multi), in, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, out, out) is nondet), in, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map2(in(pred(in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in) is semidet.

% map3(T, L, M1, M2, M3) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2 and M3.
%
:- pred map3(pred(A, B, C, D),
  one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), one_or_more(D)).
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is det), in, out, out, out) is det.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out, out)
  is cc_multi.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is semidet), in, out, out, out)
  is semidet.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is multi), in, out, out, out)
  is multi.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, out, out, out) is nondet), in, out, out, out)
  is nondet.
:- mode map3(in(pred(in, in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in, in) is semidet.

```

```

    % map4(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4) uses the closure T
    % to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3 and M4.
    %
:- pred map4(pred(A, B, C, D, E),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), one_or_more(D),
    one_or_more(E)).
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is det), in, out, out, out, out)
    is det.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out, out,
    out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is semidet), in, out, out, out,
    out) is semidet.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is multi), in, out, out, out,
    out) is multi.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out) is nondet), in, out, out, out,
    out) is nondet.
:- mode map4(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in, in, in)
    is semidet.

    % map5(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5) uses the closure T
    % to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3, M4
    % and M5.
    %
:- pred map5(pred(A, B, C, D, E, F),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), one_or_more(D),
    one_or_more(E), one_or_more(F)).
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is det), in, out, out, out,
    out, out) is det.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out,
    out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet), in, out, out,
    out, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is multi), in, out, out,
    out, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet), in, out, out,
    out, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map5(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in, in, in,
    in) is semidet.

    % map6(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6) uses the closure T
    % to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3, M4,
    % M5 and M6.
    %
:- pred map6(pred(A, B, C, D, E, F, G),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), one_or_more(D),
    one_or_more(E), one_or_more(F), one_or_more(G)).

```

```

:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is det), in, out, out,
  out, out, out, out) is det.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi), in, out,
  out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet), in, out,
  out, out, out, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is multi), in, out,
  out, out, out, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet), in, out,
  out, out, out, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map6(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet), in, in, in, in,
  in, in, in) is semidet.

% map7(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3, M4,
% M5, M6 and M7.
%
:- pred map7(pred(A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H),
  one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), one_or_more(D),
  one_or_more(E), one_or_more(F), one_or_more(G), one_or_more(H)).
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map7(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet),
  in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet.

% map8(T, L, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7) uses the closure T
% to transform the elements of L into the elements of M1, M2, M3, M4,
% M5, M6, M7 and M8.
%
:- pred map8(pred(A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I),
  one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), one_or_more(D),
  one_or_more(E), one_or_more(F), one_or_more(G), one_or_more(H),
  one_or_more(I)).
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is det.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is multi.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet),
  in, out, out, out, out, out, out, out, out) is nondet.
:- mode map8(in(pred(in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet),
  in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in, in) is semidet.

%-----%

% map_corresponding(F, [A1, .. An], [B1, .. Bn]) =
%   [F(A1, B1), .., F(An, Bn)].
%
% An exception is raised if the list arguments differ in length.
%
:- func map_corresponding(func(A, B) = R, one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B))
  = one_or_more(R).
:- pred map_corresponding(pred(A, B, R), one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B),
  one_or_more(R)).
:- mode map_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out)
  is det.
:- mode map_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
  is semidet.

% map_corresponding3(F, [A1, .. An], [B1, .. Bn], [C1, .. Cn]) =
%   [F(A1, B1, C1), .., F(An, Bn, Cn)].
%
% An exception is raised if the list arguments differ in length.
%
:- func map_corresponding3(func(A, B, C) = R,
  one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C)) = one_or_more(R).
:- pred map_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, R), one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B),
  one_or_more(C), one_or_more(R)).
:- mode map_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det),
  in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, in, out) is semidet.

%-----%

% filter_map_corresponding/3 is like map_corresponding/3
% except the function argument is semidet and the output list
% consists of only those applications of the function argument that
% succeeded.
%
:- func filter_map_corresponding(
  (func(A, B) = R)::in(func(in, in) = out is semidet),
  one_or_more(A)::in, one_or_more(B)::in) = (list(R)::out) is det.

```

```

:- pred filter_map_corresponding(
    pred(A, B, R)::in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
    one_or_more(A)::in, one_or_more(B)::in, list(R)::out) is det.

    % filter_map_corresponding3/4 is like map_corresponding3/4
    % except the function argument is semidet and the output list
    % consists of only those applications of the function argument that
    % succeeded.
    %
:- func filter_map_corresponding3(
    (func(A, B, C) = R)::in(func(in, in, in) = out is semidet),
    one_or_more(A)::in, one_or_more(B)::in, one_or_more(C)::in)
    = (list(R)::out) is det.
:- pred filter_map_corresponding3(
    pred(A, B, C, R)::in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet),
    one_or_more(A)::in, one_or_more(B)::in, one_or_more(C)::in,
    list(R)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % foldl(Func, List, Start) = End calls Func with each element of List
    % (working left-to-right) and an accumulator (with the initial value
    % of Start), and returns the final value in End.
    %
:- func foldl(func(L, A) = A, one_or_more(L), A) = A.

    % foldl(Pred, List, Start, End) calls Pred with each element of List
    % (working left-to-right) and an accumulator (with the initial value
    % of Start), and returns the final value in End.
    %
:- pred foldl(pred(L, A, A), one_or_more(L), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % foldl2(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2):
    % Does the same job as foldl, but with two accumulators.
    % (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
    % a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).

```

```

%
:- pred foldl2(pred(L, A, A, Z, Z), one_or_more(L), A, A, Z, Z).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldl3(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
% Does the same job as foldl, but with three accumulators.
% (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
%
:- pred foldl3(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C), one_or_more(L),
  A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldl4(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4):
% Does the same job as foldl, but with four accumulators.
% (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
%
:- pred foldl4(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), one_or_more(L),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.

% foldl5(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4, !Acc5):
% Does the same job as foldl, but with five accumulators.
% (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
%
:- pred foldl5(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), one_or_more(L),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is det),

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldl6(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4, !Acc5, !Acc6):
% Does the same job as foldl, but with six accumulators.
% (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
%
:- pred foldl6(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), one_or_more(L),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi,

```



```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

%-----%

    % foldr(Func, List, Start) = End calls Func with each element of List
    % (working right-to-left) and an accumulator (with the initial value
    % of Start), and returns the final value in End.
    %
:- func foldr(func(L, A) = A, one_or_more(L), A) = A.

    % foldr(Pred, List, Start, End) calls Pred with each element of List
    % (working right-to-left) and an accumulator (with the initial value
    % of Start), and returns the final value in End.
    %
:- pred foldr(pred(L, A, A), one_or_more(L), A, A).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.

    % foldr2(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2):
    % Does the same job as foldr, but with two accumulators.
    % (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
    % a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
    %

```

```

:- pred foldr2(pred(L, A, A, B, B), one_or_more(L), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out,
  in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out,
  mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out,
  di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,
  in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
  mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
  di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out,
  in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, in, out,
  mdi, muo) is nondet.

% foldr3(Pred, List, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
% Does the same job as foldr, but with two accumulators.
% (Although no more expressive than foldl, this is often
% a more convenient format, and a little more efficient).
%
:- pred foldr3(pred(L, A, A, B, B, C, C), one_or_more(L), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.

%-----%

% foldl_corresponding(P, As, Bs, !Acc):
%
% Does the same job as foldl, but works on two lists in parallel.
% An exception is raised if the list arguments differ in length.

```

```

%
:- pred foldl_corresponding(pred(A, B, C, C),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), C, C).
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- func foldl_corresponding(func(A, B, C) = C,
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), C) = C.

% foldl2_corresponding(F, As, Bs, !Acc1, !Acc2):
% Does the same job as foldl_corresponding, but has two
% accumulators.
%
:- pred foldl2_corresponding(pred(A, B, C, C, D, D),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

```

```

:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % foldl3_corresponding(F, As, Bs, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
    % Does the same job as foldl_corresponding, but has three
    % accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl3_corresponding(pred(A, B, C, C, D, D, E, E),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldl_corresponding3(P, As, Bs, Cs, !Acc):
    % Like foldl_corresponding but folds over three corresponding
    % lists.
    %
:- pred foldl_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, D, D),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), D, D).
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet),

```

```

    in, in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl1_corresponding3(in(pred(in, in, in, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldl2_corresponding3(P, As, Bs, Cs, !Acc1, !Acc2):
    % like foldl1_corresponding3 but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldl3_corresponding3(P, As, Bs, Cs, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3):
    % like foldl1_corresponding3 but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl3_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),

```

```

    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldl4_corresponding3(P, As, Bs, Cs, !Acc1, !Acc2, !Acc3, !Acc4):
    % like foldl_corresponding3 but with four accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl4_corresponding3(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E, F, F, G, G),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), D, D, E, E, F, F, G, G).
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_corresponding3(
    in(pred(in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

    % map_foldl(Pred, InList, OutList, Start, End) calls Pred
    % with an accumulator (with the initial value of Start) on
    % each element of InList (working left-to-right) to transform
    % InList into OutList. The final value of the accumulator is
    % returned in End.
    %
:- pred map_foldl(pred(L, M, A, A), one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), A, A).
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out, mdi, muo)

```

```

    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, di, uo)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is nondet), in, out, in, out)
    is nondet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, out, mdi, muo)
    is nondet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out, in, out)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in, out, mdi, muo)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_foldl2(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B),
    one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), A, A, B, B).
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with three accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_foldl3(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B, C, C),
    one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), A, A, B, B, C, C).

```

```

:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

% Same as map_foldl, but with four accumulators.
%
:- pred map_foldl4(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D),
  one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
  is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
  is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is cc_multi),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl4(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is nondet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

% Same as map_foldl, but with five accumulators.
%
:- pred map_foldl5(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E),
  one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  di, uo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
  in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.

```



```

    di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl5(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

% Same as map_foldl, but with six accumulators.
%
:- pred map_foldl6(pred(L, M, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl6(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is nondet.

% Same as map_foldl, but with two mapped outputs.
%
:- pred map2_foldl(pred(L, M, N, A, A),
    one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), one_or_more(N), A, A).
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out) is det), in, out, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.

```

```

:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out) is nondet), in, out, out,
    in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, out, out,
    mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out, out,
    in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, out,
    di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with two mapped outputs and two
    % accumulators.
    %
:- pred map2_foldl2(pred(L, M, N, A, A, B, B),
    one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), one_or_more(N), A, A, B, B).
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with two mapped outputs and three
    % accumulators.
    %
:- pred map2_foldl3(pred(L, M, N, A, A, B, B, C, C),
    one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), one_or_more(N), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl3(

```

```

    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with two mapped outputs and four
    % accumulators.
    %
:- pred map2_foldl4(pred(L, M, N, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D),
    one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), one_or_more(N), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map2_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with three mapped outputs.
    %
:- pred map3_foldl(pred(L, M, N, O, A, A),
    one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), one_or_more(N), one_or_more(O), A, A).
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out) is det), in, out, out,
    out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, out,
    out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, out,
    out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out,

```

```

    out, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out,
    out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out,
    out, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out) is nondet), in, out,
    out, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, out,
    out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out,
    out, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map3_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out,
    out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with three mapped outputs and two
    % accumulators.
    %
:- pred map3_foldl2(pred(L, M, N, O, A, A, B, B), one_or_more(L),
    one_or_more(M), one_or_more(N), one_or_more(O), A, A, B, B).
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map3_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, out, in, out, in, out) is nondet.

    % Same as map_foldl, but with four mapped outputs.
    %
:- pred map4_foldl(pred(L, M, N, O, P, A, A), one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M),
    one_or_more(N), one_or_more(O), one_or_more(P), A, A).
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is semidet),

```

```

    in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet),
    in, out, out, out, out, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, out, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map4_foldl(in(pred(in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, out, out, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

%-----%

    % map_foldr(Pred, InList, OutList, Start, End) calls Pred
    % with an accumulator (with the initial value of Start) on
    % each element of InList (working right-to-left) to transform
    % InList into OutList. The final value of the accumulator is
    % returned in End.
    %
:- pred map_foldr(pred(L, M, A, A), one_or_more(L), one_or_more(M), A, A).
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo)
    is det.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet.
:- mode map_foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, di, uo)
    is semidet.

%-----%

    % map_corresponding_foldl/6 is like map_corresponding except
    % that it has an accumulator threaded through it.
    %
:- pred map_corresponding_foldl(pred(A, B, C, D, D),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), D, D).
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % Like map_corresponding_foldl/6 except that it has two
    % accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_corresponding_foldl2(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), D, D, E, E).
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl2(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.

    % Like map_corresponding_foldl/6 except that it has three
    % accumulators.
    %
:- pred map_corresponding_foldl3(pred(A, B, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,

```

```

    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% map_corresponding3_foldl/7 is like map_corresponding3 except
% that it has an accumulator threaded through it.
%
:- pred map_corresponding3_foldl(pred(A, B, C, D, E, E),
    one_or_more(A), one_or_more(B), one_or_more(C), one_or_more(D), E, E).
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_corresponding3_foldl(
    in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

% filter_map_foldl(Transformer, List, TrueList, Start, End):
% Takes a predicate with one input argument, one output argument and an
% accumulator. It is called with each element of List. If a call succeeds,
% then the output is included in TrueList and the accumulator is updated.
%
:- pred filter_map_foldl(
    pred(X, Y, A, A)::in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    one_or_more(X)::in, list(Y)::out, A::in, A::out) is det.

%-----%

% The following is a list of the functions and predicates that are
% present in list.m but not in one_or_more.m, together with the reasons

```

```

% for their absences.
%
% - pred is_empty/1
% - pred is_not_empty/1
%
% When applied to known-to-be-nonempty lists, the outcomes of these tests
% are known statically.
%
% - func det_head/1
% - func det_tail/1
%
% For nonempty lists, the simple head and tail functions are already
% deterministic.
%
% - func append/2
%
% You can append two one_or_mores using the ++ function, and the compiler
% already gets confused by whether references to append with an arity
% less than three is a reference to the function or to the predicate version.
%
% - pred remove_suffix/3
%
% When the suffix is removed, there may be no element left.
%
% - pred reverse_prepend/3
%
% In list.m, it is part of the implementation of reverse, but one_or_more.m
% implements reverse by calling list.reverse.
% XXX We could implement reverse_prepend nevertheless.
%
% - pred insert/3
%
% In the reverse modes, where the caller is deleting an element,
% there may be no element left.
%
% - func ../2
%
% Depending on the values of the lower and upper bounds, the resulting list
% may be empty.
%
% - func det_last/1
% - pred det_last/2
% - pred det_split_last/3
%
% For nonempty lists, the simple last function and predicate,
% and the split_last predicate, are already deterministic.
%

```



```

% - pred take/3
% - pred det_take/3
% - func take_upto/2
% - pred take_upto/3
% - pred drop/3
% - pred det_drop/3
%
% Depending on the value of the count parameter, the resulting list
% may contain no elements.
%
% - pred take_while/4
% - func take_while/2
% - pred take_while/3
% - func drop_while/2
% - pred drop_while/3
%
% Depending on the value of the count parameter, the resulting list
% may contain no elements.
%
% - func duplicate/1
% - pred duplicate/2
%
% Depending on the value of the count parameter, the resulting list
% may contain no elements.

%-----%
%-----%

```

57 one_or_more_map

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2020, 2022, 2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: one_or_more_map.m.
%
% This file provides another version of the multi_map(K, V) abstract data type.
% A map (also known as a dictionary or an associative array) is a collection
% of (Key, Value) pairs which allows you to look up any Value given the Key.
% A multi_map is similar, but it allows more than one Value for each Key.
% A multi_map represents this by using list(V) as the range type, which works,
% but does not express the invariant maintained by the relevant operations,

```

```

% which is that these lists are never empty. A one_or_more_map is a multi_map
% in which the range type is not list(V) but one_or_more(V), which *does*
% express this invariant. Multiple occurrences of the same Value can be
% associated with a given Key.
%
%-----%

:- module one_or_more_map.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module one_or_more.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

:- type one_or_more_map(K, V) == map(K, one_or_more(V)).

%-----%

    % Return an empty one_or_more_map.
    %
:- func init = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred init(one_or_more_map(K, V)::uo) is det.

    % Check whether the one_or_more_map is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Check whether the one_or_more_map has an entry for the given key.
    %
:- pred contains(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, K::in) is semidet.

    % Succeed once for each key-value pair in the one_or_more_map.
    %
:- pred member(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, K::out, V::out) is nondet.

    % If the one_or_more_map has an entry for the given key, return the
    % list of corresponding values.
    %
:- pred search(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, K::in, one_or_more(V)::out)
    is semidet.

```

```

    % If the one_or_more_map has an entry for the given key,
    % succeed once for each of the corresponding values.
    %
:- pred nondet_search(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is nondet.

    % If the one_or_more_map has an entry for the given key,
    % succeed once for each of the corresponding values.
    % Otherwise, throw an exception.
    %
:- func lookup(one_or_more_map(K, V), K) = one_or_more(V).
:- pred lookup(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, K::in, one_or_more(V)::out) is det.

    % If the one_or_more_map has an entry for the given key,
    % succeed once for each of the corresponding values.
    % Otherwise, throw an exception.
    %
:- pred nondet_lookup(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is nondet.

    % If the one_or_more_map has an entry for keys with the given value,
    % succeed once for each of those keys.
    %
    % NOTE: The implementation of this predicate is necessarily inefficient,
    % and so this predicate is intended for non-performance-critical uses only.
    %
:- pred inverse_search(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, V::in, K::out) is nondet.

%-----%

    % Add the given key-value pair to the one_or_more_map.
    % Fail if the key already exists.
    %
:- pred insert(K::in, V::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Add the given key-value pair to the one_or_more_map.
    % Throw an exception if the key already exists.
    %
:- func det_insert(one_or_more_map(K, V), K, V) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred det_insert(K::in, V::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Add the given key-value pair to the one_or_more_map.
    % Fail if the key does not already exist.
    %
:- pred update(K::in, V::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

```

```

    % Add the given key-value pair to the one_or_more_map.
    % Throw an exception if the key does not already exist.
    %
:- func det_update(one_or_more_map(K, V), K, V) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred det_update(K::in, V::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Replace the list of values corresponding to the given key.
    % Fails if the key does not already exist.
    %
:- pred replace(K::in, one_or_more(V)::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Replace the list of values corresponding to the given key.
    % Throws an exception if the key does not already exist.
    %
:- func det_replace(one_or_more_map(K, V), K,
    one_or_more(V)) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred det_replace(K::in, one_or_more(V)::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Add the given key-value pair to the one_or_more_map.
    % ('set' is a synonym for 'add'.)
    %
:- func add(one_or_more_map(K, V), K, V) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred add(K::in, V::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.
:- func set(one_or_more_map(K, V), K, V) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred set(K::in, V::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Add the given value-key pair to the one_or_more_map.
    %
:- func reverse_set(one_or_more_map(K, V), V, K) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred reverse_set(V::in, K::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Delete a key and its corresponding values from a one_or_more_map.
    % If the key is not present, leave the one_or_more_map unchanged.
    %
:- func delete(one_or_more_map(K, V), K) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred delete(K::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Delete the given key-value pair from a one_or_more_map.

```

```

    % If the key is not present, leave the one_or_more_map unchanged.
    %
:- func delete(one_or_more_map(K, V), K, V) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred delete(K::in, V::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Delete a key from a one_or_more_map and return the list of values
    % previously corresponding to it.
    % Fail if the key is not present.
    %
:- pred remove(K::in, one_or_more(V)::out,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Delete a key from a one_or_more_map and return the list of values
    % previously corresponding to it.
    % Throw an exception if the key is not present.
    %
:- pred det_remove(K::in, one_or_more(V)::out,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Remove the smallest key and its corresponding values from the
    % one_or_more_map.
    % Fails if the one_or_more_map is empty.
    %
:- pred remove_smallest(K::out, one_or_more(V)::out,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Select takes a one_or_more_map and a set of keys and returns
    % a one_or_more_map containing only the keys in the set,
    % together with their corresponding values.
    %
:- func select(one_or_more_map(K, V), set(K)) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred select(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, set(K)::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % merge(MultiMapA, MultiMapB, MultiMap):
    %
    % Merge MultiMapA and MultiMapB so that
    %
    % - if a key occurs in both MultiMapA and MultiMapB, then the values
    %   corresponding to that key in MultiMap will be the concatenation
    %   of the values to that key from MultiMapA and MultiMapB; while
    % - if a key occurs in only one of MultiMapA and MultiMapB, then

```

```

    % the values corresponding to it in that map will be carried over
    % to MultiMap.
    %
:- func merge(one_or_more_map(K, V), one_or_more_map(K, V))
    = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred merge(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Declaratively, a no-operation.
    % Operationally, a suggestion that the implementation optimize
    % the representation of the one_or_more_map, in the expectation that the
    % following operations will consist of searches and lookups
    % but (almost) no updates.
    %
:- func optimize(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred optimize(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Convert a one_or_more_map to an association list.
    %
:- func to_flat_assoc_list(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred to_flat_assoc_list(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in,
    assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Convert an association list to a one_or_more_map.
    %
:- func from_flat_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred from_flat_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Convert a one_or_more_map to an association list, with all the values
    % for each key in one element of the association list.
    %
:- func to_assoc_list(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, one_or_more(V)).
:- pred to_assoc_list(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in,
    assoc_list(K, one_or_more(V))::out) is det.

    % Convert an association list with all the values for each key
    % in one element of the list to a one_or_more_map.
    %
:- func from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, one_or_more(V))) = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, one_or_more(V))::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

```

```

    % Convert a sorted association list to a one_or_more_map.
    %
:- func from_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, one_or_more(V)))
    = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred from_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, one_or_more(V))::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Convert the corresponding elements of a list of keys and a
    % list of values (which must be of the same length) to a one_or_more_map.
    % A key may occur more than once in the list of keys.
    % Throw an exception if the two lists are not the same length.
    %
:- func from_corresponding_lists(list(K), list(V))
    = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred from_corresponding_lists(list(K)::in, list(V)::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Convert the corresponding elements of a list of keys and a
    % *list of lists* of values to a one_or_more_map.
    % A key may *not* occur more than once in the list of keys.
    % Throw an exception if the two lists are not the same length,
    % or if a key does occur more than once in the list of keys.
    %
:- func from_corresponding_list_lists(list(K), list(one_or_more(V)))
    = one_or_more_map(K, V).
:- pred from_corresponding_list_lists(list(K)::in, list(one_or_more(V))::in,
    one_or_more_map(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Given a list of keys, produce a list of their values in a
    % specified one_or_more_map.
    %
:- func apply_to_list(list(K), one_or_more_map(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred apply_to_list(list(K)::in, one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, list(V)::out)
    is det.

%-----%

    % Given a one_or_more_map, return a list of all the keys in it.
    %
:- func keys(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred keys(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Given a one_or_more_map, return a list of all the keys in it
    % in sorted order.
    %

```

```

:- func sorted_keys(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred sorted_keys(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Given a one_or_more_map, return a list of all the keys in it
    % as a set
    %
:- func keys_as_set(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = set(K).
:- pred keys_as_set(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, set(K)::out) is det.

    % Given a one_or_more_map, return a list of all the values in it.
    %
:- func values(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred values(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Count the number of keys in the one_or_more_map.
    %
:- func count(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = int.
:- pred count(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, int::out) is det.

    % Count the number of key-value pairs in the one_or_more_map.
    %
:- func all_count(one_or_more_map(K, V)) = int.
:- pred all_count(one_or_more_map(K, V)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

58 ops

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-2008, 2010, 2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2019, 2021-2022, 2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: ops.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: low.
%
% This module exports a typeclass 'ops.op_table' which is used to define
% operator precedence tables for use by

```



```

% mercury_term_parser.read_term_with_op_table and
% term_io.write_term_with_op_table.
%
% It also exports an instance 'ops.mercury_op_table' that implements the
% Mercury operator table defined in the Mercury Language Reference Manual.
%
% See samples/calculator2.m for an example program.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module ops.
:- interface.

%-----%

% An operator table maps strings (the operators themselves) to a value
% of this type.
%
% If the string is an infix operator (term Op term), the info
% about it is stored in the first field.
%
% If the string is a binary prefix operator (Op term term), the info
% about it is stored in the second field.
%
% If the string is a prefix operator (Op term), the info
% about it is stored in the third field.
%
% If the string is a postfix operator (term Op), the info
% about it is stored in the fourth field.
%
% At least one of the fields should contain operator information.
:- type op_infos
    ---> op_infos(
        oi_infix           :: maybe_op_info_infix,
        oi_binary_prefix  :: maybe_op_info_binary_prefix,
        oi_prefix         :: maybe_op_info_prefix,
        oi_postfix        :: maybe_op_info_postfix
    ).

:- type maybe_op_info_infix
    ---> no_in
    ;    in(priority, arg_prio_gt_or_ge, arg_prio_gt_or_ge).

:- type maybe_op_info_binary_prefix
    ---> no_bin_pre
    ;    bin_pre(priority, arg_prio_gt_or_ge, arg_prio_gt_or_ge).

```

```

:- type maybe_op_info_prefix
    --->    no_pre
    ;       pre(priority, arg_prio_gt_or_ge).

:- type maybe_op_info_postfix
    --->    no_post
    ;       post(priority, arg_prio_gt_or_ge).

% When a term appears as an argument of an operator, values of this type
% specify the relationship that must hold between the priority of the
% argument (which is the priority of its principal functor as an operator,
% if it is an operator) and the priority of the operator.
:- type arg_prio_gt_or_ge
    --->    arg_gt
            % This represents an argument whose priority must bind
            % strictly tighter than the priority of the operator.
            % This means that the argument's priority must be strictly
            % greater than the operator's priority.
    ;       arg_ge.
            % This represents an argument whose priority must bind
            % at least as tightly as the priority of the operator.
            % This means that the argument's priority must be either
            % greater than, or equal to, the operator's priority.

% Operators with a higher priority bind more tightly than those
% with a low priority. For example, given that '+' has priority 1000
% and '*' has priority 1100, the string "2 + X * Y" would parse as
% '2 + (X * Y)'.
%
% The range of valid operator priorities is 1 to 1500, with 1 being
% the loosest and 1500 being the tightest.
%
% The universal priority 0 describes contexts that accept terms
% whose principal functor may be any operator.
%
:- type priority
    --->    prio(uint).

% min_priority_for_arg(OpPriority, GtOrGe) = MinArgPriority:
%
% Given the priority of an operator (OpPriority) and the required
% relationship between this priority and the priority of a term
% in given argument position (GtOrGe), return the minimum priority
% of the term in that argument position (as MinArgPriority).
%
:- func min_priority_for_arg(priority, arg_prio_gt_or_ge) = priority.

```

```

    % Return the priority that is one step looser than the given priority.
    %
:- func decrement_priority(priority) = priority.

    % Return the priority that is one step tighter than the given priority.
    %
:- func increment_priority(priority) = priority.

    % Tests whether the left priority is respectively
    %
    % - less than
    % - less than or equal to
    % - greater than
    % - greater than or equal to
    %
    % the right priority.
    %
:- pred priority_lt(priority::in, priority::in) is semidet.
:- pred priority_le(priority::in, priority::in) is semidet.
:- pred priority_gt(priority::in, priority::in) is semidet.
:- pred priority_ge(priority::in, priority::in) is semidet.

%-----%

:- typeclass op_table(Table) where [

    % Check whether a string is the name of an infix operator,
    % and if it is, return its precedence and associativity.
    %
    pred lookup_infix_op(Table::in, string::in, priority::out,
        arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet,

    % Check whether a string is the name of a prefix operator,
    % and if it is, return its precedence and associativity.
    %
    pred lookup_prefix_op(Table::in, string::in,
        priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet,

    % Check whether a string is the name of a binary prefix operator,
    % and if it is, return its precedence and associativity.
    %
    pred lookup_binary_prefix_op(Table::in, string::in,
        priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out)
        is semidet,

    % Check whether a string is the name of a postfix operator,

```

```

    % and if it is, return its precedence and associativity.
    %
pred lookup_postfix_op(Table::in, string::in, priority::out,
    arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet,

    % Is the given string the name of an operator?
    %
pred is_op(Table::in, string::in) is semidet,

    % Check whether a string is the name of an operator, and if it is,
    % return the op_infos describing that operator, in all its guises,
    % in the third argument.
    %
pred lookup_op_infos(Table::in, string::in, op_infos::out) is semidet,

    % Operator terms are terms of the form 'X 'Op' Y', where 'Op' is
    % a variable or a name and X and Y are terms. If operator terms
    % are included in Table, return their precedence and associativity.
    %
pred lookup_operator_term(Table::in, priority::out,
    arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet,

    % Returns a priority that accepts even terms whose top functor
    % has the loosest op priority as arguments.
    %
func universal_priority(Table) = priority,

    % Returns the loosest priority that an operator can have.
    %
func loosest_op_priority(Table) = priority,

    % Returns the tightest priority that an operator can have.
    %
func tightest_op_priority(Table) = priority,

    % Returns the priority of comma (',/2') as an operator,
    % if that operator exists in the table. If it does not,
    % it should return a priority one step looser than arg_priority.
    %
func comma_priority(Table) = priority,

    % The minimum priority of an operator appearing as the top-level
    % functor of an argument of a compound term.
    %
    % This will generally be one step tighter than comma_priority.
    % If comma is not in the op table, then ops.universal_priority
    % may be a reasonable value.

```

```

        %
        func arg_priority(Table) = priority
    ].

%-----%

    % The table of Mercury operators.
    % See the "Builtin Operators" section of the "Syntax" chapter
    % of the Mercury Language Reference Manual for details.
    %
:- type mercury_op_table.
:- instance ops.op_table(ops.mercury_op_table).

:- func init_mercury_op_table = (ops.mercury_op_table::uo) is det.

    % The implementations of the op_table type class for mercury_op_tables.
    % Each predicate or function here implements the method whose name
    % is the name of the predicate or function without the
    % "mercury_op_table" prefix, and (in some cases) with the "search"
    % replaced by "lookup". (Actually, all the methods that can fail
    % *should* have the "lookup" part of their name replaced by "search").
    % The Table argument is not needed by any of the predicates and functions,
    % since it is implicitly init_mercury_op_table.
    %
:- pred mercury_op_table_search_infix_op(string::in,
    priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet.
:- pred mercury_op_table_search_prefix_op(string::in,
    priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet.
:- pred mercury_op_table_search_binary_prefix_op(string::in,
    priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet.
:- pred mercury_op_table_search_postfix_op(string::in,
    priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet.
:- pred mercury_op_table_is_op(string::in) is semidet.
:- pred mercury_op_table_search_op_infos(string::in, op_infos::out) is semidet.
:- pred mercury_op_table_lookup_operator_term(priority::out,
    arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is det.
:- func mercury_op_table_universal_priority = priority.
:- func mercury_op_table_loosest_op_priority = priority.
:- func mercury_op_table_tightest_op_priority = priority.
:- func mercury_op_table_comma_priority = priority.
:- func mercury_op_table_arg_priority = priority.

    % These predicates do the same job as the corresponding
    % mercury_op_table_search_* predicates, but instead of looking up
    % the operator name in the Mercury op_table, they get it from
    % their callers, who presumably got them by calling
    % mercury_op_table_search_op_infos.

```

```

%
% This allows the cost of the table lookup to be paid just once
% even if you are looking for more than one kind of op.
%
:- pred op_infos_infix_op(op_infos::in,
    priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet.
:- pred op_infos_prefix_op(op_infos::in,
    priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet.
:- pred op_infos_binary_prefix_op(op_infos::in,
    priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet.
:- pred op_infos_postfix_op(op_infos::in,
    priority::out, arg_prio_gt_or_ge::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

59 pair

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2006 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2017-2018 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: pair.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% The "pair" type. Useful for many purposes.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module pair.
:- interface.

:- type pair(T1, T2)
    ---> (T1 - T2).
:- type pair(T) == pair(T, T).

:- inst pair(I1, I2) for pair/2
    ---> (I1 - I2).
:- inst pair(I) == pair(I, I).

```

```

    % Return the first element of the pair.
    %
:- func fst(pair(X, Y)) = X.
:- pred fst(pair(X, Y)::in, X::out) is det.

    % Return the second element of the pair.
    %
:- func snd(pair(X, Y)) = Y.
:- pred snd(pair(X, Y)::in, Y::out) is det.

:- func pair(T1, T2) = pair(T1, T2).

%-----%
%-----%

```

60 parsing_utils

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2009-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2020, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: parsing_utils.m
% Authors: Ralph Becket <rafe@csse.unimelb.edu.au>, maclarty
% Stability: low
%
% Utilities for recursive descent parsers. Parsers take at least three
% arguments: a source (src) containing the input string, and an input/output
% pair of parser states (ps) tracking the current offset into the input.
%
% Call parse(InputString, SkipWS, Parser, Result) to parse an input string
% and return an error context and message if parsing failed.
% The SkipWS predicate is used by the primitive parsers to skip over any
% following whitespace (providing a skipping predicate allows users to define
% comments as whitespace).
% Alternatively, a new src and ps can be constructed by calling
% new_src_and_ps(InputString, SkipWS, Src, !:PS).
%
% Parsing predicates are semidet and typically take the form
% p(...parameters..., Src, Result, !PS). A parser matching variable
% assignments of the form 'x = 42' might be defined like this:

```

```

%
%   var_assignment(Src, {Var, Value}, !PS) :-
%       var(Src, Var, !PS),
%       punct(Src, "=", !PS),
%       expr(Src, Expr, !PS).
%
% where var/4 and expr/4 are parsers for variables and expressions respectively
% and punct/4 is provided by this module for matching punctuation.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module parsing_utils.
:- interface.

:- import_module char.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module unit.

%-----%

    % The parser source (input string).
    %
:- type src.

    % The parser "state", passed around in DCG arguments.
    %
:- type ps.

    % These types and insts are useful for specifying "standard" parser
    % signatures.
    %
:- type parser(T) == pred(src, T, ps, ps).
:- inst parser == (pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet).

    % The following are for parsers that also transform a separate state value.
    %
:- type parser_with_state(T, S) == pred(src, T, S, S, ps, ps).
:- inst parser_with_state == (pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet).

    % Predicates of this type are used to skip whitespace in the primitive
    % parsers provided by this module.
    %
:- type skip_whitespace_pred == parser(unit).

:- type parse_result(T)

```



```

--->   ok(T)
;       error(
        error_message :: maybe(string),
        error_line    :: int,
        error_col     :: int
      ).

% parse(Input, SkipWS, Parser, Result).
% Try to parse Input using Parser and SkipWS to consume whitespace.
% If Parser succeeds then return ok with the parsed value,
% otherwise return error. If there were any calls to fail_with_message
% without any subsequent progress being made, then the error message
% passed to the last call to fail_with_message will be returned in the
% error result. Otherwise no message is returned and the furthest
% position the parser got in the input string is returned.
%
:- pred parse(string::in, skip_whitespace_pred::in(parser),
  parser(T)::in(parser), parse_result(T)::out) is cc_multi.

% As above but using the default whitespace parser, whitespace/4.
%
:- pred parse(string::in, parser(T)::in(parser), parse_result(T)::out)
  is cc_multi.

%-----%

% Construct a new parser source and state from a string, also specifying
% a predicate for skipping over whitespace (several primitive parsers
% use this predicate to consume whitespace after a token; this argument
% allows the user to specify a predicate for, say, skipping over comments
% as well).
%
:- pred new_src_and_ps(string::in, skip_whitespace_pred::in(parser),
  src::out, ps::out) is det.

% Construct a new parser source and state from a string.
% The default whitespace parser, whitespace/4, is used.
%
:- pred new_src_and_ps(string::in, src::out, ps::out) is det.

%-----%

% Return the input string and its length from the parser source.
%
:- pred input_string(src::in, string::out, int::out) is det.

% Obtain the current offset from the start of the input string

```

```

    % (the first character in the input has offset 0).
    %
:- pred current_offset(src::in, int::out, ps::in, ps::out) is det.

    % Return the parser to skip over whitespace from the parser source.
    %
:- pred get_skip_whitespace_pred(src::in, skip_whitespace_pred::out(parser))
    is det.

%-----%

    % input_substring(Src, StartOffset, EndOffsetPlusOne, Substring):
    % Copy the substring from the input occupying the offsets
    % [StartOffset, EndOffsetPlusOne).
    %
:- pred input_substring(src::in, int::in, int::in, string::out) is semidet.

%-----%

:- type line_numbers.

    % Compute a structure from the parser source which can be used to
    % convert offsets into line numbers and positions in the file (this
    % is useful for error reporting).
    %
:- func src_to_line_numbers(src) = line_numbers.

    % Convert an offset into a line number and position within the line
    % (the first line is number 1; the first character in a line is
    % position 1).
    %
:- pred offset_to_line_number_and_position(line_numbers::in, int::in,
    int::out, int::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Read the next char.
    %
:- pred next_char(src::in, char::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % Read the next char but do not record progress information.
    % This is more efficient than next_char, but may produce less informative
    % error messages in case of a parse error.
    %
:- pred next_char_no_progress(src::in, char::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

```

```

    % Match a char from the given string.
    %
:- pred char_in_class(string::in, src::in, char::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Match a string exactly and any subsequent whitespace.
    %
:- pred punct(string::in, src::in, unit::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % keyword(IdChars, Keyword, Src, _, !PS) matches Keyword exactly (i.e., it
    % must not be followed by any character in IdChars) and any subsequent
    % whitespace.
    %
:- pred keyword(string::in, string::in, src::in, unit::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % ikeyword(IdChars, Keyword, Src, _, !PS)
    % Case-insensitive version of keyword/6.
    % Only uppercase and lowercase letters in the ASCII range (A-Z, a-z)
    % are compared case insensitively.
    %
:- pred ikeyword(string::in, string::in, src::in, unit::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % identifier(InitIdChars, IdChars, Src, Identifier, !PS) matches the next
    % identifier (result in Identifier) comprising a char from InitIdChars
    % followed by zero or more chars from IdChars. Any subsequent whitespace
    % is consumed.
    %
:- pred identifier(string::in, string::in, src::in, string::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % Consume any whitespace (defined as a sequence of characters
    % satisfying char.is_whitespace).
    %
:- pred whitespace(src::in, unit::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Consume any input up to, and including, the next newline character
    % marking the end of the current line.
    %
:- pred skip_to_eol(src::in, unit::out,
```

```

    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % Succeed if we have reached the end of the input.
    %
:- pred eof(src::in, unit::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Parse a float literal matching [-][0-9]+[.][0-9]+([Ee][+-][0-9]+)?
    % followed by any whitespace. The float_literal_as_string version simply
    % returns the matched string. The float_literal version uses
    % string.to_float to convert the output of float_literal_as_string; this
    % may return an approximate answer since not all floating point numbers
    % can be perfectly represented as Mercury floats.
    %
:- pred float_literal_as_string(src::in, string::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.
:- pred float_literal(src::in, float::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % Parse an int literal matching [-][0-9]+, not followed by [.] [0-9]+,
    % followed by any whitespace. The int_literal_as_string version simply
    % returns the matched string. The int_literal version uses string.to_int
    % to convert the output of int_literal_as_string; this may fail if the
    % number in question cannot be represented as a Mercury int.
    %
:- pred int_literal_as_string(src::in, string::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.
:- pred int_literal(src::in, int::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % Parse a string literal. The string argument is the quote character.
    % A backslash (\) character in the string makes the next character
    % literal (e.g., for embedding quotes). These 'escaped' characters
    % are included as-is in the result, along with the preceding backslash.
    % Any following whitespace is also consumed.
    %
:- pred string_literal(char::in, src::in, string::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

% Each basic parser combinator has a version that has a separate state
% argument is threaded through the computation, for parsers that e.g.
% incrementally construct a symbol table.

    % optional(P, Src, Result, !PS) returns Result = yes(X) if P(Src, X, !PS),

```

```

    % or Result = no if P does not succeed.
    %
:- pred optional(parser(T)::in(parser), src::in, maybe(T)::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % optional(P, Src, Result, !S, !PS) returns Result = yes(X)
    % if P(Src, X, !S, !PS), or Result = no if P does not succeed.
    %
:- pred optional(parser_with_state(T, S)::in(parser_with_state), src::in,
    maybe(T)::out, S::in, S::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % zero_or_more(P, Src, Xs, !PS) returns the list of results Xs obtained
    % by repeatedly applying P until P fails. The nth item in Xs is
    % the result from the nth application of P.
    %
:- pred zero_or_more(parser(T)::in(parser), src::in, list(T)::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % zero_or_more(P, Src, Xs, !S, !PS) returns the list of results Xs obtained
    % by repeatedly applying P until P fails. The nth item in Xs is
    % the result from the nth application of P.
    %
:- pred zero_or_more(parser_with_state(T, S)::in(parser_with_state), src::in,
    list(T)::out, S::in, S::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % one_or_more(P, Src, Xs, !PS) returns the list of results Xs obtained
    % by repeatedly applying P until P fails. The nth item in Xs is
    % the result from the nth application of P. P must succeed at least once.
    %
:- pred one_or_more(parser(T)::in(parser), src::in, list(T)::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

    % one_or_more(P, Src, Xs, !S, !PS) returns the list of results Xs obtained
    % by repeatedly applying P until P fails. The nth item in Xs is
    % the result from the nth application of P. P must succeed at least once.
    %
:- pred one_or_more(parser_with_state(T, S)::in(parser_with_state), src::in,
    list(T)::out, S::in, S::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % brackets(L, R, P, Src, X, !PS) is equivalent to
    % punct(L, Src, _, !PS), P(Src, X, !PS), punct(R, Src, _, !PS).

```

```

%
:- pred brackets(string::in, string::in, parser(T)::in(parser), src::in,
  T::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

% brackets(L, R, P, Src, X, !S, !PS) is equivalent to
% punct(L, Src, _, !PS), P(Src, X, !S, !PS), punct(R, Src, _, !PS).
%
:- pred brackets(string::in, string::in,
  parser_with_state(T, S)::in(parser_with_state), src::in,
  T::out, S::in, S::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

% separated_list(Separator, P, Src, Xs, !PS) is like
% zero_or_more(P, Src, Xs, !PS) except that successive applications of
% P must be separated by punct(Separator, Src, _, !PS).
%
:- pred separated_list(string::in, parser(T)::in(parser), src::in,
  list(T)::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

% separated_list(Separator, P, Src, Xs, !S, !PS) is like
% zero_or_more(P, Src, Xs, !S, !PS) except that successive applica-
tions of
% P must be separated by punct(Separator, Src, _, !PS).
%
:- pred separated_list(string::in,
  parser_with_state(T, S)::in(parser_with_state),
  src::in, list(T)::out, S::in, S::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

% comma_separated_list(P, Src, Xs) is the same as
% separated_list(",", P, Src, Xs).
%
:- pred comma_separated_list(parser(T)::in(parser), src::in, list(T)::out,
  ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

% comma_separated_list(P, Src, Xs, !S, !PS) is the same as
% separated_list(",", P, Src, Xs, !S, !PS).
%
:- pred comma_separated_list(parser_with_state(T, S)::in(parser_with_state),
  src::in, list(T)::out, S::in, S::out, ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%

% Declaratively this predicate is equivalent to false. Operationally,
% it will record an error message that will be returned by parse/4

```

```

    % if no further progress is made and then fail.
    %
:- pred fail_with_message(string::in, src::in, T::out, ps::in, ps::out)
    is semidet.

    % As above, but use the given offset for the context of the message.
    %
:- pred fail_with_message(string::in, int::in, src::in, T::out,
    ps::in, ps::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

61 pprint

```

%-----%
% vim:ts=4 sw=4 expandtab ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2000-2007, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018, 2020, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: pprint.m
% Main author: rafe
% Stability: medium
%
% NOTE: this module has now been superceded by pretty_printer.m, which
%
% - is more economical,
% - produces better output,
% - has better control over the amount of output produced, and
% - supports user-specifiable formatting for arbitrary types.
%
% ABOUT
% -----
%
% This started off as pretty much a direct transliteration of Philip Wadler's
% Haskell pretty printer described in "A Prettier Printer", available at
% http://cm.bell-labs.com/cm/cs/who/wadler/topics/recent.html
%
% Several changes have been made to the algorithm to preserve linear running
% time under a strict language, and to ensure scalability to extremely large
% terms without thrashing the VM system.
%
%

```

```
% Wadler's approach has three main advantages:
%
% 1. the layout algebra is small and quite intuitive (more so than Hughes');
% 2. the pretty printer is optimal in the sense that it will never generate
%    output that over-runs the specified width unless that is unavoidable; and
% 3. the pretty printer is bounded in that it never needs to look more than
%    k characters ahead to make a formatting decision.
%
% I have made the following changes:
%
% (a) rather than having group/1 as a non-primitive function (for allowing
% line-breaks to be converted into spaces at the pretty printer's discretion)
% over docs, I have extended the doc type to include a 'GROUP' constructor,
% and made the appropriate algorithmic changes. Because 'UNION' only arises
% as a consequence of processing a 'GROUP' it turns out to be simpler
% to do away with 'UNION' altogether and convert clauses that process
% 'UNION' terms to processing 'GROUP's.
%
% (b) Flattened 'line' breaks become empty strings rather than spaces.
%
% (c) The third change is the introduction of the 'LABEL' constructor,
% which acts much like 'NEST', except that indentation is defined
% using a string rather than a number of spaces. This is useful for,
% e.g., multi-line compiler errors and warnings that should be prefixed
% with the offending source file and line number.
%
% (d) The formatting decision procedure has been altered to preserve
% linear runtime behaviour in a strict language.
%
% (e) Naively marking up a term as a doc has the drawback that the
% resulting doc is significantly larger than the original term.
% Worse, any sharing structure in the original term leads to
% duplicated sub-docs, which can cause an exponential blow-up in the
% size of the doc w.r.t. the source term. To get around this problem
% I have introduced the 'DOC' constructor which causes on-demand
% conversion of arguments.
%
% [This is not true laziness in the sense that the 'DOC', once
% evaluated, will be overwritten with its value. This approach would
% lead to garbage retention and not solve the page thrashing behaviour
% otherwise experienced when converting extremely large terms.
% Instead, each 'DOC' is reevaluated each time it is examined.
% This trades off computation time for space.]
%
% I have added several obvious general purpose formatting functions.
%
%
```



```

% USAGE
% -----
%
% There are two stages in pretty printing an object of some type T:
% 1. convert the object to a pprint.doc using the constructor functions
%    described below or by simply calling pprint.to_doc/[1,2];
% 2. call pprint.write/[4,5] or pprint.to_string/2 passing the display width
%    and the doc.
%
%
% EXAMPLES
% -----
%
% The doc/1 type class has types string, char, int, float and doc as instances.
% Hence these types can all be converted to docs by applying doc/1.
% This happens automatically to the arguments of ++/2. Users may find it
% convenient to add other types as instances of the doc/1 type class.
%
% Below are some docs followed by the ways they might be displayed by the
% pretty printer given various line widths.
%
% 1. "Hello " ++ line ++ "world"
%
%   Hello
%   world
%
% 2. group("Hello " ++ line ++ "world")
%
%   Hello world
%
%   Hello
%   world
%
% 3. group("Hello " ++ nest(3, line ++ "world"))
%
%   Hello world
%
%   Hello
%     world
%
% 4. group("Goodbye " ++ nest(3, line ++ "cruel " ++ line ++ "world"))
%
%   Goodbye cruel world
%
%   Goodbye
%     cruel
%     world

```

```

%
% 5. group("Goodbye " ++ nest(3, line ++ group("cruel " ++ line ++ "world")))
%
%   Goodbye cruel world
%
%   Goodbye
%     cruel world
%
%   Goodbye
%     cruel
%     world
%
% 6. label("Look! ", line ++
%       group("Goodbye " ++
%             nest(3, line ++ group("cruel " ++ line ++ "world"))))
%
%   Look! Goodbye cruel world
%
%   Look! Goodbye
%   Look!   cruel world
%
%   Look! Goodbye
%   Look!   cruel
%   Look!   world
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module pprint.
:- interface.

:- import_module char.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module stream.
:- import_module string.
:- import_module univ.

%-----%

% Clients must translate data structures into docs for
% the pretty printer to display.
%
:- type doc.

% This typeclass can be used to simplify the construction of docs.
%
```

```

:- typeclass doc(T) where [
    % Convert a T to a doc, placing a limit on how much of the term
    % will be fully converted as follows:
    %
    % doc(_, f          ) = f
    % doc(N, f(A, B, C)) = f/3 if N =< 0
    % doc(N, f(A, B, C)) = some representation of the term whereby
    %   A is converted as doc(N - 1, A),
    %   B is converted as doc(N - 2, B), and
    %   C is converted as doc(N - 3, C)
    % - if there are more than N arguments, the N+1th and subsequent
    %   arguments should be replaced with a single ellipsis.
    %
    func doc(int, T) = doc
].

:- instance doc(doc).
:- instance doc(string).
:- instance doc(int).
:- instance doc(int8).
:- instance doc(int16).
:- instance doc(int32).
:- instance doc(int64).
:- instance doc(uint).
:- instance doc(uint8).
:- instance doc(uint16).
:- instance doc(uint32).
:- instance doc(uint64).
:- instance doc(float).
:- instance doc(char).

%-----%
%
% Creating a doc.
%

    % The empty document corresponding to the null string.
    %
:- func nil = doc.

    % The document consisting of a single string.
    %
    % NOTE: since string is now an instance of the doc/1
    % type class, it is simpler to just apply the doc/1
    % method.
    %
:- func text(string) = doc.

```

```

    % This function can be used to convert strings, chars, ints, uints and
    % floats to their text doc equivalents.
    %
    % NOTE: since these types are now instances of the doc/1 type class,
    % it is simpler to just apply the doc/1 method to these types.
    %
:- func poly(poly_type) = doc.

    % The newline document. In a group doc (see below) the pretty printer
    % may choose to instead 'flatten' all line docs into nil docs in order
    % to fit a doc on a single line.
    %
:- func line = doc.

    % Handy punctuation docs, and versions with following spaces and/or
    % line breaks.
    %
:- func comma          = doc.
:- func semic          = doc.      % Semicolon.
:- func colon          = doc.
:- func space          = doc.
:- func comma_space   = doc.
:- func semic_space   = doc.
:- func colon_space   = doc.
:- func comma_line    = doc.
:- func semic_line    = doc.
:- func colon_line    = doc.
:- func space_line    = doc.
:- func comma_space_line = doc.
:- func semic_space_line = doc.
:- func colon_space_line = doc.
:- func ellipsis      = doc.      % "...".

    % Convert an instance of the doc/1 typeclass to a doc.
    %
:- func doc(T) = doc <= (doc(T)).

    % Convert an arbitrary term to a doc. This requires std_util.functor/3
    % to work on all components of the object being converted. The second
    % version places a maximum depth on terms which are otherwise truncated
    % in the manner described in the documentation for the doc/2 method
    % of the doc/1 type class.
    %
    % This may throw an exception or cause a runtime abort if the term
    % in question has user-defined equality.
    %

```

```

:- func to_doc(T)          = doc.
:- func to_doc(int, T) = doc.

%-----%
%
% Manipulating docs.
%

% The composition of two docs with no intervening space.
%
% NOTE: with the addition of the doc/1 type class, it is
% simpler to construct compound docs using ++/2.
%
:- func doc '<>' doc = doc.

% An alternative to the <>/2 concatenation operator that works
% on members of the doc/1 typeclass.
%
:- func T1 ++ T2 = doc <= (doc(T1), doc(T2)).

% Any 'line' docs in the body that are not flattened out by the
% pretty printer are followed by the given number of spaces
% (nested 'nest's add up).
%
:- func nest(int, T) = doc <= (doc(T)).

% Identical to a nest doc except that indentation is extended with
% a string label rather than some number of spaces.
%
:- func label(string, T) = doc <= (doc(T)).

% A group doc gives the pretty printer a choice: if the doc can be printed
% without line wrapping then it does so (all line, label, nest and group
% directives within the group are ignored); otherwise the pretty printer
% treats the group body literally, although nested group docs remain as
% choice points.
%
:- func group(T) = doc <= (doc(T)).

% Shorthand for doc ++ line ++ doc.
%
:- func doc '</>' doc = doc.

% Various bracketing functions.
%
% bracketed(L, R, Doc) = L ++ Doc ++ R
% parentheses(Doc) = bracketed("(", ")", Doc)

```

```

%           brackets(Doc) = bracketed("[", "]", Doc)
%           braces(Doc)  = bracketed("{", "}", Doc)
%
:- func bracketed(T1, T2, T3) = doc <= (doc(T1), doc(T2), doc(T3)).
:- func parentheses(T)      = doc <= (doc(T)).
:- func brackets(T)         = doc <= (doc(T)).
:- func braces(T)           = doc <= (doc(T)).

% packed(Sep, [X1, X2, ..., Xn]) = G1 '<>' G2 '<>' .. '<>' Gn where
% Gi = group(line '<>' Xi '<>' Sep), except for Gn where
% Gn = group(line '<>' Xn).
%
% For the singleton list case, packed(Sep, [X]) = group(line '<>' X).
%
% The resulting doc tries to pack as many items on a line as possible.
%
:- func packed(T1, list(T2)) = doc <= (doc(T1), doc(T2)).

% A variant of the above whereby only the first N elements of the list
% are formatted and the rest are replaced by a single ellipsis.
%
:- func packed(int, T1, list(T2)) = doc <= (doc(T1), doc(T2)).

% packed_cs(Xs) = packed(comma_space, Xs).
%
% For example, to pretty print a Mercury list of docs one might use
%
%   brackets(nest(2, packed_cs(Xs)))
%
:- func packed_cs(list(T)) = doc <= (doc(T)).

% A variant of the above whereby only the first N elements of the list
% are formatted and the rest are replaced by a single ellipsis.
%
:- func packed_cs(int, list(T)) = doc <= (doc(T)).

% This is like a depth-limited version of packed_cs/1 that first calls
% to_doc/2 on each member of the argument list.
%
:- func packed_cs_to_depth(int, list(T)) = doc.

% This is like a version of packed_cs_to_depth/1 that first calls
% univ_value/1 for each member of the argument list.
%
:- func packed_cs_univ_args(int, list(univ)) = doc.

% separated(PP, Sep, [X1, ..., Xn]) =

```

```

    % PP(X1) '<>' Sep '<>' ... Sep '<>' PP(Xn)
    %
:- func separated(func(T1) = doc, T2, list(T1)) = doc <= (doc(T2)).

    % Performs word wrapping at the end of line, taking whitespace sequences
    % as delimiters separating words.
    %
    % See 'char.is_whitespace' for the definition of whitespace characters
    % used by this predicate.
    %
:- func word_wrapped(string) = doc.

%-----%
%
% Prettyprint a doc.
%

    % Convert docs to pretty printed strings. The int argument specifies
    % a line width in characters.
    %
:- func to_string(int, doc) = string.

    % Write the given doc out in its pretty printed format to the
    % current output stream.
    %
    % The int argument specifies the preferred maximum length of each line.
    % (This preferred maximum can be exceeded, e.g. if a single text string
    % to be printed is longer than this width.)
    %
:- pred write(int::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det <= doc(T).

    % Write the specified doc to the specified string writer stream
    % in its pretty printed format.
    %
    % The int argument specifies the preferred maximum length of each line.
    % (This preferred maximum can be exceeded, e.g. if a single text string
    % to be printed is longer than this width.)
    %
:- pred write(Stream::in, int::in, T::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= ( doc(T), stream.writer(Stream, string, State) ).

%-----%
%-----%
```

62 pqueue

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1995, 1997, 1999, 2003-2007, 2009 The University of
% Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2018 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: pqueue.m.
% Main author: conway.
% Stability: high.
%
% This module implements a priority queue ADT.
%
% A pqueue is a priority queue. A priority queue holds a collection
% of key-value pairs; the interface provides operations to create
% an empty priority queue, to insert a key-value pair into a priority
% queue, and to remove the element with the lowest key.
%
% Insertion/removal is not guaranteed to be "stable"; that is,
% if you insert two values with the same key, the order in which
% they will be removed is unspecified.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module pqueue.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.

%-----%

:- type pqueue(K, V).

    % Create an empty priority queue.
    %
:- func init = pqueue(K, V).
:- pred init(pqueue(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Succeed iff the priority queue is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(pqueue(K, V)::in) is semidet.

```



```

    % Extract the smallest key-value pair from the priority queue without
    % removing it. Fails if the priority queue is empty.
    %
:- pred peek(pqueue(K, V)::in, K::out, V::out) is semidet.

    % Extract the smallest key from the priority queue without removing it.
    % Fail if the priority queue is empty.
    %
:- pred peek_key(pqueue(K, V)::in, K::out) is semidet.

    % Extract the smallest value from the priority queue without removing
    % it.
    % Fail if the priority queue is empty.
    %
:- pred peek_value(pqueue(K, V)::in, V::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but call error/1 if the priority queue is empty.
    %
:- pred det_peek(pqueue(K, V)::in, K::out, V::out) is det.
:- func det_peek_key(pqueue(K, V)) = K.
:- func det_peek_value(pqueue(K, V)) = V.

    % Insert a value V with key K into the given priority queue,
    % and return the updated priority queue.
    %
:- func insert(pqueue(K, V), K, V) = pqueue(K, V).
:- pred insert(K::in, V::in, pqueue(K, V)::in, pqueue(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % Remove the smallest item from the priority queue.
    % Fail if the priority queue is empty.
    %
:- pred remove(K::out, V::out, pqueue(K, V)::in, pqueue(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

    % As above, but calls error/1 if the priority queue is empty.
    %
:- pred det_remove(K::out, V::out, pqueue(K, V)::in, pqueue(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % Merge all the entries of one priority queue with another,
    % returning the merged list.
    %
:- func merge(pqueue(K, V), pqueue(K, V)) = pqueue(K, V).
:- pred merge(pqueue(K, V)::in, pqueue(K, V)::in, pqueue(K, V)::out)
    is det.

```

```

    % Extract all the items from a priority queue by repeated removal,
    % and place them in an association list.
    %
:- func to_assoc_list(pqueue(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred to_assoc_list(pqueue(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % Insert all the key-value pairs in an association list
    % into a priority queue.
    %
:- func assoc_list_to_pqueue(assoc_list(K, V)) = pqueue(K, V).
:- pred assoc_list_to_pqueue(assoc_list(K, V)::in, pqueue(K, V)::out)
    is det.

    % A synonym for assoc_list_to_pqueue/1.
    %
:- func from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = pqueue(K, V).

    % length(PQueue) = Length.
    %
    % Length is the number of items in PQueue.
    %
:- func length(pqueue(K, V)) = int.

%-----%
%-----%

```

63 pretty_printer

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 expandtab ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2007, 2009-2011 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018, 2020, 2022-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: pretty_printer.m
% Main author: rafe
% Stability: medium
%
% This module defines a doc type for formatting and a pretty printer for
% displaying docs.
%
% The doc type includes data constructors for outputting strings, newlines,

```

```

% forming groups, indented blocks, and arbitrary values.
%
% The key feature of the algorithm is this: newlines in a group are ig-
nored if
% the group can fit on the remainder of the current line. (The algorithm is
% similar to those of Oppen and Wadler, although it uses neither corou-
tines or
% laziness.)
%
% When a newline is printed, indentation is also output according to the
% current indentation level.
%
% The pretty printer includes special support for formatting Mercury style
% terms in a way that respects Mercury's rules for operator precedence and
% bracketing.
%
% The pretty printer takes a parameter specifying a collection of user-
defined
% formatting functions for handling certain types rather than using the
% default built-in mechanism. This allows one to, say, format maps as
% sequences of (key -> value) pairs rather than exposing the underlying
% 234-tree structure.
%
% The amount of output produced is controlled via limit parameters.
% Three kinds of limits are supported: the output line width, the maximum
% number of lines to be output, and a limit on the depth for formatting
% arbitrary terms. Output is replaced with ellipsis ("...") when a limit
% has been exceeded.
%
%-----%

:- module pretty_printer.
:- interface.

:- import_module array.
:- import_module char.
:- import_module deconstruct.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module one_or_more.
:- import_module stream.
:- import_module string.
:- import_module string.builder.
:- import_module tree234.
:- import_module type_desc.
:- import_module univ.
:- import_module version_array.

```

```

%-----%

:- type doc
  ---> str(string)
        % Output a literal string. This string should not contain newlines,
        % hard tabs, or other formatting characters other than spaces;
        % if it does, the resulting output will almost certainly look
        % strange.

;      nl
        % Output a newline, followed by indentation, if and only if
        % - the enclosing group does not fit on the current line, and
        % - starting a new line adds more space.

;      hard_nl
        % Always outputs a newline, followed by indentation.

;      docs(list(doc))
        % An embedded sequence of docs.

;      format_univ(univ)
        % Use a specialised formatter on the given value if
        % is available for its type. Otherwise, use the generic formatter.

;      format_list(list(univ), doc)
        % Pretty print a list of items using the given doc as a separator
        % between each pair of items.

;      format_term(string, list(univ))
        % Pretty print a term with zero or more arguments. If the term
        % corresponds to a Mercury operator, it will be printed with
        % appropriate fixity and, if necessary, in parentheses. The term
        % name will be quoted and escaped if necessary.

;      format_susp((func) = doc)
        % The argument is a suspended computation that, if evaluated,
        % will produce a doc to print. The evaluation must materialize
        % at least one part of this doc, but other parts may remain
        % in the form of other suspensions. This will produce a final
        % doc in a lazy fashion, if needed. The *point* of producing the
        % doc lazily is that when the formatting limit is reached,
        % then the prettyprinter will just output "...", and will do so
        % *without* evaluating any remaining suspensions. This is useful
        % for formatting large structures without using more resources
        % than required. Note that expanding a suspended computation
        % reduces the formatting limit by one.

```

```

;      pp_internal(pp_internal).
      % pp_internal docs are used in the implementation, and can-
not be      % exploited by user code.

:- type docs == list(doc).

      % This type is private to the implementation and cannot be exploited
      % by user code.
      %
:- type pp_internal.

%-----%
%
% Functions for constructing docs.
%

      % indent(IndentString, Docs):
      %
      % Append IndentString to the current indentation while printing Docs.
      % Indentation is printed after each newline that is output.
      %
:- func indent(string, list(doc)) = doc.

      % indent(Docs) = indent(" ", Docs).
      %
      % A convenient abbreviation.
      %
:- func indent(list(doc)) = doc.

      % group(Docs):
      %
      % If Docs can be output on the remainder of the current line by ignoring
      % any nls in Docs, then do so. Otherwise nls in Docs are printed
      % (followed by any indentation). The formatting test is applied recursively
      % for any subgroups in Docs.
      %
:- func group(list(doc)) = doc.

      % format(X) = format_univ(univ(X)):
      %
      % A convenient abbreviation.
      %
:- func format(T) = doc.

      % format_arg(Doc) has the effect of formatting any term in Doc as though

```

```

    % it were an argument in a Mercury term, by enclosing it in parentheses
    % if necessary.
    %
:- func format_arg(doc) = doc.

%-----%
%
% Functions for converting docs to strings and writing them out to streams.
%

    % write_doc_formatted(X, !IO):
    % write_doc_formatted(FileStream, X, !IO):
    %
    % Convert X to a doc using the format function, and then
    % call write_doc on the result.
    %
:- pred write_doc_formatted(T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_doc_formatted(io.text_output_stream::in, T::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % write_doc(Doc, !IO):
    % write_doc(FileStream, Doc, !IO):
    %
    % Format Doc to io.stdout_stream or FileStream respectively using put_doc,
    % with include_details_cc, the default formatter_map, and the default
    % pp_params.
    %
:- pred write_doc(doc::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_doc(io.text_output_stream::in, doc::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % put_doc(Stream, Canonicalize, FMap, Params, Doc, !State):
    %
    % Format Doc to Stream. Format format_univ(_) docs using specialised
    % formatters Formatters, and using Params as the pretty printer parameters.
    % The Canonicalize argument controls how put_doc deconstructs values
    % of noncanonical types (see the documentation of the noncanon_handling
    % type for details).
    %
:- pred put_doc(Stream, noncanon_handling, formatter_map, pp_params, doc,
    State, State) <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- mode put_doc(in, in(canonicalize), in, in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode put_doc(in, in(include_details_cc), in, in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pragma type_spec_constrained_preds(
    [stream.writer(Stream, string, State)],
    apply_to_superclasses,
    [subst([Stream => io.text_output_stream, State = io.state])],

```

```

    subst([Stream => string.builder.handle, State = string.builder.state]))].

%-----%
%
% Mechanisms for controlling *how* docs are converted to strings.
%
% The type of generic formatting functions.
% The first argument is the univ of the value to be formatted.
% The type of this value will have the form "TC(AT1, AT2, ..., ATn)",
% where TC is a type constructor, and ATi are its argument types.
% The second argument of the function will consist of the list of
% type descriptors describing AT1, AT2, ... ATn.
%
% These arguments are intended to be used as shown by this example
% function, which can be the entry for the type constructor tree234(K, V):
%
%   fmt_tree234(Univ, ArgDescs) =
%     ( if
%       ArgDescs = [ArgDescA, ArgDescB],
%       has_type(_ArgA : K, ArgDescA),
%       has_type(_ArgB : V, ArgDescB),
%       Value = univ_value(Univ),
%       dynamic_cast(Value, Tree : tree234(K, V))
%     then
%       pretty_printer.tree234_to_doc(Tree)
%     else
%       str("internal error: expected a tree234, did not get it")
%     ).
%
% Since the tree234 type constructor has arity two, the caller will pass
% two type descriptors to fmt_tree234, which will describe the actual types
% of the keys and values in *this* tree. The two calls to has_type
% (which is defined in the type_desc module of the Mercury standard
% library) tell the compiler that the type variables K and V in *this*
% function should stand for the ground types described by ArgDescA
% and ArgDescB respectively.
%
% After the call to univ_value picks the value out of Univ, the call to
% dynamic_cast (which is defined in the builtin module of the Mercury
% standard library) checks whether the type of Value is tree234(K, V),
% and if it is, (which it should be, since the predicates and functions
% of this module would not have called fmt_tree234 otherwise), will return
% Value as Tree. Note that the difference between Value and Tree is that
%
% - the compiler does not know the type of Value statically, since that
%   information comes from Univ, which is available only at runtime, but

```

```

%
% - the compiler *does* know the type of Tree statically, due to the type
%   annotation on it. This type, tree234(K, V), does contain type
%   variables, but its principal type constructor is known, and that is
%   enough for the code in the then-part of the if-then-else to do its job.
%
% Note that the code in the else-part should not matter. If that code
% is ever executed, that would mean that a predicate or function of
% this module has called fmt_tree234 with inappropriate data.
%
:- type formatter == (func(univ, list(type_desc)) = doc).

% A formatter_map maps type constructors to formatters.
%
% If the principal (outermost) type constructor of a value's type
% has an entry in the formatter_map given to one of the prettyprinting
% predicates or functions below, then that predicate or function will use
% the corresponding formatter to format that value.
%
:- type formatter_map.

% Formatter maps identify type constructors by
%
% - the name of the module that defines the type constructor,
% - the type constructor's name, and
% - the type constructor's arity.
%
% The three fields contain this info in this order.
%
:- type formatter_map_entry
  --->   formatter_map_entry(string, string, int).
         % ModuleName.TypeName/TypeArity.

% Construct a new formatter_map.
%
:- func new_formatter_map = formatter_map.

% set_formatter(ModuleName, TypeName, TypeArity, Formatter, !FMap):
%
% Update !FMap to use Formatter to format values whose type is
% ModuleName.TypeName/TypeArity.
%
:- pred set_formatter(string::in, string::in, int::in, formatter::in,
  formatter_map::in, formatter_map::out) is det.

:- func get_formatter_map_entry_types(formatter_map) =
  list(formatter_map_entry).

```



```

%-----%

% The func_symbol_limit type controls *how many* of the function symbols
% stored in the term inside a format_univ, format_list, or format_term doc
% the write_doc family of functions should include in the resulting string.
%
% A limit of linear(N) formats the first N functors before truncating
% output to "...".
%
% A limit of triangular(N) formats a term t(X1, ..., Xn) by applying
% the following limits:
%
% - triangular(N - 1) when formatting X1,
% - triangular(N - 2) when formatting X2,
% - ..., and
% - triangular(N - n) when formatting Xn.
%
% The cost of formatting the term t(X1, ..., Xn) as a whole is just one,
% so a sequence of terms T1, T2, ... is formatted with limits
% triangular(N), triangular(N - 1), ... respectively. When the limit
% is exhausted, terms are output as just "...".
%
:- type func_symbol_limit
    --->   linear(int)
    ;      triangular(int).

% The pp_params type contains the parameters of the prettyprinting process:
%
% - the width of each line,
% - the maximum number of lines to print, and
% - the controls for how many function symbols to print.
%
:- type pp_params
    --->   pp_params(
            pp_line_width   :: int,
            pp_max_lines    :: int,
            pp_limit        :: func_symbol_limit
          ).

%-----%

% A user-configurable default set of type-specific formatters and
% formatting parameters is always attached to the I/O state.
% The write_doc predicate (in both its arities) uses these settings.
%
% The get_default_formatter_map predicate reads the default formatter_map

```

```

% from the current I/O state, while set_default_formatter_map writes
% the specified formatter_map to the I/O state to become the new default.
%
% The initial value of the default formatter_map provides the means
% to prettyprint the most commonly used types in the Mercury standard
% library, such as arrays, chars, floats, ints, maps, strings, etc.
%
% The default formatter_map may also be updated by users' modules
% (e.g. in initialisation goals).
%
% These defaults are thread local, and therefore changes made by one thread
% to the default formatter_map will not be visible in another thread.
%
:- pred get_default_formatter_map(formatter_map::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred set_default_formatter_map(formatter_map::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% set_default_formatter(ModuleName, TypeName, TypeArity, Formatter, !IO):
%
% Update the default formatter in the I/O state to use Formatter
% to print values of the type ModuleName.TypeName/TypeArity.
%
:- pred set_default_formatter(string::in, string::in, int::in, formatter::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

% Alongside the default formatter_map, the I/O state also always stores
% a default set of pretty-printing parameters (pp_params) for use by
% the write_doc predicate (in both its arities).
%
% The get_default_params predicate reads the default parameters
% from the current I/O state, while set_default_params writes the specified
% parameters to the I/O state to become the new default.
%
% The initial default parameters are pp_params(78, 100, triangular(100)).
%
% These defaults are thread local, and therefore changes made by one thread
% to the default pp_params will not be visible in another thread.
%
:- pred get_default_params(pp_params::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred set_default_params(pp_params::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% Convert a char to a doc.
%
:- func char_to_doc(char) = doc.

% Convert a string to a doc.

```

```

%
:- func string_to_doc(string) = doc.

% Convert a float to a doc.
%
:- func float_to_doc(float) = doc.

% Convert an int to a doc.
%
:- func int_to_doc(int) = doc.
:- func int8_to_doc(int8) = doc.
:- func int16_to_doc(int16) = doc.
:- func int32_to_doc(int32) = doc.
:- func int64_to_doc(int64) = doc.

% Convert a uint to a doc.
%
:- func uint_to_doc(uint) = doc.
:- func uint8_to_doc(uint8) = doc.
:- func uint16_to_doc(uint16) = doc.
:- func uint32_to_doc(uint32) = doc.
:- func uint64_to_doc(uint64) = doc.

% Convert an array to a doc.
%
:- func array_to_doc(array(T)) = doc.

% Convert a list to a doc.
%
:- func list_to_doc(list(T)) = doc.

% Convert a nonempty list to a doc.
%
:- func one_or_more_to_doc(one_or_more(T)) = doc.

% Convert a 2-3-4 tree to a doc.
%
:- func tree234_to_doc(tree234(K, V)) = doc.

% Convert a version array to a doc.
%
:- func version_array_to_doc(version_array(T)) = doc.

%-----%
%-----%

```

64 prolog

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1997-2003, 2005-2006, 2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018, 2020-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: prolog.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% This file contains predicates that are intended to help people
% porting Prolog programs, or writing programs in the intersection
% of Mercury and Prolog.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module prolog.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module pair.
:- import_module univ.

%-----%
%
% Prolog arithmetic operators.
%

:- pred T ::= T.           % In Mercury, just use =
:- mode in ::= in is semidet.

:- pred T =\= T.           % In Mercury, just use \=
:- mode in =\= in is semidet.

:- pred is(T, T) is det.   % In Mercury, just use =
:- mode is(uo, di) is det.
:- mode is(out, in) is det.

%-----%
%
% Prolog term comparison operators.

```

```

%

:- pred T == T.                % In Mercury, just use =
:- mode in == in is semidet.

:- pred T \== T.              % In Mercury, just use \=
:- mode in \== in is semidet.

% Prolog's so-called "univ" operator, '='.
% Note: this is not related to Mercury's "univ" type!
% In Mercury, use 'deconstruct.deconstruct' instead.

:- pred T =.. univ_result.
:- mode in =.. out is det.

    % Note that the Mercury =.. is a bit different to the Prolog one.
    % We could make it slightly more similar by overloading './2',
    % but that would cause ambiguities that might prevent type
    % inference in a lot of cases.
    %
% :- type univ_result ---> './'(string, list(univ)).
:- type univ_result == pair(string, list(univ)).

    % arg/3.
    % In Mercury, use arg/4 (defined in module deconstruct) instead:
    %
    %   arg(ArgNum, Term, Data) :-
    %       deconstruct.arg(Term, canonicalize, ArgNum - 1, Data).
    %
:- pred arg(int::in, T::in, univ::out) is semidet.

    % det_arg/3: like arg/3, but calls error/1 rather than failing
    % if the index is out of range.
    %
:- pred det_arg(int::in, T::in, univ::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Prolog style predicates for opening and switching streams.
%

    % see(FileName, Result, !IO):
    % Attempts to open the named file for input, and if successful,
    % sets the current input stream to the newly opened stream.
    % Result is either 'ok' or 'error(ErrorCode)'.
    %
:- pred see(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

    % Attempts to open a file for binary input, and if successful sets
    % the current binary input stream to the newly opened stream.
    % Result is either 'ok' or 'error(ErrorCode)'.
    %
:- pred see_binary(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % seen(!IO):
    % Closes the current input stream.
    % The current input stream reverts to standard input.
    % This will throw an io.error exception if an I/O error occurs.
    %
:- pred seen(io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Closes the current input stream. The current input stream reverts
    % to standard input. This will throw an io.error exception if
    % an I/O error occurs.
    %
:- pred seen_binary(io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % tell(FileName, Result, !IO):
    % Attempts to open the named file for output, and if successful,
    % sets the current output stream to the newly opened stream.
    % Result is either 'ok' or 'error(ErrCode)'.
    %
:- pred tell(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Attempts to open a file for binary output, and if successful sets
    % the current binary output stream to the newly opened stream.
    % As per Prolog tell/1. Result is either 'ok' or 'error(ErrCode)'.
    %
:- pred tell_binary(string::in, io.res::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % told(!IO):
    % Closes the current output stream.
    % The current output stream reverts to standard output.
    % This will throw an io.error exception if an I/O error occurs.
    %
:- pred told(io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Closes the current binary output stream. The default binary output

```

```

    % stream reverts to standard output. As per Prolog told/0. This will
    % throw an io.error exception if an I/O error occurs.
    %
:- pred told_binary(io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

65 psqueue

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2014-2019, 2021-2022 The Mercury Team
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: psqueue.m.
% Main author: Matthias Gdemann.
% Stability: low.
%
% This module implements priority search queues. A priority search queue,
% or psqueue for short, combines in a single ADT the functionality of both
% a map and a priority queue.
%
% Psqueues map from priorities to keys and back. This module provides functions
% and predicates to lookup the priority of a key, to insert and to remove
% priority-key pairs, to adjust the priority of a given key, and to retrieve
% the priority/key pair with the highest conceptual priority. However,
% since in many applications of psqueues, a low number represents high
% priority; for example, Dijkstra's shortest path algorithm wants to process
% the nearest nodes first. Therefore, given two priorities PrioA and PrioB,
% this module considers priority PrioA to have the higher conceptual priority
% if compare(CMP, PrioA, PrioB) returns CMP = (<). If priorities are numerical,
% which is common but is not required, then higher priorities are represented
% by lower numbers.
%
% The operations in this module are based on the algorithms described in
% Ralf Hinze: A simple implementation technique for priority search queues,
% Proceedings of the International Conference on Functional Programming 2001,
% pages 110-121. They use a weight-balanced tree to store priority/key pairs,
% to allow the following operation complexities:
%
% psqueue.insert          insert new priority/key pair:  O(log n)
% psqueue.lookup          lookup the priority of a key:   O(log n)

```

```

% psqueue.adjust      adjust the priority of a key:  0(log n)
% psqueue.peek:      read highest priority pair:  0(1)
% psqueue.remove_least: remove highest priority pair: 0(log n)
% psqueue.remove      remove pair with given key:  0(log n)
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module psqueue.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.

%-----%

:- type psqueue(P, K).

    % Create an empty priority search queue.
    %
:- func init = psqueue(P, K).
:- pred init(psqueue(P, K)::out) is det.

    % True iff the priority search queue is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(psqueue(P, K)::in) is semidet.

    % Create a singleton psqueue.
    %
:- func singleton(P, K) = psqueue(P, K).
:- pred singleton(P::in, K::in, psqueue(P, K)::out) is det.

    % Insert key K with priority P into the given priority search queue.
    % Fail if the key already exists.
    %
:- pred insert(P::in, K::in, psqueue(P, K)::in, psqueue(P, K)::out) is semidet.
:- pragma type_spec(pred(insert/4), P = int).

    % Insert key K with priority P into the given priority search queue.
    % Throw an exception if the key already exists.
    %
:- func det_insert(psqueue(P, K), P, K) = psqueue(P, K).
:- pred det_insert(P::in, K::in, psqueue(P, K)::in, psqueue(P, K)::out) is det.
:- pragma type_spec(func(det_insert/3), P = int).
:- pragma type_spec(pred(det_insert/4), P = int).

    % Return the highest priority priority/key pair in the given queue.
    % Fail if the queue is empty.

```



```

%
:- pred peek(psqueue(P, K)::in, P::out, K::out) is semidet.

% Return the highest priority priority/key pair in the given queue.
% Throw an exception if the queue is empty.
%
:- pred det_peek(psqueue(P, K)::in, P::out, K::out) is det.

% Remove the element with the top priority. If the queue is empty, fail.
%
:- pred remove_least(P::out, K::out, psqueue(P, K)::in, psqueue(P, K)::out)
  is semidet.
:- pragma type_spec(pred(remove_least/4), P = int).

% Remove the element with the top priority. If the queue is empty,
% throw an exception.
%
:- pred det_remove_least(P::out, K::out, psqueue(P, K)::in, psqueue(P, K)::out)
  is det.
:- pragma type_spec(pred(det_remove_least/4), P = int).

% Create an association list from a priority search queue.
% The returned list will be in ascending order, sorted first on priority,
% and then on key.
%
:- func to_assoc_list(psqueue(P, K)) = assoc_list(P, K).
:- pred to_assoc_list(psqueue(P, K)::in, assoc_list(P, K)::out) is det.
:- pragma type_spec(func(to_assoc_list/1), P = int).
:- pragma type_spec(pred(to_assoc_list/2), P = int).

% Create a priority search queue from an assoc_list of priority/key pairs.
%
:- func from_assoc_list(assoc_list(P, K)) = psqueue(P, K).
:- pred from_assoc_list(assoc_list(P, K)::in, psqueue(P, K)::out) is det.
:- pragma type_spec(func(from_assoc_list/1), P = int).
:- pragma type_spec(pred(from_assoc_list/2), P = int).

% Remove the element with the given key from a priority queue.
% Fail if it is not in the queue.
%
:- pred remove(P::out, K::in, psqueue(P, K)::in, psqueue(P, K)::out)
  is semidet.
:- pragma type_spec(pred(remove/4), P = int).

% Remove the element with the given key from a priority queue.
% Throw an exception if it is not in the queue.
%

```

```

:- pred det_remove(P::out, K::in, psqueue(P, K)::in, psqueue(P, K)::out)
   is det.
:- pragma type_spec(pred(det_remove/4), P = int).

   % Adjust the priority of the specified element; the new priority will be
   % the value returned by the given adjustment function on the old priority.
   % Fail if the element is not in the queue.
   %
:- pred adjust((func(P) = P)::in, K::in, psqueue(P, K)::in, psqueue(P, K)::out)
   is semidet.
:- pragma type_spec(pred(adjust/4), P = int).

   % Search for the priority of the specified key. If it is not in the queue,
   % fail.
   %
:- pred search(psqueue(P, K)::in, K::in, P::out) is semidet.
:- pragma type_spec(pred(search/3), P = int).

   % Search for the priority of the specified key. If it is not in the queue,
   % throw an exception.
   %
:- func lookup(psqueue(P, K), K) = P.
:- pred lookup(psqueue(P, K)::in, K::in, P::out) is det.
:- pragma type_spec(func(lookup/2), P = int).
:- pragma type_spec(pred(lookup/3), P = int).

   % Return all priority/key pairs whose priority is less than or equal to
   % the given priority.
   %
:- func at_most(psqueue(P, K), P) = assoc_list(P, K).
:- pred at_most(psqueue(P, K)::in, P::in, assoc_list(P, K)::out) is det.
:- pragma type_spec(func(at_most/2), P = int).
:- pragma type_spec(pred(at_most/3), P = int).

   % Return the number of priority/key pairs in the given queue.
   %
:- func size(psqueue(P, K)) = int.
:- pred size(psqueue(P, K)::in, int::out) is det.
:- pragma type_spec(func(size/1), P = int).
:- pragma type_spec(pred(size/2), P = int).

%-----%

```

66 queue

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1995, 1997-1999, 2003-2006, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: queue.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% This file contains a queue ADT.
% A queue holds a sequence of values, and provides operations
% to insert values at the end of the queue (put) and remove them from
% the front of the queue (get).
%
% This implementation is in terms of a pair of lists.
% The put and get operations are amortized constant-time.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module queue.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type queue(T).

    % init(Queue) is true iff Queue is an empty queue.
    %
:- func init = queue(T).
:- pred init(queue(T)::out) is det.

    % 'queue_equal(Q1, Q2)' is true iff Q1 and Q2 contain the same
    % elements in the same order.
    %
:- pred equal(queue(T)::in, queue(T)::in) is semidet.

    % is_empty(Queue) is true iff Queue is an empty queue.
    %
:- pred is_empty(queue(T)::in) is semidet.

```

```

    % is_full(Queue) is intended to be true iff Queue is a queue
    % whose capacity is exhausted. This implementation allows arbitrary-
sized
    % queues, so is_full always fails.
    %
:- pred is_full(queue(T)::in) is semidet.

    % put(Elem, Queue0, Queue) is true iff Queue is the queue
    % which results from appending Elem onto the end of Queue0.
    %
:- func put(queue(T), T) = queue(T).
:- pred put(T::in, queue(T)::in, queue(T)::out) is det.

    % put_list(Elems, Queue0, Queue) is true iff Queue is the queue
    % which results from inserting the items in the list Elems into Queue0.
    %
:- func put_list(queue(T), list(T)) = queue(T).
:- pred put_list(list(T)::in, queue(T)::in, queue(T)::out) is det.

    % first(Queue, Elem) is true iff Queue is a non-empty queue
    % whose first element is Elem.
    %
:- pred first(queue(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % get(Elem, Queue0, Queue) is true iff Queue0 is a non-empty
    % queue whose first element is Elem, and Queue the queue which results
    % from removing that element from the front of Queue0.
    %
:- pred get(T::out, queue(T)::in, queue(T)::out) is semidet.

    % length(Queue, Length) is true iff Queue is a queue
    % containing Length elements.
    %
:- func length(queue(T)) = int.
:- pred length(queue(T)::in, int::out) is det.

    % list_to_queue(List, Queue) is true iff Queue is a queue
    % containing the elements of List, with the first element of List at
    % the head of the queue.
    %
:- func list_to_queue(list(T)) = queue(T).
:- pred list_to_queue(list(T)::in, queue(T)::out) is det.

    % A synonym for list_to_queue/1.
    %
:- func from_list(list(T)) = queue(T).

```

```

    % to_list(Queue) = List is the inverse of from_list/1.
    %
:- func to_list(queue(T)) = list(T).

    % delete_all(Elem, Queue0, Queue) is true iff Queue is the same
    % queue as Queue0 with all occurrences of Elem removed from it.
    %
:- func delete_all(queue(T), T) = queue(T).
:- pred delete_all(T::in, queue(T)::in, queue(T)::out) is det.

    % put_on_front(Queue0, Elem) = Queue pushes Elem on to
    % the front of Queue0, giving Queue.
    %
:- func put_on_front(queue(T), T) = queue(T).
:- pred put_on_front(T::in, queue(T)::in, queue(T)::out) is det.

    % put_list_on_front(Queue0, Elems) = Queue pushes Elems
    % on to the front of Queue0, giving Queue (the N'th member
    % of Elems becomes the N'th member from the front of Queue).
    %
:- func put_list_on_front(queue(T), list(T)) = queue(T).
:- pred put_list_on_front(list(T)::in, queue(T)::in, queue(T)::out)
    is det.

    % get_from_back(Elem, Queue0, Queue) removes Elem from
    % the back of Queue0, giving Queue.
    %
:- pred get_from_back(T::out, queue(T)::in, queue(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

67 ra_list

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1997, 2000, 2003, 2005-2006 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2021-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: ra_list.m
% Main author: bromage.

```

```

% Stability: medium-low
%
% This module implements 'random access lists', or ra_lists for short.
% It is very similar to a list data type, and it supports O(1) head/tail/cons
% operations, but it also supports O(log n) lookup and update.
% The representation is a list of perfectly balanced binary trees.
%
% For more details on the implementation:
%
%   Chris Okasaki, "Purely Functional Random-Access Lists".
%   Functional Programming Languages and Computer Architecture,
%   June 1995, pp 86-95.
%
%-----%

:- module ra_list.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

:- type ra_list(T).

%-----%
%
% Constructing ra_lists.
%

    % Return an empty random access list.
    %
:- pred init(ra_list(T)::uo) is det.

    % Return a random access list containing only the given item.
    %
:- func singleton(T) = ra_list(T).

    % Return a random access list with the given head and tail.
    %
:- pred cons(T::in, ra_list(T)::in, ra_list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Deconstructing ra_lists.
%

    % Return the head of the given random access list.
    % Fail if it is empty.
    %

```

```

:- pred head(ra_list(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % Return the tail of the given random access list.
    % Fail if it is empty.
    %
:- pred tail(ra_list(T)::in, ra_list(T)::out) is semidet.

    % Return the head and the tail of the given random access list.
    % Fail if it is empty.
    %
:- pred head_tail(ra_list(T)::in, T::out, ra_list(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Tests on ra_lists.
%

    % Succeed iff the given random access list is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(ra_list(T)::in) is semidet.

    % Succeed iff the given random access list is not empty.
    %
:- pred is_not_empty(ra_list(T)::in) is semidet.

    % Succeed iff the given random access list contains only one item.
    % Return that item.
    %
:- pred is_singleton(ra_list(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Counting items in ra_lists.
%

    % Return the number of items in the given random access list.
    %
:- func length(ra_list(T)) = int.
:- pred length(ra_list(T)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Random access on ra_lists.
%

    % Return the item at the given index in the given random access list.
    % The number at the end of the predicate name gives the index of the first

```

```

    % element.
    %
    % Fail if the list is not long enough to have an element
    % at the given index.
    %
:- pred index0(ra_list(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is semidet.
:- pred index1(ra_list(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % Return the item at the given index in the given random access list.
    % The number at the end of the predicate name gives the index of the first
    % element.
    %
    % Fail if the list is not long enough to have an element
    % at the given index.
    %
:- pred det_index0(ra_list(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is det.
:- pred det_index1(ra_list(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is det.

    % Replace the item at the given index in the given random access list.
    % The first element is at index 0.
    %
    % Fail if the list is not long enough to have an element
    % at the given index.
    %
:- pred update(int::in, T::in, ra_list(T)::in, ra_list(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Append two random access lists.
    %
:- pred append(ra_list(T)::in, ra_list(T)::in, ra_list(T)::out) is det.

    % Drop the given number of initial items from the given random access list.
    %
    % Returns the list unchanged if the number of elements to drop is zero
    % or negative.
    %
    % Fail if the list does not have at least that number of elements.
    %
:- pred drop(int::in, ra_list(T)::in, ra_list(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Convert a list to a random access list.
    %
:- pred list_to_ra_list(list(T)::in, ra_list(T)::out) is det.

```



```

    % Convert a random access list to a plain list.
    %
:- pred ra_list_to_list(ra_list(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % map(F, L) = M:
    % map(P, L, M):
    %
    % Apply the function F or predicate P to transform the elements of L
    % into the elements of M.
    %
:- func map(func(X) = Y, ra_list(X)) = ra_list(Y).
:- pred map(pred(X, Y), ra_list(X), ra_list(Y)).
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is cc_multi), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is multi), in, out) is multi.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is nondet), in, out) is nondet.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, in) is semidet), in, in) is semidet.

    % foldl(Func, List, Start) = End:
    % foldl(Pred, List, Start, End):
    %
    % Calls Func or Pred on each element of List, working left-to-right.
    % Each call to Func or Pred will have a pair of arguments that represent
    % respectively the current and the next value of a piece of state.
    % (Such current-next argument pairs are usually called an accumulator,
    % because the usual use case is that the successive calls to Func or Pred
    % accumulate pieces of information.) The initial value of the accumulator
    % is Start, each call to Func or Pred updates it to the next value, and
    % foldl returns its final value as End.
    %
:- func foldl(func(L, A) = A, ra_list(L), A) = A.
:- pred foldl(pred(L, A, A), ra_list(L), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

```

```

% foldr(Func, List, Start) = End:
% foldr(Pred, List, Start, End):
%
% Calls Func or Pred on each element of List, working right-to-left.
% Each call to Func or Pred will have a pair of arguments that represent
% respectively the current and the next value of a piece of state.
% (Such current-next argument pairs are usually called an accumulator,
% because the usual use case is that the successive calls to Func or Pred
% accumulate pieces of information.) The initial value of the accumulator
% is Start, each call to Func or Pred updates it to the next value, and
% foldl returns its final value as End.
%
:- func foldr(func(L, A) = A, ra_list(L), A) = A.
:- pred foldr(pred(L, A, A), ra_list(L), A, A).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.

%-----%
%-----%

```

68 random

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1998,2001-2006, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2015-2016, 2018-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: random.m
% Main author: Mark Brown
%
% This module provides interfaces to several random number generators,
% implementations of which can be found in the submodules.
%

```

```

% The interfaces can be used in three styles:
%
% - In the "ground" or "shared" style, an instance of the random/1
%   typeclass is passed through the code using 'in' and 'out' modes. This
%   value is used to generate random numbers, and since the value is
%   ground it can also easily be stored in larger data structures. The
%   major drawback of this style is that the generators tend to be either
%   fast or of good quality, but not both.
%
% - In the "unique" style, the urandom/2 typeclass is used instead. Each
%   instance consists of a "params" type which is passed into the code
%   using an 'in' mode, and a "state" type which is passed through the
%   code using modes 'di' and 'uo'. The uniqueness allows destructive
%   update, which means that these generators can be both fast and good.
%
% - A generator can be attached to the I/O state. In this case, the
%   interface is the same as the unique style, with 'io' being used as
%   the unique state. This is particularly convenient for use in code
%   where the I/O state is already being passed around.
%
% Each generator defined in the submodules is natively one of the first
% two styles. Adaptors are defined below for converting between these,
% or from either of these to the third style.
%
%
% Example, ground style:
%
%   main(!IO) :-
%       R0 = sfc16.init,
%       roll(R0, R1, !IO),
%       roll(R1, _, !IO).
%
% :- pred roll(R::in, R::out, io::di, io::uo) is det <= random(R).
%
% roll(!R, !IO) :-
%     uniform_int_in_range(1, 6, N, !R),
%     io.format("You rolled a %d\n", [i(N)], !IO).
%
% Example, unique style:
%
%   main(!IO) :-
%       sfc64.init(P, S0),
%       roll(P, S0, S1, !IO),
%       roll(P, S1, _, !IO).
%
% :- pred roll(P::in, S::di, S::uo, io::di, io::uo) is det <= urandom(P, S).

```

```

%
% roll(P, !S, !IO) :-
%     uniform_int_in_range(P, 1, 6, N, !S),
%     io.format("You rolled a %d\n", [i(N)], !IO).
%
%
% Example, attached to I/O state:
%
% main(!IO) :-
%     % Using a ground generator.
%     R = sfc16.init,
%     make_io_random(R, M1, !IO),
%     roll(M1, !IO),
%     roll(M1, !IO),
%
%     % Using a unique generator.
%     sfc64.init(P, S),
%     make_io_urandom(P, S, M2, !IO),
%     roll(M2, !IO),
%     roll(M2, !IO).
%
% :- pred roll(M::in, io::di, io::uo) is det <= urandom(M, io).
%
% roll(M, !IO) :-
%     uniform_int_in_range(M, 1, 6, N, !IO),
%     io.format("You rolled a %d\n", [i(N)], !IO).
%
%
% Notes for RNG implementors:
%
% To implement a random number generator library using the interface
% defined in this module, an instance must be created for either the
% random/1 typeclass or the urandom/2 typeclass. The choice depends on
% whether or not the implementation destructively updates its state.
% For implementations that do destructively update their state, the
% urandom/2 typeclass should be used as it provides the necessary
% unique modes.
%
% For most RNGs, destructive update is desirable since the state can be
% quite large and it would be expensive to make a copy of the state for
% each number generated. Destructive update is often achieved with the
% use of arrays, hence array-based implementations typically require
% the use of urandom/2. The compiler doesn't properly enforce this,
% however - see the warning at the start of array.m - so some care is
% required. The sfc32 and sfc64 submodules demonstrate the use of arrays
% for the generator state.
%
%
```

```

% In some cases it may be acceptable to implement only the shared
% interface, for example if the state is small. The sfc16 submodule
% provides an example of this.
%
% Generally, it is sufficient to provide an implementation for only
% one of the above two typeclasses. As mentioned earlier, users can
% create instances of other typeclasses using the following predicates
% in this module:
%
%   make_urandom/3
%   make_io_random/4
%   make_io_urandom/5
%
% If an implementation of urandom_dup/1 is also provided, then the
% function make_shared_random/2 can be used to make a shared version
% which will copy the state after each call. Care should be taken with
% this, however, as users may unintentionally consume large amounts of
% memory with its use.
%
% Further implementation examples can be found in the extras/random
% directory.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module random.
:- interface.

:- include_module sfc16.
:- include_module sfc32.
:- include_module sfc64.
:- include_module system_rng.

:- import_module array.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

% Interface to random number generators.
%
:- typeclass random(R) where [

    % Generate a uniformly distributed pseudo-random unsigned integer
    % of 8, 16, 32 or 64 bits, respectively.
    %
    pred generate_uint8(uint8::out, R::in, R::out) is det,

```

```

    pred generate_uint16(uint16::out, R::in, R::out) is det,
    pred generate_uint32(uint32::out, R::in, R::out) is det,
    pred generate_uint64(uint64::out, R::in, R::out) is det
].

% uniform_int_in_range(Start, Range, N, !R)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random integer that is uniformly distributed
% in the range Start to (Start + Range - 1), inclusive.
%
% Throws an exception if Range < 1 or Range > uint32_max.
%
:- pred uniform_int_in_range(int::in, int::in, int::out, R::in, R::out)
    is det <= random(R).

% uniform_uint_in_range(Start, Range, N, !R)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random unsigned integer that is uniformly
% distributed in the range Start to (Start + Range - 1), inclusive.
%
% Throws an exception if Range < 1 or Range > uint32_max.
%
:- pred uniform_uint_in_range(uint::in, uint::in, uint::out, R::in, R::out)
    is det <= random(R).

% uniform_float_in_range(Start, Range, N, !R)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random float that is uniformly distributed
% in the interval [Start, Start + Range).
%
:- pred uniform_float_in_range(float::in, float::in, float::out, R::in, R::out)
    is det <= random(R).

% uniform_float_around_mid(Mid, Delta, N, !R)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random float that is uniformly distributed
% in the interval (Mid - Delta, Mid + Delta).
%
:- pred uniform_float_around_mid(float::in, float::in, float::out,
    R::in, R::out) is det <= random(R).

% uniform_float_in_01(N, !R)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random float that is uniformly distributed
% in the interval [0.0, 1.0).
%
```

```

:- pred uniform_float_in_01(float::out, R::in, R::out) is det <= random(R).

% normal_floats(M, SD, U, V, !R)
%
% Generate two pseudo-random floats from a normal (i.e., Gaussian)
% distribution with mean M and standard deviation SD, using the
% Box-Muller method.
%
% We generate two at a time for efficiency; they are independent of
% each other.
%
:- pred normal_floats(float::in, float::in, float::out, float::out,
  R::in, R::out) is det <= random(R).

% normal_floats(U, V, !R)
%
% Generate two pseudo-random floats from a normal (i.e., Gaussian)
% distribution with mean 0.0 and standard deviation 1.0, using the
% Nox-Muller method.
%
% We generate two at a time for efficiency; they are independent of
% each other.
%
:- pred normal_floats(float::out, float::out, R::in, R::out) is det
  <= random(R).

% Generate a random permutation of a list.
%
:- pred shuffle_list(list(T)::in, list(T)::out, R::in, R::out) is det
  <= random(R).

% Generate a random permutation of an array.
%
:- pred shuffle_array(array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo, R::in, R::out)
  is det <= random(R).

%-----%

% Interface to unique random number generators. Callers need to
% ensure they preserve the uniqueness of the random state, and in
% turn instances can use destructive update on it.
%
:- typeclass urandom(P, S) <= (P -> S) where [

% Generate a uniformly distributed pseudo-random unsigned integer
% of 8, 16, 32 or 64 bits, respectively.
%

```

```

    pred generate_uint8(P::in, uint8::out, S::di, S::uo) is det,
    pred generate_uint16(P::in, uint16::out, S::di, S::uo) is det,
    pred generate_uint32(P::in, uint32::out, S::di, S::uo) is det,
    pred generate_uint64(P::in, uint64::out, S::di, S::uo) is det
].

:- typeclass urandom_dup(S) where [

    % urandom_dup(!S, !:Sdup)
    %
    % Create a duplicate random state that will generate the same
    % sequence of integers.
    %
    pred urandom_dup(S::di, S::uo, S::uo) is det

].

% uniform_int_in_range(P, Start, Range, N, !S)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random integer that is uniformly distributed
% in the range Start to (Start + Range - 1), inclusive.
%
% Throws an exception if Range < 1 or Range > uint32_max.
%
:- pred uniform_int_in_range(P::in, int::in, int::in, int::out, S::di, S::uo)
    is det <= urandom(P, S).

% uniform_uint_in_range(P, Start, Range, N, !S)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random unsigned integer that is uniformly
% distributed in the range Start to (Start + Range - 1), inclusive.
%
% Throws an exception if Range < 1 or Range > uint32_max.
%
:- pred uniform_uint_in_range(P::in, uint::in, uint::in, uint::out,
    S::di, S::uo) is det <= urandom(P, S).

% uniform_float_in_range(P, Start, Range, N, !S)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random float that is uniformly distributed
% in the interval [Start, Start + Range).
%
:- pred uniform_float_in_range(P::in, float::in, float::in, float::out,
    S::di, S::uo) is det <= urandom(P, S).

% uniform_float_around_mid(P, Mid, Delta, N, !S)

```



```

%
% Generate a pseudo-random float that is uniformly distributed
% in the interval (Mid - Delta, Mid + Delta).
%
:- pred uniform_float_around_mid(P::in, float::in, float::in, float::out,
    S::di, S::uo) is det <= urandom(P, S).

% uniform_float_in_01(P, N, !S)
%
% Generate a pseudo-random float that is uniformly distributed
% in the interval [0.0, 1.0).
%
:- pred uniform_float_in_01(P::in, float::out, S::di, S::uo) is det
    <= urandom(P, S).

% normal_floats(P, M, S, U, V, !S)
%
% Generate two pseudo-random floats from a normal (i.e., Gaussian)
% distribution with mean M and standard deviation S, using the
% Box-Muller method.
%
% We generate two at a time for efficiency; they are independent of
% each other.
%
:- pred normal_floats(P::in, float::in, float::in, float::out, float::out,
    S::di, S::uo) is det <= urandom(P, S).

% normal_floats(P, U, V, !S)
%
% Generate two pseudo-random floats from a normal (i.e., Gaussian)
% distribution with mean 0.0 and standard deviation 1.0, using the
% Box-Muller method.
%
% We generate two at a time for efficiency; they are independent of
% each other.
%
:- pred normal_floats(P::in, float::out, float::out, S::di, S::uo) is det
    <= urandom(P, S).

% Generate a random permutation of a list.
%
:- pred shuffle_list(P::in, list(T)::in, list(T)::out, S::di, S::uo) is det
    <= urandom(P, S).

% Generate a random permutation of an array.
%
:- pred shuffle_array(P::in, array(T)::array_di, array(T)::array_uo,

```

```

    S::di, S::uo) is det <= urandom(P, S).

%-----%
%-----%

    % Convert any instance of random/1 into an instance of urandom/2.
    % This creates additional overhead in the form of additional
    % typeclass method calls.
    %
:- type urandom_params(R).
:- type urandom_state(R).

:- instance urandom(urandom_params(R), urandom_state(R)) <= random(R).
:- instance urandom_dup(urandom_state(R)) <= random(R).

:- pred make_urandom(R::in, urandom_params(R)::out, urandom_state(R)::uo)
    is det.

%-----%

    % Convert any instance of urandom/2 and urandom_dup/1 into an
    % instance of random/1. This duplicates the state every time a
    % random number is generated, hence may use significantly more
    % memory than if the unique version were used directly.
    %
:- type shared_random(P, S).

:- instance random(shared_random(P, S)) <= (urandom(P, S), urandom_dup(S)).

:- func make_shared_random(P::in, S::di) = (shared_random(P, S)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Convert any instance of random/1 into an instance of urandom/2
    % where the state is the I/O state.
    %
:- type io_random(R).

:- instance urandom(io_random(R), io) <= random(R).

:- pred make_io_random(R::in, io_random(R)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det
    <= random(R).

%-----%

    % Convert any instance of urandom/2 into an instance of urandom/2
    % where the state is the I/O state.

```

```

%
:- type io_urandom(P, S).

:- instance urandom(io_urandom(P, S), io) <= urandom(P, S).

:- pred make_io_urandom(P::in, S::di, io_urandom(P, S)::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det <= urandom(P, S).

%-----%
%-----%

```

69 random.sfc16

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2019, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: random.sfc16.m
% Main author: Mark Brown
%
% 16-bit Small Fast Counting generator, by Chris Doty-Humphrey.
%
% http://pracrand.sourceforge.net/
%
% From the above:
% "[A] good small chaotic RNG driven by a bad smaller linear RNG. The
% combination gives it the strengths of each - good chaotic behavior,
% but enough structure to avoid short cycles."
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module random.sfc16.
:- interface.

%-----%

% A fast, 16-bit SFC generator.
%
:- type random.

:- instance random(random).

```

```

    % Initialise a 16-bit SFC generator with the default seed. The
    % resulting generator produces the same sequence every time.
    %
:- func init = random.

    % Initialise a 16-bit SFC generator with the given seed.
    %
:- func seed(uint64) = random.

    % Generate a uniformly distributed pseudo-random unsigned integer
    % of 8, 16, 32 or 64 bits, respectively.
    %
:- pred generate_uint8(uint8::out, random::in, random::out) is det.
:- pred generate_uint16(uint16::out, random::in, random::out) is det.
:- pred generate_uint32(uint32::out, random::in, random::out) is det.
:- pred generate_uint64(uint64::out, random::in, random::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

70 random.sfc32

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2019, 2020, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: random.sfc32.m
% Main author: Mark Brown
%
% 32-bit Small Fast Counting generator, by Chris Doty-Humphrey.
%
% http://pracrand.sourceforge.net/
%
% From the above:
% "[A] good small chaotic RNG driven by a bad smaller linear RNG. The
% combination gives it the strengths of each - good chaotic behavior,
% but enough structure to avoid short cycles."
%
%-----%
%-----%

```

```

:- module random.sfc32.
:- interface.

%-----%

    % A fast, 32-bit SFC generator with unique state. This may achieve
    % better performance on 32-bit architectures, but generally does not
    % have the quality of the 64-bit generator or the low heap usage of
    % the 16-bit generator.
    %
:- type params.
:- type ustate.

:- instance urandom(params, ustate).
:- instance urandom_dup(ustate).

    % Initialise a 32-bit SFC generator with the default seed. The
    % resulting generator produces the same sequence every time.
    %
:- pred init(params::out, ustate::uo) is det.

    % Initialise a 32-bit SFC generator with the given seed.
    %
:- pred seed(uint32::in, uint32::in, uint32::in, params::out, ustate::uo)
    is det.

    % Generate a uniformly distributed pseudo-random unsigned integer
    % of 8, 16, 32 or 64 bits, respectively.
    %
:- pred generate_uint8(params::in, uint8::out,
    ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint16(params::in, uint16::out,
    ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint32(params::in, uint32::out,
    ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint64(params::in, uint64::out,
    ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.

    % Duplicate a 32-bit SFC state.
    %
:- pred urandom_dup(ustate::di, ustate::uo, ustate::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Generate a uniformly distributed pseudo-random unsigned integer
    % of 8, 16, 32 or 64 bits, respectively.
    %

```

```

    % As above, but does not require the params argument (which is a dummy
    % type only needed to satisfy the typeclass interface).
    %
:- pred generate_uint8(uint8::out, ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint16(uint16::out, ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint32(uint32::out, ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint64(uint64::out, ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

71 random.sfc64

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2019, 2020, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: random.sfc64.m
% Main author: Mark Brown
%
% 64-bit Small Fast Counting generator, by Chris Doty-Humphrey.
%
% http://pracrand.sourceforge.net/
%
% From the above:
% "[A] good small chaotic RNG driven by a bad smaller linear RNG. The
% combination gives it the strengths of each - good chaotic behavior,
% but enough structure to avoid short cycles."
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module random.sfc64.
:- interface.

%-----%

    % A fast, 64-bit SFC generator with unique state.
    %
:- type params.
:- type ustate.

```

```

:- instance urandom(params, ustate).
:- instance urandom_dup(ustate).

    % Initialise a 64-bit SFC generator with the default seed. The
    % resulting generator produces the same sequence every time.
    %
:- pred init(params::out, ustate::uo) is det.

    % Initialise a 64-bit SFC generator with the given seed.
    %
:- pred seed(uint64::in, uint64::in, uint64::in, params::out, ustate::uo)
    is det.

    % Generate a uniformly distributed pseudo-random unsigned integer
    % of 8, 16, 32 or 64 bits, respectively.
    %
:- pred generate_uint8(params::in, uint8::out,
    ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint16(params::in, uint16::out,
    ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint32(params::in, uint32::out,
    ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint64(params::in, uint64::out,
    ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.

    % Duplicate a 64-bit SFC state.
    %
:- pred urandom_dup(ustate::di, ustate::uo, ustate::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Generate a uniformly distributed pseudo-random unsigned integer
    % of 8, 16, 32 or 64 bits, respectively.
    %
    % As above, but does not require the params argument (which is a dummy
    % type only needed to satisfy the typeclass interface).
    %
:- pred generate_uint8(uint8::out, ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint16(uint16::out, ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint32(uint32::out, ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint64(uint64::out, ustate::di, ustate::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

72 random.system_rng

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2021-2022, 2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: random.system_rng.m.
% Main author: Julien Fischer
%
% This module provides access to the system random number generator.
% This is a platform specific cryptographically secure random number generator
% that is seeded from the OS entropy pool.
%
% The intended use of this generator is to provide small amounts of
% high-quality random material suitable, for example, for seeding other
% random number generators. It is not intended for generating large amounts
% of random material.
%
% On the C backends, the system RNG depends on the operating system.
% For macOS, Cygwin, OpenBSD, NetBSD and versions of FreeBSD from 12 onwards,
% we use the arc4random() family of functions.
% For Windows, we use the rand_s() function.
% For Linux, AIX, Solaris and versions of FreeBSD before 12, we read randomness
% from /dev/urandom; on these system each open system RNG handle will require
% an open file descriptor.
% On other operating systems the system RNG is not available; on these systems
% attempting to open a system RNG handle will throw an exception.
%
% On the C# backend, the system RNG is an instance of the
% System.Security.Cryptography.RandomNumberGenerator class that uses the
% default cryptographic random number generator implementation.
%
% On the Java backend, the system RNG is an instance of the
% java.security.SecureRandom class using the default random number algorithm.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module random.system_rng.
:- interface.

:- import_module maybe.

%-----%

```



```

    % A handle through which the system RNG can be accessed.
    %
    % In general, it is *not* safe to share system RNG handles across
    % multiple threads. In circumstances where multiple threads require access
    % to the system RNG, each thread should open its own handle.
    %
:- type system_rng.

:- instance urandom(system_rng, io).

%-----%

    % True if this platform provides a system RNG.
    %
:- pred have_system_rng is semidet.

    % open_system_rng(MaybeHandle, !IO):
    %
    % Returns a handle through which the system RNG can be accessed.
    %
:- pred open_system_rng(maybe_error(system_rng)::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

    % close_system_rng(Handle, !IO):
    %
    % Release the system RNG handle along with any OS resources associated
    % with it. Throws an exception if an error occurs.
    %
:- pred close_system_rng(system_rng::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Generate a uniformly distributed unsigned integer of 8, 16, 32 or
    % 64 bits respectively using the system RNG.
    %
:- pred generate_uint8(system_rng::in, uint8::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint16(system_rng::in, uint16::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint32(system_rng::in, uint32::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred generate_uint64(system_rng::in, uint64::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

73 ranges

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2006-2009 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2016 Opturion Pty Ltd.
% Copyright (C) 2017-2019, 2022-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: ranges.m.
% Authors: Mark Brown.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module defines the ranges abstract type.
%
%-----%

:- module ranges.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

% Range lists represent sets of integers. Each contiguous block
% of integers in the set is stored as a range which specifies
% the bounds of the block, and these ranges are kept in a list-like
% structure.
%
:- type ranges.

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

% empty returns the empty set.
%
:- func empty = ranges.

% universe returns the largest set that can be handled by this module.
% This is the set of integers (min_int + 1)..max_int. Note that min_int
% cannot be represented in any set.
%
```

```

:- func universe = ranges.

    % range(Lo, Hi) is the set of all integers from Lo to Hi both inclusive.
    %
:- func range(int, int) = ranges.

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and other tests.
%

    % is_empty(Set) is true iff Set is the empty set.
    %
:- pred is_empty(ranges::in) is semidet.

    % is_non_empty(Set) is true iff Set is not the empty set.
    %
:- pred is_non_empty(ranges::in) is semidet.

    % is_contiguous(Set, Lo, Hi) is true iff Set is the set of all integers
    % from Lo to Hi, both inclusive.
    %
:- pred is_contiguous(ranges::in, int::out, int::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred member(int::in, ranges::in) is semidet.

    % range_member(Lo, Hi, Set):
    %
    % Nondeterministically produce each range in Set.
    % Each time this call succeeds, Lo and Hi will be bound to
    % the smallest and largest integers respectively in a range in Set.
    %
:- pred range_member(int::out, int::out, ranges::in) is nondet.

    % nondet_member(X, Set):
    %
    % Nondeterministically produce each element in Set.
    % Each time this call succeeds, X will be bound to an element in Set.
    %
:- pred nondet_member(int::out, ranges::in) is nondet.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of Set0 and
    % the set containing only X.
    %
:- func insert(int, ranges) = ranges.
:- pred insert(int::in, ranges::in, ranges::out) is det.

    % delete(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative complement
    % of Set0 and the set containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set
    % which contains all the elements of Set0 except X.
    %
:- func delete(int, ranges) = ranges.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

    % subset(SetA, SetB) is true iff every value in SetA is in SetB.
    %
:- pred subset(ranges::in, ranges::in) is semidet.

    % disjoint(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB have no values in common.
    %
:- pred disjoint(ranges::in, ranges::in) is semidet.

    % Compare the sets of integers given by the two ranges using lexicographic
    % ordering on the sorted set form.
    %
:- pred compare_lex(comparison_result::uo, ranges::in, ranges::in) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

    % union(SetA, SetB): return the set that contains all the integers in SetA
    % and SetB.
    %
:- func union(ranges, ranges) = ranges.

    % intersection(SetA, SetB): return the set that contains all the integers

```

```

    % in both SetA and SetB.
:- func intersection(ranges, ranges) = ranges.

    % difference(SetA, SetB): return the set that contains all of the integers
    % that are in SetA but not in SetB.
    %
:- func difference(ranges, ranges) = ranges.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%

    % split(Set, Lo, Hi, Rest) is true iff Lo..Hi is the first range
    % (i.e. the range containing the smallest integers) in Set, and
    % Rest is the set Set with this range removed.
    %
    % Fails if Set is empty.
    %
:- pred split(ranges::in, int::out, int::out, ranges::out) is semidet.

    % prune_to_next_non_member(Set0, Set, X0, X):
    %
    % Bind X to the smallest integer greater than or equal to X0
    % that is *not* in Set0, and bind Set to the set of integers in Set0
    % that are greater than X.
    %
:- pred prune_to_next_non_member(ranges::in, ranges::out,
    int::in, int::out) is det.

    % prune_to_prev_non_member(Set0, Set, X0, X):
    %
    % Bind X to the largest integer less than or equal to X0
    % that is *not* in Set0, and bind Set to the set of integers in Set0
    % that are less than X.
    %
:- pred prune_to_prev_non_member(ranges::in, ranges::out,
    int::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting lists and sets to ranges.
%

    % Convert from a list of integers.
    %
:- func from_list(list(int)) = ranges.

```

```

    % Convert from a set of integers.
    %
:- func from_set(set(int)) = ranges.

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % Convert to a sorted list of integers.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(ranges) = list(int).

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

    % Return the number of distinct integers that are in the set
    % (as opposed to the number of ranges).
    %
:- func size(ranges) = int.

%-----%
%
% Selecting individual elements from a set.
%

    % Returns the median value of the set. In the case of a tie,
    % returns the smaller of the two integers in the middle of the set.
    %
:- func median(ranges) = int.

    % least(Set, X) is true iff X is the smallest element of Set.
    % Fails if the set is empty.
    %
:- pred least(ranges::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % greatest(Set, X) is true iff X is the greatest element of Set.
    % Fails if the set is empty.
    %
:- pred greatest(ranges::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % next(Set, X0, X) is true iff X is the least element of Set
    % greater than X0.
    %

```

```

:- pred next(ranges::in, int::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % search_range(X, Set, Lo, Hi):
    %
    % If X is in Set, then succeed, setting Lo and Hi to the endpoints
    % of the range in which it is contained. If X is not in Set, fail.
    %
:- pred search_range(int::in, ranges::in, int::out, int::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Filtering elements in a set.
%

    % restrict_min(Min, Set): return the set that contains
    % all the integers in Set that are greater than or equal to Min.
    %
:- func restrict_min(int, ranges) = ranges.

    % restrict_max(Max, Set): return the set that contains
    % all the integers in Set that are less than or equal to Max.
    %
:- func restrict_max(int, ranges) = ranges.

    % restrict_range(Min, Max, Set) return the set that contains
    % all the integers X in Set that satisfy Min =< X =< Max.
    %
:- func restrict_range(int, int, ranges) = ranges.

%-----%
%
% Transformations of a set.
%

    % Negate all numbers: X in Set <=> -X in negate(Set)
    %
:- func negate(ranges) = ranges.

    % The sum of two ranges.
    %
:- func plus(ranges, ranges) = ranges.

    % Shift a range by a constant C.
    %
:- func shift(ranges, int) = ranges.

    % Dilate a range by a constant C.

```

```

%
:- func dilation(ranges, int) = ranges.

% Contract a range by a constant C.
%
:- func contraction(ranges, int) = ranges.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher-order functions on elements in a set.
%

:- pred foldl(pred(int, A, A), ranges, A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl2(pred(int, A, A, B, B), ranges, A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out,
  in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out,
  mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out,
  di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,
  in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
  mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
  di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl3(pred(int, A, A, B, B, C, C), ranges, A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr(pred(int, A, A), ranges, A, A).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.

```



```

:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher-order functions on range endpoint pairs in set.
%

% For each range, call the predicate, passing it the lower and
% upper bound and threading through an accumulator.
%
:- pred range_foldl(pred(int, int, A, A), ranges, A, A).
:- mode range_foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode range_foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode range_foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode range_foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode range_foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo)
    is semidet.
:- mode range_foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo)
    is semidet.

% As above, but with two accumulators.
%
:- pred range_foldl2(pred(int, int, A, A, B, B), ranges, A, A, B, B).
:- mode range_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode range_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode range_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode range_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode range_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode range_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred range_foldr(pred(int, int, A, A), ranges, A, A).
:- mode range_foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode range_foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode range_foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode range_foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode range_foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo)

```

```

    is semidet.
:- mode range_foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% C interface to ranges.
%
% This section describes the C interface to the ranges/0 type
% that is exported by this module.
%
% In C the ranges/0 type is represented by the ML_Ranges type.
% The following operations are exported and may be called from C or C++ code.
%
% ML_Ranges ML_ranges_empty(void)
%   Return the empty set.
%
% ML_Ranges ML_ranges_universe(void)
%   Return the set of integers from (min_int+1)..max_int.
%
% ML_Ranges ML_ranges_range(MR_Integer l, MR_Integer h)
%   Return the set of integers from 'l' to 'h' inclusive.
%
% int ML_ranges_is_empty(ML_Ranges r)
%   Return true iff 'r' is the empty set.
%
% MR_Integer ML_ranges_size(ML_Ranges r)
%   Return the number of distinct integers in 'r'.
%
% int ML_ranges_split(ML_Ranges d, MR_Integer *l, MR_Integer *h,
%   ML_Ranges *rest)
%   Return true if 'd' is not the empty set, setting 'l' and 'h' to the
%   lower and upper bound of the first range in 'd', and setting 'rest'
%   to 'd' with the first range removed.
%   Return false if 'd' is the empty set.
%
% ML_Ranges ML_ranges_insert(MR_Integer i, ML_ranges r)
%   Return the ranges value that is the result of inserting
%   the integer 'i' into the ranges value 'r'.
%
%-----%
%
% Java interface to ranges.
%
% This section describes the Java interface to the ranges/0 type that is
% exported by this module.
%
```

```

% In Java the ranges/0 type is represented by the ranges.Ranges_0 class.
% The following operations are exported as public static methods of the ranges
% module and may be called from Java code.
%
% ranges.Ranges_0 empty()
%   Return the empty set.
%
% ranges.Ranges_0 universe()
%   Return the set of integers from (min_int+1)..max_int.
%
% ranges.Ranges_0 range(int l, int, h)
%   Return the set of integers from 'l' to 'h' inclusive.
%
% boolean is_empty(ranges.Ranges_0 r)
%   Return true iff 'r' is the empty set.
%
% int size(ranges.Ranges_0 r)
%   Return the number of distinct integers in 'r'.
%
% boolean split(ranges.Ranges_0 d,
%   jmercury.runtime.Ref<Integer> l,
%   jmercury.runtime.Ref<Integer> h,
%   jmercury.runtime.Ref<ranges.Ranges_0> rest)
%   Return true if 'd' is not the empty set, setting 'l' and 'h' to the
%   lower and upper bound of the first range in 'd', and setting 'rest'
%   to 'd' with the first range removed.
%   Return false if 'd' is the empty set.
%
% ranges.Ranges_0 insert(int i, ranges.Ranges_0 r)
%   Return the ranges value that is the result of inserting the integer
%   'i' into the ranges value 'r'.
%
%-----%
%-----%

```

74 rational

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1997-1998, 2003-2006 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018-2019 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%

```

```

% File: rational.m.
% Authors: aet Apr 1998. (with plagiarism from rat.m)
% Stability: high.
%
% Implements a rational number type and a set of basic operations on
% rational numbers.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module rational.
:- interface.

:- import_module integer.

%-----%

:- type rational.

:- func numer(rational) = integer.

:- func denom(rational) = integer.

:- func zero = rational.

:- func one = rational.

:- pred '<'(rational::in, rational::in) is semidet.

:- pred '>'(rational::in, rational::in) is semidet.

:- pred '=<'(rational::in, rational::in) is semidet.

:- pred '>='(rational::in, rational::in) is semidet.

:- func rational(int) = rational.

:- func rational(int, int) = rational.

:- func from_integer(integer) = rational.

:- func from_integers(integer, integer) = rational.

% :- func float(rational) = float.

:- func '+'(rational) = rational.

```

```

:- func '-'(rational) = rational.

:- func rational + rational = rational.

:- func rational - rational = rational.

:- func rational * rational = rational.

:- func rational / rational = rational.

:- func reciprocal(rational) = rational.

:- func abs(rational) = rational.

%-----%
%-----%

```

75 rbtree

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-2000, 2003-2007, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2019, 2021, 2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: rbtree.m.
% Main author: petdr.
% Stability: medium.
%
% Contains an implementation of red black trees.
%
% *** Exit conditions of main predicates ***
% insert:
%   fails if key already in tree.
% update:
%   changes value of key already in tree.  fails if key doesn't exist.
% transform_value:
%   looks up an existing value in the tree, applies a transformation to the
%   value and then updates the value.  fails if the key doesn't exist.
% set:
%   inserts or updates. Never fails.
%
% insert_duplicate:

```

```

%   inserts duplicate keys into the tree, never fails.  Search doesn't
%   yet support looking for duplicates.
%
% delete:
%   deletes a node from the tree if it exists.
% remove:
%   fails if node to remove doesn't exist in the tree.
%
% lookup:
%   Throws an exception if key looked up doesn't exist.
% search:
%   Fails if key looked up doesn't exist.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module rbtree.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type rbtree(Key, Value).

    % Initialise the data structure.
    %
:- func init = rbtree(K, V).
:- pred init(rbtree(K, V)::uo) is det.

    % Check whether a tree is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(rbtree(K, V)::in) is semidet.

    % Initialise an rbtree containing the given key-value pair.
    %
:- func singleton(K, V) = rbtree(K, V).

    % Inserts a new key-value pair into the tree.
    % Fails if key already in the tree.
    %
:- pred insert(K::in, V::in, rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Updates the value associated with a key.
    % Fails if the key does not exist.
    %

```

```

:- pred update(K::in, V::in, rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Update the value at the given key by applying the supplied
    % transformation to it. Fails if the key is not found. This is faster
    % than first searching for the value and then updating it.
    %
:- pred transform_value(pred(V, V)::in(pred(in, out) is det), K::in,
    rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Sets a value regardless of whether key exists or not.
    %
:- func set(rbtree(K, V), K, V) = rbtree(K, V).
:- pred set(K::in, V::in, rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Insert a duplicate key into the tree.
    %
:- func insert_duplicate(rbtree(K, V), K, V) = rbtree(K, V).
:- pred insert_duplicate(K::in, V::in,
    rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is det.

:- pred member(rbtree(K, V)::in, K::out, V::out) is nondet.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key.
    % Fails if the key does not exist.
    %
:- pred search(rbtree(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is semidet.

    % Lookup the value associated with a key.
    % Throws an exception if the key does not exist.
    %
:- func lookup(rbtree(K, V), K) = V.
:- pred lookup(rbtree(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is det.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
    % for the given key, returns the pair for the next lower key instead.
    % Fails if there is no key with the given or lower value.
    %
:- pred lower_bound_search(rbtree(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out)
    is semidet.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
    % for the given key, returns the pair for the next lower key instead.
    % Throws an exception if there is no key with the given or lower value.
    %
:- pred lower_bound_lookup(rbtree(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out) is det.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry

```

```

    % for the given key, returns the pair for the next higher key instead.
    % Fails if there is no key with the given or higher value.
    %
:- pred upper_bound_search(rbtree(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out)
    is semidet.

    % Search for a key-value pair using the key.  If there is no entry
    % for the given key, returns the pair for the next higher key instead.
    % Throws an exception if there is no key with the given or higher value.
    %
:- pred upper_bound_lookup(rbtree(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out) is det.

    % Delete the key-value pair associated with a key.
    % Does nothing if the key does not exist.
    %
:- func delete(rbtree(K, V), K) = rbtree(K, V).
:- pred delete(K::in, rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Remove the key-value pair associated with a key.
    % Fails if the key does not exist.
    %
:- pred remove(K::in, V::out, rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

    % Deletes the node with the minimum key from the tree,
    % and returns the key and value fields.
    %
:- pred remove_smallest(K::out, V::out,
    rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Deletes the node with the maximum key from the tree,
    % and returns the key and value fields.
    %
:- pred remove_largest(K::out, V::out,
    rbtree(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is semidet.

    % Returns an in-order list of all the keys in the rbtree.
    %
:- func keys(rbtree(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred keys(rbtree(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Returns a list of values such that the keys associated with the
    % values are in-order.
    %
:- func values(rbtree(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred values(rbtree(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

```



```

    % Count the number of elements in the tree.
    %
:- func count(rbtree(K, V)) = int.
:- pred count(rbtree(K, V)::in, int::out) is det.

:- func assoc_list_to_rbtree(assoc_list(K, V)) = rbtree(K, V).
:- pred assoc_list_to_rbtree(assoc_list(K, V)::in, rbtree(K, V)::out) is det.

:- func from_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)) = rbtree(K, V).

:- func rbtree_to_assoc_list(rbtree(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred rbtree_to_assoc_list(rbtree(K, V)::in, assoc_list(K, V)::out)
    is det.

:- func to_assoc_list(rbtree(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).

:- func foldl(func(K, V, T) = T, rbtree(K, V), T) = T.
:- pred foldl(pred(K, V, T, T), rbtree(K, V), T, T).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo)
    is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo)
    is semidet.

:- pred foldl2(pred(K, V, T, T, U, U), rbtree(K, V), T, T, U, U).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl3(pred(K, V, T, T, U, U, W, W), rbtree(K, V),
    T, T, U, U, W, W).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.

:- pred foldl_values(pred(V, A, A), rbtree(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo)
    is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl2_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B), rbtree(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, in, out,
    di, uo) is semidet.

:- func foldr(func(K, V, A) = A, rbtree(K, V), A) = A.
:- pred foldr(pred(K, V, A, A), rbtree(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), rbtree(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr_values(pred(V, A, A), rbtree(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldr_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo)
  is semidet.
:- mode foldr_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- func map_values(func(K, V) = W, rbtree(K, V)) = rbtree(K, W).
:- pred map_values(pred(K, V, W), rbtree(K, V), rbtree(K, W)).
:- mode map_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

76 require

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-1999, 2003, 2005-2006, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018, 2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: require.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium to high.
%
% This module provides features similar to <assert.h> in C.
%
%-----%

```

```

%-----%

:- module require.
:- interface.

    % error(Message):
    %
    % Throw a 'software_error(Message)' exception.
    % This will normally cause execution to abort with an error message.
    %
:- pred error(string::in) is erroneous.

    % func_error(Message):
    %
    % An expression that results in a 'software_error(Message)'
    % exception being thrown.
    %
:- func func_error(string) = _ is erroneous.

    % error(Pred, Message):
    % func_error(Pred, Message):
    %
    % Equivalent to invoking error or func_error on the string
    % Pred ++ ": " ++ Message.
    %
:- pred error(string::in, string::in) is erroneous.
:- func func_error(string, string) = _ is erroneous.

% We declare error to be terminating so that all of the standard library
% will treat it as terminating.
:- pragma terminates(pred(error/1)).
:- pragma terminates(pred(error/2)).
:- pragma terminates(func(func_error/1)).
:- pragma terminates(func(func_error/2)).

%-----%

    % sorry(Module, What):
    %
    % Call error/1 with the string
    % "Module: Sorry, not implemented: What".
    %
    % Use this for features that should be implemented (or at least could be
    % implemented).
    %
:- func sorry(string, string) = _ is erroneous.
:- pred sorry(string::in, string::in) is erroneous.

```

```

% sorry(Module, Proc, What):
%
% Call error/1 with the string
% "Module: Proc: Sorry, not implemented: What".
%
% Use this for features that should be implemented,
% or at least could be implemented.
%
:- func sorry(string, string, string) = _ is erroneous.
:- pred sorry(string::in, string::in, string::in) is erroneous.

% unexpected(Module, Message):
%
% Call error/1 with the string
% "Module: Unexpected: What".
%
% Use this to handle cases which are not expected to arise (i.e. bugs).
%
:- func unexpected(string, string) = _ is erroneous.
:- pred unexpected(string::in, string::in) is erroneous.

% unexpected(Module, Proc, Message):
%
% Call error/1 with the string
% "Module: Proc: Unexpected: What".
%
% Use this to handle cases which are not expected to arise (i.e. bugs).
%
:- func unexpected(string, string, string) = _ is erroneous.
:- pred unexpected(string::in, string::in, string::in) is erroneous.

%-----%

% require(Goal, Message):
%
% Call goal, and call error(Message) if Goal fails.
% This is not as useful as you might imagine, since it requires
% that the goal not produce any output variables. In most circumstances,
% you should use an explicit if-then-else with a call to error/1,
% or one of its wrappers, in the "else".
%
:- pred require((pred)::in((pred) is semidet), string::in) is det.

% expect(Goal, Module, Message):
%
% Call Goal, and call unexpected(Module, Message) if Goal fails.

```

```

%
:- pred expect((pred)::in((pred) is semidet), string::in, string::in) is det.

% expect(Goal, Module, Proc, Message):
%
% Call Goal, and call unexpected(Module, Proc, Message) if Goal fails.
%
:- pred expect((pred)::in((pred) is semidet), string::in, string::in,
string::in) is det.

% expect_not(Goal, Module, Message):
%
% Call Goal, and call unexpected(Module, Message) if Goal succeeds.
%
:- pred expect_not((pred)::in((pred) is semidet), string::in, string::in)
is det.

% expect_not(Goal, Module, Proc, Message):
%
% Call Goal, and call unexpected(Module, Proc, Message) if Goal succeeds.
%
:- pred expect_not((pred)::in((pred) is semidet), string::in, string::in,
string::in) is det.

%-----%

% report_lookup_error(Message, Key):
%
% Call error/1 with an error message that is appropriate for
% the failure of a lookup operation involving the specified Key.
% The error message will include Message and information about Key.
%
:- pred report_lookup_error(string::in, K::in) is erroneous.

% report_lookup_error(Message, Key, Value):
%
% Call error/1 with an error message that is appropriate for
% the failure of a lookup operation involving the specified Key and Value.
% The error message will include Message and information about Key
% and Value.
%
:- pred report_lookup_error(string::in, K::in, V::unused) is erroneous.

%-----%
%-----%

```

77 rtree

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2006-2007 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2019 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: rtree.m.
% Main author: gjd.
% Stability: low.
%
% This module provides a region tree (R-tree) ADT. A region tree associates
% values with regions in some space, e.g. rectangles in the 2D plane, or
% bounding spheres in 3D space. Region trees accept spatial queries, e.g. a
% typical usage is "find all pubs within a 2km radius".
%
% This module also provides the typeclass region(K) which allows the user to
% define new regions and spaces. Three "builtin" instances for region(K)
% are provided: region(interval), region(box) and region(box3d)
% corresponding to "square" regions in one, two and three dimensional spaces
% respectively.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module rtree.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type rtree(K, V).

:- typeclass region(K) where [
    % Succeeds iff two regions intersect.
    %
    pred intersects(K::in, K::in) is semidet,

    % Succeeds iff the first region is contained within the second.
    %
    pred contains(K::in, K::in) is semidet,

```

```

    % Returns the "size" of a region.
    % e.g. for a two dimensional box one possible measure of "size"
    %       would be the area.
    %
func size(K) = float,

    % Return a region that contains both input regions.
    % The region returned should be minimal region that contains
    % both input regions.
    %
func bounding_region(K, K) = K,

    % Computes the size of the bounding region returned by
    % bounding_region/2, i.e.
    %
    % bounding_region_size(K1, K2) = size(bounding_region(K1, K2)).
    %
    % While the above definition would suffice, a more efficient
    % implementation often exists, e.g. for intervals:
    %
    % bounding_region_size(interval(X0, X1), interval(Y0, Y1)) =
    %       max(X1, Y1) - min(X0, Y0).
    %
    % This version is more efficient since it does not create a
    % temporary interval.
    %
func bounding_region_size(K, K) = float
].

%-----%

    % Initialize an empty rtree.
    %
:- func init = (rtree(K, V)::uo) is det <= region(K).

    % Succeeds iff the given rtree is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(rtree(K, V)::in) is semidet.

    % Insert a new key and corresponding value into an rtree.
    %
:- func insert(K, V, rtree(K, V)) = rtree(K, V) <= region(K).
:- pred insert(K::in, V::in, rtree(K, V)::in, rtree(K, V)::out)
    is det <= region(K).

    % Delete a key-value pair from an rtree.
    % Assumes that K is either the key for V, or is contained in the key

```



```

% for V.
%
% Fails if the key-value pair is not in the tree.
%
:- pred delete(K::in, V::in, rtree(K, V)::in, rtree(K, V)::out)
   is semidet <= region(K).

% Search for all values with keys that intersect the query key.
%
:- func search_intersects(rtree(K, V), K) = list(V) <= region(K).

% Search for all values with keys that contain the query key.
%
:- func search_contains(rtree(K, V), K) = list(V) <= region(K).

% search_general(KTest, VTest, T) = V.
%
% Search for all values V with associated keys K that satisfy
% KTest(K) /\ VTest(V). The search assumes that for all K1, K2
% such that K1 contains K2, then if KTest(K2) holds we have that
% KTest(K1) also holds.
%
% We have that:
%
%   search_intersects(T, K, Vs)
%     <=> search_general(intersects(K), true, T, Vs)
%
%   search_contains(T, K, Vs)
%     <=> search_general(contains(K), true, T, Vs)
%
:- func search_general(pred(K)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
   pred(V)::in(pred(in) is semidet), rtree(K, V)::in) = (list(V)::out)
   is det.

% search_first(KTest, VTest, Max, T, V, L).
%
% Search for a value V with associated key K such that
% KTest(K, _) /\ VTest(V, L) is satisfied and there does not exist a
% V' with K' such that KTest(K', _) /\ VTest(V', L') /\ (L' < L) is
% satisfied. Fail if no such key-value pair exists.
%
% The search assumes that for all K1, K2 such that
% K1 contains K2, then if KTest(K2, L2) holds we have that
% KTest(K1, L1) holds with L2 >= L1.
%
% If there exist multiple key-value pairs that satisfy the above
% conditions, then one of the candidates is chosen arbitrarily.

```

```

%
:- pred search_first(pred(K, L), pred(V, L), rtree(K, V), L, V, L).
:- mode search_first(in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
    in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, in, out, out) is semidet.

% search_general_fold(KTest, VPred, T, !A).
%
% Apply accumulator VPred to each key-value pair K-V that satisfies
% KTest(K). The same assumptions for KTest from search_general apply
% here.
%
:- pred search_general_fold(pred(K), pred(K, V, A, A), rtree(K, V),
    A, A).
:- mode search_general_fold(in(pred(in) is semidet),
    in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode search_general_fold(in(pred(in) is semidet),
    in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.

% Perform a traversal of the rtree, applying an accumulator predicate
% for each key-value pair.
%
:- pred fold(pred(K, V, A, A), rtree(K, V), A, A).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.

% Apply a transformation predicate to all the values in an rtree.
%
:- pred map_values(pred(K, V, W), rtree(K, V), rtree(K, W)).
:- mode map_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Pre-defined regions.
%

% An interval type represented as interval(Min, Max).
%
:- type interval
    ---> interval(float, float).

% A 2D axis aligned box represented as box(XMin, XMax, YMin, YMax).
%
:- type box
    ---> box(float, float, float, float).

```

```

    % A 3D axis aligned box represented as
    % box(XMin, XMax, YMin, YMax, ZMin, ZMax).
    %
:- type box3d
    --->    box3d(float, float, float, float, float, float).

:- instance region(interval).
:- instance region(box).
:- instance region(box3d).

%-----%
%-----%

```

78 set

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1997, 1999-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: set.m.
% Main authors: conway, fjh, benyi.
% Stability: high.
%
% This module provides a set ADT.
% The implementation represents sets using ordered lists.
% This file just calls the equivalent predicates in set_ordlist.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module set.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type set(T).

%-----%

```

```

%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % init(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
    %
:- func init = set(T).
:- pred init(set(T)::uo) is det.

    % singleton_set(Elem, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing just the single element Elem.
    %
:- pred singleton_set(T, set(T)).
:- mode singleton_set(in, out) is det.
:- mode singleton_set(out, in) is semidet.

:- func make_singleton_set(T) = set(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

    % is_empty(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
    %
:- pred is_empty(set(T)::in) is semidet.

    % is_non_empty(Set) is true iff Set is not an empty set.
    %
:- pred is_non_empty(set(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_singleton(set(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred member(T, set(T)).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % is_member(X, Set, Result) returns 'Result = yes'
    % iff X is a member of Set.
    %

```

```

:- pred is_member(T::in, set(T)::in, bool::out) is det.

    % contains(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred contains(set(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of
    % Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- func insert(set(T), T) = set(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % insert_new(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 does not contain
    % X, and Set is the union of Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is semidet.

    % insert_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of
    % Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func insert_list(set(T), list(T)) = set(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % delete(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative
    % complement of Set0 and the set containing only X, i.e.
    % if Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
    % except X.
    %
:- func delete(set(T), T) = set(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % delete_list(Set0, Xs, Set) is true iff Set is the relative
    % complement of Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func delete_list(set(T), list(T)) = set(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % remove(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 contains X,
    % and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set
    % containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set which contains
    % all the elements of Set0 except X.
    %

```

```

    % The det_remove version throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- pred remove(T::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove(T::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % remove_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Xs does not
    % contain any duplicates, Set0 contains every member of Xs,
    % and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set
    % containing only the members of Xs.
    %
    % The det_remove_list version throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove_list(list(T)::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % remove_least(Elem, Set0, Set) is true iff
    % Set0 is not empty, Elem is the smallest element in Set0
    % (with elements ordered using the standard ordering given
    % by compare/3), and Set is the set containing all the
    % elements of Set0 except Elem.
    %
:- pred remove_least(T::out, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

    % equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff
    % SetA and SetB contain the same elements.
    %
:- pred equal(set(T)::in, set(T)::in) is semidet.

    % subset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a subset of SetB.
    %
:- pred subset(set(T)::in, set(T)::in) is semidet.

    % superset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a
    % superset of SetB.
    %
:- pred superset(set(T)::in, set(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%
```

```

% union(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the union of
% SetA and SetB.  If the sets are known to be of different
% sizes, then for efficiency make SetA the larger of the two.
% (The current implementation using sorted lists with duplicates
% removed is not sensitive to the ordering of the input arguments,
% but other set implementations may be, so observing this convention
% will make it less likely that you will encounter problems if
% the implementation is changed.)
%
:- func union(set(T), set(T)) = set(T).
:- pred union(set(T)::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

% union_list(A, B) is true iff B is the union of
% all the sets in A.
%
:- func union_list(list(set(T))) = set(T).

% power_union(A, B) is true iff B is the union of
% all the sets in A.
%
:- func power_union(set(set(T))) = set(T).
:- pred power_union(set(set(T))::in, set(T)::out) is det.

% intersect(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the
% intersection of SetA and SetB.  If the two sets are
% known to be unequal in size, then making SetA be the larger
% set will usually be more efficient.
% (The current implementation, using sorted lists with duplicates
% removed is not sensitive to the ordering of the input arguments
% but other set implementations may be, so observing this convention
% will make it less likely that you will encounter problems if
% the implementation is changed.)
%
:- func intersect(set(T), set(T)) = set(T).
:- pred intersect(set(T)::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

% intersect_list(A, B) is true iff B is the intersection of
% all the sets in A.
%
:- func intersect_list(list(set(T))) = set(T).

% power_intersect(A, B) is true iff B is the intersection of
% all the sets in A.
%
:- func power_intersect(set(set(T))) = set(T).
:- pred power_intersect(set(set(T))::in, set(T)::out) is det.

```

```

    % difference(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the
    % set containing all the elements of SetA except those that
    % occur in SetB.
    %
:- func difference(set(T), set(T)) = set(T).
:- pred difference(set(T)::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % intersection_and_differences(SetA, SetB, InAandB, OnlyInA, OnlyInB):
    % Given SetA and SetB, return the elements that occur in both sets,
    % and those that occur only in one or the other.
    %
:- pred intersection_and_differences(set(T)::in, set(T)::in,
    set(T)::out, set(T)::out, set(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%

    % divide(Pred, Set, TruePart, FalsePart):
    % TruePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
    % FalsePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
    %
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), set(T)::in,
    set(T)::out, set(T)::out) is det.

    % divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
    % InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in DivideBySet;
    % OutPart consists of those elements of which are not in DivideBySet.
    %
:- pred divide_by_set(set(T)::in, set(T)::in, set(T)::out, set(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

    % list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List.
    %
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = set(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % Synonyms for list_to_set/1.
    %
:- func from_list(list(T)) = set(T).

```



```

    % sorted_list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
    % and must not contain any duplicates.
    %
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set(T).
:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % rev_sorted_list_to_set(List) = Set is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
    % in descending order and must not contain any duplicates.
    %
:- func rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set(T).
:- pred rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set(T)::out) is det.

    % A synonym for sorted_list_to_set/1.
    %
:- func from_sorted_list(list(T)) = set(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set, List) is true iff List is the list
    % of all the members of Set, in sorted order without any
    % duplicates.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(set(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(set(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

    % count(Set, Count) is true iff Set has Count elements.
    % i.e. Count is the cardinality (size) of the
    %
:- func count(set(T)) = int.
:- pred count(set(T)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds

```

```

    % for all the elements of Set.
    %
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), set(T)::in) is semidet.

    % Return the set of items for which the given predicate succeeds.
    % filter(P, S) =
    %   sorted_list_to_set(list.filter(P, to_sorted_list(S))).
    %
:- func filter(pred(T1), set(T1)) = set(T1).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in) = out is det.
:- pred filter(pred(T1), set(T1), set(T1)).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in, out) is det.

    % Return the set of items for which the given predicate succeeds,
    % and the set of items for which it fails.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T1), set(T1), set(T1), set(T1)).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in, out, out) is det.

    % filter_map(PF, S) =
    %   list_to_set(list.filter_map(PF, to_sorted_list(S))).
    %
:- func filter_map(func(T1) = T2, set(T1)) = set(T2).
:- mode filter_map(in(func(in) = out is semidet), in) = out is det.
:- pred filter_map(pred(T1, T2), set(T1), set(T2)).
:- mode filter_map(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is det.

    % map(F, S) =
    %   list_to_set(list.map(F, to_sorted_list(S))).
    %
:- func map(func(T1) = T2, set(T1)) = set(T2).
:- pred map(pred(T1, T2), set(T1), set(T2)).
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is cc_multi), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is multi), in, out) is multi.
:- mode map(in(pred(in, out) is nondet), in, out) is nondet.

    % map_fold(P, S0, S, A0, A) :-
    %   L0 = to_sorted_list(S0),
    %   list.map_foldl(P, L0, L, A0, A),
    %   S = list_to_set(L).
    %
:- pred map_fold(pred(T1, T2, T3, T3), set(T1), set(T2), T3, T3).
:- mode map_fold(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_fold(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_fold(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode map_fold(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet), in, out,
  in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold(in(pred(in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, out,
  mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_fold(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in, out,
  di, uo) is semidet.

% fold(F, S, A) =
% list.foldl(F, to_sorted_list(S), A).
%
:- func fold(func(T, A) = A, set(T), A) = A.
:- func foldl(func(T, A) = A, set(T), A) = A.

:- pred fold(pred(T, A, A), set(T), A, A).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl(pred(T, A, A), set(T), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold2(pred(T, A, A, B, B), set(T), A, A, B, B).
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl2(pred(T, A, A, B, B), set(T), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,

```

```

    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold3(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C), set(T), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl3(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C), set(T), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold4(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), set(T), A, A, B, B,
    C, C, D, D).
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,

```

```

    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl4(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), set(T), A, A, B, B,
    C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold5(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), set(T), A, A, B, B,
    C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl5(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), set(T), A, A, B, B,
    C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold6(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), set(T),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl6(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), set(T),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

79 set_bbbtree

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-1997, 1999-2006, 2010-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018-2019, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: set_bbbtree.m.
% Main authors: benyi.
% Stability: low.
%
% This module implements sets using bounded balanced binary trees.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module set_bbbtree.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module list.

```

```

%-----%

:- type set_bbbtree(T).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % init(Set) returns an initialized empty set.
    %
:- func init = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred init(set_bbbtree(T)::uo) is det.

    % singleton_set(X, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing just the single element X.
    %
:- pred singleton_set(T, set_bbbtree(T)).
:- mode singleton_set(in, out) is det.
:- mode singleton_set(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode singleton_set(out, in) is semidet.

:- func make_singleton_set(T) = set_bbbtree(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

    % is_empty(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
    %
:- pred is_empty(set_bbbtree(T)::in) is semidet.

    % is_non_empty(Set) is true iff Set is not an empty set.
    %
:- pred is_non_empty(set_bbbtree(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_singleton(set_bbbtree(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %  $O(\lg n)$  for (in, in) and  $O(1)$  for (out, in).
    %

```



```

:- pred member(T, set_bbbtree(T)).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % is_member(X, Set, Result) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred is_member(T::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in, bool::out) is det.

    % contains(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    % O(lg n).
    %
:- pred contains(set_bbbtree(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

    % least(Set, X) is true iff X is smaller than all the other members of Set.
    %
:- pred least(set_bbbtree(T), T).
:- mode least(in, out) is semidet.
:- mode least(in, in) is semidet.

    % largest(Set, X) is true iff X is larger than all
    % the other members of Set.
    %
:- pred largest(set_bbbtree(T), T).
:- mode largest(in, out) is semidet.
:- mode largest(in, in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of
    % Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- func insert(set_bbbtree(T), T) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred insert(T, set_bbbtree(T), set_bbbtree(T)).
:- mode insert(di, di, uo) is det.
:- mode insert(in, in, out) is det.

    % insert_new(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 does not contain X,
    % and Set is the union of Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is semidet.

    % insert_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is
    % the union of Set0 and the set containing only the members of 'Xs'.

```

```

%
:- func insert_list(set_bbbtree(T), list(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

% 'delete(X, Set0, Set)' is true iff Set is the relative complement
% of Set0 and the set containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set
% which contains all the elements of Set0 except X.
%
:- func delete(set_bbbtree(T), T) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred delete(T, set_bbbtree(T), set_bbbtree(T)).
:- mode delete(in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode delete(in, in, out) is det.

% delete_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative complement
% of Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
%
:- func delete_list(set_bbbtree(T), list(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

% remove(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 contains X,
% and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set
% containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set which contains
% all the elements of Set0 except X.
%
% The det_remove version throws an exception instead of failing.
%
:- pred remove(T::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove(T::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

% remove_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Xs does not
% contain any duplicates, Set0 contains every member of Xs,
% and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set
% containing only the members of Xs.
%
% The det_remove_list version throws an exception instead of failing.
%
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove_list(list(T)::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

% remove_least(X, Set0, Set) is true iff the union of
% X and Set is Set0 and X is smaller than all the elements of Set.
%
:- pred remove_least(T::out,

```

```

    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is semidet.

    % remove_largest(X, Set0, Set) is true iff the union of
    % X and Set is Set0 and X is larger than all the elements of Set.
    %
:- pred remove_largest(T::out,
    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

    % equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same elements.
    %
:- pred equal(set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in) is semidet.

    % subset(SetA, SetB) is true iff all the elements of
    % SetA are also elements of SetB.
    %
:- pred subset(set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in) is semidet.

    % superset(SetA, SetB) is true iff all the elements of
    % SetB are also elements of SetA.
    %
:- pred superset(set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

    % union(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the union
    % of SetA and SetB.
    %
:- func union(set_bbbtree(T), set_bbbtree(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred union(set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

    % union_list(Sets) = Set is true iff Set is the union
    % of all the sets in Sets
    %
:- func union_list(list(set_bbbtree(T))) = set_bbbtree(T).

    % power_union(Sets, Set) is true iff Set is the union
    % of all the sets in Sets
    %

```

```

:- func power_union(set_bbbtree(set_bbbtree(T))) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred power_union(set_bbbtree(set_bbbtree(T))::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the
    % intersection of SetA and SetB.
    %
:- func intersect(set_bbbtree(T), set_bbbtree(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred intersect(set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect_list(Sets) = Set is true iff Set is the
    % intersection of the sets in Sets.
    %
:- func intersect_list(list(set_bbbtree(T))) = set_bbbtree(T).

    % power_intersect(Sets, Set) is true iff Set is the
    % intersection of the sets in Sets.
    %
:- func power_intersect(set_bbbtree(set_bbbtree(T))) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred power_intersect(set_bbbtree(set_bbbtree(T))::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out)
    is det.

    % set_bbbtree.difference(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the
    % set containing all the elements of SetA except those that
    % occur in SetB.
    %
:- func difference(set_bbbtree(T), set_bbbtree(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred difference(set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::in,
    set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

    % list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List. O(n lg n).
    %
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

    % A synonym for set_bbbtree.list_to_set/1.
    %
:- func from_list(list(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).

    % sorted_list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the

```

```

% set containing only the members of List.
% List must be sorted in ascending order, and must not contain
% any duplicates. O(n).
%
% The sorted_list_to_set_len version allows the caller to provide
% the length of List, which avoids the cost of computing it again.
% This version will throw an exception if the length is incorrect.
%
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.
:- pred sorted_list_to_set_len(list(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out,
    int::in) is det.

% rev_sorted_list_to_set(List) = Set is true iff Set is the set
% containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
% in descending order.
%
:- func rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).
:- pred rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.
:- pred rev_sorted_list_to_set_len(list(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out,
    int::in) is det.

% A synonym for sorted_list_to_set/1.
%
:- func from_sorted_list(list(T)) = set_bbbtree(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

% to_sorted_list(Set, List) is true iff List is the
% list of all the members of Set, in sorted order. O(n).
%
:- func to_sorted_list(set_bbbtree(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(set_bbbtree(T), list(T)).
:- mode to_sorted_list(di, uo) is det.
:- mode to_sorted_list(in, out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

% count(Set, Count) is true iff Set has Count elements.
% i.e. Count is the cardinality (size) of the set.
%
```

```

:- func count(set_bbbtree(T)) = int.
:- pred count(set_bbbtree(T)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds
    % for all the elements of Set.
    %
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), set_bbbtree(T)::in)
    is semidet.

    % filter(Pred, Items, Trues):
    % Return the set of items for which Pred succeeds.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

    % filter(Pred, Items, Trues, Falses):
    % Return the set of items for which Pred succeeds,
    % and the set for which it fails.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    set_bbbtree(T)::in, set_bbbtree(T)::out, set_bbbtree(T)::out) is det.

:- func filter_map(func(T1) = T2, set_bbbtree(T1)) = set_bbbtree(T2).
:- mode filter_map(in(func(in) = out is semidet), in) = out is det.

:- func map(func(T1) = T2, set_bbbtree(T1)) = set_bbbtree(T2).

:- func fold(func(T1, T2) = T2, set_bbbtree(T1), T2) = T2.
:- pred fold(pred(T1, T2, T2), set_bbbtree(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), set_bbbtree(T1),
    T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.

```

```

:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold3(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4),
  set_bbbtree(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold4(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5),
  set_bbbtree(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold5(
  pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),

```

```

    set_bbbtree(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold6(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7),
    set_bbbtree(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7).
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```


80 set_ctree234

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2005-2006, 2010-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2019, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: set_ctree234.m.
% Author: zs.
% Stability: high.
%
% This module implements sets using 2-3-4 trees extended with element counts.
% This representation has higher constant factors for most operations than
% ordered lists, but it has much better worst-case complexity, and is likely
% to be faster for large sets. Specifically,
%
% - the cost of lookups is only logarithmic in the size of the set, not linear;
%
% - for operations that are intrinsically linear in the size of one input
%   operand or the other, the counts allow us to choose to be linear in the
%   size of the smaller set.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module set_ctree234.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type set_ctree234(_T).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

% init = Set is true iff Set is an empty set.

```

```

%
:- func init = set_ctree234(T).

% singleton_set(Elem, Set) is true iff Set is the set containing just
% the single element Elem.
%
:- pred singleton_set(T, set_ctree234(T)).
:- mode singleton_set(in, out) is det.
:- mode singleton_set(out, in) is semidet.

:- func make_singleton_set(T) = set_ctree234(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

% is_empty(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
%
:- pred is_empty(set_ctree234(_T)::in) is semidet.

% is_non_empty(Set) is true iff Set is not an empty set.
%
:- pred is_non_empty(set_ctree234(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_singleton(set_ctree234(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

% member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
%
:- pred member(T, set_ctree234(T)).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

% one_member(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
%
:- pred one_member(set_ctree234(T)::in, T::out) is nondet.

% is_member(Set, X, Result) returns 'Result = yes' iff
% X is a member of Set.
%
:- func is_member(set_ctree234(T), T) = bool.
:- pred is_member(set_ctree234(T)::in, T::in, bool::out) is det.

```

```

    % contains(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred contains(set_ctree234(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of Set0
    % and the set containing only X.
    %
:- func insert(T, set_ctree234(T)) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

    % insert_new(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 does not contain X,
    % and Set is the union of Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out)
    is semidet.

    % insert_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of Set0
    % and the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func insert_list(list(T), set_ctree234(T)) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out)
    is det.

    % delete(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the
    % relative complement of Set0 and the set containing only X, i.e.
    % if Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
    % except X.
    %
:- func delete(T, set_ctree234(T)) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

    % delete_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative complement
    % of Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func delete_list(list(T), set_ctree234(T)) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out)
    is det.

    % remove(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 contains X,
    % and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set containing
    % only X, i.e. if Set is the set which contains all the elements

```

```

    % of Set0 except X.
    %
    % The det_remove version throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- pred remove(T::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove(T::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

    % remove_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Xs does not contain any
    % duplicates, Set0 contains every member of Xs, and Set is the
    % relative complement of Set0 and the set containing only the members of
    % Xs.
    %
    % The det_remove_list version throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out)
    is semidet.
:- pred det_remove_list(list(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out)
    is det.

    % remove_least(X, Set0, Set) is true iff X is the least element in
    % Set0, and Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
    % except X.
    %
:- pred remove_least(T::out, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

    % equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain
    % the same elements.
    %
:- pred equal(set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in) is semidet.

    % subset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a subset of SetB.
    %
:- pred subset(set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in) is semidet.

    % superset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a superset of SetB.
    %
:- pred superset(set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.

```

```

%

% union(SetA, SetB) = Set is true iff Set is the union of SetA and
% SetB.
%
:- func union(set_ctree234(T), set_ctree234(T)) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred union(set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out)
   is det.

% union_list(A, B) is true iff B is the union of all the sets in A.
%
:- func union_list(list(set_ctree234(T))) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred union_list(list(set_ctree234(T))::in, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

% power_union(A) = B is true iff B is the union of all the sets in A.
%
:- func power_union(set_ctree234(set_ctree234(T))) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred power_union(set_ctree234(set_ctree234(T))::in, set_ctree234(T)::out)
   is det.

% intersect(SetA, SetB) = Set is true iff Set is the intersection of
% SetA and SetB.
%
:- func intersect(set_ctree234(T), set_ctree234(T)) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred intersect(set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in,
   set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

% intersect_list(A) = B is true iff B is the intersection
% of all the sets in A.
%
:- func intersect_list(list(set_ctree234(T))) = set_ctree234(T).

% power_intersect(A, B) is true iff B is the intersection
% of all the sets in A.
%
:- func power_intersect(set_ctree234(set_ctree234(T))) = set_ctree234(T).

% difference(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the set containing
% all the elements of SetA except those that occur in SetB.
%
:- func difference(set_ctree234(T), set_ctree234(T)) = set_ctree234(T).
:- pred difference(set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in,
   set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

% intersection_and_differences(SetA, SetB, InAandB, OnlyInA, OnlyInB):
% Given SetA and SetB, return the elements that occur in both sets,
% and those that occur only in one or the other.

```

```

%
:- pred intersection_and_differences(set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in,
    set_ctree234(T)::out, set_ctree234(T)::out, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%

% divide(Pred, Set, TruePart, FalsePart):
% TruePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
% FalsePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
% NOTE: This is the same as filter/4.
%
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

% divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
% InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in
% DivideBySet; OutPart consists of those elements of which are
% not in DivideBySet.
%
:- pred divide_by_set(set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::in,
    set_ctree234(T)::out, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

% list_to_set(List) = Set is true iff Set is the set
% containing only the members of List.
%
% 'from_list' is a synonym for 'list_to_set'.
%
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = set_ctree234(T).
:- func from_list(list(T)) = set_ctree234(T).

% sorted_list_to_set(List) = Set is true iff Set is the set
% containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
% in ascending order and must not contain any duplicates.
%
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_ctree234(T).

% rev_sorted_list_to_set(List) = Set is true iff Set is the set
% containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
% in descending order and must not contain any duplicates.

```

```

%
:- func rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_ctree234(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

% to_sorted_list(Set) = List is true iff List is the list
% of all the members of Set, in sorted order.
%
:- func to_sorted_list(set_ctree234(T)) = list(T).

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

% count(Set, Count) is true iff Set has Count elements.
%
:- func count(set_ctree234(T)) = int.

:- pred verify_depths(set_ctree234(T)::in, list(int)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

% all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds for all the
% elements of Set.
%
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  set_ctree234(T)::in) is semidet.

% Return the set of items for which the predicate succeeds.
%
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

% Return the set of items for which the predicate succeeds,
% and the set for which it fails.
%
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  set_ctree234(T)::in, set_ctree234(T)::out, set_ctree234(T)::out) is det.

:- func filter_map(func(T1) = T2, set_ctree234(T1)) = set_ctree234(T2).

```

```

:- mode filter_map(in(func(in) = out is semidet), in) = out is det.

:- pred filter_map(pred(T1, T2)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
  set_ctree234(T1)::in, set_ctree234(T2)::out) is det.

:- func map(func(T1) = T2, set_ctree234(T1)) = set_ctree234(T2).
:- pred map(pred(T1, T2)::in(pred(in, out) is det),
  set_ctree234(T1)::in, set_ctree234(T2)::out) is det.

:- func fold(func(T1, T2) = T2, set_ctree234(T1), T2) = T2.
:- pred fold(pred(T1, T2, T2), set_ctree234(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), set_ctree234(T1),
  T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold3(
  pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4), set_ctree234(T1),
  T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,

```



```

    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold4(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5), set_ctree234(T1),
    T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold5(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),
    set_ctree234(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold6(

```

```

    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7),
    set_ctree234(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7).
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

81 set_ordlist

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1996-1997,1999-2002, 2004-2006, 2008-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: set_ordlist.m.
% Main authors: conway, fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file contains a 'set' ADT.
% Sets are implemented here as sorted lists without duplicates.
%
%-----%

```

```

%-----%

:- module set_ordlist.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type set_ordlist(_T).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%
%
% init(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
%
:- func init = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred init(set_ordlist(_T)::uo) is det.

% singleton_set(Elem, Set) is true iff Set is the set containing just
% the single element Elem.
%
:- pred singleton_set(T, set_ordlist(T)).
:- mode singleton_set(in, out) is det.
:- mode singleton_set(out, in) is semidet.

:- func make_singleton_set(T) = set_ordlist(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%
%
% is_empty(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
%
:- pred is_empty(set_ordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

% is_non_empty(Set) is true iff Set is not an empty set.
%
:- pred is_non_empty(set_ordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_singleton(set_ordlist(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

%-----%

```

```

%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred member(T, set_ordlist(T)).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % is_member(X, Set, Result) returns 'Result = yes' iff X is a member of
    % Set.
    %
:- pred is_member(T::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, bool::out) is det.

    % contains(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred contains(set_ordlist(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union
    % of Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- func insert(set_ordlist(T), T) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % insert_new(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 does not contain X, while
    % Set is the union of Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in,
    set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is semidet.

    % insert_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of Set0 and
    % the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func insert_list(set_ordlist(T), list(T)) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out)
    is det.

    % delete(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the
    % relative complement of Set0 and the set containing only X, i.e.
    % if Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
    % except X.

```

```

%
:- func delete(set_ordlist(T), T) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

% delete_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative complement
% of Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
%
:- func delete_list(set_ordlist(T), list(T)) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out)
  is det.

% remove(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 contains X,
% and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set
% containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set which contains
% all the elements of Set0 except X.
%
% The det_remove version throws an exception instead of failing.
%
:- pred remove(T::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove(T::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

% remove_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Xs does not contain any
% duplicates, Set0 contains every member of Xs, and Set is the
% relative complement of Set0 and the set containing only the members of
% Xs.
%
% The det_remove_list version throws an exception instead of failing.
%
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out)
  is semidet.
:- pred det_remove_list(list(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out)
  is det.

% remove_least(X, Set0, Set) is true iff X is the least element in
% Set0, and Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
% except X.
%
:- pred remove_least(T::out, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out)
  is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

% equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same
% elements.

```

```

%
:- pred equal(set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

% subset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a subset of SetB.
%
:- pred subset(set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

% superset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a superset of SetB.
%
:- pred superset(set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

% union(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the union
% of SetA and SetB. The efficiency of the union operation is
%  $O(\text{card}(\text{SetA})+\text{card}(\text{SetB}))$  and is not sensitive to the argument
% ordering.
%
:- func union(set_ordlist(T), set_ordlist(T)) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred union(set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out)
is det.

% union_list(A, B) is true iff B is the union of all the sets in A.
%
:- func union_list(list(set_ordlist(T))) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred union_list(list(set_ordlist(T))::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

% power_union(A, B) is true iff B is the union of all the sets in A,
%
:- func power_union(set_ordlist(set_ordlist(T))) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred power_union(set_ordlist(set_ordlist(T))::in,
set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

% intersect(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the intersection of
% SetA and SetB. The efficiency of the intersection operation is not
% influenced by the argument order.
%
:- func intersect(set_ordlist(T), set_ordlist(T)) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred intersect(set_ordlist(T), set_ordlist(T), set_ordlist(T)).
:- mode intersect(in, in, out) is det.
:- mode intersect(in, in, in) is semidet.

% intersect_list(A) = B' is true iff B is the intersection of all the
% sets in A.

```

```

%
:- func intersect_list(list(set_ordlist(T))) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred intersect_list(list(set_ordlist(T))::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

% power_intersect(A, B) is true iff B is the intersection of all the
% sets in A.
%
:- func power_intersect(set_ordlist(set_ordlist(T)))
    = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred power_intersect(set_ordlist(set_ordlist(T))::in,
    set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

% difference(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the
% set containing all the elements of SetA except those that
% occur in SetB.
%
:- func difference(set_ordlist(T), set_ordlist(T)) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred difference(set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in,
    set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

% intersection_and_differences(SetA, SetB, InAandB, OnlyInA, OnlyInB):
% Given SetA and SetB, return the elements that occur in both sets,
% and those that occur only in one or the other.
%
:- pred intersection_and_differences(set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in,
    set_ordlist(T)::out, set_ordlist(T)::out, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%
% divide(Pred, Set, TruePart, FalsePart):
% TruePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
% FalsePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
%
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

% divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
% InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in DivideBySet;
% OutPart consists of those elements of Set which are not in DivideBySet.
%
:- pred divide_by_set(set_ordlist(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::in,
    set_ordlist(T)::out, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

```

```

%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

    % list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List.
    %
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % A synonym for list_to_set/1.
    %
:- func from_list(list(T)) = set_ordlist(T).

    % sorted_list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
    % in ascending order.
    %
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % A synonym for sorted_list_to_set/1.
    %
:- func from_sorted_list(list(T)) = set_ordlist(T).

    % rev_sorted_list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
    % in descending order and must not contain any duplicates.
    %
:- func rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_ordlist(T).
:- pred rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_ordlist(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set, List) is true iff List is the list of all the
    % members of Set, in sorted order.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(set_ordlist(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(set_ordlist(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%
```



```

    % count(Set, Count) is true iff Set has Count elements.
    %
:- func count(set_ordlist(T)) = int.
:- pred count(set_ordlist(T)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds for all the
    % elements of Set.
    %
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), set_ordlist(T)::in)
    is semidet.

    % Return the set of items for which the given predicate succeeds.
    %
:- func filter(pred(T1), set_ordlist(T1)) = set_ordlist(T1).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in) = out is det.
:- pred filter(pred(T1), set_ordlist(T1), set_ordlist(T1)).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in, out) is det.

    % Return the set of items for which the given predicate succeeds, and the
    % set of items for which it fails.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T1), set_ordlist(T1), set_ordlist(T1), set_ordlist(T1)).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in, out, out) is det.

:- func filter_map(func(T1) = T2, set_ordlist(T1)) = set_ordlist(T2).
:- mode filter_map(in(func(in) = out is semidet), in) = out is det.
:- pred filter_map(pred(T1, T2), set_ordlist(T1), set_ordlist(T2)).
:- mode filter_map(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is det.

:- func map(func(T1) = T2, set_ordlist(T1)) = set_ordlist(T2).

:- func fold(func(T1, T2) = T2, set_ordlist(T1), T2) = T2.
:- pred fold(pred(T1, T2, T2), set_ordlist(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- func foldl(func(T1, T2) = T2, set_ordlist(T1), T2) = T2.

```

```

:- pred fold1(pred(T1, T2, T2), set_ordlist(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode fold1(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold1(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold1(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold1(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold1(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold1(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), set_ordlist(T1),
  T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), set_ordlist(T1),
  T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold3(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4),
  set_ordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,

```

```

    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl3(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4),
    set_ordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold4(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5),
    set_ordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl4(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5),
    set_ordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold5(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),
    set_ordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl5(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),
    set_ordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold6(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    set_ordlist(T), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl6(pred(T, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    set_ordlist(T), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

82 set_tree234

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2005-2006, 2009-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2019, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: set_tree234.m.
% Author: zs.
% Stability: high.
%
% This module implements sets using 2-3-4 trees.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module set_tree234.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

```

```

:- type set_tree234(_T).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % init = Set is true iff Set is an empty set.
    %
:- func init = set_tree234(T).

    % singleton_set(Elem, Set) is true iff Set is the set containing just
    % the single element Elem.
    %
:- pred singleton_set(T, set_tree234(T)).
:- mode singleton_set(in, out) is det.
:- mode singleton_set(out, in) is semidet.

:- func make_singleton_set(T) = set_tree234(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

    % is_empty(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
    %
:- pred is_empty(set_tree234(_T)::in) is semidet.

    % is_non_empty(Set) is true iff Set is not an empty set.
    %
:- pred is_non_empty(set_tree234(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_singleton(set_tree234(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred member(T, set_tree234(T)).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % is_member(Set, X, Result) returns 'Result = yes' iff

```

```

    % X is a member of Set.
    %
:- func is_member(set_tree234(T), T) = bool.
:- pred is_member(set_tree234(T)::in, T::in, bool::out) is det.

    % contains(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred contains(set_tree234(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of Set0 and the
    % set containing only X.
    %
:- func insert(T, set_tree234(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

    % insert_new(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 does not contain X, while
    % Set is the union of Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is semidet.

    % insert_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of Set0 and
    % the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func insert_list(list(T), set_tree234(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
    is det.

    % delete(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative complement of
    % Set0 and the set containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set which
    % contains all the elements of Set0 except X.
    %
:- func delete(T, set_tree234(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

    % delete_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative complement
    % of Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func delete_list(list(T), set_tree234(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
    is det.

    % remove(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 contains X,

```



```

    % and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set
    % containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set which contains
    % all the elements of Set0 except X.
    %
    % The det_remove version throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- pred remove(T::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove(T::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

    % remove_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Xs does not contain any
    % duplicates, Set0 contains every member of Xs, and Set is the
    % relative complement of Set0 and the set containing only the members of
    % Xs.
    %
    % The det_remove_list version throws an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
    is semidet.
:- pred det_remove_list(list(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
    is det.

    % remove_least(X, Set0, Set) is true iff X is the least element in
    % Set0, and Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
    % except X.
    %
:- pred remove_least(T::out, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%
    % equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same elements.
    %
:- pred equal(set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in) is semidet.

    % subset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a subset of SetB.
    %
:- pred subset(set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in) is semidet.

    % superset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a superset of SetB.
    %
:- pred superset(set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
```

```

% Operations on two or more sets.
%

% union(SetA, SetB) = Set is true iff Set is the union of SetA and SetB.
%
:- func union(set_tree234(T), set_tree234(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred union(set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
   is det.

% union_list(A, B) is true iff B is the union of all the sets in A.
%
:- func union_list(list(set_tree234(T))) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred union_list(list(set_tree234(T))::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

% power_union(A) = B is true iff B is the union of
% all the sets in A.
%
:- func power_union(set_tree234(set_tree234(T))) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred power_union(set_tree234(set_tree234(T))::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
   is det.

% intersect(SetA, SetB) = Set is true iff Set is the intersection of
% SetA and SetB.
%
:- func intersect(set_tree234(T), set_tree234(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred intersect(set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
   is det.

% intersect_list(A, B) is true iff B is the intersection of all the
% sets in A.
%
:- func intersect_list(list(set_tree234(T))) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred intersect_list(list(set_tree234(T))::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

% power_intersect(A, B) is true iff B is the intersection of all the
% sets in A.
%
:- func power_intersect(set_tree234(set_tree234(T))) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred power_intersect(set_tree234(set_tree234(T))::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
   is det.

% difference(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the set containing all
% the elements of SetA except those that occur in SetB.
%
:- func difference(set_tree234(T), set_tree234(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred difference(set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out)
   is det.

```

```

    % intersection_and_differences(SetA, SetB, InAandB, OnlyInA, OnlyInB):
    % Given SetA and SetB, return the elements that occur in both sets,
    % and those that occur only in one or the other.
    %
:- pred intersection_and_differences(set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in,
    set_tree234(T)::out, set_tree234(T)::out, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%

    % divide(Pred, Set, TruePart, FalsePart):
    % TruePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
    % FalsePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
    %
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

    % divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
    % InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in
    % DivideBySet; OutPart consists of those elements of which are
    % not in DivideBySet.
    %
:- pred divide_by_set(set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::in,
    set_tree234(T)::out, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

    % list_to_set(List) = Set is true iff Set is the set containing
    % only the members of List.
    %
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

:- func from_list(list(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred from_list(list(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

    % sorted_list_to_set(List) = Set is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
    % in ascending order and must not contain duplicates.
    %
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_tree234(T).

```

```

:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

    % rev_sorted_list_to_set(List) = Set is true iff Set is the set
    % containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
    % in descending order and must not contain duplicates.
    %
:- func rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_tree234(T).
:- pred rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set) = List is true iff List is the list of all the
    % members of Set, in sorted order.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(set_tree234(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(set_tree234(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting between different kinds of sets.
%

    % from_set(Set) returns a set_tree234 containing only
    % the members of Set. Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func from_set(set.set(T)) = set_tree234(T).

    % to_set(list(Set)) returns a set.set containing all the members of
    % Set, in sorted order. Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func to_set(set_tree234(T)) = set.set(T).

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

    % count(Set, Count) is true iff Set has Count elements.
    %
:- func count(set_tree234(T)) = int.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.

```

```

%

% all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds for all the
% elements of Set.
%
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  set_tree234(T)::in) is semidet.

% Return the set of items for which the predicate succeeds.
%
:- func filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  set_tree234(T)::in) = (set_tree234(T)::out) is det.
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

% Return the set of items for which the predicate succeeds,
% and the set for which it fails.
%
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  set_tree234(T)::in, set_tree234(T)::out, set_tree234(T)::out) is det.

:- func filter_map(func(T1) = T2, set_tree234(T1)) = set_tree234(T2).
:- mode filter_map(in(func(in) = out is semidet), in) = out is det.
:- pred filter_map(pred(T1, T2)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
  set_tree234(T1)::in, set_tree234(T2)::out) is det.

:- func map(func(T1) = T2, set_tree234(T1)) = set_tree234(T2).
:- pred map(pred(T1, T2)::in(pred(in, out) is det),
  set_tree234(T1)::in, set_tree234(T2)::out) is det.

:- func fold(func(T1, T2) = T2, set_tree234(T1), T2) = T2.
:- pred fold(pred(T1, T2, T2), set_tree234(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- func foldl(func(T1, T2) = T2, set_tree234(T1), T2) = T2.
:- pred foldl(pred(T1, T2, T2), set_tree234(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
  is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo)

```

```

    is semidet.
:- mode fold1(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo)
    is semidet.

:- pred fold2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), set_tree234(T1),
    T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold12(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), set_tree234(T1),
    T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode fold12(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold12(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold12(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold12(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold12(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold12(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold3(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4), set_tree234(T1),
    T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl3(
  pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4), set_tree234(T1),
  T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold4(
  pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5), set_tree234(T1),
  T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl4(
  pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5), set_tree234(T1),
  T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold5(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),
    set_tree234(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl5(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),
    set_tree234(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.

```



```

:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold6(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7),
    set_tree234(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7).
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl6(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7),
    set_tree234(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7).
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

83 set_unordlist

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1995-1997,1999-2002, 2004-2006, 2010-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018-2019, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: set_unordlist.m.
% Main authors: conway, fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file contains a 'set' ADT.
% Sets are implemented here as unsorted lists, which may contain duplicates.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module set_unordlist.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type set_unordlist(_T).

%-----%
%
```

```

% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % init(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
    %
:- func init = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred init(set_unordlist(_T)::uo) is det.

    % singleton_set(Elem, Set) is true iff Set is the set
    % containing just the single element Elem.
    %
:- pred singleton_set(T, set_unordlist(T)).
:- mode singleton_set(in, out) is det.
:- mode singleton_set(in, in) is semidet.      % Implied.
:- mode singleton_set(out, in) is semidet.

:- func make_singleton_set(T) = set_unordlist(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

    % is_empty(Set) is true iff Set is an empty set.
    %
:- pred is_empty(set_unordlist(_T)::in) is semidet.

    % is_non_empty(Set) is true iff Set is not an empty set.
    %
:- pred is_non_empty(set_unordlist(_T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_singleton(set_unordlist(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred member(T, set_unordlist(T)).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % is_member(X, Set, Result) returns 'Result = yes' iff X is a member of
    % Set.
    %

```

```

:- pred is_member(T::in, set_unordlist(T)::in, bool::out) is det.

    % contains(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    %
:- pred contains(set_unordlist(T)::in, T::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the union of Set0 and the
    % set containing only X.
    %
:- func insert(set_unordlist(T), T) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred insert(T, set_unordlist(T), set_unordlist(T)).
:- mode insert(di, di, uo) is det.
:- mode insert(in, in, out) is det.

    % insert_new(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 does not contain X, and
    % Set is the union of Set0 and the set containing only X.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in, set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out)
    is semidet.

    % insert_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the
    % union of Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func insert_list(set_unordlist(T), list(T))
    = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in,
    set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % delete(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative complement of
    % Set0 and the set containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set which
    % contains all the elements of Set0 except X.
    %
:- func delete(set_unordlist(T), T) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred delete(T, set_unordlist(T), set_unordlist(T)).
:- mode delete(in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode delete(in, in, out) is det.

    % delete_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Set is the relative complement
    % of Set0 and the set containing only the members of Xs.
    %
:- func delete_list(set_unordlist(T), list(T)) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out)

```

```

is det.

% remove(X, Set0, Set) is true iff Set0 contains X,
% and Set is the relative complement of Set0 and the set
% containing only X, i.e. if Set is the set which contains
% all the elements of Set0 except X.
%
% The det_remove version throws an exception instead of failing.
%
:- pred remove(T::in, set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove(T::in, set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

% remove_list(Xs, Set0, Set) is true iff Xs does not contain any
% duplicates, Set0 contains every member of Xs, and Set is the
% relative complement of Set0 and the set containing only the members of
% Xs.
%
% The det_remove_list version throws an exception instead of failing.
%
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in,
  set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pred det_remove_list(list(T)::in,
  set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

% remove_least(X, Set0, Set) is true iff X is the least element in
% Set0, and Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
% except X.
%
:- pred remove_least(T::out,
  set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

% equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same elements.
%
:- pred equal(set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

% subset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a subset of SetB.
%
:- pred subset(set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

% superset(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA is a superset of SetB.
%
:- pred superset(set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

    % union(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the union of SetA and SetB.
    % If the sets are known to be of different sizes, then for
    % efficiency's make SetA the larger of the two.
    %
:- func union(set_unordlist(T), set_unordlist(T)) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred union(set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::in,
    set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % union_list(A) = B is true iff B is the union of all the sets in A.
    %
:- func union_list(list(set_unordlist(T))) = set_unordlist(T).

    % power_union(A, B) is true iff B is the union of all the sets in A.
    %
:- func power_union(set_unordlist(set_unordlist(T))) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred power_union(set_unordlist(set_unordlist(T))::in,
    set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the intersection of
    % SetA and SetB.
    %
:- func intersect(set_unordlist(T), set_unordlist(T)) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred intersect(set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::in,
    set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect_list(A, B) is true iff B is the intersection of all the
    % sets in A.
    %
:- func intersect_list(list(set_unordlist(T))) = set_unordlist(T).

    % power_intersect(A, B) is true iff B is the intersection of all the
    % sets in A.
    %
:- func power_intersect(set_unordlist(set_unordlist(T))) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred power_intersect(set_unordlist(set_unordlist(T))::in,
    set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % difference(SetA, SetB, Set) is true iff Set is the set containing all
    % the elements of SetA except those that occur in SetB
    %
:- func difference(set_unordlist(T), set_unordlist(T)) = set_unordlist(T).

```

```

:- pred difference(set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::in,
  set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%

% divide(Pred, Set, TruePart, FalsePart):
% TruePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
% FalsePart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
% NOTE: this is the same as filter/4.
%
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
  set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

% list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
% containing only the members of List.
%
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

% A synonym for list_to_set/1.
%
:- func from_list(list(T)) = set_unordlist(T).

% sorted_list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
% containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
% in ascending order.
%
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_unordlist(T).
:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

% A synonym for sorted_list_to_set/1.
%
:- func from_sorted_list(list(T)) = set_unordlist(T).

% rev_sorted_list_to_set(List, Set) is true iff Set is the set
% containing only the members of List. List must be sorted
% in descending order.
%
:- func rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = set_unordlist(T).

```

```

:- pred rev_sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set, List) is true iff List is the list of all the
    % members of Set, in sorted order.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(set_unordlist(T)) = list(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(set_unordlist(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

:- func count(set_unordlist(T)) = int.
:- pred count(set_unordlist(T)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds for all the
    % elements of Set.
    %
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    set_unordlist(T)::in) is semidet.

    % Return the set of items for which the predicate succeeds.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

    % Return the set of items for which the predicate succeeds,
    % and the set for which it fails.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    set_unordlist(T)::in, set_unordlist(T)::out, set_unordlist(T)::out) is det.

:- func filter_map(func(T1) = T2, set_unordlist(T1)) = set_unordlist(T2).
:- mode filter_map(in(func(in) = out is semidet), in) = out is det.

:- func map(func(T1) = T2, set_unordlist(T1)) = set_unordlist(T2).

```



```

:- func fold(func(T1, T2) = T2, set_unordlist(T1), T2) = T2.
:- pred fold(pred(T1, T2, T2), set_unordlist(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), set_unordlist(T1),
  T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold3(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4),
  set_unordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4).
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold4(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5),
  set_unordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5).
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold4(
  in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,

```

```

    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold5(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6),
    set_unordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6).
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold5(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred fold6(
    pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7),
    set_unordlist(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3, T4, T4, T5, T5, T6, T6, T7, T7).
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold6(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
        is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

84 solutions

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2007 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: solutions.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module solutions.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module set.

%-----%

% solutions/2 collects all the solutions to a predicate and returns
% them as a list in sorted order, with duplicates removed.

```

```

    % solutions_set/2 returns them as a set. unsorted_solutions/2 returns
    % them as an unsorted list with possible duplicates; since there are
    % an infinite number of such lists, this must be called from a context
    % in which only a single solution is required.
    %
:- pred solutions(pred(T), list(T)).
:- mode solutions(in(pred(out) is multi), out(non_empty_list)) is det.
:- mode solutions(in(pred(out) is nondet), out) is det.

:- func solutions(pred(T)) = list(T).
:- mode solutions(in(pred(out) is multi)) = out(non_empty_list) is det.
:- mode solutions(in(pred(out) is nondet)) = out is det.

:- func solutions_set(pred(T)) = set(T).
:- mode solutions_set(in(pred(out) is multi)) = out is det.
:- mode solutions_set(in(pred(out) is nondet)) = out is det.

:- pred solutions_set(pred(T), set(T)).
:- mode solutions_set(in(pred(out) is multi), out) is det.
:- mode solutions_set(in(pred(out) is nondet), out) is det.

:- pred unsorted_solutions(pred(T), list(T)).
:- mode unsorted_solutions(in(pred(out) is multi), out(non_empty_list))
    is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_solutions(in(pred(out) is nondet), out)
    is cc_multi.

:- func aggregate(pred(T), func(T, U) = U, U) = U.
:- mode aggregate(in(pred(out) is multi), in(func(in, in) = out is det), in)
    = out is det.
:- mode aggregate(in(pred(out) is nondet), in(func(in, in) = out is det), in)
    = out is det.

    % aggregate/4 generates all the solutions to a predicate,
    % sorts them and removes duplicates, then applies an accumulator
    % predicate to each solution in turn:
    %
    % aggregate(Generator, AccumulatorPred, Acc0, Acc) <=>
    %   solutions(Generator, Solutions),
    %   list.foldl(AccumulatorPred, Solutions, Acc0, Acc).
    %
:- pred aggregate(pred(T), pred(T, U, U), U, U).
:- mode aggregate(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode aggregate(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is det.
:- mode aggregate(in(pred(out) is nondet),

```

```

    in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is det.
:- mode aggregate(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is det.

% aggregate2/6 generates all the solutions to a predicate,
% sorts them and removes duplicates, then applies an accumulator
% predicate to each solution in turn:
%
% aggregate2(Generator, AccumulatorPred, AccA0, AccA, AccB0, AccB) <=>
%   solutions(Generator, Solutions),
%   list.foldl2(AccumulatorPred, Solutions, AccA0, AccA, AccB0, AccB).
%
:- pred aggregate2(pred(T), pred(T, U, U, V, V), U, U, V, V).
:- mode aggregate2(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode aggregate2(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode aggregate2(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode aggregate2(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out) is det.

% unsorted_aggregate/4 generates all the solutions to a predicate
% and applies an accumulator predicate to each solution in turn.
% Declaratively, the specification is as follows:
%
% unsorted_aggregate(Generator, AccumulatorPred, Acc0, Acc) <=>
%   unsorted_solutions(Generator, Solutions),
%   list.foldl(AccumulatorPred, Solutions, Acc0, Acc).
%
% Operationally, however, unsorted_aggregate/4 will call the
% AccumulatorPred for each solution as it is obtained, rather than
% first building a list of all the solutions.
%
:- pred unsorted_aggregate(pred(T), pred(T, U, U), U, U).
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(mu0) is multi),
    in(pred(mdi, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is cc_multi.

```

```

:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate(in(pred(muo) is nondet),
    in(pred(mdi, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is cc_multi.

% unsorted_aggregate2/6 generates all the solutions to a predicate
% and applies an accumulator predicate to each solution in turn.
% Declaratively, the specification is as follows:
%
% unsorted_aggregate2(Generator, AccumulatorPred, !Acc1, !Acc2) <=>
%   unsorted_solutions(Generator, Solutions),
%   list.foldl2(AccumulatorPred, Solutions, !Acc1, !Acc2).
%
% Operationally, however, unsorted_aggregate2/6 will call the
% AccumulatorPred for each solution as it is obtained, rather than
% first building a list of all the solutions.
%
:- pred unsorted_aggregate2(pred(T), pred(T, U, U, V, V), U, U, V, V).
:- mode unsorted_aggregate2(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate2(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate2(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate2(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate2(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate2(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate2(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode unsorted_aggregate2(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% This is a generalization of unsorted_aggregate which allows the
% iteration to stop before all solutions have been found.
% Declaratively, the specification is as follows:
%
% do_while(Generator, Filter, !Acc) :-
%   unsorted_solutions(Generator, Solutions),
%   do_while_2(Solutions, Filter, !Acc).
%

```

```

% do_while_2([], _, !Acc).
% do_while_2([X | Xs], Filter, !Acc) :-
%     Filter(X, More, !Acc),
%     (
%         More = yes,
%         do_while_2(Xs, Filter, !Acc)
%     );
%     More = no
%     ).
%
% Operationally, however, do_while/4 will call the Filter
% predicate for each solution as it is obtained, rather than
% first building a list of all the solutions.
%
:- pred do_while(pred(T), pred(T, bool, T2, T2), T2, T2).
:- mode do_while(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode do_while(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode do_while(in(pred(out) is multi),
    in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode do_while(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det), in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode do_while(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det), di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode do_while(in(pred(out) is nondet),
    in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), di, uo) is cc_multi.

%-----%
%-----%

```

85 sparse_bitset

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2000-2007, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: sparse_bitset.m.
% Author: stayl.
% Stability: medium.
%

```

```

% This module provides an abstract data type for storing sets of items
% that can each be represented by non-negative integers.
% If the integers being stored are closely grouped, a sparse_bitset
% will be much more compact than either the list-of-elements representations
% provided by set.m, set_ordlist.m, and set_unordlist.m, or the
% tree-of-elements representations provided by set_bbbtree.m, set_tree234.
% or set_ctree234.m.
%
% A sparse bitset is represented as a sorted list, with each element
% of this list containing two unsigned integers: Offset and Bits.
% Offset will always be a multiple of uint.ubits_per_uint, and
% the bits of Bits describe which of the elements of the range
% Offset .. (Offset + ubits_per_uint - 1) are in the set.
% The value of Bits must not be zero; any operation that would clear
% all the bits in Bits must also delete the whole list element.
% As one goes from the head towards the tail of the list, the offsets of
% the list elements must strictly increase.
%
% The values of Offset in the list need not be *contiguous* multiples
% of ubits_per_uint, hence the name *sparse* bitset.
%
% A sparse_bitset is suitable for storing sets of integers which
% can be represented using only a few Offset/Bits pairs.
% In the worst case, where the integers stored are not closely grouped,
% a sparse_bitset will take more memory than an ordinary set, but
% the operations should not be too much slower.
%
% In the asymptotic complexities of the operations below,
% 'rep_size(Set)' is the number of Offset/Bits pairs needed to represent Set,
% and 'card(Set)' is the cardinality of Set (i.e. its number of elements).
%
%-----%
%
% There are three other modules in the Mercury standard library that
% represent sets using similar data structures. They are
%
% - the tree_bitset module,
% - the fat_sparse_bitset module, and
% - the fatter_sparse_bitset module.
%
% The comment at the top of tree_bitset.m explains
%
% - how its data structure differ from the data structure described above,
%   which is the base on top of which they each impose their own variations,
%   and
%
% - what objective those differences are intended to achieve.

```



```

%
% The comment at the top of fatter_sparse_bitset.m does the same
% for the representations used in fat_sparse_bitset.m as well as
% fatter_sparse_bitset.m.
%
%-----%

:- module sparse_bitset.
:- interface.

:- import_module enum.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module term.

:- use_module set.

%-----%

:- type sparse_bitset(T). % <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % Return an empty set.
    %
:- func init = sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred init(sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % Note: set.m contains the reverse mode of this predicate, but it is
    % difficult to implement both modes using the representation in this
    % module.
    %
:- pred singleton_set(sparse_bitset(T)::out, T::in) is det <= uenum(T).

    % make_singleton_set(Item) returns a set containing just the single Item.
    %
:- func make_singleton_set(T) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

:- pred is_empty(sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

```

```

:- pred is_non_empty(sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

    % Is the given set a singleton, and if yes, what is the element?
    %
:- pred is_singleton(sparse_bitset(T)::in, T::out) is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(Item, Set) is true iff Item is a member of Set.
    % Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time.
    %
:- pred member(T, sparse_bitset(T)) <= uenum(T).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % contains(Set, Item) is true iff Item is a member of Set.
    % Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time.
    %
:- pred contains(sparse_bitset(T)::in, T::in) is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(Set, Item) returns the union of Set and the set containing
    % only Item. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func insert(sparse_bitset(T), T) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % insert_new(Item, Set0, Set) returns the union of Set0 and the set
    % containing only Item if Set0 does not already contain Item; if it does,
    % it fails. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

    % insert_list(Set, Item) returns the union of Set and the set containing
    % only the members of Item. Same as 'union(Set, list_to_set(Item))',
    % but may be more efficient.
    %
:- func insert_list(sparse_bitset(T), list(T)) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

```

```

:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%

% delete(Set, Item) returns the difference of Set and the set containing
% only Item. Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
%
:- func delete(sparse_bitset(T), T) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

% delete_list(Set, Item) returns the difference of Set and the set
% containing only the members of Item. Same as
% 'difference(Set, list_to_set(Item))', but may be more efficient.
%
:- func delete_list(sparse_bitset(T), list(T)) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

% remove(Item, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0
% and the set containing only Item, failing if Set0 does not contain Item.
% Takes O(rep_size(Set)) time and space.
%
:- pred remove(T::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

% remove_list(Item, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0
% and the set containing all the elements of Item, failing if any element
% of Item is not in Set0. Same as 'subset(list_to_set(Item), Set0),
% difference(Set0, list_to_set(Item), Set)', but may be more efficient.
%
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

% remove_leq(Set, Item) returns Set with all elements less than or equal
% to Item removed. In other words, it returns the set containing all the
% elements of Set whose enum forms are greater than the enum form of Item.
%
:- func remove_leq(sparse_bitset(T), T) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred remove_leq(T::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

% remove_gt(Set, Item) returns Set with all elements greater than Item
% removed. In other words, it returns the set containing all the elements
% of Set whose enum forms are less than or equal to the enum form of Item.
%

```

```

:- func remove_gt(sparse_bitset(T), T) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred remove_gt(T::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % remove_least(Set0, Item, Set) is true iff Item is the element
    % whose enum form is the smallest in Set0, and Set is the set
    % which contains all the elements of Set0 except Item. Takes O(1) time
    % and space.
    %
:- pred remove_least(T::out, sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

    % equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same elements.
    % Takes O(min(rep_size(SetA), rep_size(SetB))) time.
    %
:- pred equal(sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

    % subset(Subset, Set) is true iff Subset is a subset of Set.
    % Same as 'intersect(Set, Subset, Subset)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred subset(sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

    % superset(Superset, Set) is true iff Superset is a superset of Set.
    % Same as 'intersect(Superset, Set, Set)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred superset(sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

    % union(SetA, SetB) returns the union of SetA and SetB.
    % The efficiency of the union operation is not sensitive to the argument
    % ordering. Takes O(rep_size(SetA) + rep_size(SetB)) time and space.
    %
:- func union(sparse_bitset(T), sparse_bitset(T)) = sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred union(sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % union_list(Sets, Set) returns the union of all the sets in Sets.
    %

```

```

:- func union_list(list(sparse_bitset(T))) = sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred union_list(list(sparse_bitset(T))::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect(SetA, SetB) returns the intersection of SetA and SetB.
    % The efficiency of the intersection operation is not sensitive to the
    % argument ordering. Takes  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}) + \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  time and
    %  $O(\min(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}), \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  space.
    %
:- func intersect(sparse_bitset(T), sparse_bitset(T)) = sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred intersect(sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % intersect_list(Sets, Set) returns the intersection of all the sets
    % in Sets.
    %
:- func intersect_list(list(sparse_bitset(T))) = sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred intersect_list(list(sparse_bitset(T))::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det.

    % difference(SetA, SetB) returns the set containing all the elements
    % of SetA except those that occur in SetB. Takes
    %  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}) + \text{rep\_size}(\text{SetB}))$  time and  $O(\text{rep\_size}(\text{SetA}))$  space.
    %
:- func difference(sparse_bitset(T), sparse_bitset(T)) = sparse_bitset(T).
:- pred difference(sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%
    % divide(Pred, Set, InPart, OutPart):
    % InPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
    % OutPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
    %
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    sparse_bitset(T)::out, sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

    % divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
    % InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in DivideBySet;
    % OutPart consists of those elements of Set which are not in DivideBySet.
    %
:- pred divide_by_set(sparse_bitset(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::in,
    sparse_bitset(T)::out, sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%

```

```

%
% Converting lists to sets.
%

    % list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members of List.
    % In the worst case, this will take  $O(\text{length}(\text{List})^2)$  time and space.
    % If the elements of the list are closely grouped, it will be closer
    % to  $O(\text{length}(\text{List}))$ .
    %
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

    % sorted_list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members
    % of List. List must be sorted *on the enum values of the items*.
    % If the to_uint method of uenum(T) preserves order, then this is
    % equivalent to requiring that List be sorted according to type T's
    % comparison operation.
    %
    % This operation takes  $O(\text{length}(\text{List}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, sparse_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set) returns a list containing all the members of Set,
    % in sorted order. Takes  $O(\text{card}(\text{Set}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(sparse_bitset(T)) = list(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(sparse_bitset(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting between different kinds of sets.
%

    % from_set(Set) returns a bitset containing only the members of Set.
    % Takes  $O(\text{card}(\text{Set}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func from_set(set.set(T)) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

    % to_set(Set) returns a set.set containing all the members of Set.
    % Takes  $O(\text{card}(\text{Set}))$  time and space.

```

```

    %
:- func to_set(sparse_bitset(T)) = set.set(T) <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

    % count(Set) returns the number of elements in Set.
    % Takes O(card(Set)) time.
    %
:- func count(sparse_bitset(T)) = int <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds
    % for all the elements of Set.
    %
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), sparse_bitset(T)::in
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

    % filter(Pred, Set) returns the elements of Set for which Pred succeeds.
    %
:- func filter(pred(T), sparse_bitset(T)) = sparse_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in) = out is det.

    % filter(Pred, Set, TrueSet, FalseSet) returns the elements of Set
    % for which Pred succeeds, and those for which it fails.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T), sparse_bitset(T), sparse_bitset(T), sparse_bitset(T))
    <= uenum(T).
:- mode filter(in(pred(in) is semidet), in, out, out) is det.

    % foldl(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
    % (in sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value of Start),
    % and returns the final value. Takes O(card(Set)) time.
    %
:- func foldl(func(T, U) = U, sparse_bitset(T), U) = U <= uenum(T).

:- pred foldl(pred(T, U, U), sparse_bitset(T), U, U) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.

```

```

:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldl2(pred(T, U, U, V, V), sparse_bitset(T), U, U, V, V) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% foldr(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
% (in reverse sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value
% of Start), and returns the final value. Takes O(card(Set)) time.
%
:- func foldr(func(T, U) = U, sparse_bitset(T), U) = U <= uenum(T).

:- pred foldr(pred(T, U, U), sparse_bitset(T), U, U) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

```



```

:- pred foldr2(pred(T, U, U, V, V), sparse_bitset(T), U, U, V, V) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.

%-----%
%-----%

```

86 stack

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1995, 1997-1999, 2005-2006, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2014-2016, 2018 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: stack.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% This file contains a 'stack' ADT.
% Stacks are implemented here using lists.
%
%-----%

```

```

:- module stack.
:- interface.
:- import_module list.

%-----%

:- type stack(T).

    % init = Stack:
    % init(Stack):
    %
    % True iff Stack is an empty stack.
    %
:- func init = stack(T).
:- pred init(stack(T)::out) is det.

    % is_empty(Stack):
    %
    % True iff Stack is an empty stack.
    %
:- pred is_empty(stack(T)::in) is semidet.

    % is_full(Stack):
    %
    % This is intended to be true iff Stack is a stack whose capacity
    % is exhausted. This implementation allows arbitrary-sized stacks,
    % so is_full always fails.
    %
:- pred is_full(stack(T)::in) is semidet.

    % push(Stack0, Elem) = Stack:
    % push(Elem, Stack0, Stack):
    %
    % True iff Stack is the stack which results from pushing Elem
    % onto the top of Stack0.
    %
:- func push(stack(T), T) = stack(T).
:- pred push(T::in, stack(T)::in, stack(T)::out) is det.

    % push_list(Stack0, Elems) = Stack:
    % push_list(Elems, Stack0, Stack):
    %
    % True iff Stack is the stack which results from pushing the elements of
    % the list Elems onto the top of Stack0.
    %
:- func push_list(stack(T), list(T)) = stack(T).

```

```

:- pred push_list(list(T)::in, stack(T)::in, stack(T)::out) is det.

    % top(Stack, Elem):
    %
    % True iff Stack is a non-empty stack whose top element is Elem.
    %
:- pred top(stack(T)::in, T::out) is semidet.

    % det_top is like top except that it will call error/1 rather than
    % failing if given an empty stack.
    %
:- func det_top(stack(T)) = T.
:- pred det_top(stack(T)::in, T::out) is det.

    % pop(Elem, Stack0, Stack):
    %
    % True iff Stack0 is a non-empty stack whose top element is Elem,
    % and Stack the stack which results from popping Elem off Stack0.
    %
:- pred pop(T::out, stack(T)::in, stack(T)::out) is semidet.

    % det_pop is like pop except that it will call error/1 rather than
    % failing if given an empty stack.
    %
:- pred det_pop(T::out, stack(T)::in, stack(T)::out) is det.

    % depth(Stack) = Depth:
    % depth(Stack, Depth):
    %
    % True iff Stack is a stack containing Depth elements.
    %
:- func depth(stack(T)) = int.
:- pred depth(stack(T)::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

87 std_util

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2006, 2008 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2016, 2018, 2020, 2022-2023 The Mercury Team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.

```

```

%-----%
%
% File: std_util.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% This file contains higher-order programming constructs and other
% useful standard utilities.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module std_util.
:- interface.

%-----%
%
% General purpose higher-order programming constructs
%

    % compose(F, G, X) = F(G(X))
    %
    % Function composition.
    %
:- func compose(func(T2) = T3, func(T1) = T2, T1) = T3.

    % converse(F, X, Y) = F(Y, X).
    %
:- func converse(func(T1, T2) = T3, T2, T1) = T3.

    % pow(F, N, X) = F^N(X)
    %
    % Function exponentiation.
    % Throws an exception if N is negative.
    %
:- func pow(func(T) = T, int, T) = T.

    % The identity function.
    %
:- func id(T) = T.

%-----%

    % isnt(Pred, X) <=> not Pred(X)
    %
    % This is useful in higher order programming, e.g.
    % Odds = list.filter(odd, Xs)

```

```

% Evens = list.filter(isnt(odd), Xs)
%
:- pred isnt(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), T::in) is semidet.

% negate(Pred) <=> not Pred
%
% This is useful in higher order programming, e.g.
%   expect(negate(Pred), ...)
%
:- pred negate((pred)::in((pred) is semidet)) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

88 store

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1997, 2000-2008, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: store.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: low.
%
% This file provides facilities for manipulating mutable stores.
% A store can be considered a mapping from abstract keys to their values.
% A store holds a set of nodes, each of which may contain a value of any
% type.
%
% Stores may be used to implement cyclic data structures such as circular
% linked lists, etc.
%
% Stores can have two different sorts of keys:
% mutable variables (mutvars) and references (refs).
% The difference between mutvars and refs is that mutvars can only be updated
% atomically, whereas it is possible to update individual fields of a
% reference one at a time (presuming the reference refers to a structured
% term).
%
%-----%
%-----%

```

```

:- module store.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.

%-----%

    % Stores and keys are indexed by a type S of typeclass store(S) that
    % is used to distinguish between different stores. By using an
    % existential type declaration for 'init'/1 (see below), we use the
    % type system to ensure at compile time that you never attempt to use
    % a key from one store to access a different store.
    %
:- typeclass store(T) where [].
:- type store(S).

:- instance store(io).
:- instance store(store(S)).

    % Initialize a new store.
    %
:- some [S] pred init(store(S)::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Mutvars
%

    % generic_mutvar(T, S):
    % A mutable variable holding a value of type T in store S.
    %
    % The mutable variable interface is inherently not thread-safe.
    % It is the programmer's responsibility to synchronise accesses to a
    % mutable variable from multiple threads where that is possible,
    % namely variables attached to the I/O state.
    %
:- type generic_mutvar(T, S).
:- type io_mutvar(T) == generic_mutvar(T, io).
:- type store_mutvar(T, S) == generic_mutvar(T, store(S)).

    % Create a new mutable variable, initialized with the specified value.
    %
:- pred new_mutvar(T::in, generic_mutvar(T, S)::out, S::di, S::uo)
    is det <= store(S).

    % copy_mutvar(OldMutvar, NewMutvar, S0, S) is equivalent to the sequence

```

```

    % get_mutvar(OldMutvar, Value, S0, S1),
    % new_mutvar(NewMutvar, Value, S1, S )
    %
:- pred copy_mutvar(generic_mutvar(T, S)::in, generic_mutvar(T, S)::out,
    S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

    % Lookup the value stored in a given mutable variable.
    %
:- pred get_mutvar(generic_mutvar(T, S)::in, T::out,
    S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

    % Replace the value stored in a given mutable variable.
    %
:- pred set_mutvar(generic_mutvar(T, S)::in, T::in,
    S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

    % new_cyclic_mutvar(Func, Mutvar, !S):
    %
    % Create a new mutable variable, whose value is initialized with the value
    % returned from the specified function Func. The argument passed to the
    % function is the mutvar itself, whose value has not yet been initialized
    % (this is safe because the function does not get passed the store, so it
    % cannot examine the uninitialized value).
    %
    % This predicate is useful for creating self-referential values such as
    % circular linked lists. For example:
    %
    % :- type clist(T, S)
    %     ---> node(T, generic_mutvar(clist(T, S), S)).
    %
    % :- pred init_cl(T::in, clist(T, S)::out, S::di, S::uo)
    %     is det <= store(S).
    %
    % init_cl(X, CList, !Store) :-
    %     new_cyclic_mutvar(func(CL) = node(X, CL), CListVar, !Store),
    %     get_mutvar(CListVar, CList, !Store).
    %
:- pred new_cyclic_mutvar((func(generic_mutvar(T, S)) = T)::in,
    generic_mutvar(T, S)::out, S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

%-----%
%
% References
%

    % generic_ref(T, S):
    %

```

```

% A reference to value of type T in store S.
%
% The reference interface is inherently not thread-safe.
% It is the programmer's responsibility to synchronise accesses to a
% reference from multiple threads where that is possible,
% namely references attached to the I/O state.
%
:- type generic_ref(T, S).
:- type io_ref(T, S) == generic_ref(T, io).
:- type store_ref(T, S) == generic_ref(T, store(S)).

% new_ref(Val, Ref):
% /* In C: Ref = malloc(...); *Ref = Val; */
%
% Given a value of any type T, insert a copy of the term
% into the store and return a new reference to that term.
% (This does not actually perform a copy, it just returns a view
% of the representation of that value.
% It does however allocate one cell to hold the reference;
% you can use new_arg_ref to avoid that.)
%
:- pred new_ref(T::di, generic_ref(T, S)::out,
  S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

% ref_functor(Ref, Functor, Arity):
%
% Given a reference to a term, return the functor and arity of that term.
%
:- pred ref_functor(generic_ref(T, S)::in, string::out, int::out,
  S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

% arg_ref(Ref, ArgNum, ArgRef):
% /* Pseudo-C code: ArgRef = &Ref[ArgNum]; */
%
% Given a reference to a term, return a reference to
% the specified argument (field) of that term
% (argument numbers start from zero).
% It is an error if the argument number is out of range,
% or if the argument reference has the wrong type.
%
:- pred arg_ref(generic_ref(T, S)::in, int::in,
  generic_ref(ArgT, S)::out, S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

% new_arg_ref(Val, ArgNum, ArgRef):
% /* Pseudo-C code: ArgRef = &Val[ArgNum]; */
%
% Equivalent to 'new_ref(Val, Ref), arg_ref(Ref, ArgNum, ArgRef)',

```



```

% except that it is more efficient.
% It is an error if the argument number is out of range,
% or if the argument reference has the wrong type.
%
:- pred new_arg_ref(T::di, int::in, generic_ref(ArgT, S)::out,
  S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

% set_ref(Ref, ValueRef):
% /* Pseudo-C code: *Ref = *ValueRef; */
%
% Given a reference to a term (Ref),
% a reference to another term (ValueRef),
% update the store so that the term referred to by Ref
% is replaced with the term referenced by ValueRef.
%
:- pred set_ref(generic_ref(T, S)::in, generic_ref(T, S)::in,
  S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

% set_ref_value(Ref, Value):
% /* Pseudo-C code: *Ref = Value; */
%
% Given a reference to a term (Ref), and a value (Value),
% update the store so that the term referred to by Ref
% is replaced with Value.
%
:- pred set_ref_value(generic_ref(T, S)::in, T::di,
  S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

% Given a reference to a term, return that term.
% Note that this requires making a copy, so this pred may
% be inefficient if used to return large terms; it
% is most efficient with atomic terms.
% XXX current implementation buggy (does shallow copy)
%
:- pred copy_ref_value(generic_ref(T, S)::in, T::uo,
  S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

% Same as above, but without making a copy. Destroys the store.
%
:- pred extract_ref_value(S::di, generic_ref(T, S)::in, T::out)
  is det <= store(S).

%-----%
%
% Nasty performance hacks
%
% WARNING: use of these procedures is dangerous!

```

```

% Use them only as a last resort, only if performance is critical, and only if
% profiling shows that using the safe versions is a bottleneck.
%
% These procedures may vanish in some future version of Mercury.

% unsafe_arg_ref is the same as arg_ref,
% and unsafe_new_arg_ref is the same as new_arg_ref
% except that they doesn't check for errors,
% and they don't work for no_tag types (types with
% exactly one functor which has exactly one argument),
% and they don't work for arguments which occupy a word with other
% arguments,
% and they don't work for types with >4 functors.
% If the argument number is out of range,
% or if the argument reference has the wrong type,
% or if the argument is a no_tag type,
% or if the argument uses a packed representation,
% then the behaviour is undefined, and probably harmful.

:- pred unsafe_arg_ref(generic_ref(T, S)::in, int::in,
    generic_ref(ArgT, S)::out, S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

:- pred unsafe_new_arg_ref(T::di, int::in, generic_ref(ArgT, S)::out,
    S::di, S::uo) is det <= store(S).

%-----%
%-----%

```

89 stream

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2006-2007, 2010 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: stream.m.
% Authors: juliensf, maclarty.
% Stability: low
%
% This module provides a family of type classes for defining streams
% in Mercury. It also provides some generic predicates that operate
% on instances of these type classes.

```

```

%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module stream.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module char.
:- import_module list.

:- include_module string_writer.

%-----%
%
% Types used by streams.
%

:- type name == string.

:- type result(Error)
    --->   ok
    ;      eof
    ;      error(Error).

:- type result(T, Error)
    --->   ok(T)
    ;      eof
    ;      error(Error).

:- type res(Error)
    --->   ok
    ;      error(Error).

:- type res(T, Error)
    --->   ok(T)
    ;      error(Error).

    % maybe_partial_res is used when it is possible to return a partial result
    % when an error occurs.
    %
:- type maybe_partial_res(T, Error)
    --->   ok(T)
    ;      error(T, Error).

%-----%
%
```

```

% Stream errors.
%

:- typeclass error(Error) where
[
    % Convert a stream error into a human-readable format.
    % e.g. for use in error messages.
    %
    func error_message(Error) = string
].

%-----%
%
% Streams.
%

    % A stream consists of a handle type and a state type.
    % The state type is threaded through the state operations,
    % which update it destructively.
    %
:- typeclass stream(Stream, State) <= (Stream -> State) where
[
    % Returns a descriptive name for the stream.
    % Intended for use in error messages.
    %
    pred name(Stream::in, name::out, State::di, State::uo) is det
].

%-----%
%
% Input streams.
%

    % An input stream is a source of data.
    %
:- typeclass input(Stream, State) <= stream(Stream, State) where [].

    % A reader stream is a subclass of a specific input stream that
    % can be used to read data of a specific type from that input stream.
    % A single input stream can support multiple reader subclasses.
    %
:- typeclass reader(Stream, Unit, State, Error)
    <= (input(Stream, State), error(Error), (Stream, Unit -> Error)) where
[
    % Get the next unit from the given stream.
    %

```

```

% The get operation should block until the next unit is available,
% or the end of the stream or an error is detected.
%
% If a call to get/4 returns 'eof', all further calls to get/4,
% unboxed_get/5 or bulk_get/9 for that stream return 'eof'.
%
% If a call to get/4 returns 'error(...)', all further calls
% to get/4, unboxed_get/5 or bulk_get/4 for that stream return an error,
% although not necessarily the same one.
%
% XXX We should provide an interface to allow the user to reset the
% error status to try again if an error is transient.
%
pred get(Stream::in, result(Unit, Error)::out,
        State::di, State::uo) is det
].

% An unboxed_reader stream is like a reader stream, except that
% it provides an interface that avoids a memory allocation
% when there is no error.
%
:- typeclass unboxed_reader(Stream, Unit, State, Error)
  <= (input(Stream, State), error(Error), (Stream, Unit -> Error)) where
[
% Get the next unit from the given stream. On error or eof, return
% an *arbitrary* value of type Unit.
%
% The unboxed_get operation should block until the next unit is available,
% or the end of the stream or an error is detected.
%
% If a call to unboxed_get/5 returns 'eof', all further calls to get/4,
% unboxed_get/5 or bulk_get/9 for that stream return 'eof'.
%
% If a call to unboxed_get/5 returns 'error(...)', all further calls
% to get/4, unboxed_get/5 or bulk_get/4 for that stream return an error,
% although not necessarily the same one.
%
% XXX We should provide an interface to allow the user to reset the
% error status to try again if an error is transient.
%
pred unboxed_get(Stream::in, result(Error)::out, Unit::out,
                State::di, State::uo) is det
].

% A bulk_reader stream is a subclass of specific input stream that can
% be used to read multiple items of data of a specific type from that
% input stream into a specified container. For example, binary input

```

```

% streams may be able to efficiently read bytes into a bitmap.
% A single input stream can support multiple bulk_reader subclasses.
%
:- typeclass bulk_reader(Stream, Index, Store, State, Error)
  <= (input(Stream, State), error(Error), (Stream, Index, Store -> Error))
  where
[
  % bulk_get(Stream, Index, NumItems, !Store, NumItemsRead, Result, !State):
  %
  % Read at most NumItems items into the given Store starting at the
  % given index, returning the number of items read.
  %
  % If the read succeeds, Result will be 'ok' and NumItemsRead will equal
  % NumItems.
  %
  % On end-of-stream, bulk_get/9 puts as many items as it can into !Store.
  % NumItemsRead is less than NumItems, and Result is 'ok'.
  %
  % If an error is detected, bulk_get/9 puts as many items as it can into
  % !Store. In such cases, NumItemsRead will be less than NumItems, and
  % Result will be 'error(Err)'.
  %
  % Blocks until NumItems items are available or the end of the stream
  % is reached or an error is detected.
  %
  % Throws an exception if Index given is out of range, or if NumItems units
  % starting at Index will not fit in !Store.
  %
  % If a call to bulk_get/4 returns fewer than NumItems items, all further
  % calls to get/4, unboxed_get/5 or bulk_get/4 for that stream return no
  % items.
  %
  % If a call to bulk_get/9 returns 'error(...)', all further calls to
  % get/4, unboxed_get/5 or bulk_get/9 for that stream return an error,
  % although not necessarily the same one.
  %
  pred bulk_get(Stream::in, Index::in, int::in,
    Store::bulk_get_di, Store::bulk_get_uo, int::out, res(Error)::out,
    State::di, State::uo) is det
].

% XXX These should be di and uo, but with the current state of the mode
% system, an unsafe_promise_unique call would be required at each call
% to bulk_get.
:- mode bulk_get_di == in.
:- mode bulk_get_uo == out.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Output streams.
%

    % An output stream is a destination for data.
    % Note that unlike input streams, output streams do not include
    % an explicit error type. They should handle errors by throwing exceptions.
    %
:- typeclass output(Stream, State)
    <= stream(Stream, State) where
[
    % For buffered output streams, completely write out any data in the buffer.
    % For unbuffered streams, this operation is a no-op.
    %
    pred flush(Stream::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
].

    % A writer stream is a subclass of specific output stream that
    % can be used to write data of a specific type to that output stream.
    % A single output stream can support multiple writer subclasses.
    %
:- typeclass writer(Stream, Unit, State)
    <= output(Stream, State) where
[
    % Write the next unit to the given stream.
    % Blocks if the whole unit cannot be written to the stream at the time
    % of the call (for example because a buffer is full).
    %
    pred put(Stream::in, Unit::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
].

%-----%
%
% Duplex streams.
%

    % A duplex stream is a stream that can act as both a source and
    % destination of data, i.e. it is a both an input and an output stream.
    %
:- typeclass duplex(Stream, State)
    <= (input(Stream, State), output(Stream, State)) where
[
].

%-----%
%
```

```

% Putback streams.
%

% A putback stream is an input stream that allows data to be pushed back
% onto the stream. As with reader subclasses, it is possible to define
% multiple putback subclasses for a single input stream.
%
:- typeclass putback(Stream, Unit, State, Error)
  <= reader(Stream, Unit, State, Error) where
[
  % Un-gets a unit from the specified input stream.
  % Only one unit of putback is guaranteed to be successful.
  %
  pred unget(Stream::in, Unit::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
].

% As above, but guarantees that an unlimited number of units may be pushed
% back onto the stream.
%
:- typeclass unbounded_putback(Stream, Unit, State, Error)
  <= putback(Stream, Unit, State, Error) where
[
].

%-----%
%
% Seekable streams.
%

% whence denotes the base for a seek operation.
% set - seek relative to the start of the file
% cur - seek relative to the current position in the file
% end - seek relative to the end of the file.
%
:- type whence
  ---> set
  ; cur
  ; end.

:- typeclass seekable(Stream, State) <= stream(Stream, State)
  where
[
  % Seek to an offset relative to whence on the specified stream.
  % The offset is measured in bytes.
  %
  pred seek(Stream::in, whence::in, int::in, State::di, State::uo) is det,

```



```

    % As above, but the offset is always a 64-bit value.
    %
    pred seek64(Stream::in, whence::in, int64::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
  ].

%-----%
%
% Line oriented streams.
%

    % A line oriented stream is a stream that keeps track of line numbers.
    %
:- typeclass line_oriented(Stream, State) <= stream(Stream, State)
   where
  [
    % Get the current line number for the specified stream.
    %
    pred get_line(Stream::in, int::out, State::di, State::uo) is det,

    % Set the current line number of the specified stream.
    %
    pred set_line(Stream::in, int::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
  ].

%-----%
%
% Generic folds over input streams.
%

    % Applies the given closure to each Unit read from the input stream
    % in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_fold(Stream, pred(Unit, T, T), T,
   maybe_partial_res(T, Error), State, State)
   <= reader(Stream, Unit, State, Error).
:- mode input_stream_fold(in, in(pred(in, in, out) is det),
   in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_fold(in, in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi),
   in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % Applies the given closure to each Unit read from the input stream
    % in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_fold_state(Stream, pred(Unit, State, State),
   res(Error), State, State)
   <= reader(Stream, Unit, State, Error).
:- mode input_stream_fold_state(in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is det),

```

```

    out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_fold_state(in, in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % Applies the given closure to each Unit read from the input stream
    % in turn, until eof or error.
    %
:- pred input_stream_fold2_state(Stream,
    pred(Unit, T, T, State, State), T, maybe_partial_res(T, Error),
    State, State) <= reader(Stream, Unit, State, Error).
:- mode input_stream_fold2_state(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_fold2_state(in,
    in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

    % Applies the given closure to each Unit read from the input stream
    % in turn, until eof or error, or the closure returns 'no' as its
    % second argument.
    %
:- pred input_stream_fold2_state_maybe_stop(Stream,
    pred(Unit, bool, T, T, State, State),
    T, maybe_partial_res(T, Error), State, State)
    <= reader(Stream, Unit, State, Error).
:- mode input_stream_fold2_state_maybe_stop(in,
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode input_stream_fold2_state_maybe_stop(in,
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, out, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.

%-----%
%
% Miscellaneous operations on input streams.
%

    % Discard all the whitespace characters satisfying char.is_whitespace
    % from the specified stream.
    %
:- pred ignore_whitespace(Stream::in, result(Error)::out,
    State::di, State::uo)
    is det <= putback(Stream, char, State, Error).

%-----%
%
% Miscellaneous operations on output streams.
%
```

```

    % put_list(Stream, Write, Sep, List, !State).
    %
    % Write all the elements List to Stream separated by Sep.
    %
:- pred put_list(Stream, pred(Stream, T, State, State),
    pred(Stream, State, State), list(T), State, State)
    <= output(Stream, State).
:- mode put_list(in, in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode put_list(in, in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode put_list(in, in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

%-----%
%-----%

```

90 stream.string_writer

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2006-2007, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: stream.string_writer.m.
% Authors: trd, fjh, stayl
%
% Predicates to write to streams that accept strings.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module stream.string_writer.
:- interface.

:- import_module char.
:- import_module deconstruct.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module string.
:- import_module string.builder.

```

```

:- import_module univ.

%-----%

:- pred put_int(Stream::in, int::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred put_int8(Stream::in, int8::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred put_int16(Stream::in, int16::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred put_int32(Stream::in, int32::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred put_int64(Stream::in, int64::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

:- pred put_uint(Stream::in, uint::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred put_uint8(Stream::in, uint8::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred put_uint16(Stream::in, uint16::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred put_uint32(Stream::in, uint32::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred put_uint64(Stream::in, uint64::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

:- pred put_float(Stream::in, float::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

:- pred put_char(Stream::in, char::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

    % A version of io.format that works for arbitrary string writers.
    %
:- pred format(Stream::in, string::in, list(poly_type)::in,
    State::di, State::uo) is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

:- pred nl(Stream::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

    % print/4 writes its second argument to the string writer stream specified
    % in its first argument. In all cases, the argument to output can be of
    % any type. It is output in a format that is intended to be human readable.
    %
    % If the argument is just a single string or character, it will be printed
    % out exactly as is (unquoted). If the argument is of type integer (i.e.
    % an arbitrary precision integer), then its decimal representation will be

```

```

% printed. If the argument is of type univ, then the value stored in the
% the univ will be printed out, but not the type. If the argument is of
% type date_time, it will be printed out in the same form as the string
% returned by the function date_to_string/1. If the argument is of type
% duration, it will be printed out in the same form as the string
% returned by the function duration_to_string/1.
%
% print/5 is the same as print/4 except that it allows the caller to
% specify how non-canonical types should be handled. print/4 implicitly
% specifies 'canonicalize' as the method for handling non-canonical types.
% This means that for higher-order types, or types with user-defined
% equality axioms, or types defined using the foreign language interface
% (i.e. pragma foreign_type), the text output will only describe the type
% that is being printed, not the value.
%
% print_cc/4 is the same as print/4 except that it specifies
% 'include_details_cc' rather than 'canonicalize'. This means that it will
% print the details of non-canonical types. However, it has determinism
% 'cc_multi'.
%
% Note that even if 'include_details_cc' is specified, some implementations
% may not be able to print all the details for higher-order types or types
% defined using the foreign language interface.
%
:- pred print(Stream::in, T::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

:- pred print_cc(Stream::in, T::in, State::di, State::uo) is cc_multi
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

:- pred print(Stream, deconstruct.noncanon_handling, T, State, State)
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- mode print(in, in(do_not_allow), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode print(in, in(canonicalize), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode print(in, in(include_details_cc), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode print(in, in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

% write/4 writes its second argument to the string writer stream specified
% in its first argument. In all cases, the argument to output may be of
% any type. The argument is written in a format that is intended to be
% valid Mercury syntax whenever possible.
%
% Strings and characters are always printed out in quotes, using backslash
% escapes if necessary and backslash or octal escapes for all characters
% for which char.is_control/1 is true. For higher-order types, or for types
% defined using the foreign language interface (pragma foreign_type), the
% text output will only describe the type that is being printed, not the

```

```

% value, and the result may not be parsable by 'read'. For the types
% containing existential quantifiers, the type 'type_desc' and closure
% types, the result may not be parsable by 'read', either. But in all
% other cases the format used is standard Mercury syntax, and if you append
% a period and newline (".\n"), then the results can be read in again using
% 'read'.
%
% write/5 is the same as write/4 except that it allows the caller to
% specify how non-canonical types should be handled. write_cc/4 is the
% same as write/4 except that it specifies 'include_details_cc' rather than
% 'canonicalize'.
%
:- pred write(Stream::in, T::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

:- pred write_cc(Stream::in, T::in, State::di, State::uo) is cc_multi
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

:- pred write(Stream, deconstruct.noncanon_handling, T, State, State)
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- mode write(in, in(do_not_allow), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write(in, in(canonicalize), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write(in, in(include_details_cc), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode write(in, in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

%-----%

:- pragma type_spec_constrained_preds(
    [stream.writer(Stream, string, State)],
    apply_to_superclasses,
    [subst([Stream => io.text_output_stream, State = io.state]),
     subst([Stream => string.builder.handle, State = string.builder.state])]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

91 string.builder

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2006-2007 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018, 2022-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%

```

```

%
% File: string.builder.m.
% Main author: maclarty.
%
% This module implements a string builder stream. It can be used
% to build up a string using string or character writers.
%
% To build up a string using this module, you first construct an initial
% string builder state by calling the init function. You can then use
% any instances of stream.writer that write strings or characters to up-
% date the
% string builder state, using string.builder.handle as the stream argument.
% Once you have finished writing to the string builder, you can get the final
% string by calling string.builder.to_string/1.
%
% For example:
%
%     State0 = string.builder.init,
%     stream.string_writer.put_int(string.builder.handle, 5, State0, State),
%     Str = string.builder.to_string(State), % Str = "5".
%
%-----%

:- module string.builder.
:- interface.

:- import_module char.
:- import_module stream.

%-----%

:- type handle
    --->    handle.

:- type state.

:- func init = (string.builder.state::uo) is det.

    % Add a character to the end of the string builder.
    %
:- pred append_char(char::in,
    string.builder.state::di, string.builder.state::uo) is det.

    % Add a string to the end of the string builder.
    %
:- pred append_string(string::in,
    string.builder.state::di, string.builder.state::uo) is det.

```

```

    % Add a list of strings to the end of the string builder.
    %
:- pred append_strings(list(string)::in,
    string.builder.state::di, string.builder.state::uo) is det.

    % append_strings_sep(Sep, Strings, !State):
    %
    % Add a list of strings to the end of the string builder,
    % with the given separator string between each pair.
    %
:- pred append_strings_sep(string::in, list(string)::in,
    string.builder.state::di, string.builder.state::uo) is det.

%-----%

:- pred format(string::in, list(poly_type)::in,
    string.builder.state::di, string.builder.state::uo) is det.

%-----%

    % Return the total number of code points in the string that
    % to_string would return, without constructing that string (yet).
    %
    % Note that once you call this function, you cannot add any new entries
    % to the given string builder state, because it loses its uniqueness.
    %
:- func total_num_code_points(string.builder.state) = int.

    % Succeed if and only if the total number of code points in the string
    % that to_string would return is at most the given number. Determine this
    % without constructing that string (yet).
    %
    % Note that once you call this predicate, you cannot add any new entries
    % to the given string builder state, because it loses its uniqueness.
    %
:- pred total_num_code_points_is_at_most(string.builder.state::in, int::in)
    is semidet.

%-----%

    % Return the string that the previous calls to append_* constructed.
    %
:- func to_string(string.builder.state::in) = (string::uo) is det.

%-----%
```



```

:- instance stream.stream(string.builder.handle, string.builder.state).

:- instance stream.output(string.builder.handle, string.builder.state).

:- instance stream.writer(string.builder.handle, string, string.builder.state).
:- instance stream.writer(string.builder.handle, char, string.builder.state).

%-----%
%-----%

```

92 string

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: string.m.
% Main authors: fjh, petdr, wangp.
% Stability: medium to high.
%
% This module provides basic string handling facilities.
%
% Mercury strings are Unicode strings. They use either the UTF-8 or UTF-
16
% encoding, depending on the target language.
%
% When Mercury is compiled to C, strings are UTF-8 encoded, with a null
% character as the string terminator. A single code point requires one to four
% bytes (code units) to encode.
%
% When Mercury is compiled to Java, strings are represented using Java's
% String type. When Mercury is compiled to C#, strings are represented using
% C#'s 'System.String' type. Both of these types use the UTF-16 encoding.
% A single code point requires one or two 16-bit integers (code units)
% to encode.
%
% The Mercury compiler will only allow well-formed UTF-8 or UTF-16 string
% constants. However, it is possible to produce strings containing invalid
% UTF-8 or UTF-16 via I/O, foreign code, and substring operations.
% Predicates or functions that inspect strings may fail, throw an exception,
% or else behave in some special way when they encounter an ill-formed

```

```

% code unit sequence.
%
% Unexpected null characters embedded in the middle of strings can be a source
% of security vulnerabilities, so the Mercury library predicates and functions
% which create strings from (lists of) characters throw an exception if they
% detect such a null character. Programmers must not create strings that might
% contain null characters using the foreign language interface.
%
% The builtin comparison operation on strings is also implementation
% dependent. The current implementation performs string comparison using
%
% - C's strcmp() function, when compiling to C;
% - Java's String.compareTo() method, when compiling to Java; and
% - C#'s System.String.CompareOrdinal() method, when compiling to C#.
%
%-----%
%
% This module is divided into several sections. These sections are:
%
% - Wrapper types that associate particular semantics with raw strings.
% - Converting between strings and lists of characters.
% - Reading characters from strings.
% - Writing characters to strings.
% - Determining the lengths of strings.
% - Computing hashes of strings.
% - Tests on strings.
% - Appending strings.
% - Splitting up strings.
% - Dealing with prefixes and suffixes.
% - Transformations of strings.
% - Folds over the characters in strings.
% - Formatting tables.
% - Converting strings to docs.
% - Converting strings to values of builtin types.
% - Converting values of builtin types to strings.
% - Converting values of arbitrary types to strings.
% - Converting values to strings based on a format string.
%
%-----%

:- module string.
:- interface.

:- include_module builder.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module char.

```

```

:- import_module deconstruct.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module ops.
:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
% Wrapper types that associate particular semantics with raw strings.
%
% These types are used for defining stream typeclass instances
% where you want different instances for strings representing different
% semantic entities. Using the string type itself, without a wrapper,
% would be ambiguous in such situations.
%
% While each module that associates semantics with strings could define
% its own wrapper types, the notions of lines and text files are so common
% that it is simpler to define them just once, and this is the logical
% place to do that.
%

    % A line is:
    %
    % - a possibly empty sequence of non-newline characters terminated by a
    %   newline character; or
    % - a non-empty sequence of non-newline characters terminated by the end
    %   of the file.
    %
:- type line
    --->    line(string).

    % A text file is a possibly empty sequence of characters
    % terminated by the end of the file.
    %
:- type text_file
    --->    text_file(string).

%-----%

:- type string_encoding
    --->    utf8
    ;      utf16.

    % Return the internal string encoding on the current platform.
    %
:- func internal_string_encoding = string_encoding.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Conversions between strings and lists of characters.
%

    % Convert the string to a list of characters (code points).
    %
    % If strings use UTF-8 encoding, then each code unit in an ill-formed
    % sequence is replaced by U+FFFD REPLACEMENT CHARACTER in the list.
    % If strings use UTF-16 encoding, then each unpaired surrogate code point
    % is returned as a separate code point in the list.
    %
:- func to_char_list(string) = list(char).
:- pred to_char_list(string::in, list(char)::out) is det.

    % Convert the string to a list of characters (code points) in reverse
    % order.
    %
    % If strings use UTF-8 encoding, then each code unit in an ill-formed
    % sequence is replaced by U+FFFD REPLACEMENT CHARACTER in the list.
    % If strings use UTF-16 encoding, then each unpaired surrogate code point
    % is returned as a separate code point in the list.
    %
:- func to_rev_char_list(string) = list(char).
:- pred to_rev_char_list(string::in, list(char)::out) is det.

    % Convert a list of characters (code points) to a string.
    % Throws an exception if the list contains a null character or code point
    % that cannot be encoded in a string (namely, surrogate code points cannot
    % be encoded in UTF-8 strings).
    %
:- func from_char_list(list(char)::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred from_char_list(list(char)::in, string::uo) is det.

    % As above, but fail instead of throwing an exception if the list contains
    % a null character or code point that cannot be encoded in a string.
    %
:- pred semidet_from_char_list(list(char)::in, string::uo) is semidet.

    % Same as from_char_list, except that it reverses the order
    % of the characters.
    % Throws an exception if the list contains a null character or code point
    % that cannot be encoded in a string (namely, surrogate code points cannot
    % be encoded in UTF-8 strings).
    %
:- func from_rev_char_list(list(char)::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred from_rev_char_list(list(char)::in, string::uo) is det.

```

```

    % As above, but fail instead of throwing an exception if the list contains
    % a null character or code point that cannot be encoded in a string.
    %
:- pred semidet_from_rev_char_list(list(char)::in, string::uo) is semidet.

    % Convert a string into a list of code units of the string encoding used
    % by the current process.
    %
:- pred to_code_unit_list(string::in, list(int)::out) is det.

    % Convert a string into a list of UTF-8 code units.
    % Throws an exception if the string contains an unpaired surrogate code
    % point, as the encoding of surrogate code points is prohibited in UTF-
8.
    %
:- pred to_utf8_code_unit_list(string::in, list(int)::out) is det.

    % Convert a string into a list of UTF-16 code units.
    % Throws an exception if strings use UTF-8 encoding and the given string
    % contains an ill-formed code unit sequence, as arbitrary bytes can-
not be
    % represented in UTF-16 (even allowing for ill-formed sequences).
    %
:- pred to_utf16_code_unit_list(string::in, list(int)::out) is det.

    % Convert a list of code units to a string.
    % Fails if the list does not contain a valid encoding of a string
    % (in the encoding expected by the current process),
    % or if the string would contain a null character.
    %
:- pred from_code_unit_list(list(int)::in, string::uo) is semidet.

    % Convert a list of code units to a string.
    % The resulting string may contain ill-formed sequences.
    % Fails if the list contains a code unit that is out of range
    % or if the string would contain a null character.
    %
:- pred from_code_unit_list_allow_ill_formed(list(int)::in, string::uo)
    is semidet.

    % Convert a list of UTF-8 code units to a string.
    % Fails if the list does not contain a valid encoding of a string
    % or if the string would contain a null character.
    %
:- pred from_utf8_code_unit_list(list(int)::in, string::uo) is semidet.

```

```

    % Convert a list of UTF-16 code units to a string.
    % Fails if the list does not contain a valid encoding of a string
    % or if the string would contain a null character.
    %
:- pred from_utf16_code_unit_list(list(int)::in, string::uo) is semidet.

    % duplicate_char(Char, Count, String):
    %
    % Construct a string consisting of Count occurrences of Char code points
    % in sequence, returning the empty string if Count is less than or equal
    % to zero. Throws an exception if Char is a null character or code point
    % that cannot be encoded in a string (namely, surrogate code points cannot
    % be encoded in UTF-8 strings).
    %
:- func duplicate_char(char::in, int::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred duplicate_char(char::in, int::in, string::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Reading characters from strings.
%

    % This type is used by the _repl indexing predicates to distinguish a
    % U+FFFD code point that is actually in a string from a U+FFFD code point
    % generated when the predicate encounters an ill-formed code unit sequence
    % in a UTF-8 string.
    %
:- type maybe_replaced
    --->    not_replaced
    ;      replaced_code_unit(uint8).

    % index(String, Index, Char):
    %
    % If Index is the initial code unit offset of a well-formed code unit
    % sequence in String then Char is the code point encoded by that
    % sequence.
    %
    % Otherwise, if Index is in range, Char is either a U+FFFD REPLACEMENT
    % CHARACTER (when strings are UTF-8 encoded) or the unpaired surrogate
    % code point at Index (when strings are UTF-16 encoded).
    %
    % Fails if Index is out of range (negative, or greater than or equal to
    % the length of String).
    %
:- pred index(string::in, int::in, char::uo) is semidet.

    % det_index(String, Index, Char):

```

```

%
% Like index/3 but throws an exception if Index is out of range
% (negative, or greater than or equal to the length of String).
%
:- func det_index(string, int) = char.
:- pred det_index(string::in, int::in, char::uo) is det.

% unsafe_index(String, Index, Char):
%
% Like index/3 but does not check that Index is in range.
%
% WARNING: behavior is UNDEFINED if Index is out of range
% (negative, or greater than or equal to the length of String).
% This version is constant time, whereas det_index
% may be linear in the length of the string. Use with care!
%
:- func unsafe_index(string, int) = char.
:- pred unsafe_index(string::in, int::in, char::uo) is det.

% A synonym for det_index/2:
% String ^ elem(Index) = det_index(String, Index).
%
:- func string ^ elem(int) = char.

% A synonym for unsafe_index/2:
% String ^ unsafe_elem(Index) = unsafe_index(String, Index).
%
:- func string ^ unsafe_elem(int) = char.

% index_next(String, Index, NextIndex, Char):
%
% Succeeds if and only if Index is between 0 and Len-1 (both inclusive)
% where Len is the number of code units in String.
%
% If Index is the initial code unit offset of a well-formed code unit
% sequence in String, then Char will be set to the code point encoded
% by that sequence, and NextIndex will be set to the offset of the code
% unit immediately following that sequence.
%
% If Index is *not* the initial code unit offset of a well-formed
% code unit sequence, NextIndex will be set to Index + 1, but the value
% of Char will depend on string encoding used by the target platform.
%
% - On platforms that encode strings using UTF-8 (i.e. when target-
ing C)
%   Char will be set to U+FFFD (the Unicode replacement character).
%

```

```

% - On platforms that encode strings using UTF-16 (i.e. when targeting
%   C# or Java), Char will be set to the unpaired surrogate code point
%   at Index. (For more details, see the comment just below.)
%
:- pred index_next(string::in, int::in, int::out, char::uo) is semidet.

% index_next_repl(String, Index, NextIndex, Char, MaybeReplaced):
%
% Does the same job as index_next/4 but on success, it also returns
% MaybeReplaced, which will specify whether Char is the result
% of the replacement of a non-well-formed UTF-8 character with U+FFFD.
%
% On platforms that encode strings using UTF-8 (i.e. when targeting C),
% there are three cases.
%
% - If Char is not U+FFFD, then MaybeReplaced will be 'not_replaced'.
%
% - If Char is U+FFFD because there is a well-formed code point encoded
%   in String starting at Index, and that code point is U+FFFD, then
%   MaybeReplaced will also be 'not_replaced'.
%
% - If Char is U+FFFD but there is *no* well formed code point encoded
%   in String starting at Index, then MaybeReplaced will be
%   'replaced_code_unit(CodeUnit)', where CodeUnit is the code unit
%   at offset Index in String.
%
% On platforms that encode strings using UTF-16 (i.e. when targeting C#
% or Java), MaybeReplaced will always be bound to 'not_replaced'.
% The only ways that a UTF-16 string may be non-well-formed are
%
% - by having a high surrogate code unit (between 0xD800 and 0xDBFF)
%   that is not immediately followed by a low surrogate code unit
%   (between 0xDC00 and 0xDFFF), or
%
% - by having a low surrogate code unit that is not immediately preceded
%   by a high surrogate code unit.
%
% In both cases, index_next_repl will return the unpaired surrogate
% unchanged as Char. There is no replacement required, because
%
% - surrogate code units are all the range 0xD800 to 0xDFFF, and
% - the Unicode standard deliberately does not assign any characters
%   to the code points in this range.
%
% This means that if Char is in this range, then it must be an unpaired
% surrogate, but since Char actually appears in String, it won't be
% a *replacement* of another character.

```



```

%
:- pred index_next_repl(string::in, int::in, int::out, char::uo,
    maybe_replaced::out) is semidet.

% unsafe_index_next(String, Index, NextIndex, Char):
%
% Like index_next/4 but does not check that Index is in range.
% Fails if Index is equal to the length of String.
%
% WARNING: behavior is UNDEFINED if Index is out of range
% (negative, or greater than the length of String).
%
:- pred unsafe_index_next(string::in, int::in, int::out, char::uo) is semidet.

% unsafe_index_next_repl(String, Index, NextIndex, Char, MaybeReplaced):
%
% Like index_next_repl/5 but does not check that Index is in range.
% Fails if Index is equal to the length of String.
%
% WARNING: behavior is UNDEFINED if Index is out of range
% (negative, or greater than the length of String).
%
:- pred unsafe_index_next_repl(string::in, int::in, int::out, char::uo,
    maybe_replaced::out) is semidet.

% prev_index(String, Index, PrevIndex, Char):
%
% If Index - 1 is the final code unit offset of a well-formed sequence in
% String then Char is the code point encoded by that sequence, and
% PrevIndex is the initial code unit offset of that sequence.
%
% Otherwise, if Index is in range, Char is either a U+FFFD REPLACEMENT
% CHARACTER (when strings are UTF-8 encoded) or the unpaired surrogate
% code point at Index - 1 (when strings are UTF-16 encoded), and
% PrevIndex is Index - 1.
%
% Fails if Index is out of range (non-positive, or greater than the
% length of String).
%
:- pred prev_index(string::in, int::in, int::out, char::uo) is semidet.

% prev_index_repl(String, Index, PrevIndex, Char, MaybeReplaced):
%
% Like prev_index/4 but also returns MaybeReplaced on success.
% When Char is not U+FFFD, then MaybeReplaced is always 'not_replaced'.
% When Char is U+FFFD (the Unicode replacement character), then there are
% two cases:

```

```

%
% - If there is a U+FFFD code point encoded in String at
%   [PrevIndex, Index) then MaybeReplaced is 'not_replaced'.
%
% - Otherwise, MaybeReplaced is 'replaced_code_unit(CodeUnit)' where
%   CodeUnit is the code unit in String at Index - 1.
%
:- pred prev_index_repl(string::in, int::in, int::out, char::uo,
    maybe_replaced::out) is semidet.

% unsafe_prev_index(String, Index, PrevIndex, Char):
%
% Like prev_index/4 but does not check that Index is in range.
% Fails if Index is zero.
%
% WARNING: behavior is UNDEFINED if Index is out of range
% (negative, or greater than the length of String).
%
:- pred unsafe_prev_index(string::in, int::in, int::out, char::uo) is semidet.

% unsafe_prev_index_repl(String, Index, PrevIndex, Char, MaybeReplaced):
%
% Like prev_index_repl/5 but does not check that Index is in range.
% Fails if Index is zero.
%
% WARNING: behavior is UNDEFINED if Index is out of range
% (negative, or greater than the length of String).
%
:- pred unsafe_prev_index_repl(string::in, int::in, int::out, char::uo,
    maybe_replaced::out) is semidet.

% unsafe_index_code_unit(String, Index, CodeUnit):
%
% CodeUnit is the code unit in String at the offset Index.
% WARNING: behavior is UNDEFINED if Index is out of range
% (negative, or greater than or equal to the length of String).
%
:- pred unsafe_index_code_unit(string::in, int::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Writing characters to strings.
%

% set_char(Char, Index, String0, String):
%
% String is String0, with the code unit sequence beginning at Index

```

```

    % replaced by the encoding of Char. If the code unit at Index is the
    % initial code unit in a valid encoding of a code point, then that entire
    % code unit sequence is replaced. Otherwise, only the code unit at Index
    % is replaced.
    %
    % Fails if Index is out of range (negative, or greater than or equal to
    % the length of String0).
    %
    % Throws an exception if Char is the null character or a code point that
    % cannot be encoded in a string (namely, surrogate code points can-
not be
    % encoded in UTF-8 strings).
    %
:- pred set_char(char, int, string, string).
:- mode set_char(in, in, in, out) is semidet.
% NOTE This mode is disabled because the compiler puts constant strings
% into static data even when they might be updated.
% :- mode set_char(in, in, di, uo) is semidet.

    % det_set_char(Char, Index, String0, String):
    %
    % Same as set_char/4 but throws an exception if Index is out of range
    % (negative, or greater than or equal to the length of String0).
    %
:- func det_set_char(char, int, string) = string.
:- pred det_set_char(char, int, string, string).
:- mode det_set_char(in, in, in, out) is det.
% NOTE This mode is disabled because the compiler puts constant strings
% into static data even when they might be updated.
% :- mode det_set_char(in, in, di, uo) is det.

    % unsafe_set_char(Char, Index, String0, String):
    %
    % Same as set_char/4 but does not check if Index is in range.
    % WARNING: behavior is UNDEFINED if Index is out of range
    % (negative, or greater than or equal to the length of String0).
    % Use with care!
    %
:- func unsafe_set_char(char, int, string) = string.
:- mode unsafe_set_char(in, in, in) = out is det.
% NOTE This mode is disabled because the compiler puts constant strings
% into static data even when they might be updated.
% :- mode unsafe_set_char(in, in, di) = uo is det.
:- pred unsafe_set_char(char, int, string, string).
:- mode unsafe_set_char(in, in, in, out) is det.
% NOTE This mode is disabled because the compiler puts constant strings
% into static data even when they might be updated.

```

```

% :- mode unsafe_set_char(in, in, di, uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Determining the lengths of strings.
%

    % Determine the length of a string, in code units.
    % An empty string has length zero.
    %
    % NOTE: code points (characters) are encoded using one or more code units,
    % i.e. bytes for UTF-8; 16-bit integers for UTF-16.
    %
:- func length(string::in) = (int::uo) is det.
:- pred length(string, int).
:- mode length(in, uo) is det.
:- mode length(ui, uo) is det.

    % Synonyms for length.
    %
:- func count_code_units(string) = int.
:- pred count_code_units(string::in, int::out) is det.

    % Determine the number of code points in a string.
    %
    % Each valid code point, and each code unit that is part of an ill-
formed
    % sequence, contributes one to the result.
    % (This matches the number of steps it would take to iterate over the
    % string using string.index_next or string.prev_index.)
    %
:- func count_code_points(string) = int.
:- pred count_code_points(string::in, int::out) is det.

    % NOTE We are changing all occurrences of "codepoint" in the
    % names of predicates and functions to "code_point", for consistency
    % with predicate and function names that talk about code_units.
    %
:- func count_codepoints(string) = int.
:- pred count_codepoints(string::in, int::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(count_codepoints/1), [count_code_points/1]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(count_codepoints/2), [count_code_points/2]).

    % count_utf8_code_units(String) = Length:
    %
    % Return the number of code units required to represent a string in
    % UTF-8 encoding (with allowance for ill-formed sequences).

```

```

    % Equivalent to Length = length(to_utf8_code_unit_list(String)).
    %
    % Throws an exception if strings use UTF-16 encoding but the given string
    % contains an unpaired surrogate code point. Surrogate code points cannot
    % be represented in UTF-8.
    %
:- func count_utf8_code_units(string) = int.

    % code_point_offset(String, StartOffset, Count, Offset):
    %
    % Let S be the substring of String from code unit StartOffset to the
    % end of the string. Offset is code unit offset after advancing Count
    % steps in S, where each step skips over either:
    % - one encoding of a Unicode code point, or
    % - one code unit that is part of an ill-formed sequence.
    %
    % Fails if StartOffset is out of range (negative, or greater than the
    % length of String), or if there are fewer than Count steps possible in S.
    %
:- pred code_point_offset(string::in, int::in, int::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % NOTE We are changing all occurrences of "codepoint" in the
    % names of predicates and functions to "code_point", for consistency
    % with predicate and function names that talk about code_units.
    %
:- pred codepoint_offset(string::in, int::in, int::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(codepoint_offset/4), [code_point_offset/4]).

    % code_point_offset(String, Count, Offset):
    %
    % Same as 'code_point_offset(String, 0, Count, Offset)'.
    %
:- pred code_point_offset(string::in, int::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % NOTE We are changing all occurrences of "codepoint" in the
    % names of predicates and functions to "code_point", for consistency
    % with predicate and function names that talk about code_units.
    %
:- pred codepoint_offset(string::in, int::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(codepoint_offset/3), [code_point_offset/3]).

%-----%
%
% Computing hashes of strings.
%

    % Compute a hash value for a string.

```

```

    %
:- func hash(string) = int.
:- pred hash(string::in, int::out) is det.

    % Two other hash functions for strings.
    %
:- func hash2(string) = int.
:- func hash3(string) = int.

    % Cross-compilation-friendly versions of hash, hash2 and hash3
    % respectively.
:- func hash4(string) = int.
:- func hash5(string) = int.
:- func hash6(string) = int.

%-----%
%
% Tests on strings.
%

    % True if string is the empty string.
    %
:- pred is_empty(string::in) is semidet.

    % True if the string is a valid UTF-8 or UTF-16 string.
    % In target languages that use UTF-8 string encoding, 'is_well_formed(S)'
    % is true iff S consists of a well-formed UTF-8 code unit sequence.
    % In target languages that use UTF-16 string encoding, 'is_well_formed(S)'
    % is true iff S consists of a well-formed UTF-16 code unit sequence.
    %
:- pred is_well_formed(string::in) is semidet.

    % Values of this type record whether a string is well or ill formed.
    % In the latter case, the integer gives the offset in the string
    % (as a count of either UTF-8 or UTF-16 code units, depending on the
    % target language) of the first position at which the string departs
    % from well-formedness.
    %
:- type well_or_ill_formed
    --->    well_formed
    ;       ill_formed(int).

    % Does the same job as is_well_formed, but if the string is NOT well
    % formed, it will return the offset (as a count of code units) of the
    % first position at which the string departs from well-formedness.
    %
:- pred check_well_formedness(string::in, well_or_ill_formed::out) is det.

```

```

    % True if string contains only alphabetic characters [A-Za-z].
    %
:- pred is_all_alpha(string::in) is semidet.

    % True if string contains only alphabetic characters [A-Za-z] and digits
    % [0-9].
    %
:- pred is_all_alnum(string::in) is semidet.

    % True if string contains only alphabetic characters [A-Za-z] and
    % underscores.
    %
:- pred is_all_alpha_or_underscore(string::in) is semidet.

    % True if string contains only alphabetic characters [A-Za-z],
    % digits [0-9], and underscores.
    %
:- pred is_all_alnum_or_underscore(string::in) is semidet.

    % True if the string contains only decimal digits (0-9).
    %
:- pred is_all_digits(string::in) is semidet.

    % all_match(TestPred, String):
    %
    % True iff all code points in String satisfy TestPred, and String contains
    % no ill-formed code unit sequences.
    %
:- pred all_match(pred(char)::in(pred(in) is semidet), string::in) is semidet.

    % contains_match(TestPred, String):
    %
    % True iff String contains at least one code point that satisfies
    % TestPred. Any ill-formed code unit sequences in String are ignored
    % as they do not encode code points.
    %
:- pred contains_match(pred(char)::in(pred(in) is semidet), string::in)
    is semidet.

    % contains_char(String, Char):
    %
    % Succeed if the code point Char occurs in String.
    % Any ill-formed code unit sequences within String are ignored
    % as they will not contain Char.
    %
:- pred contains_char(string::in, char::in) is semidet.

```

```

% compare_substrings(Res, X, StartX, Y, StartY, Length):
%
% Compare two substrings by code unit order. The two substrings are
% the substring of X between StartX and StartX + Length, and
% the substring of Y between StartY and StartY + Length.
% StartX, StartY and Length are all in terms of code units.
%
% Fails if StartX or StartX + Length are not within [0, length(X)],
% or if StartY or StartY + Length are not within [0, length(Y)],
% or if Length is negative.
%
:- pred compare_substrings(comparison_result::uo, string::in, int::in,
    string::in, int::in, int::in) is semidet.

% unsafe_compare_substrings(Res, X, StartX, Y, StartY, Length):
%
% Same as compare_between/4 but without range checks.
% WARNING: if any of StartX, StartY, StartX + Length or
% StartY + Length are out of range, or if Length is negative,
% then the behaviour is UNDEFINED. Use with care!
%
:- pred unsafe_compare_substrings(comparison_result::uo, string::in, int::in,
    string::in, int::in, int::in) is det.

% compare_ignore_case_ascii(Res, X, Y):
%
% Compare two strings by code unit order, ignoring the case of letters
% (A-Z, a-z) in the ASCII range.
% Equivalent to 'compare(Res, to_lower(X), to_lower(Y))'
% but more efficient.
%
:- pred compare_ignore_case_ascii(comparison_result::uo,
    string::in, string::in) is det.

% prefix_length(Pred, String):
%
% The length (in code units) of the maximal prefix of String consisting
% entirely of code points satisfying Pred.
%
:- func prefix_length(pred(char)::in(pred(in) is semidet), string::in)
    = (int::out) is det.

% suffix_length(Pred, String):
%
% The length (in code units) of the maximal suffix of String consisting
% entirely of code points satisfying Pred.

```



```

%
:- func suffix_length(pred(char)::in(pred(in) is semidet), string::in)
   = (int::out) is det.

% sub_string_search(String, SubString, Index):
%
% Index is the code unit position in String where the first
% occurrence of SubString begins. Indices start at zero, so if
% SubString is a prefix of String, this will return Index = 0.
%
:- pred sub_string_search(string::in, string::in, int::out) is semidet.

% sub_string_search_start(String, SubString, BeginAt, Index):
%
% Index is the code unit position in String where the first
% occurrence of SubString occurs such that 'Index' is greater than or
% equal to BeginAt. Indices start at zero.
% Fails if either BeginAt is negative, or greater than
% length(String) - length(SubString).
%
:- pred sub_string_search_start(string::in, string::in, int::in, int::out)
   is semidet.

% unsafe_sub_string_search_start(String, SubString, BeginAt, Index):
%
% Same as sub_string_search_start/4 but does not check that BeginAt
% is in range.
% WARNING: if BeginAt is either negative, or greater than length(String),
% then the behaviour is UNDEFINED. Use with care!
%
:- pred unsafe_sub_string_search_start(string::in, string::in, int::in,
   int::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Appending strings.
%

% Append two strings together.
%
:- func append(string::in, string::in) = (string::uo) is det.

% append(S1, S2, S3):
%
% Append two strings together. S3 consists of the code units of S1
% followed by the code units of S2, in order.
%
```

```

    % An ill-formed code unit sequence at the end of S1 may join with an
    % ill-formed code unit sequence at the start of S2 to produce a valid
    % encoding of a code point in S3.
    %
:- pred append(string, string, string).
:- mode append(in, in, in) is semidet. % implied
:- mode append(in, uo, in) is semidet.
:- mode append(in, in, uo) is det.
:- mode append(uo, in, in) is semidet.

    % nondet_append(S1, S2, S3):
    %
    % Non-deterministically return S1 and S2, where S1 ++ S2 = S3.
    % S3 is split after each code point or code unit in an ill-formed sequence.
    %
:- pred nondet_append(string::out, string::out, string::in) is multi.

    % S1 ++ S2 = S :- append(S1, S2, S).
    %
    % Append two strings together using nicer inline syntax.
    %
:- func string ++ string = string.
:- mode in ++ in = uo is det.

    % Append a list of strings together.
    %
:- func append_list(list(string)::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred append_list(list(string)::in, string::uo) is det.

    % join_list(Separator, Strings) = JoinedString:
    %
    % Append together the strings in Strings, putting Separator between
    % each pair of adjacent strings. If Strings is the empty list,
    % return the empty string.
    %
:- func join_list(string::in, list(string)::in) = (string::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Making strings from smaller pieces.
%

:- type string_piece
    ---> string(string)
    ;      substring(string, int, int). % string, start, end offset

    % append_string_pieces(Pieces, String):

```

```

%
% Append together the strings and substrings in Pieces into a string.
% Throws an exception if Pieces contains an element
% 'substring(S, Start, End)' where Start or End are not within
% the range [0, length(S)], or if Start > End.
%
:- pred append_string_pieces(list(string_piece)::in, string::uo) is det.

% Same as append_string_pieces/2 but without range checks.
% WARNING: if any piece 'substring(S, Start, End)' has Start or End
% outside the range [0, length(S)], or if Start > End,
% then the behaviour is UNDEFINED. Use with care!
%
:- pred unsafe_append_string_pieces(list(string_piece)::in, string::uo)
  is det.

%-----%
%
% Splitting up strings.
%

% first_char(String, Char, Rest) is true iff String begins with a
% well-formed code unit sequence, Char is the code point encoded by
% that sequence, and Rest is the rest of String after that sequence.
%
% The (uo, in, in) mode throws an exception if Char cannot be encoded in
% a string, or if Char is a surrogate code point (for consistency with
% the other modes).
%
% WARNING: first_char makes a copy of Rest because the garbage collector
% doesn't handle references into the middle of an object, at least not the
% way we use it. This means that repeated use of first_char to iterate
% over a string will result in very poor performance. If you want to
% iterate over the characters in a string, use foldl or to_char_list
% instead.
%
:- pred first_char(string, char, string).
:- mode first_char(in, in, in) is semidet. % implied
:- mode first_char(in, uo, in) is semidet. % implied
:- mode first_char(in, in, uo) is semidet. % implied
:- mode first_char(in, uo, uo) is semidet.
:- mode first_char(uo, in, in) is det.

% split(String, Index, LeftSubstring, RightSubstring):
%
% Split a string into two substrings at the code unit offset Index.
% (If Index is out of the range [0, length of String], it is treated

```

```

    % as if it were the nearest end-point of that range.)
    %
:- pred split(string::in, int::in, string::out, string::out) is det.

    % split_by_code_point(String, Count, LeftSubstring, RightSubstring):
    %
    % LeftSubstring is the left-most Count code points of String,
    % and RightSubstring is the remainder of String.
    % (If Count is out of the range [0, length of String], it is treated
    % as if it were the nearest end-point of that range.)
    %
:- pred split_by_code_point(string::in, int::in, string::out, string::out)
    is det.

    % NOTE We are changing all occurrences of "codepoint" in the
    % names of predicates and functions to "code_point", for consistency
    % with predicate and function names that talk about code_units.
    %
:- pred split_by_codepoint(string::in, int::in, string::out, string::out)
    is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(split_by_codepoint/4), [split_by_code_point/4]).

    % left(String, Count, LeftSubstring):
    %
    % LeftSubstring is the left-most Count code units of String.
    % (If Count is out of the range [0, length of String], it is treated
    % as if it were the nearest end-point of that range.)
    %
:- func left(string::in, int::in) = (string::out) is det.
:- pred left(string::in, int::in, string::out) is det.

    % left_by_code_point(String, Count, LeftSubstring):
    %
    % LeftSubstring is the left-most Count code points of String.
    % (If Count is out of the range [0, length of String], it is treated
    % as if it were the nearest end-point of that range.)
    %
:- func left_by_code_point(string::in, int::in) = (string::out) is det.
:- pred left_by_code_point(string::in, int::in, string::out) is det.

    % NOTE We are changing all occurrences of "codepoint" in the
    % names of predicates and functions to "code_point", for consistency
    % with predicate and function names that talk about code_units.
    %
:- func left_by_codepoint(string::in, int::in) = (string::out) is det.
:- pred left_by_codepoint(string::in, int::in, string::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(left_by_codepoint/2), [left_by_codepoint/2]).

```

```

:- pragma obsolete(pred(left_by_codepoint/3), [left_by_codepoint/3]).

% right(String, Count, RightSubstring):
%
% RightSubstring is the right-most Count code units of String.
% (If Count is out of the range [0, length of String], it is treated
% as if it were the nearest end-point of that range.)
%
:- func right(string::in, int::in) = (string::out) is det.
:- pred right(string::in, int::in, string::out) is det.

% right_by_code_point(String, Count, RightSubstring):
%
% RightSubstring is the right-most Count code points of String.
% (If Count is out of the range [0, length of String], it is treated
% as if it were the nearest end-point of that range.)
%
:- func right_by_code_point(string::in, int::in) = (string::out) is det.
:- pred right_by_code_point(string::in, int::in, string::out) is det.

% NOTE We are changing all occurrences of "codepoint" in the
% names of predicates and functions to "code_point", for consistency
% with predicate and function names that talk about code_units.
%
:- func right_by_codepoint(string::in, int::in) = (string::out) is det.
:- pred right_by_codepoint(string::in, int::in, string::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(right_by_codepoint/2), [right_by_codepoint/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(right_by_codepoint/3), [right_by_codepoint/3]).

% between(String, Start, End, Substring):
%
% Substring consists of the segment of String within the half-open
% interval [Start, End), where Start and End are code unit offsets.
% (If Start is out of the range [0, length of String], it is treated
% as if it were the nearest end-point of that range.
% If End is out of the range [Start, length of String],
% it is treated as if it were the nearest end-point of that range.)
%
:- func between(string::in, int::in, int::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred between(string::in, int::in, int::in, string::uo) is det.

% between_code_points(String, Start, End, Substring):
%
% Substring is the part of String between the code point positions
% Start and End. The result is equivalent to:
%
%   between(String, StartOffset, EndOffset, Substring)

```

```

%
% where:
%
%   StartOffset is from code_point_offset(String, Start, StartOffset)
%   if Start is in [0, count_code_points(String)],
%   StartOffset = 0 if Start < 0,
%   StartOffset = length(String) otherwise;
%
%   EndOffset is from code_point_offset(String, End, EndOffset)
%   if End is in [0, count_code_points(String)],
%   EndOffset = 0 if End < 0,
%   EndOffset = length(String) otherwise.
%
% between/4 will enforce StartOffset =< EndOffset.
%
:- func between_code_points(string::in, int::in, int::in)
    = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred between_code_points(string::in, int::in, int::in, string::uo) is det.

% NOTE We are changing all occurrences of "codepoint" in the
% names of predicates and functions to "code_point", for consistency
% with predicate and function names that talk about code_units.
%
:- func between_codepoints(string::in, int::in, int::in)
    = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred between_codepoints(string::in, int::in, int::in, string::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(between_codepoints/3), [between_code_points/3]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(between_codepoints/4), [between_code_points/4]).

% unsafe_between(String, Start, End, Substring):
%
% Substring consists of the segment of String within the half-open
% interval [Start, End), where Start and End are code unit offsets.
% WARNING: if Start is out of the range [0, length of String] or
% End is out of the range [Start, length of String]
% then the behaviour is UNDEFINED. Use with care!
% This version takes time proportional to the length of the substring,
% whereas substring may take time proportional to the length
% of the whole string.
%
:- func unsafe_between(string::in, int::in, int::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred unsafe_between(string::in, int::in, int::in, string::uo) is det.

% words_separator(SepP, String) returns the list of non-empty
% substrings of String (in first to last order) that are delimited
% by non-empty sequences of code points matched by SepP.
% For example,

```

```

%
% words_separator(char.is_whitespace, " the cat  sat on the  mat") =
%   ["the", "cat", "sat", "on", "the", "mat"]
%
% Note the difference to split_at_separator.
%
:- func words_separator(pred(char), string) = list(string).
:- mode words_separator(in(pred(in) is semidet), in) = out is det.

% words(String) =
%   words_separator(char.is_whitespace, String).
%
:- func words(string) = list(string).

% split_at_separator(SepP, String) returns the list of (possibly empty)
% substrings of String (in first to last order) that are delimited
% by code points matched by SepP. For example,
%
% split_at_separator(char.is_whitespace, " the cat  sat on the  mat")
%   = ["", "the", "cat", "", "sat", "on", "the", "", "mat"]
%
% Note the difference to words_separator.
%
:- func split_at_separator(pred(char), string) = list(string).
:- mode split_at_separator(in(pred(in) is semidet), in) = out is det.

% split_at_char(Char, String) =
%   split_at_separator(unify(Char), String)
%
:- func split_at_char(char, string) = list(string).

% split_at_string(Separator, String) returns the list of substrings
% of String that are delimited by Separator. For example,
%
% split_at_string("|||", "|||fld2|||fld3") = ["", "fld2", "fld3"]
%
% Always the first match of Separator is used to break the String, for
% example: split_at_string("aa", "xaaayaaaz") = ["x", "ay", "az"]
%
:- func split_at_string(string, string) = list(string).

% split_into_lines(String) breaks String into a sequence of lines,
% with each line consisting of a possibly empty sequence of non-newline
% characters, followed either by a newline character, or by the end
% of the string. The string returned for a line will not contain
% the newline character.
%

```

```

:- func split_into_lines(string) = list(string).

%-----%
%
% Dealing with prefixes and suffixes.
%

    % prefix(String, Prefix) is true iff Prefix is a prefix of String.
    % Same as append(Prefix, _, String).
    %
:- pred prefix(string::in, string::in) is semidet.

    % suffix(String, Suffix) is true iff Suffix is a suffix of String.
    % Same as append(_, Suffix, String).
    %
:- pred suffix(string::in, string::in) is semidet.

    % remove_prefix(Prefix, String, Suffix):
    %
    % This is a synonym for append(Prefix, Suffix, String) but with the
    % arguments in a more convenient order for use with higher-order code.
    %
    % WARNING: the argument order differs from remove_suffix.
    %
:- pred remove_prefix(string::in, string::in, string::out) is semidet.

    % det_remove_prefix(Prefix, String, Suffix):
    %
    % This is a synonym for append(Prefix, Suffix, String) but with the
    % arguments in a more convenient order for use with higher-order code.
    %
    % WARNING: the argument order differs from remove_suffix.
    %
:- pred det_remove_prefix(string::in, string::in, string::out) is det.

    % remove_prefix_if_present(Prefix, String) = Suffix returns String minus
    % Prefix if String begins with Prefix, and String if it doesn't.
    %
:- func remove_prefix_if_present(string, string) = string.

    % add_prefix(Prefix, Str) = PrefixStr:
    %
    % Does the same job as Prefix ++ Str = PrefixStr, but allows
    % using list.map to add the same prefix to many strings.
    %
:- func add_prefix(string, string) = string.

```



```

% remove_suffix(String, Suffix, Prefix):
%
% The same as append(Prefix, Suffix, String).
%
% WARNING: the argument order differs from both remove_prefix and
% remove_suffix_if_present.
%
:- pred remove_suffix(string::in, string::in, string::out) is semidet.

% det_remove_suffix(String, Suffix) returns the same value as
% remove_suffix, except it throws an exception if String does not end
% with Suffix.
%
% WARNING: the argument order differs from both remove_prefix and
% remove_suffix_if_present.
%
:- func det_remove_suffix(string, string) = string.

% remove_suffix_if_present(Suffix, String) returns String minus Suffix
% if String ends with Suffix, and String if it doesn't.
%
% WARNING: the argument order differs from remove_suffix and
% det_remove_suffix.
%
:- func remove_suffix_if_present(string, string) = string.

% add_suffix(Suffix, Str) = StrSuffix:
%
% Does the same job as Str ++ Suffix = StrSuffix, but allows
% using list.map to add the same suffix to many strings.
%
:- func add_suffix(string, string) = string.

%-----%
%
% Transformations of strings.
%

% Convert the first character (if any) of a string to uppercase.
% Only letters (a-z) in the ASCII range are converted.
%
% This function transforms the initial code point of a string,
% whether or not the code point occurs as part of a combining sequence.
%
:- func capitalize_first(string) = string.
:- pred capitalize_first(string::in, string::out) is det.

```

```

% Convert the first character (if any) of a string to lowercase.
% Only letters (A-Z) in the ASCII range are converted.
%
% This function transforms the initial code point of a string,
% whether or not the code point occurs as part of a combining sequence.
%
:- func uncapitalize_first(string) = string.
:- pred uncapitalize_first(string::in, string::out) is det.

% Converts a string to uppercase.
% Only letters (A-Z) in the ASCII range are converted.
%
% This function transforms each code point individually.
% Letters that occur within a combining sequence will be converted,
% whereas the precomposed character equivalent to the combining
% sequence would not be converted. For example:
%
%   to_upper("a\u0301") ==> "A\u0301"    % decomposed
%   to_upper("\u00E1") ==> "\u00E1"    % precomposed
%
:- func to_upper(string::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred to_upper(string, string).
:- mode to_upper(in, uo) is det.
:- mode to_upper(in, in) is semidet.          % implied

% Converts a string to lowercase.
% Only letters (a-z) in the ASCII range are converted.
%
% This function transforms each code point individually.
% Letters that occur within a combining sequence will be converted,
% whereas the precomposed character equivalent to the combining
% sequence would not be converted. For example:
%
%   to_lower("A\u0301") ==> "a\u0301"    % decomposed
%   to_lower("\u00C1") ==> "\u00C1"    % precomposed
%
:- func to_lower(string::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred to_lower(string, string).
:- mode to_lower(in, uo) is det.
:- mode to_lower(in, in) is semidet.          % implied

% pad_left(String0, PadChar, Width, String):
%
% Insert PadChars at the left of String0 until it is at least as long
% as Width, giving String. Width is currently measured as the number
% of code points.
%
```

```

:- func pad_left(string, char, int) = string.
:- pred pad_left(string::in, char::in, int::in, string::out) is det.

    % pad_right(String0, PadChar, Width, String):
    %
    % Insert PadChars at the right of String0 until it is at least as long
    % as Width, giving String. Width is currently measured as the number
    % of code points.
    %
:- func pad_right(string, char, int) = string.
:- pred pad_right(string::in, char::in, int::in, string::out) is det.

    % chomp(String):
    %
    % Return String minus any single trailing newline character.
    %
:- func chomp(string) = string.

    % strip(String):
    %
    % Returns String minus any initial and trailing ASCII whitespace
    % characters, i.e. characters satisfying char.is_whitespace.
    %
:- func strip(string) = string.

    % lstrip(String):
    %
    % Return String minus any initial ASCII whitespace characters,
    % i.e. characters satisfying char.is_whitespace.
    %
:- func lstrip(string) = string.

    % rstrip(String):
    %
    % Returns String minus any trailing ASCII whitespace characters,
    % i.e. characters satisfying char.is_whitespace.
    %
:- func rstrip(string) = string.

    % lstrip_pred(Pred, String):
    %
    % Returns String minus the maximal prefix consisting entirely
    % of code points satisfying Pred.
    %
:- func lstrip_pred(pred(char)::in(pred(in) is semidet), string::in)
    = (string::out) is det.

```

```

% rstrip_pred(Pred, String):
%
% Returns String minus the maximal suffix consisting entirely
% of code points satisfying Pred.
%
:- func rstrip_pred(pred(char)::in(pred(in) is semidet), string::in)
   = (string::out) is det.

% replace(String0, Pattern, Subst, String):
%
% Replaces the first occurrence of Pattern in String0 with Subst to give
% String. Fails if Pattern does not occur in String0.
%
:- pred replace(string::in, string::in, string::in, string::uo) is semidet.

% replace_all(String0, Pattern, Subst, String):
%
% Replaces any occurrences of Pattern in String0 with Subst to give
% String.
%
% If Pattern is the empty string then Subst is inserted at every point
% in String0 except between two code units in an encoding of a code point.
% For example, these are true:
%
%   replace_all("", "", "|", "|")
%   replace_all("a", "", "|", "|a|")
%   replace_all("ab", "", "|", "|a|b|")
%
:- func replace_all(string::in, string::in, string::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred replace_all(string::in, string::in, string::in, string::uo) is det.

% word_wrap(Str, LineLen) = Wrapped:
%
% Wrapped is Str with newlines inserted between words (separated by ASCII
% space characters) so that at most LineLen code points appear on any line,
% and each line contains as many whole words as possible subject to that
% constraint. If any one word exceeds LineLen code points in length, then
% it will be broken over two (or more) lines. Sequences of whitespace
% characters are replaced by a single space.
%
% See char.is_whitespace for the definition of whitespace characters
% used by this predicate.
%
:- func word_wrap(string, int) = string.

% word_wrap_separator(Str, LineLen, BrokenWordSeparator) = Wrapped:
%
```

```

    % word_wrap_separator/3 is like word_wrap/2, except that words that
    % need to be broken up over multiple lines have BrokenWordSeparator
    % inserted between each pair of pieces. If the number of code points in
    % BrokenWordSeparator is greater than or equal to LineLen, then this
    % function ignores the separator, since it would leave no room on a line
    % for any actual words.
    %
:- func word_wrap_separator(string, int, string) = string.

%-----%
%
% Folds over the characters in strings.
%

    % foldl(Pred, String, !Acc):
    %
    % Pred is an accumulator predicate which is to be called for each
    % code point of the string String in turn.
    % If String contains ill-formed sequences, Pred is called for each
    % code unit in an ill-formed sequence. If strings use UTF-8 encoding,
    % U+FFFD is passed to Pred in place of each such code unit.
    % If strings use UTF-16 encoding, each code unit in an ill-formed sequence
    % is an unpaired surrogate code point, which will be passed to Pred.
    %
    % The initial value of the accumulator is !.Acc and the final value is
    % !:Acc.
    % (foldl(Pred, String, !Acc) is equivalent to
    %   to_char_list(String, Chars),
    %   list.foldl(Pred, Chars, !Acc)
    % but is implemented more efficiently.)
    %
:- func foldl(func(char, A) = A, string, A) = A.
:- pred foldl(pred(char, A, A), string, A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.

    % foldl2(Pred, String, !Acc1, !Acc2):
    % A variant of foldl with two accumulators.
    %
:- pred foldl2(pred(char, A, A, B, B), string, A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is multi),
  in, in, out, in, out) is multi.

% foldl_between(Pred, String, Start, End, !Acc)
% is equivalent to foldl(Pred, SubString, !Acc)
% where SubString = between(String, Start, End).
%
% Start and End are in terms of code units.
%
:- func foldl_between(func(char, A) = A, string, int, int, A) = A.
:- pred foldl_between(pred(char, A, A), string, int, int, A, A).
:- mode foldl_between(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, in,
  in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_between(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, in, in,
  di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_between(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, in,
  in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl_between(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, in,
  in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl_between(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, in,
  in, out) is multi.

% foldl2_between(Pred, String, Start, End, !Acc1, !Acc2)
% A variant of foldl_between with two accumulators.
%
% Start and End are in terms of code units.
%
:- pred foldl2_between(pred(char, A, A, B, B),
  string, int, int, A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2_between(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_between(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_between(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_between(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_between(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
  in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2_between(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is multi),
  in, in, in, in, out, in, out) is multi.

```

```

    % foldr(Pred, String, !Acc):
    % As foldl/4, except that processing proceeds right-to-left.
    %
:- func foldr(func(char, T) = T, string, T) = T.
:- pred foldr(pred(char, T, T), string, T, T).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, out) is multi.

    % foldr_between(Pred, String, Start, End, !Acc)
    % is equivalent to foldr(Pred, SubString, !Acc)
    % where SubString = between(String, Start, End).
    %
    % Start and End are in terms of code units.
    %
:- func foldr_between(func(char, T) = T, string, int, int, T) = T.
:- pred foldr_between(pred(char, T, T), string, int, int, T, T).
:- mode foldr_between(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, in,
    in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr_between(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, in, in,
    di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr_between(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, in,
    in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr_between(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, in,
    in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr_between(in(pred(in, in, out) is multi), in, in, in,
    in, out) is multi.

%-----%
%
% Formatting tables.
%

:- type justified_column
    ---> left(list(string))
    ; right(list(string)).

    % format_table(Columns, Separator) = Table:
    %
    % This function takes a list of columns and a column separator,
    % and returns a formatted table, where
    %
    % - the N'th line contains the N'th string in each column;
    % - that string will be padded to the width of the widest string

```

```

%   in that column;
% - each field will be left justified within that width if the column
%   has a "left()" wrapper, and right justified if it has a "right()"
%   wrapper;
% - the fields on each line are separated with Separator;
% - successive lines are separated by newlines.
%
% There won't be a newline at the end of Table, to allow callers to decide
% whether they want to add one or not.
%
% This predicate considers the length of a string to be the number of
% code points in the string. Note that this is only an approximation:
% it will be unaccurate in the presence of e.g. combining characters.
%
% This predicate requires all the columns to contain the same number
% of strings, and throws an exception if this is not the case.
%
% An example:
%
% format_table([right(["a", "bb", "ccc"]), left(["1", "22", "333"])],
%   " * ")
%
% would return the table:
%
%   a * 1
%  bb * 22
% ccc * 333
%
:- func format_table(list(justified_column), string) = string.

% format_table_max(Columns, Separator) does the same job as format_table,
% but allows the caller to associate a maximum width with each column.
% If some column had strings of e.g. lengths 18, 20, 35 and 45, then
% format_table would format that column as being 45 character wide
% in all rows, but if a call to format_table_max specified 30 as the
% max width of that column, then format_table_max would format that column
% as being 30 character wide in the first two rows, and would widen the
% column only when the value does not fit in the maximum, and in each case,
% it would widen the column only as much as necessary. In this example,
% the column would be 35 and 45 characters wide respectively in the
% last two rows.
%
:- func format_table_max(assoc_list(justified_column, maybe(int)), string)
  = string.

%-----%
%
```



```

% Converting strings to docs.
%

    % Convert a string to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func string_to_doc(string) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(string_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.string_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%
% Converting strings to values of builtin types.
%

    % Convert a string to an int. The string must contain only digits [0-
9],
    % optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign. If the string does
    % not match this syntax or the number is not in the range
    % [min_int + 1, max_int], to_int fails.
    %
:- pred to_int(string::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % Convert a signed base 10 string to an int. Throws an exception if the
    % string argument does not match the regexp [+]?[0-9]+ or the num-
ber is
    % not in the range [min_int + 1, max_int].
    %
:- func det_to_int(string) = int.

    % Convert a string in the specified base (2-36) to an int. The string
    % must contain one or more digits in the specified base, optionally
    % preceded by a plus or minus sign. For bases > 10, digits 10 to 35
    % are represented by the letters A-Z or a-z. If the string does not match
    % this syntax or the number is not in the range [min_int, max_int],
    % the predicate fails.
    %
:- pred base_string_to_int(int::in, string::in, int::out) is semidet.

    % Convert a signed base N string to an int. Throws an exception
    % if the string argument is not precisely an optional sign followed by
    % a non-empty string of base N digits, or if the number is not in
    % the range [min_int, max_int].
    %
:- func det_base_string_to_int(int, string) = int.

%-----%

```

```

    % Convert a string to a uint. The string must contain only digits [0-
9].
    % If the string does not match this syntax or the number is not
    % in the range [0, max_uint], to_uint fails.
    %
:- pred to_uint(string::in, uint::out) is semidet.

    % Convert a signed base 10 string to a uint. Throws an exception if the
    % string argument does not match the regexp [0-9]+ or the number is
    % not in the range [0, max_uint].
    %
:- func det_to_uint(string) = uint.

    % Convert a string in the specified base (2-36) to a uint. The string
    % must contain one or more digits in the specified base. For bases > 10,
    % digits 10 to 35 are represented by the letters A-Z or a-z. If the string
    % does not match this syntax or the number is not in the range
    % [0, max_uint], the predicate fails.
    %
:- pred base_string_to_uint(int::in, string::in, uint::out) is semidet.

    % Convert a signed base N string to a uint. Throws an exception
    % if the string argument is not precisely a non-empty string of base N
    % digits, or if the number is not in the range [0, max_uint].
    %
:- func det_base_string_to_uint(int, string) = uint.

%-----%

    % Convert a string to a float, returning infinity or -infinity if the
    % conversion overflows. Fails if the string is not a syntactically correct
    % float literal.
    %
:- pred to_float(string::in, float::out) is semidet.

    % Convert a string to a float, returning infinity or -infinity if the
    % conversion overflows. Throws an exception if the string is not a
    % syntactically correct float literal.
    %
:- func det_to_float(string) = float.

%-----%
%
% Converting values of builtin types to strings.
%

    % char_to_string(Char, String):

```

```

%
% Converts a character to a string, or vice versa.
% True if String is the well-formed string that encodes the code point
% Char; or, if strings are UTF-16 encoded, Char is a surrogate code
% point and String is the string that contains only that surrogate code
% point. Otherwise, 'char_to_string(Char, String)' is false.
%
% Throws an exception if Char is the null character or a code point that
% cannot be encoded in a string (namely, surrogate code points can-
not be
% encoded in UTF-8 strings).
%
:- func char_to_string(char::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred char_to_string(char, string).
:- mode char_to_string(in, uo) is det.
:- mode char_to_string(out, in) is semidet.

% A synonym for char_to_string/1.
%
:- func from_char(char::in) = (string::uo) is det.

% Convert an integer to a string in base 10.
% See int_to_base_string for the string format.
%
:- func int_to_string(int::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred int_to_string(int::in, string::uo) is det.

% A synonym for int_to_string/1.
%
:- func from_int(int::in) = (string::uo) is det.

% int_to_base_string(Int, Base, String):
%
% Convert an integer to a string in a given Base.
% String will consist of a minus sign (U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS)
% if Int is negative, followed by one or more decimal digits (0-9)
% or uppercase letters (A-Z). There will be no leading zeros.
%
% Base must be between 2 and 36, both inclusive; if it is not,
% the predicate will throw an exception.
%
:- func int_to_base_string(int::in, int::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred int_to_base_string(int::in, int::in, string::uo) is det.

% Convert an integer to a string in base 10 with commas as thousand
% separators.
%
```

```

:- func int_to_string_thousands(int::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % int_to_base_string_group(Int, Base, GroupLength, Separator, String):
    %
    % Convert an integer to a string in a given Base,
    % in the same format as int_to_base_string,
    % with Separator inserted between every GroupLength digits
    % (grouping from the end of the string).
    % If GroupLength is less than one, no separators will appear
    % in the output. Useful for formatting numbers like "1,300,000".
    %
    % Base must be between 2 and 36, both inclusive; if it is not,
    % the predicate will throw an exception.
    %
:- func int_to_base_string_group(int, int, int, string) = string.
:- mode int_to_base_string_group(in, in, in, in) = uo is det.

    % Convert an unsigned integer to a string in base 10.
    %
:- func uint_to_string(uint::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % Convert an unsigned integer to a string in base 16.
    % Alphabetic digits will be lowercase (e.g. a-f).
    %
:- func uint_to_hex_string(uint::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func uint_to_lc_hex_string(uint::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % Convert an unsigned integer to a string in base 16.
    % Alphabetic digits will be uppercase (e.g. A-F).
    %
:- func uint_to_uc_hex_string(uint::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % Convert an unsigned integer to a string in base 8.
    %
:- func uint_to_octal_string(uint::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % Convert a signed/unsigned 8/16/32/64 bit integer to a string.
    %
:- func int8_to_string(int8::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func uint8_to_string(uint8::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func int16_to_string(int16::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func uint16_to_string(uint16::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func int32_to_string(int32::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func uint32_to_string(uint32::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func int64_to_string(int64::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func uint64_to_string(uint64::in) = (string::uo) is det.

```

```

    % Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a string in base 16.
    % Alphabetic digits will be lowercase (e.g. a-f).
    %
:- func uint64_to_hex_string(uint64::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- func uint64_to_lc_hex_string(uint64::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a string in base 16.
    % Alphabetic digits will be uppercase (e.g. A-F).
    %
:- func uint64_to_uc_hex_string(uint64::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a string in base 8.
    %
:- func uint64_to_octal_string(uint64::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % Convert a float to a string.
    % In the current implementation, the resulting float will be in the form
    % that it was printed using the format string "%#.<prec>g".
    % <prec> will be in the range p to (p+2)
    % where p = floor(mantissa_digits * log2(base_radix) / log2(10)).
    % The precision chosen from this range will be such as to allow
    % a successful decimal -> binary conversion of the float.
    %
:- func float_to_string(float::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred float_to_string(float::in, string::uo) is det.

    % A synonym for float_to_string/1.
    %
:- func from_float(float::in) = (string::uo) is det.

    % Convert a c_pointer to a string. The format is "c_pointer(0xXXXX)"
    % where XXXX is the hexadecimal representation of the pointer.
    %
:- func c_pointer_to_string(c_pointer::in) = (string::uo) is det.
:- pred c_pointer_to_string(c_pointer::in, string::uo) is det.

    % A synonym for c_pointer_to_string/1.
    %
:- func from_c_pointer(c_pointer::in) = (string::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Converting values of arbitrary types to strings.
%

    % string(X): Returns a canonicalized string representation of the value X
    % using the standard Mercury operators.

```

```

%
:- func string(T) = string.

% As above, but using the supplied table of operators.
%
:- func string_ops(ops.table, T) = string.

% string_ops_noncanon(NonCanon, OpTable, X, String)
%
% As above, but the caller specifies what behaviour should occur for
% non-canonical terms (i.e. terms where multiple representations
% may compare as equal):
%
% - 'do_not_allow' will throw an exception if (any subterm of)
%   the argument is not canonical;
% - 'canonicalize' will substitute a string indicating the presence
%   of a non-canonical subterm;
% - 'include_details_cc' will show the structure of any non-canonical
%   subterms, but can only be called from a committed choice context.
%
:- pred string_ops_noncanon(noncanon_handling, ops.table, T, string).
:- mode string_ops_noncanon(in(do_not_allow), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode string_ops_noncanon(in(canonicalize), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode string_ops_noncanon(in(include_details_cc), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode string_ops_noncanon(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi.

%-----%
%
% Converting values to strings based on a format string.
%

:- type poly_type
    --->    f(float)
           ;    i(int)
           ;    i8(int8)
           ;    i16(int16)
           ;    i32(int32)
           ;    i64(int64)
           ;    u(uint)
           ;    u8(uint8)
           ;    u16(uint16)
           ;    u32(uint32)
           ;    u64(uint64)
           ;    s(string)
           ;    c(char).

% A function similar to sprintf() in C.

```

```

%
% For example,
%   format("%s %i %c %f\n",
%       [s("Square-root of"), i(2), c('='), f(1.41)], String)
% will return
%   String = "Square-root of 2 = 1.41\n".
%
% The following options available in C are supported: flags [0+--# ],
% a field width (or *), and a precision (could be a ".*").
%
% Valid conversion character types are {dioxXucsfeEgGp%}. %n is not
% supported. format will not return the length of the string.
%
% conv  var          output form.      effect of '#'.
% char. type(s).
%
% d     int          signed integer
% i     int          signed integer
% o     int, uint    unsigned octal    with '0' prefix
% x,X   int, uint    unsigned hex     with '0x', '0X' prefix
% u     int, uint    unsigned integer
% c     char         character
% s     string       string
% f     float        rational number  with '.', if precision 0
% e,E   float        [-]m.dxxxxE+-xx  with '.', if precision 0
% g,G   float        either e or f    with trailing zeros.
% p     int, uint    integer
%
% The valid conversion characters for int8, int16, int32 and int64
% are the same as for int, and the valid conversion characters for
% uint8, uint16, uint32 and uint64 are the same as for uint.
%
% An option of zero will cause any padding to be zeros rather than spaces.
% A '-' will cause the output to be left-justified in its 'space'.
% (Without a '-', the default is for fields to be right-justified.)
% A '+' forces a sign to be printed. This is not sensible for string
% and character output. A ' ' causes a space to be printed before a thing
% if there is no sign there. The other option is the '#', which modifies
% the output string's format. These options are normally put directly
% after the '%'.
%
% Notes:
%
% %#.0e, %#.0E now prints a '.' before the 'e'.
%
% Asking for more precision than a float actually has will result in
% potentially misleading output.

```

```

%
% Numbers are now rounded by precision value, not truncated as previously.
%
% The implementation uses the sprintf() function in C grades,
% so the actual output will depend on the C standard library.
%
:- func format(string, list(poly_type)) = string.
:- pred format(string::in, list(poly_type)::in, string::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

93 table_statistics

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2007 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: table_statistics.m.
% Author: zs.
% Stability: low.
%
% This file is automatically imported, as if via "- use_module", into every
% module that contains a 'pragma memo' that asks the compiler to create
% a predicate for returning statistics about the memo table. It defines
% the data structure that this predicate will return, and some operations
% on this data structure.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module table_statistics.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module maybe.

:- type proc_table_statistics
    ---> proc_table_statistics(
        call_table_stats          :: table_stats_curr_prev,

```



```

        maybe_answer_table_stats    :: maybe(table_stats_curr_prev)
    ).

:- type table_stats_curr_prev
    ---> table_stats_curr_prev(
        current_stats                :: table_stats,
        stats_at_last_call           :: table_stats
    ).

:- type table_stats
    ---> table_stats(
        num_lookups                  :: int,
        num_lookups_is_dupl         :: int,
        step_statistics              :: list(table_step_stats)
    ).

% The definition of this type be an enum whose implementation matches
% the type MR_TableTrieStep in runtime/mercury_tabling.h. It should also
% be kept in sync with the type table_trie_step in hlds_pred.m.
%
:- type table_step_kind
    ---> table_step_dummy
    ; table_step_int
    ; table_step_char
    ; table_step_string
    ; table_step_float
    ; table_step_enum
    ; table_step_foreign_enum
    ; table_step_general
    ; table_step_general_addr
    ; table_step_general_poly
    ; table_step_general_poly_addr
    ; table_step_typeinfo
    ; table_step_typeclassinfo
    ; table_step_promise_implied
    ; table_step_int8
    ; table_step_uint8
    ; table_step_int16
    ; table_step_uint16
    ; table_step_int32
    ; table_step_uint32
    ; table_step_int64
    ; table_step_uint64.

:- type table_step_stats
    ---> table_step_stats(
        table_step_var_name          :: string,

```

```

        table_step_num_lookups           :: int,
        table_step_num_lookups_is_dupl   :: int,
        table_step_detail                 :: table_step_stat_details
    ).

:- type table_step_stat_details
    ---> step_stats_none
    ;    step_stats_start(
        start_num_node_allocs           :: int,
        start_num_node_bytes            :: int
    )
    ;    step_stats_enum(
        enum_num_node_allocs            :: int,
        enum_num_node_bytes             :: int
    )
    ;    step_stats_hash(
        hash_num_table_allocs           :: int,
        hash_num_table_bytes            :: int,
        hash_num_link_chunk_allocs      :: int,
        hash_num_link_chunk_bytes       :: int,
        hash_num_num_key_compares_not_dupl :: int,
        hash_num_num_key_compares_dupl  :: int,
        hash_num_resizes                 :: int,
        hash_resizes_num_old_entries     :: int,
        hash_resizes_num_new_entries     :: int
    )
    ;    step_stats_du(
        du_num_node_allocs               :: int,
        du_num_node_bytes                :: int,
        du_num_arg_lookups                :: int,
        du_num_exist_lookups              :: int,

        du_enum_num_node_allocs          :: int,
        du_enum_num_node_bytes           :: int,

        du_hash_num_table_allocs         :: int,
        du_hash_num_table_bytes          :: int,
        du_hash_num_link_chunk_allocs    :: int,
        du_hash_num_link_chunk_bytes     :: int,
        du_hash_num_num_key_compares_not_dupl :: int,
        du_hash_num_num_key_compares_dupl  :: int,
        du_hash_num_resizes               :: int,
        du_hash_resizes_num_old_entries   :: int,
        du_hash_resizes_num_new_entries   :: int
    )
    ;    step_stats_poly(
        poly_du_num_node_allocs          :: int,

```

```

        poly_du_num_node_bytes           :: int,
        poly_du_num_arg_lookups          :: int,
        poly_du_num_exist_lookups        :: int,

        poly_enum_num_node_allocs        :: int,
        poly_enum_num_node_bytes         :: int,

        poly_hash_num_table_allocs       :: int,
        poly_hash_num_table_bytes        :: int,
        poly_hash_num_link_chunk_allocs  :: int,
        poly_hash_num_link_chunk_bytes   :: int,
        poly_hash_num_num_key_compares_not_dupl :: int,
        poly_hash_num_num_key_compares_dupl :: int,
        poly_hash_num_resizes            :: int,
        poly_hash_resizes_num_old_entries :: int,
        poly_hash_resizes_num_new_entries :: int
    ).

:- func table_stats_difference(table_stats, table_stats) = table_stats.

:- pred write_table_stats(table_stats::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_table_stats(io.text_output_stream::in, table_stats::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % In grades that don't support tabling, all calls to get tabling stats
    % will return these dummy statistics.
    %
:- func dummy_proc_table_statistics = proc_table_statistics.

%-----%

```

94 term

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2000,2003-2009,2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%

```

```

% This file provides a type 'term' used to represent Herbrand terms,
% and various predicates to manipulate terms and substitutions.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module term.
:- interface.

:- import_module enum.
:- import_module integer.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module term_context.

%-----%
%
% The term type represents logic terms (Herbrand terms, in the terminology
% of logic programming theory).
%
% The term type is polymorphic. The intention is to allow terms representing
% different kinds of things to specify a different type parameter. Since
% e.g. term(type_a) is a different type from e.g. term(type_b), this should
% prevent terms of different kinds from being accidentally mixed up.
%
% For the predicates that operate on more than one term, such as unify_term,
% all the terms must use variables from the same varset.
% (You can use varset.merge_renaming to combine two different varsets.)
%

:- type term(T)
    --->    functor(
            const,
            list(term(T)),
            term_context
        )
    ;      variable(
            var(T),
            term_context
        ).

:- type var(T).

% In terms constructed by library/mercury_term_parser.m, a functor
% can have arguments *only* if its const is atom(...). If it is integer,
% string, float or implementation_defined, then its argument list
% is guaranteed to be [].

```

```

:- type const
    ---> atom(string)
    ; integer(
        integer_base      :: integer_base,
        integer_value     :: integer,
        integer_signedness :: signedness,
        integer_size      :: integer_size
    )
    ; string(string)
    ; float(float)
    ; implementation_defined(string).

:- type integer_base
    ---> base_2
    ; base_8
    ; base_10
    ; base_16.

:- type signedness
    ---> signed
    ; unsigned.

:- type integer_size
    ---> size_word
    ; size_8_bit
    ; size_16_bit
    ; size_32_bit
    ; size_64_bit.

:- type generic
    ---> generic.

:- type term == term(generic).
:- type var == var(generic).

%-----%
%
% These predicates manage the supply of variables.
%

:- type var_supply(T).

    % init_var_supply(VarSupply):
    %
    % Returns a fresh var_supply for producing fresh variables.
    %

:- func init_var_supply = var_supply(T).

```

```

:- pred init_var_supply(var_supply(T)).
:- mode init_var_supply(out) is det.
:- mode init_var_supply(in) is semidet. % implied

    % create_var(Var, !VarSupply):
    %
    % Create a fresh variable (var) and return the updated var_supply.
    %
:- pred create_var(var(T)::out, var_supply(T)::in, var_supply(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % from_int/1 should only be applied to integers returned by to_int/1, and
    % from_uint/1 should only be applied to integers returned by to_uint/1.
:- instance enum(var(_)).
:- instance uenum(var(_)).

    % var_to_int(Variable):
    % var_to_uint(Variable):
    %
    % Return a unique number associated with this variable w.r.t.
    % its originating var_supply.
    %
:- func var_to_int(var(T)) = int.
:- pred var_to_int(var(T)::in, int::out) is det.
:- func var_to_uint(var(T)) = uint.
:- pred var_to_uint(var(T)::in, uint::out) is det.

%-----%

:- type renaming(T) == map(var(T), var(T)).
:- type renaming    == renaming(generic).

:- type substitution(T) == map(var(T), term(T)).
:- type substitution == substitution(generic).

%-----%

    % generic_term(Term) is true iff Term is a term of type
    % 'term' i.e. 'term(generic)'. It is useful because in some instances
    % it doesn't matter what the type of a term is, and passing it to this
    % predicate will ground the type avoiding unbound type variable warnings.
    %
    % This predicate is obsolete because its job can now be done with
    % a with_type annotation, such as 'Term : term(generic)'.
    %
:- pred generic_term(term::in) is det.

```

```

:- pragma obsolete(pred(generic_term/1)).

    % Coerce a term of type T into a term of type U.
    %
:- func coerce(term(T)) = term(U).
:- pred coerce(term(T)::in, term(U)::out) is det.

    % Coerce a var of type T into a var of type U.
    %
:- func coerce_var(var(T)) = var(U).
:- pred coerce_var(var(T)::in, var(U)::out) is det.

    % Coerce a var_supply of type T into a var_supply of type U.
    %
:- func coerce_var_supply(var_supply(T)) = var_supply(U).
:- pred coerce_var_supply(var_supply(T)::in, var_supply(U)::out) is det.

%-----%

:- type term.context == term_context.term_context.

    % Return the context of a term.
    %
:- func get_term_context(term(T)) = term.context.

    % Initialize the term context when reading in (or otherwise constructing)
    % a term.
    %
:- func context_init(string, int) = context.
:- pred context_init(string::in, int::in, context::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(context_init/2), [term_context.context_init/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(context_init/3), [term_context.context_init/2]).

    % Return a dummy term context.
    %
:- func dummy_context_init = context.
:- func context_init = context.
:- pred context_init(context::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(dummy_context_init/0), [term_context.dummy_context/0]).
:- pragma obsolete(func(context_init/0), [term_context.dummy_context/0]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(context_init/1), [term_context.dummy_context/0]).

:- pred is_dummy_context(context::in) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(is_dummy_context/1),
    [term_context.is_dummy_context/1]).

    % Given a term context, return the source file.

```

```

%
:- func context_file(context) = string.
:- pred context_file(context::in, string::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(context_file/1), [term_context.context_file/1]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(context_file/2), [term_context.context_file/1]).

% Given a term context, return the source line number.
%
:- func context_line(context) = int.
:- pred context_line(context::in, int::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(context_line/1), [term_context.context_line/1]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(context_line/2), [term_context.context_line/1]).

%-----%

:- pred decimal_term_to_int(term(T)::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(decimal_term_to_int/2),
    [term_int.decimal_term_to_int/2]).

:- pred term_to_int(term(T)::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_int8(term(T)::in, int8::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_int16(term(T)::in, int16::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_int32(term(T)::in, int32::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_int64(term(T)::in, int64::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_int/2), [term_int.term_to_int/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_int8/2), [term_int.term_to_int8/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_int16/2), [term_int.term_to_int16/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_int32/2), [term_int.term_to_int32/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_int64/2), [term_int.term_to_int64/2]).

:- pred term_to_uint(term(T)::in, uint::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_uint8(term(T)::in, uint8::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_uint16(term(T)::in, uint16::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_uint32(term(T)::in, uint32::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_uint64(term(T)::in, uint64::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_uint/2), [term_int.term_to_uint/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_uint8/2), [term_int.term_to_uint8/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_uint16/2), [term_int.term_to_uint16/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_uint32/2), [term_int.term_to_uint32/2]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_to_uint64/2), [term_int.term_to_uint64/2]).

:- func int_to_decimal_term(int, context) = term(T).
:- func int8_to_decimal_term(int8, context) = term(T).
:- func int16_to_decimal_term(int16, context) = term(T).
:- func int32_to_decimal_term(int32, context) = term(T).
:- func int64_to_decimal_term(int64, context) = term(T).
:- pragma obsolete(func(int_to_decimal_term/2),

```



```

    [term_int.int_to_decimal_term/2])).
:- pragma obsolete(func(int8_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.int8_to_decimal_term/2])).
:- pragma obsolete(func(int16_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.int16_to_decimal_term/2])).
:- pragma obsolete(func(int32_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.int32_to_decimal_term/2])).
:- pragma obsolete(func(int64_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.int64_to_decimal_term/2])).

:- func uint_to_decimal_term(uint, context) = term(T).
:- func uint8_to_decimal_term(uint8, context) = term(T).
:- func uint16_to_decimal_term(uint16, context) = term(T).
:- func uint32_to_decimal_term(uint32, context) = term(T).
:- func uint64_to_decimal_term(uint64, context) = term(T).
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.uint_to_decimal_term/2])).
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint8_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.uint8_to_decimal_term/2])).
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint16_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.uint16_to_decimal_term/2])).
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint32_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.uint32_to_decimal_term/2])).
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint64_to_decimal_term/2),
    [term_int.uint64_to_decimal_term/2])).

%-----%
%
% Predicates that look for variables in terms, possibly after a substitution.
%

    % occurs(Term, Var, Substitution):
    %
    % True iff Var occurs in the term resulting after applying Substitution
    % to Term. Var must not be mapped by Substitution.
    %
:- pred occurs(term(T)::in, var(T)::in, substitution(T)::in) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(occurs/3),
    [term_subst.var_occurs_in_subst_term/3])).

    % As above, except for a list of terms rather than a single term.
    %
:- pred occurs_list(list(term(T))::in, var(T)::in, substitution(T)::in)
    is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(occurs_list/3),
    [term_subst.var_occurs_in_subst_terms/3])).

```

```

    % is_ground(Term) is true iff Term contains no variables.
    %
:- pred is_ground(term(T)::in) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(is_ground/1),
    [term_subst.term_is_ground/1]).

    % is_ground_in_bindings(Term, Bindings) is true iff
    % all variables contained in Term are mapped to ground terms by Bindings.
    %
:- pred is_ground_in_bindings(term(T)::in, substitution(T)::in) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(is_ground_in_bindings/2),
    [term_subst.term_is_ground_in_bindings/2]).

%-----%
%
% Rename predicates that specify the substitution by giving the
% variable/variable pair or pairs directly.
%

    % rename_var_in_term(Var, ReplacementVar, Term0, Term):
    %
    % Replace all occurrences of Var in Term0 with ReplacementVar,
    % and return the result in Term.
    %
:- pred rename_var_in_term(var(T)::in, var(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(rename_var_in_term/4),
    [term_subst.rename_var_in_term/4]).

    % rename_var_in_terms(Var, ReplacementVar, Terms0, Terms):
    %
    % Replace all occurrences of Var in Terms0 with ReplacementVar,
    % and return the result in Terms.
    %
:- pred rename_var_in_terms(var(T)::in, var(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(rename_var_in_terms/4),
    [term_subst.rename_var_in_terms/4]).

%-----%
%
% Rename predicates that specify the rename by giving an explicit
% variable to variable map.
%

    % apply_renaming_in_var(Renaming, Var0, Var):
    %

```

```

    % Apply Renaming in Var0, and return the result as Var.
    %
:- pred apply_renaming_in_var(renaming(T)::in,
    var(T)::in, var(T)::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(apply_renaming_in_var/3),
    [term_subst.apply_renaming_in_var/3]).

    % apply_renaming_in_vars(Renaming, Vars0, Vars):
    %
    % Apply Renaming in Vars0, and return the result as Vars.
    %
:- pred apply_renaming_in_vars(renaming(T)::in,
    list(var(T))::in, list(var(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(apply_renaming_in_vars/3),
    [term_subst.apply_renaming_in_vars/3]).

    % apply_renaming_in_term(Renaming, Term0, Term):
    %
    % Apply Renaming in Term0, and return the result as Term.
    %
:- pred apply_renaming_in_term(renaming(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(apply_renaming_in_term/3),
    [term_subst.apply_renaming_in_term/3]).

    % apply_renaming_in_terms(Renaming, Terms0, Terms):
    %
    % Apply Renaming in Terms0, and return the result as Terms.
    %
:- pred apply_renaming_in_terms(renaming(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(apply_renaming_in_terms/3),
    [term_subst.apply_renaming_in_terms/3]).

%-----%
%
% Substitution predicates that specify the substitution by giving the
% variable/term pair or pairs directly.
%

    % substitute_var_in_term(Var, ReplacementTerm, Term0, Term):
    %
    % Replace all occurrences of Var in Term0 with ReplacementTerm,
    % and return the result in Term.
    %
:- pred substitute_var_in_term(var(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.

```

```

:- pragma obsolete(pred(substitute_var_in_term/4),
  [term_subst.substitute_var_in_term/4]).

% substitute_var_in_terms(Var, ReplacementTerm, Terms0, Terms):
%
% Replace all occurrences of Var in Terms0 with ReplacementTerm,
% and return the result in Terms.
%
:- pred substitute_var_in_terms(var(T)::in, term(T)::in,
  list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(substitute_var_in_terms/4),
  [term_subst.substitute_var_in_terms/4]).

% substitute_corresponding_in_term(Vars, ReplacementTerms, Term0, Term):
%
% Replace all occurrences of variables in Vars in Term0 with
% the corresponding term in ReplacementTerms, and return the result
% as Term. If Vars contains duplicates, or if Vars and ReplacementTerms
% have different lengths, the behaviour is undefined and probably harmful.
%
:- pred substitute_corresponding_in_term(list(var(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
  term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(substitute_corresponding_in_term/4),
  [term_subst.substitute_corresponding_in_term/4]).

% substitute_corresponding_in_terms(Vars, ReplacementTerms, Terms0, Terms):
%
% Replace all occurrences of variables in Vars in Terms0 with
% the corresponding term in ReplacementTerms, and return the result
% as Terms. If Vars contains duplicates, or if Vars and ReplacementTerms
% have different lengths, the behaviour is undefined and probably harmful.
%
:- pred substitute_corresponding_in_terms(list(var(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
  list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(substitute_corresponding_in_terms/4),
  [term_subst.substitute_corresponding_in_terms/4]).

%-----%
%
% Substitution predicates that specify the substitution by giving
% an explicit variable to term map.
%

% apply_substitution_in_term(Substitution, Term0, Term):
%
% Apply Substitution to Term0 and return the result as Term.
%
```

```

:- pred apply_substitution_in_term(substitution(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(apply_substitution_in_term/3),
    [term_subst.apply_substitution_in_term/3]).

    % apply_substitution_in_terms(Substitution, Terms0, Terms):
    %
    % Apply Substitution to Terms0 and return the result as Terms.
    %
:- pred apply_substitution_in_terms(substitution(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(apply_substitution_in_terms/3),
    [term_subst.apply_substitution_in_terms/3]).

    % apply_rec_substitution_in_term(Substitution, Term0, Term):
    %
    % Recursively apply Substitution to Term0 until no more substitutions
    % can be applied, and then return the result as Term.
    %
:- pred apply_rec_substitution_in_term(substitution(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(apply_rec_substitution_in_term/3),
    [term_subst.apply_rec_substitution_in_term/3]).

    % apply_rec_substitution_in_terms(Substitution, Terms0, Terms):
    %
    % Recursively apply Substitution to Terms0 until no more substitutions
    % can be applied, and then return the result as Terms.
    %
:- pred apply_rec_substitution_in_terms(substitution(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(apply_rec_substitution_in_terms/3),
    [term_subst.apply_rec_substitution_in_terms/3]).

%-----%
%
% Conversions between variables and terms.
%

    % Convert a list of terms which are all variables into
    % a list of those variables. Throw an exception if the list contains
    % any terms that are not variables.
    %
:- func term_list_to_var_list(list(term(T))) = list(var(T)).
:- pragma obsolete(func(term_list_to_var_list/1),
    [term_subst.term_list_to_var_list/1]).

```

```

    % Convert a list of terms which are all variables into
    % a list of those variables.
    %
:- pred term_list_to_var_list(list(term(T))::in, list(var(T))::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(term_list_to_var_list/2),
    [term_subst.term_list_to_var_list/2]).

    % Convert a list of variables into a list of terms, each containing
    % one of those variables.
    %
:- func var_list_to_term_list(list(var(T))) = list(term(T)).
:- pred var_list_to_term_list(list(var(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(var_list_to_term_list/1),
    [term_subst.var_list_to_term_list/1]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(var_list_to_term_list/2),
    [term_subst.var_list_to_term_list/2]).

%-----%
%
% Predicates to unify terms.
%

    % unify_term(TermA, TermB, !Subst):
    %
    % Unify (with occur check) two terms with respect to the current
    % substitution, and update that substitution as necessary.
    %
:- pred unify_term(term(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    substitution(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(unify_term/4), [term_unify.unify_terms/4]).

    % unify_term_list(TermsA, TermsB, !Subst):
    %
    % Unify (with occur check) two lists of terms with respect to the current
    % substitution, and update that substitution as necessary.
    % Fail if the lists are not of equal length.
    %
:- pred unify_term_list(list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
    substitution(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(unify_term_list/4), [term_unify.unify_term_lists/4]).

    % unify_term_dont_bind(TermA, TermB, DontBindVars, !Subst):
    %
    % Do the same job as unify_term(TermA, TermB, !Subst), but fail
    % if any of the variables in DontBindVars would become bound
    % by the unification.
    %

```

```

:- pred unify_term_dont_bind(term(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    list(var(T))::in, substitution(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(unify_term_dont_bind/5),
    [term_unify.unify_terms_dont_bind/5]).

    % unify_term_list_dont_bind(TermsA, TermsB, DontBindVars, !Subst):
    %
    % Do the same job as unify_term_list(TermsA, TermsB, !Subst), but fail
    % if any of the variables in DontBindVars would become bound
    % by the unification.
    %
:- pred unify_term_list_dont_bind(list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
    list(var(T))::in, substitution(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(unify_term_list_dont_bind/5),
    [term_unify.unify_term_lists_dont_bind/5]).

%-----%
%
% Predicates to test subsumption.
%

    % list_subsumes(TermsA, TermsB, Subst):
    %
    % Succeeds iff the list TermsA subsumes (is more general than) TermsB,
    % producing a substitution which, when applied to TermsA, will give TermsB.
    %
:- pred list_subsumes(list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
    substitution(T)::out) is semidet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(list_subsumes/3),
    [term_unify.first_term_list_subsumes_second/3]).

%-----%
%
% Predicates that list the variables in one or more terms.
%

    % vars_in_term(Term, Vars):
    %
    % Vars is the list of variables contained in Term, in the order
    % obtained by traversing the term depth first, left-to-right.
    %
:- func vars(term(T)) = list(var(T)).
:- pred vars(term(T)::in, list(var(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(vars/1), [term_vars.vars_in_term/1]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(vars/2), [term_vars.vars_in_term/2]).

    % As above, but with an accumulator: add the variables in the term

```

```

    % to the front of the initial value of the accumulator.
    %
:- func vars_2(term(T), list(var(T))) = list(var(T)).
:- pred vars_2(term(T)::in, list(var(T))::in, list(var(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(vars_2/2), [term_vars.vars_in_term_acc/3]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(vars_2/3), [term_vars.vars_in_term_acc/3]).

    % vars_in_terms(Terms, Vars):
    %
    % Vars is the list of variables contained in Terms, in the order
    % obtained by traversing the list of terms depth-first, left-to-right.
    %
:- func vars_list(list(term(T))) = list(var(T)).
:- pred vars_list(list(term(T))::in, list(var(T))::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(vars_list/1), [term_vars.vars_in_terms/1]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(vars_list/2), [term_vars.vars_in_terms/2]).

    % term_contains_var(Term, Var):
    %
    % True if Term contains Var. The second mode returns all the variables
    % in Term, one at a time.
    %
:- pred contains_var(term(T), var(T)).
:- mode contains_var(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode contains_var(in, out) is nondet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(contains_var/2), [term_vars.term_contains_var/2]).

    % terms_contain_var(Terms, Var):
    %
    % True if Terms contains Var. The second mode returns all the variables
    % in Terms, one at a time.
    %
:- pred contains_var_list(list(term(T)), var(T)).
:- mode contains_var_list(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode contains_var_list(in, out) is nondet.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(contains_var_list/2), [term_vars.terms_contain_var/2]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

95 term_context

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%

```



```

% Copyright (C) 1993-2000,2003-2009,2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term_context.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file contains a type, term_context, that describes where each part
% of a term occurs in a file, and the operations associated with it.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module term_context.
:- interface.

%-----%

:- type term_context
    ---> context(
        context_filename    :: string,
        context_linenumber  :: int
    ).

    % Initialize the term context when reading in (or otherwise constructing)
    % a term.
    %
:- func context_init(string, int) = term_context.

    % Return a dummy term context.
    %
:- func dummy_context = term_context.

    % Is the given context a dummy context, as returned by dummy_context_init?
    %
:- pred is_dummy_context(term_context::in) is semidet.

    % Given a term context, return the source file.
    %
:- func context_file(term_context) = string.

    % Given a term context, return the source line number.
    %
:- func context_line(term_context) = int.

```

```
%-----%
%-----%
```

96 term_conversion

```
%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2015-2018 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term_conversion.m.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file provides predicates to convert values of arbitrary types to terms,
% and vice versa.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module term_conversion.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module term.
:- import_module type_desc.
:- import_module univ.

%-----%
%
% Types that record the results of term to type conversions.
%

:- type term_to_type_result(T, U)
    --->    ok(T)
    ;      error(term_to_type_error(U)).

:- type term_to_type_result(T) == term_to_type_result(T, generic).

:- type term_to_type_error(T)
    --->    type_error(
            term(T),
            type_desc.type_desc,
            context,
```

```

        term_to_type_context
    )
;   mode_error(
    var(T),
    term_to_type_context
    ).

:- type term_to_type_context == list(term_to_type_arg_context).

:- type term_to_type_arg_context
    --->   arg_context(
            const,      % functor
            int,        % argument number (starting from 1)
            context     % filename & line number
        ).

%-----%
%
% The following predicates can convert values of (almost) any type
% to the type term and back again.
%

% try_term_to_type(Term, Result):
%
% Try to convert the given term to a ground value of type T.
% If successful, return 'ok(X)' where X is the converted value.
% If Term is not ground, return 'mode_error(Var, Context)',
% where Var is a variable occurring in Term.
% If Term is not a valid term of the specified type, return
% 'type_error(SubTerm, ExpectedType, Context, ArgContexts)',
% where SubTerm is a sub-term of Term and ExpectedType is the type
% expected for that part of Term.
% Context specifies the file and line number where the
% offending part of the term was read in from, if available.
% ArgContexts specifies the path from the root of the term
% to the offending subterm.
%

:- func try_term_to_type(term(U)) = term_to_type_result(T, U).
:- pred try_term_to_type(term(U)::in, term_to_type_result(T, U)::out) is det.

% term_to_type(Term, Type) :- try_term_to_type(Term, ok(Type)).
%

:- pred term_to_type(term(U)::in, T::out) is semidet.

% Like term_to_type, but calls error/1 rather than failing.
%

:- func det_term_to_type(term(_)) = T.

```

```

:- pred det_term_to_type(term(_)::in, T::out) is det.

    % Converts a value to a term representation of that value.
    %
:- func type_to_term(T) = term(_).
:- pred type_to_term(T::in, term(_)::out) is det.

    % Convert the value stored in the univ (as distinct from the univ itself)
    % to a term.
    %
:- func univ_to_term(univ) = term(_).
:- pred univ_to_term(univ::in, term(_)::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

97 term_int

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2000,2003-2009,2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term_in.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file provides ways to test whether terms represent integers,
% and ways to construct terms representing integers.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module term_int.
:- interface.

:- import_module term.

%-----%

:- pred decimal_term_to_int(term(T)::in, int::out) is semidet.

```

```

:- pred term_to_int(term(T)::in, int::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_int8(term(T)::in, int8::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_int16(term(T)::in, int16::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_int32(term(T)::in, int32::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_int64(term(T)::in, int64::out) is semidet.

:- pred term_to_uint(term(T)::in, uint::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_uint8(term(T)::in, uint8::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_uint16(term(T)::in, uint16::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_uint32(term(T)::in, uint32::out) is semidet.
:- pred term_to_uint64(term(T)::in, uint64::out) is semidet.

:- func int_to_decimal_term(int, context) = term(T).
:- func int8_to_decimal_term(int8, context) = term(T).
:- func int16_to_decimal_term(int16, context) = term(T).
:- func int32_to_decimal_term(int32, context) = term(T).
:- func int64_to_decimal_term(int64, context) = term(T).

:- func uint_to_decimal_term(uint, context) = term(T).
:- func uint8_to_decimal_term(uint8, context) = term(T).
:- func uint16_to_decimal_term(uint16, context) = term(T).
:- func uint32_to_decimal_term(uint32, context) = term(T).
:- func uint64_to_decimal_term(uint64, context) = term(T).

%-----%
%-----%

```

98 term_subst

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2000,2003-2009,2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term_subst.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file provides operations that perform substitutions of various kinds
% on terms.
%
%-----%

```

```

%-----%

:- module term_subst.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module term.

%-----%
%
% Predicates that look for variables in terms, possibly after a substitution.
%

    % var_occurs_in_subst_term(Var, Substitution, Term):
    %
    % True iff Var occurs in the term resulting after applying Substitution
    % to Term. Var must not be mapped by Substitution.
    %
:- pred var_occurs_in_subst_term(var(T)::in, substitution(T)::in,
    term(T)::in) is semidet.

    % As above, except for a list of terms rather than a single term.
    %
:- pred var_occurs_in_subst_terms(var(T)::in, substitution(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in) is semidet.

    % term_is_ground(Term) is true iff Term contains no variables.
    %
:- pred term_is_ground(term(T)::in) is semidet.

    % term_is_ground_in_bindings(Term, Bindings) is true iff
    % all variables contained in Term are mapped to ground terms by Bindings.
    %
:- pred term_is_ground_in_bindings(term(T)::in, substitution(T)::in)
    is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Rename predicates that specify the substitution by giving the
% variable/variable pair or pairs directly.
%

    % rename_var_in_term(Var, ReplacementVar, Term0, Term):
    %
    % Replace all occurrences of Var in Term0 with ReplacementVar,
    % and return the result in Term.
    %

```

```

:- pred rename_var_in_term(var(T)::in, var(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.

    % rename_var_in_terms(Var, ReplacementVar, Terms0, Terms):
    %
    % Replace all occurrences of Var in Terms0 with ReplacementVar,
    % and return the result in Terms.
    %
:- pred rename_var_in_terms(var(T)::in, var(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Rename predicates that specify the rename by giving an explicit
% variable to variable map.
%

    % apply_renaming_in_var(Renaming, Var0, Var):
    %
    % Apply Renaming in Var0, and return the result as Var.
    %
:- pred apply_renaming_in_var(renaming(T)::in,
    var(T)::in, var(T)::out) is det.

    % apply_renaming_in_vars(Renaming, Vars0, Vars):
    %
    % Apply Renaming in Vars0, and return the result as Vars.
    %
:- pred apply_renaming_in_vars(renaming(T)::in,
    list(var(T))::in, list(var(T))::out) is det.

    % apply_renaming_in_term(Renaming, Term0, Term):
    %
    % Apply Renaming in Term0, and return the result as Term.
    %
:- pred apply_renaming_in_term(renaming(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.

    % apply_renaming_in_terms(Renaming, Terms0, Terms):
    %
    % Apply Renaming in Terms0, and return the result as Terms.
    %
:- pred apply_renaming_in_terms(renaming(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.

%-----%
%
```

```

% Substitution predicates that specify the substitution by giving the
% variable/term pair or pairs directly.
%

% substitute_var_in_term(Var, ReplacementTerm, Term0, Term):
%
% Replace all occurrences of Var in Term0 with ReplacementTerm,
% and return the result in Term.
%
:- pred substitute_var_in_term(var(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.

% substitute_var_in_terms(Var, ReplacementTerm, Terms0, Terms):
%
% Replace all occurrences of Var in Terms0 with ReplacementTerm,
% and return the result in Terms.
%
:- pred substitute_var_in_terms(var(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.

% substitute_corresponding_in_term(Vars, ReplacementTerms, Term0, Term):
%
% Replace all occurrences of variables in Vars in Term0 with
% the corresponding term in ReplacementTerms, and return the result
% as Term. If Vars contains duplicates, or if Vars and ReplacementTerms
% have different lengths, the behaviour is undefined and probably harmful.
%
:- pred substitute_corresponding_in_term(list(var(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.

% substitute_corresponding_in_terms(Vars, ReplacementTerms, Terms0, Terms):
%
% Replace all occurrences of variables in Vars in Terms0 with
% the corresponding term in ReplacementTerms, and return the result
% as Terms. If Vars contains duplicates, or if Vars and ReplacementTerms
% have different lengths, the behaviour is undefined and probably harmful.
%
:- pred substitute_corresponding_in_terms(list(var(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Substitution predicates that specify the substitution by giving
% an explicit variable to term map.
%

% apply_substitution_in_term(Substitution, Term0, Term):

```



```

%
% Apply Substitution to Term0 and return the result as Term.
%
:- pred apply_substitution_in_term(substitution(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.

% apply_substitution_in_terms(Substitution, Terms0, Terms):
%
% Apply Substitution to Terms0 and return the result as Terms.
%
:- pred apply_substitution_in_terms(substitution(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.

% apply_rec_substitution_in_term(Substitution, Term0, Term):
%
% Recursively apply Substitution to Term0 until no more substitutions
% can be applied, and then return the result as Term.
%
:- pred apply_rec_substitution_in_term(substitution(T)::in,
    term(T)::in, term(T)::out) is det.

% apply_rec_substitution_in_terms(Substitution, Terms0, Terms):
%
% Recursively apply Substitution to Terms0 until no more substitutions
% can be applied, and then return the result as Terms.
%
:- pred apply_rec_substitution_in_terms(substitution(T)::in,
    list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.

%-----%
%
% Conversions between variables and terms.
%

% Convert a list of terms which are all variables into
% a list of those variables. Throw an exception if the list contains
% any terms that are not variables.
%
:- func term_list_to_var_list(list(term(T))) = list(var(T)).

% Convert a list of terms which are all variables into
% a list of those variables.
%
:- pred term_list_to_var_list(list(term(T))::in, list(var(T))::out) is semidet.

% Convert a list of variables into a list of terms, each containing
% one of those variables.

```

```

%
:- func var_list_to_term_list(list(var(T))) = list(term(T)).
:- pred var_list_to_term_list(list(var(T))::in, list(term(T))::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

99 term_unify

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2000,2003-2009,2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term_unify.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This file provides predicates to unify terms.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module term_unify.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module term.

%-----%
%
% Predicates to unify terms.
%

% unify_terms(TermA, TermB, !Subst):
%
% Unify (with occur check) two terms with respect to the current
% substitution, and update that substitution as necessary.
%
:- pred unify_terms(term(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    substitution(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is semidet.

```

```

% unify_term_lists(TermsA, TermsB, !Subst):
%
% Unify (with occur check) two lists of terms with respect to the current
% substitution, and update that substitution as necessary.
% Fail if the lists are not of equal length.
%
:- pred unify_term_lists(list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
    substitution(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is semidet.

% unify_terms_dont_bind(TermA, TermB, DontBindVars, !Subst):
%
% Do the same job as unify_term(TermA, TermB, !Subst), but fail
% if any of the variables in DontBindVars would become bound
% by the unification.
%
:- pred unify_terms_dont_bind(term(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    list(var(T))::in, substitution(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is semidet.

% unify_term_lists_dont_bind(TermsA, TermsB, DontBindVars, !Subst):
%
% Do the same job as unify_term_lists(TermsA, TermsB, !Subst), but fail
% if any of the variables in DontBindVars would become bound
% by the unification.
%
:- pred unify_term_lists_dont_bind(list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
    list(var(T))::in, substitution(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Predicates to test subsumption.
%

% first_term_list_subsumes_second(TermsA, TermsB, Subst):
%
% Succeeds iff the list TermsA subsumes (is more general than) TermsB,
% producing a substitution which, when applied to TermsA, will give TermsB.
%
:- pred first_term_list_subsumes_second(list(term(T))::in, list(term(T))::in,
    substitution(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

100 term_vars

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2000,2003-2009,2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term_vars.m.
%
% This file provides ways to find out what variables occur in terms.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module term_vars.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module term.

%-----%
%
% Predicates that list the variables in one or more terms.
%

    % vars_in_term(Term, Vars):
    %
    % Vars is the list of variables contained in Term, in the order
    % obtained by traversing the term depth first, left-to-right.
    %
:- func vars_in_term(term(T)) = list(var(T)).
:- pred vars_in_term(term(T)::in, list(var(T))::out) is det.

    % As above, but with an accumulator: add the variables in the term
    % to the front of the initial value of the accumulator.
    %
:- pred vars_in_term_acc(term(T)::in, list(var(T))::in, list(var(T))::out)
    is det.

    % vars_in_terms(Terms, Vars):
    %
    % Vars is the list of variables contained in Terms, in the order
    % obtained by traversing the list of terms depth-first, left-to-right.
    %

```

```

:- func vars_in_terms(list(term(T))) = list(var(T)).
:- pred vars_in_terms(list(term(T))::in, list(var(T))::out) is det.

    % term_contains_var(Term, Var):
    %
    % True if Term contains Var. The second mode returns all the variables
    % in Term, one at a time.
    %
:- pred term_contains_var(term(T), var(T)).
:- mode term_contains_var(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode term_contains_var(in, out) is nondet.

    % terms_contain_var(Terms, Var):
    %
    % True if Terms contains Var. The second mode returns all the variables
    % in Terms, one at a time.
    %
:- pred terms_contain_var(list(term(T)), var(T)).
:- mode terms_contain_var(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode terms_contain_var(in, out) is nondet.

%-----%
%-----%

```

101 term_io

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2006, 2009, 2011-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term_io.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium to high.
%
% This module provides predicates to write out terms that use the ground
% representation defined in term.m.
%
% Predicates to read in such terms are available in mercury_term_parser.m.
%
% All the operations exported by this module write out a term or a component
% of a term. Each operation is available in four versions.

```

```

%
% 1. A function that converts the given term or component to a string.
% 2a. A predicate that writes out the given term or component
%     to the current output stream,
% 2b. A predicate that writes out the given term or component
%     to a specified output stream,
% 3. A predicate that writes out the given term or component
%     to any entity that implements the appropriate stream operations.
%
% These versions normally follow a naming scheme:
%
% - X_to_string for version 1,
% - write_X for version 2a and 2b (these two differing only in arity,
%   with 2b having an extra initial output stream argument), and
% - format_X for version 3
%
% where X is the name of the entity being operated on. However, when
% X is a string, the name of the function version will not end in 'to_string',
% since that would be strange.
%
% Some operations have more than these four versions, but in every case,
% the extra versions are just old and now obsolete names for one of the four.
%
% The four versions of the same operation will generate the same output,
% they will just put that output in different places.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module term_io.
:- interface.

:- import_module char.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module ops.
:- import_module stream.
:- import_module term.
:- import_module varset.

%-----%

% These operations output a term
% - to a string,
% - to the current output stream,
% - to the specified output stream, or
% - to any implementation of the stream typeclass.
%
```

```

    % They use the Mercury operator table.
    %
    % They all output variable names as specified by the given varset.
    % They write _N for all unnamed variables, with N starting at 0.

:- func term_to_string(varset(T), term(T)) = string.

:- pred write_term(varset(T)::in, term(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_term(io.text_output_stream::in, varset(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred format_term(Stream::in, varset(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    State::di, State::uo) is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%

    % These operations output a term
    % - to a string,
    % - to the current output stream,
    % - to the specified output stream, or
    % - to any implementation of the stream typeclass,
    %
    % They use the specified operator table.
    %
    % They all output variable names as specified by the given varset.
    % They write _N for all unnamed variables, with N starting at 0.

:- func term_with_op_table_to_string(OpTable, varset(T), term(T))
    = string <= op_table(OpTable).

:- pred write_term_with_op_table(OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, term(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(OpTable).
:- pred write_term_with_op_table(io.text_output_stream::in, OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, term(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(OpTable).

:- pred format_term_with_op_table(Stream::in, OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, term(T)::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= (op_table(OpTable), stream.writer(Stream, string, State)).

%-----%

    % These operations output a term
    % - to a string,
    % - to the current output stream,
    % - to the specified output stream, or
    % - to any implementation of the stream typeclass
    % followed by a period and a newline.

```

```

%
% They use the Mercury operator table.
%
% They all output variable names as specified by the given varset.
% They write _N for all unnamed variables, with N starting at 0.

:- func term_nl_to_string(varset(T), term(T)) = string.

:- pred write_term_nl(varset(T)::in, term(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_term_nl(io.text_output_stream::in, varset(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred format_term_nl(Stream::in, varset(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    State::di, State::uo) is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%

% These operations output a term
% - to a string,
% - to the current output stream,
% - to the specified output stream, or
% - to any implementation of the stream typeclass
% followed by a period and a newline.
%
% They use the specified operator table.
%
% They all output variable names as specified by the given varset.
% They write _N for all unnamed variables, with N starting at 0.

:- func term_nl_with_op_table_to_string(OpTable, varset(T), term(T))
    = string <= op_table(OpTable).

:- pred write_term_nl_with_op_table(OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, term(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(OpTable).
:- pred write_term_nl_with_op_table(io.text_output_stream::in, OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, term(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(OpTable).

:- pred format_term_nl_with_op_table(Stream::in, OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, term(T)::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= (op_table(OpTable), stream.writer(Stream, string, State)).

%-----%

% These operations output either
% - the value of the variable, if it is bound in the given varset, or
% - the name of the variable, if it is not bound in the given varset,
%
```



```

% - to a string,
% - to the current output stream,
% - to the specified output stream, or
% - to any implementation of the stream typeclass
% followed by a period and a newline.
%
% They use the Mercury operator table when printing a value.
%
% They all output variable names as specified by the given varset.
% They write _N for all unnamed variables, with N starting at 0.

:- func variable_to_string(varset(T), var(T)) = string.

:- pred write_variable(varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_variable(io.text_output_stream::in, varset(T)::in, var(T)::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred format_variable(Stream::in, varset(T)::in, var(T)::in,
    State::di, State::uo) is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%

% These operations output either
% - the value of the variable, if it is bound in the given varset, or
% - the name of the variable, if it is not bound in the given varset,
%
% - to a string,
% - to the current output stream,
% - to the specified output stream, or
% - to any implementation of the stream typeclass
% followed by a period and a newline.
%
% They use the specified operator table when printing a value.
%
% They all output variable names as specified by the given varset.
% They write _N for all unnamed variables, with N starting at 0.

:- func variable_with_op_table_to_string(OpTable, varset(T), var(T)) = string
    <= op_table(OpTable).

:- pred write_variable_with_op_table(OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(OpTable).
:- pred write_variable_with_op_table(io.text_output_stream::in, OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det <= op_table(OpTable).

:- pred format_variable_with_op_table(Stream::in, OpTable::in,
    varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, State::di, State::uo) is det

```

```

    <= (op_table(OpTable), stream.writer(Stream, string, State)).

%-----%

    % Convert the given constant to a string.
    %
:- func format_constant(const) = string.
:- func constant_to_string(const) = string.

    % Writes a constant (integer, float, string, or atom) to
    % the current output stream, or to the specified output stream.
    %
:- pred write_constant(const::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_constant(io.text_output_stream::in, const::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred format_constant(Stream::in, const::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%

    % Given a string S, return a version of S in which its characters
    % are escaped if necessary. Enclose the string in quotes.
    %
:- func quoted_atom(string) = string.

    % Given a string S, write a version of S in which its characters
    % are escaped if necessary. Enclose the string in quotes.
    % Write it to the current output stream, or to the specified output stream.
    %
:- pred quote_atom(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_quoted_atom(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_quoted_atom(io.text_output_stream::in, string::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred quote_atom(Stream::in, string::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred format_quoted_atom(Stream::in, string::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%

    % Given a string S, return a version of S in which its characters
    % are escaped if necessary. Do not enclose the string in quotes.
    %
:- func escaped_string(string) = string.

```

```

    % Given a string S, write a version of S in which its characters
    % are escaped if necessary. Do not enclose the string in quotes.
    % Write it to the current output stream, or to the specified output stream.
    %
:- pred write_escaped_string(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred write_escaped_string(Stream::in, string::in, State::di, State::uo)
    is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred format_escaped_string(Stream::in, string::in, State::di, State::uo)
    is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%

    % Given a string S, return a version of S, with its characters escaped
    % if necessary, in double-quotes.
    %
:- func quoted_string(string) = string.

    % Given a string S, write a version of S, with its characters escaped
    % if necessary, in double-quotes, to the current output stream,
    % or to the specified output stream.
    %
:- pred quote_string(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_quoted_string(string::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_quoted_string(io.text_output_stream::in, string::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred quote_string(Stream::in, string::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred format_quoted_string(Stream::in, string::in, State::di, State::uo)
    is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%

    % Given a character C, return C, escaped if necessary.
    % Do not enclose it in single-quotes.
    %
:- func escaped_char(char) = string.
:- func escaped_char_to_string(char) = string.

    % Given a character C, write C, escaped if necessary,
    % and not enclosed in single-quotes, to the current output stream,
    % or to the specified output stream.
    %
:- pred write_escaped_char(char::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_escaped_char(Stream::in, char::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred format_escaped_char(Stream::in, char::in, State::di, State::uo) is det

```

```

    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

    % A reversible version of escaped_char_to_string.
    %
:- pred string_is_escaped_char(char, string).
:- mode string_is_escaped_char(in, out) is det.
:- mode string_is_escaped_char(out, in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Given a character C, return C, escaped if necessary, in single-quotes.
    %
:- func quoted_char(char) = string.
:- func quoted_char_to_string(char) = string.

    % Given a character C, write C, escaped if necessary, in single-quotes,
    % to the current output stream, or to the specified output stream.
    %
:- pred quote_char(char::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_quoted_char(char::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pred write_quoted_char(io.text_output_stream::in, char::in,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- pred quote_char(Stream::in, char::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- pred format_quoted_char(Stream::in, char::in, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%
%-----%

```

102 term_to_xml

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2007, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2017-2019, 2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: term_to_xml.m.
% Main author: maclarty.
% Stability: low.
%

```

```

% This module provides two mechanisms for converting Mercury terms
% to XML documents.
%
% Method 1
% -----
% The first method requires a type to be an instance of the xmlable typeclass
% before values of the type can be written as XML.
% Members of the xmlable typeclass must implement a to_xml method which
% maps values of the type to XML elements.
% The XML elements may contain arbitrary children, comments and data.
%
% Method 2
% -----
% The second method is less flexible than the first, but it allows for the
% automatic generation of a DTD.
% Each functor in a term is given a corresponding well-formed element name
% in the XML document according to a mapping. Some predefined mappings are
% provided, but user defined mappings may also be used.
%
% Method 1 vs. Method 2
% -----
%
% Method 2 can automatically generate DTDs, while method 1 cannot.
%
% Method 1 allows values of a specific type to be mapped to arbitrary XML
% elements with arbitrary children and arbitrary attributes.
% With method 2, each functor in a term can be mapped to only one XML element.
% Method 2 also only allows a selected set of attributes.
%
% Method 1 is useful for mapping a specific type to XML, for example
% mapping terms which represent mathematical expressions to MathML.
% Method 2 is useful for mapping terms of *any* type to XML.
%
% In both methods, the XML document can be annotated with a stylesheet
% reference.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module term_to_xml.
:- interface.

:- import_module deconstruct.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module stream.
:- import_module type_desc.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Method 1 interface.
%

    % Instances of this typeclass can be converted to XML.
    %
:- typeclass xmlable(T) where [
    func to_xml(T::in) = (xml::out(xml_doc)) is det
].

    % Values of this type represent either a full XML document
    % or a portion of one.
    %
:- type xml
    ---> elem(
        % An XML element with a name, list of attributes
        % and a list of children.
        element_name    :: string,
        attributes      :: list(attr),
        children        :: list(xml)
    )

;    data(string)
    % Textual data. '<', '>', '&', '' and '"' characters
    % will be replaced by '&lt;';', '&gt;';', '&amp;';', '&apos;';'
    % and '&quot;';' respectively.

;    cdata(string)
    % Data to be enclosed in '<![CDATA[' and ']]>' tags.
    % The string may not contain "]]>" as a substring.
    % If it does, then the generated XML will be invalid.

;    comment(string)
    % An XML comment. The comment should not include
    % the '<!--' and '-->'. Any occurrences of the substring "--"
--
    % will be replaced by " - ", since "--" is not allowed
    % in XML comments.

;    entity(string)
    % An entity reference. The string will have '&' prepended
    % and ';' appended before being output.

;    raw(string).
    % Raw XML data. The data will be written out verbatim.

```

```

% An XML document must have an element at the top level.
% The following inst is used to enforce this restriction.
%
:- inst xml_doc for xml/0
    ---> elem(
        ground, % element_name
        ground, % attributes
        ground % children
    ).

% An element attribute, mapping a name to a value.
%
:- type attr
    ---> attr(string, string).

% Values of this type specify the DOCTYPE of an XML document when
% the DOCTYPE is defined by an external DTD.
%
:- type doctype
    ---> public(string) % Formal Public Identifier (FPI)
    ; public_system(string, string) % FPI, URL
    ; system(string). % URL

% Values of this type specify whether a DTD should be included in
% a generated XML document, and if so, how.
%
:- type maybe_dtd
    ---> embed_dtd
        % Generate and embed the entire DTD in the document
        % (only available for method 2).

    ; external_dtd(doctype)
        % Included a reference to an external DTD.

    ; no_dtd.
        % Do not include any DOCTYPE information.

:- inst non_embedded_dtd for maybe_dtd/0
    ---> external_dtd(ground)
    ; no_dtd.

% Values of this type indicate whether a stylesheet reference should be
% included in a generated XML document.
%
:- type maybe_stylesheet
    ---> with_stylesheet(

```

```

        stylesheet_type :: string, % For example "text/xsl"
        stylesheet_href :: string
    )
;    no_stylesheet.

% write_xml_doc(Stream, Term, !State):
%
% Output Term as an XML document to the given stream.
% Term must be an instance of the xmlable typeclass.
%
:- pred write_xml_doc(Stream::in, T::in, State::di, State::uo)
    is det <= (xmlable(T), stream.writer(Stream, string, State)).

% write_xml_doc_style_dtd(Stream, Term, MaybeStyleSheet, MaybeDTD, !State):
%
% Write Term to the given stream as an XML document.
% MaybeStyleSheet and MaybeDTD specify whether or not a stylesheet
% reference and/or a DTD should be included.
% Using this predicate, only external DTDs can be included, i.e.
% a DTD cannot be automatically generated and embedded
% (that feature is available only for method 2 -- see below).
%
:- pred write_xml_doc_style_dtd(Stream::in, T::in, maybe_stylesheet::in,
    maybe_dtd::in(non_embedded_dtd), State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= (xmlable(T), stream.writer(Stream, string, State)).

% write_xml_header(Stream, MaybeEncoding, !State):
%
% Write an XML header (i.e. '<?xml version="1.0"?>') to the
% current file output stream.
% If MaybeEncoding is yes(Encoding), then include 'encoding="Encoding"'
% in the header.
%
:- pred write_xml_header(Stream::in, maybe(string)::in,
    State::di, State::uo) is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

% write_xml_element(Stream, Indent, Term, !State):
%
% Write Term out as XML to the given stream, using Indent as the
% indentation level (each indentation level is one tab character).
% No '<?xml ... ?>' header will be written.
% This is useful for generating large XML documents piecemeal.
%
:- pred write_xml_element(Stream::in, int::in, T::in,
    State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= (xmlable(T), stream.writer(Stream, string, State)).

```



```

%-----%
%
% Method 2 interface.
%

% Values of this type specify which mapping from functors to elements
% to use when generating XML. The role of a mapping is twofold:
% 1. To map functors to elements, and
% 2. To map functors to a set of attributes that should be
%    generated for the corresponding element.
%
% We provide two predefined mappings:
%
% 1. simple: The functors '[]', '[[]]' and '{}' are mapped to the elements
% 'List', 'Nil' and 'Tuple' respectively. Arrays are assigned the
% 'Array' element. The builtin types are assigned the elements 'Int',
% 'Int8', 'Int16', 'Int32', 'Int64', 'UInt', 'UInt8', 'UInt16', 'UInt32',
% 'UInt64', 'String', 'Float' and 'Char'. All other functors are assigned
% elements with the same name as the functor provided the functor name is
% well formed and does not start with a capital letter. Otherwise, a
% mangled version of the functor name is used.
%
% All elements except those corresponding to builtin types will have
% their 'functor', 'arity', 'type' and 'field' (if there is a field name)
% attributes set. Elements corresponding to builtin types will just have
% their 'type' and possibly their 'field' attributes set.
%
% The 'simple' mapping is designed to be easy to read and use, but
% may result in the same element being assigned to different functors.
%
% 2. unique: Here we use the same mapping as 'simple' except we append
% the functor arity for discriminated unions and a mangled version
% of the type name for every element. The same attributes as the
% 'simple' scheme are provided. The advantage of this scheme is that
% it maps each functor to a unique element. This means that it will
% always be possible to generate a DTD using this mapping so long as
% there is only one top level functor and no unsupported types
% can appear in terms of the type.
%
% A custom mapping can be provided using the 'custom' functor. See the
% documentation for the element_pred type below for more information.
%
:- type element_mapping
    --->    simple
    ;
    ;
    ;
    custom(element_pred).

```

```

:- inst element_mapping for element_mapping/0
    --->    simple
    ;       unique
    ;       custom(element_pred).

% Deterministic procedures with the following signature can be used as
% custom functor to element mappings. The inputs to the procedure are
% a type and some information about a functor for that type if the type
% is a discriminated union. The output should be a well formed XML element
% name and a list of attributes that should be set for that element.
% See the types 'maybe_functor_info' and 'attr_from_source' below.
%
:- type element_pred == (pred(type_desc, maybe_functor_info, string,
    list(attr_from_source))).

:- inst element_pred == (pred(in, in, out, out) is det).

% Values of this type are passed to custom functor-to-element mapping
% predicates to tell the predicate which functor to generate
% an element name for if the type is a discriminated union.
% If the type is not a discriminated union, then non_du is passed
% to the predicate when requesting an element for the type.
%
:- type maybe_functor_info
    --->    du_functor(
            % The functor's name and arity.
            functor_name    :: string,
            functor_arity   :: int
            )

    ;       non_du.
            % The type is not a discriminated union.

% Values of this type specify attributes that should be set from
% a particular source. The attribute_name field specifies the name
% of the attribute in the generated XML and the attribute_source
% field indicates where the attribute's value should come from.
%
:- type attr_from_source
    --->    attr_from_source(
            attr_name    :: string,
            attr_source  :: attr_source
            ).

% Possible attribute sources.
%
:- type attr_source

```

```

--->  functor
      % The original functor name as returned by
      % deconstruct.deconstruct/5.

;      field_name
      % The field name, if the functor appears in a named field.
      % (If the field is not named, this attribute is omitted.)

;      type_name
      % The fully qualified type name the functor is for.

;      arity.
      % The arity of the functor as returned by
      % deconstruct.deconstruct/5.

% To support third parties generating XML which is compatible with the
% XML generated using method 2, a DTD for a Mercury type can also be
% generated. A DTD for a given type and functor-to-element mapping may
% be generated provided the following conditions hold:
%
% 1. If the type is a discriminated union, then there must be only one
% top-level functor for the type. This is because the top level functor
% will be used to generate the document type name.
%
% 2. The functor-to-element mapping must map each functor to a
% unique element name for every functor that could appear in
% terms of the type.
%
% 3. Only types whose terms consist of discriminated unions,
% arrays and the builtin types 'int', 'string', 'character' and
% 'float' can be used to automatically generate DTDs.
% Existential types are not supported either.
%
% The generated DTD is also a good reference when creating a stylesheet
% as it contains comments describing the mapping from functors to elements.
%
% Values of the following type indicate whether a DTD was successfully
% generated or not.
%
:- type dtd_generation_result
--->  ok

;      multiple_functors_for_root
      % The root type is a discriminated union with multiple functors.

;      duplicate_elements(
      % The functor-to-element mapping maps different functors

```

```

        % to the same element. The arguments identify the duplicate
        % element and a list of the types whose functors map
        % to that element.
        duplicate_element    :: string,
        duplicate_types      :: list(type_desc)
    )

;    unsupported_dtd_type(type_desc)
    % At the moment we only support generation of DTDs for types
    % made up of discriminated unions, arrays, strings, ints,
    % characters and floats. If a component type is not supported,
    % then it is returned as the argument of this functor.

;    type_not_ground(pseudo_type_desc).
    % If one of the arguments of a functor is existentially typed,
    % then the pseudo_type_desc for the existentially quantified
    % argument is returned as the argument of this functor.
    % Since the values of existentially typed arguments can be of
    % any type (provided any typeclass constraints are satisfied),
    % it is not generally possible to generate DTD rules for functors
    % with existentially typed arguments.

% write_xml_doc_general(Stream, Term, ElementMapping,
%   MaybeStyleSheet, MaybeDTD, DTDResult, !State):
%
% Write Term to the given stream as an XML document using ElementMapping
% as the scheme to map functors to elements. MaybeStyleSheet and MaybeDTD
% specify whether or not a stylesheet reference and/or a DTD should be
% included. Any non-canonical terms will be canonicalized. If an embedded
% DTD is requested, but it is not possible to generate a DTD for Term
% using ElementMapping, then a value other than 'ok' is returned in
% DTDResult and nothing is written out. See the dtd_generation_result type
% for a list of the other possible values of DTDResult and their meanings.
%
:- pred write_xml_doc_general(Stream::in, T::in,
    element_mapping::in(element_mapping), maybe_stylesheet::in,
    maybe_dtd::in, dtd_generation_result::out, State::di, State::uo) is det
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

% write_xml_doc_general_cc(Stream, Term, ElementMapping, MaybeStyleSheet,
%   MaybeDTD, DTDResult, !State):
%
% Write Term to the current file output stream as an XML document using
% ElementMapping as the scheme to map functors to elements.
% MaybeStyleSheet and MaybeDTD specify whether or not a stylesheet
% reference and/or a DTD should be included. Any non-canonical terms
% will be written out in full. If an embedded DTD is requested, but

```

```

% it is not possible to generate a DTD for Term using ElementMapping,
% then a value other than 'ok' is returned in DTDResult and nothing is
% written out. See the dtd_generation_result type for a list of the
% other possible values of DTDResult and their meanings.
%
:- pred write_xml_doc_general_cc(Stream::in, T::in,
    element_mapping::in(element_mapping), maybe_stylesheet::in,
    maybe_dtd::in, dtd_generation_result::out, State::di, State::uo)
    is cc_multi <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

% write_xml_element_general(Stream, NonCanon, MakeElement, IndentLevel,
%   Term, !State):
%
% Write XML elements for the given term and all its descendents, using
% IndentLevel as the initial indentation level (each indentation level
% is one tab character) and using the MakeElement predicate to map
% functors to elements. No <?xml ... ?> header will be written.
% Non-canonical terms will be handled according to the value of NonCanon.
% See the deconstruct module in the standard library for more information
% on this argument.
%
:- pred write_xml_element_general(Stream, deconstruct.noncanon_handling,
    element_mapping, int, T, State, State)
    <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).
:- mode write_xml_element_general(in, in(do_not_allow), in(element_mapping),
    in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_xml_element_general(in, in(canonicalize), in(element_mapping),
    in, in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode write_xml_element_general(in, in(include_details_cc),
    in(element_mapping), in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode write_xml_element_general(in, in, in(element_mapping),
    in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi.

%-----%

% can_generate_dtd(ElementMapping, Type) = Result:
%
% Check if a DTD can be generated for the given Type using the
% functor-to-element mapping scheme ElementMapping. Return 'ok' if it
% is possible to generate a DTD. See the documentation of the
% dtd_generation_result type for the meaning of the return value when
% it is not 'ok'.
%
:- func can_generate_dtd(element_mapping::in(element_mapping),
    type_desc::in) = (dtd_generation_result::out) is det.

% write_dtd(Stream, Term, ElementMapping, DTDResult, !State):

```

```

%
% Write a DTD for the given term to the current file output stream using
% ElementMapping to map functors to elements. If a DTD cannot be generated
% for Term using ElementMapping, then a value other than 'ok' is returned
% in DTDResult and nothing is written. See the dtd_generation_result type
% for a list of the other possible values of DTDResult and their meanings.
%
:- pred write_dtd(Stream::in, T::unused,
  element_mapping::in(element_mapping), dtd_generation_result::out,
  State::di, State::uo) is det
  <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

% write_dtd_for_type(Stream, Type, ElementMapping, DTDResult, !State):
%
% Write a DTD for the given type to the given stream. If a DTD cannot
% be generated for Type using ElementMapping then a value other than 'ok'
% is returned in DTDResult and nothing is written. See the
% dtd_generation_result type for a list of the other possible values
% of DTDResult and their meanings.
%
:- pred write_dtd_from_type(Stream::in, type_desc::in,
  element_mapping::in(element_mapping), dtd_generation_result::out,
  State::di, State::uo) is det <= stream.writer(Stream, string, State).

%-----%
%-----%

```

103 thread.barrier

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2005, 2014 Mission Critical IT.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: thread.barrier.m
% Original author: Peter Ross
% Stability: low
%
% This module provides a barrier implementation.
%
% A barrier is a position in a program that any thread (of N threads) must
% be suspended at until all the other threads (of N) reach the same

```

```

% position.
%
% Barriers are represented by calls to barrier/3 (defined below). Different
% code locations can belong to the same conceptual barrier using values of
% type barrier. The same code location can also be used by multiple
% barriers by supplying different values.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module thread.barrier.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.

:- type barrier.

    % init(N, Barrier, !IO)
    %
    % Create a barrier for N threads.
    %
:- pred init(int::in, barrier::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % wait(Barrier, !IO)
    %
    % Indicate that the current thread has reached the barrier. Throws a
    % software_error/1 exception if this barrier has been used by more than
    % N threads.
    %
:- pred wait(barrier::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % release_barrier(Barrier, !IO)
    %
    % Release all the threads waiting at the barrier regardless of whether
    % or not N threads have arrived at the barrier. This can be called by
    % any thread, it does not have to be a thread that would normally call
    % wait/3.
    %
:- pred release(barrier::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

104 thread.channel

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2000-2001, 2006-2007 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018, 2020-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: thread.channel.m.
% Main author: petdr.
% Stability: low.
%
% A mvar can only contain a single value, a channel on the other hand provides
% unbounded buffering.
%
% For example a program could consist of 2 worker threads and one logging
% thread. The worker threads can place messages into the channel, and they
% will be buffered for processing by the logging thread.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module thread.channel.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.
:- import_module maybe.

%-----%

:- type channel(T).

    % Initialise a channel.
    %
:- pred init(channel(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Put an item at the end of the channel.
    %
:- pred put(channel(T)::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Take an item from the start of the channel, block if there is
    % nothing in the channel.
    %
:- pred take(channel(T)::in, T::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```



```

    % Take an item from the start of the channel.
    % Returns immediately with no if the channel was empty.
    %
:- pred try_take(channel(T)::in, maybe(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Duplicate a channel. The new channel sees all (and only) the
    % data written to the channel after the 'duplicate'/4 call.
    %
:- pred duplicate(channel(T)::in, channel(T)::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

    % Place an item back at the start of the channel.
    %
    % WARNING: a call to channel.untake will deadlock if a call to
    % channel.take is blocked on the same channel.
    %
:- pred untake(channel(T)::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(pred(untake/4)).

%-----%
%-----%

```

105 thread.closeable_channel

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2020, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: thread.closeable_channel.m.
% Main author: wangp.
% Stability: low.
%
% Unbounded closeable channels.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module thread.closeable_channel.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module io.

```

```

%-----%

:- type closeable_channel(T).

    % Initialise a channel.
    %
:- pred init(closeable_channel(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Put an item at the end of the channel.
    % Returns 'yes' if successful, or 'no' if the channel is closed.
    %
:- pred put(closeable_channel(T)::in, T::in, bool::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

    % Close a channel. Once a channel is closed, no more items can be added
    % to it. Closing a channel that is already closed has no effect.
    %
:- pred close(closeable_channel(T)::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

:- type take_result(T)
    --->    ok(T)
    ;      closed.

    % Take an item from the start of the channel, blocking until an item is
    % available or until the channel is closed. Returns 'ok(Item)' if Item
    % was taken, or 'closed' if the channel is closed.
    %
:- pred take(closeable_channel(T)::in, take_result(T)::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is det.

:- type try_take_result(T)
    --->    ok(T)
    ;      closed
    ;      would_block.

    % Take an item from the start of the channel, but do not block.
    % Returns 'ok(Item)' if Item was taken from the channel,
    % 'closed' if no item was taken because the channel is closed, or
    % 'would_block' if no item could be taken from the channel without
    % blocking. 'would_block' may be returned even if the channel is not
    % empty.
    %
:- pred try_take(closeable_channel(T)::in, try_take_result(T)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

```

```
%-----%
```

106 thread.future

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018, 2020-2022 The Mercury Team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: thread.future.m.
% Authors: pbone.
% Stability: low.
%
% This module defines the data types future_io/1 and future/1 which are
% useful for parallel and concurrent programming.
%
% A future represents a value that might not exist yet. A value for a
% future may be provided exactly once, but can be read any number of times.
% In these situations futures can be faster than mvars as their
% implementation is simpler: they need only one semaphore and they can avoid
% using it in some cases.
%
% There are two kinds of futures:
%
% + future(T) is a value that will be evaluated by another thread. The
%   function future/1 will spawn a new thread to evaluate its argument
%   whose result can be retrieved later by calling the function wait/1.
%   For example:
%
%       Future = future(SomeFunction),
%       ... do something in the meantime ...
%       Value = wait(Future).
%
% + future_io(T) provides more flexibility, allowing the caller to control
%   the creation of the thread that provides its value. It can be used
%   as follows:
%
%       First:
%           future(Future, !IO),
%
%       Then in a separate thread:
%           signal(Future, Value0, !IO),
%
```

```

%      Finally, in the original thread:
%      wait(Future, Value, !IO),
%
%      This is more flexible because the thread can be used to signal
%      multiple futures or do other things, but it requires the I/O state.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module thread.future.
:- interface.

%-----%

% future/1 represents a value that will be computed by another thread.
%
:- type future(T).

% Create a future which has the value that the argument, when evaluated,
% will produce. This function will create a thread to evaluate the
% argument using spawn/3.
%
% If the argument throws an exception, that exception will be rethrown by
% wait/1.
%
:- func future((func) = T) = future(T).

% Return the value of the future, blocking until the value is available.
%
:- func wait(future(T)) = T.

%-----%

% future_io/1 represents a value that may not have been computed yet.
% Future values are intended to be computed by separate threads (using
% spawn/3).
%
% Generally in computer science and in some other languages this is
% known as a promise. We called it future_io because promise is a
% reserved word in Mercury.
%
:- type future_io(T).

% Create a new empty future_io.
%
:- pred init(future_io(T)::uo, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```

```

    % Provide a value for the future_io and signal any waiting threads. Any
    % further calls to wait will return immediately.
    %
    % Calling signal multiple times will result in undefined behaviour.
    %
:- pred signal(future_io(T)::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Return the future_io's value, potentially blocking until it is
    % signaled.
    %
:- pred wait(future_io(T)::in, T::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

107 thread

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2000-2001, 2003-2004, 2006-2008, 2010-2011 The University
% of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: thread.m.
% Authors: conway, wangp.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module defines the Mercury concurrency interface.
%
% The term 'concurrency' refers to threads, not necessarily to parallel
% execution of those threads. (The latter is also possible if you are using
% one of the .par grades or the Java or C# backends.)
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module thread.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.
:- import_module maybe.

:- include_module barrier.

```

```

:- include_module channel.
:- include_module closeable_channel.
:- include_module future.
:- include_module mvar.
:- include_module semaphore.

%-----%

% Abstract type representing a detached thread.
%
:- type thread.

% Abstract type representing a joinable thread.
%
:- type joinable_thread(T).

% can_spawn succeeds if spawn/4 is supported in the current grade.
%
:- pred can_spawn is semidet.

% can_spawn_native succeeds if spawn_native/4 is supported in the current
% grade.
%
:- pred can_spawn_native is semidet.

% spawn(Closure, IO0, IO) is true iff IO0 denotes a list of I/O
% transactions that is an interleaving of those performed by Closure
% and those contained in IO - the list of transactions performed by
% the continuation of spawn/3.
%
% Operationally, spawn/3 is like spawn/4 except that Closure does not
% accept a thread handle argument, and an exception is thrown if the
% thread cannot be created.
%
:- pred spawn(pred(io, io)::in(pred(di, uo) is cc_multi),
  io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.

% spawn(Closure, Res, IO0, IO) creates a new thread and performs Clo-
sure in
% that thread. On success it returns ok(Thread) where Thread is a han-
dle to
% the new thread. Otherwise it returns an error.
%
:- pred spawn(pred(thread, io, io)::in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  maybe_error(thread)::out, io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.

% A type representing options that affect thread creation.

```

```

%
:- type thread_options.

% Create a new thread options object with options set to their default
% values. The options are:
%
% - min_stack_size: the minimum stack size in bytes (default: 0).
%   The special value 0 means to use the default stack size as cho-
sen by
%   the underlying environment.
%
:- func init_thread_options = thread_options.

% Set the minimum stack size (in bytes) for a new thread created with these
% thread options. This only affects C grades that use POSIX threads.
% The Java and C# backends do not yet respect the minimum stack size
% option.
%
:- pred set_min_stack_size(uint::in, thread_options::in, thread_options::out)
  is det.

% spawn_native(Closure, Res, !IO):
% Same as spawn_native(Closure, init_thread_options, Res, !IO).
%
:- pred spawn_native(pred(thread, io, io)::in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  maybe_error(thread)::out, io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.

% spawn_native(Closure, Options, Res, IO0, IO):
% Like spawn/4, but Closure will be performed in a separate "native thread"
% of the environment the program is running in (POSIX thread, Windows
% thread, Java thread, etc.).
%
% spawn_native exposes a low-level implementation detail, so it is more
% likely to change with the implementation.
%
% Rationale: on the low-level C backend Mercury threads are multiplexed
% onto a limited number of OS threads. A call to a blocking procedure
% prevents that OS thread from making progress on another Mercury thread.
% Also, some foreign code depends on OS thread-local state so needs to be
% consistently executed on a dedicated OS thread to be usable.
%
:- pred spawn_native(pred(thread, io, io)::in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  thread_options::in, maybe_error(thread)::out, io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.

% spawn_native_joinable(Closure, Options, Res, IO0, IO);
%
% Create a joinable native thread (like spawn_native), then perform Closure

```

```

    % in that thread. Another thread can call join_thread/4 to wait for the
    % thread to terminate, and fetch the output returned by Closure.
    % The thread will continue to take up system resources until it terminates
    % and has been joined by a call to join_thread/4.
    %
:- pred spawn_native_joinable(
    pred(joinable_thread(T), T, io, io)::in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    thread_options::in, maybe_error(joinable_thread(T))::out, io::di, io::uo)
    is cc_multi.

    % join_thread(Thread, Res, !IO):
    %
    % Wait for the specified thread to terminate. If the thread has already
    % terminated, join_thread/4 will return immediately. On success, Res will
    % be ok(Output) where Output is the value returned by the closure
    % performed on that thread.
    %
    % A thread must only be joined once. If multiple threads simultaneously
    % try to join with the same thread, the results are undefined.
    %
:- pred join_thread(joinable_thread(T)::in, maybe_error(T)::out,
    io::di, io::uo) is cc_multi.

    % yield(IO0, IO) is logically equivalent to (IO = IO0) but
    % operationally, yields the Mercury engine to some other thread
    % if one exists.
    %
    % NOTE: this is not yet implemented in the hl*.par.gc grades; currently
    % it is a no-op in those grades.
    %
:- pred yield(io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % num_processors(Num, !IO)
    %
    % Retrieve the number of processors available to this process for
    % parallel execution, if known.
    %
    % Note that the number of available processors can be different from the
    % actual number of processors/cores:
    %
    % + It includes hardware threads.
    % + The Mercury grade may restrict the process to one processor.
    % + The OS may be configured to restrict the number of processors
    %   available (e.g. cpuset(7) on Linux).
    %
:- pred num_processors(maybe(int)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

```



```
%-----%
%-----%
```

108 thread.mvar

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2000-2003, 2006-2007, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014, 2016, 2018, 2020, 2022 The Mercury Team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: thread.mvar.m.
% Main author: petdr, fjh.
% Stability: low.
%
% This module provides a Mercury version of Haskell mutable variables. A
% mutable variable (mvar) is a reference to a mutable location which can
% either contain a value of type T or be empty.
%
% Access to a mvar is thread-safe and can be used to synchronize between
% different threads.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module thread.mvar.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module io.
:- import_module maybe.

%-----%

:- type mvar(T).

    % Create an empty mvar.
    %
:- pred init(mvar(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Create an mvar with the given initial value.
    %
:- pred init(T::in, mvar(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.
```

```

    % Create an empty mvar.
    %
:- impure func impure_init = (mvar(T)::uo) is det.

    % Create an mvar with the given initial value.
    %
:- impure func impure_init(T) = mvar(T).

    % Take the contents of the mvar out, leaving the mvar empty.
    % If the mvar is empty, block until some thread fills the mvar.
    %
:- pred take(mvar(T)::in, T::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Take the contents of the mvar out, leaving the mvar empty.
    % Returns 'yes(X)' if the mvar contained X, or 'no' if the operation
    % would block.
    %
    % WARNING: a return value of 'no' does not necessarily mean the mvar
    % is or was empty. For example, another thread attempting to read or take
    % an item out of the mvar may also cause 'try_take' to return 'no'.
    %
:- pred try_take(mvar(T)::in, maybe(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Place the value of type T into an empty mvar.
    % If the mvar is full then block until it becomes empty.
    %
:- pred put(mvar(T)::in, T::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Place the value of type T into an empty mvar, returning yes on success.
    % If the mvar is full then return no immediately without blocking.
    %
:- pred try_put(mvar(T)::in, T::in, bool::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Read the contents of mvar without taking it out.
    % If the mvar is empty then block until it is full.
    % This is similar to mvar.take followed by mvar.put, but another value
    % cannot be placed into the mvar between the two operations.
    %
:- pred read(mvar(T)::in, T::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Try to read the contents of mvar without taking it out.
    % Returns 'yes(X)' if the mvar contained X, or 'no' if the operation
    % would block.
    %
    % WARNING: a return value of 'no' does not necessarily mean the mvar
    % is or was empty. For example, another thread attempting to read or take

```

```

    % an item out of the mvar may also cause 'try_read' to return 'no'.
    %
:- pred try_read(mvar(T)::in, maybe(T)::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

109 thread.semaphore

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2000-2001,2003-2004, 2006-2007, 2009-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018, 2020-2022 The Mercury Team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: thread.semaphore.m.
% Main author: conway.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module implements a simple semaphore data type for allowing
% threads to synchronise with one another.
%
% The operations in this module are no-ops in the hlc grades that do not
% contain a .par component.
%
%-----%

:- module thread.semaphore.
:- interface.

:- import_module bool.
:- import_module io.

%-----%

:- type semaphore.

    % init(Count, Sem, !IO) creates a new semaphore Sem with its counter
    % initialized to Count.
    %
:- pred init(int::in, semaphore::uo, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % init(Sem, !IO) creates a new semaphore Sem with its counter

```

```

    % initialized to 0.
    %
:- pred init(semaphore::uo, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % Sem = init(Count) returns a new semaphore Sem with its counter
    % initialized to Count.
    %
:- impure func impure_init(int::in) = (semaphore::uo) is det.

    % signal(Sem, !IO) increments the counter associated with Sem
    % and if the resulting counter has a value greater than 0, it wakes
    % one or more threads that are waiting on this semaphore (if
    % any).
    %
:- pred signal(semaphore::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % wait(Sem, !IO) blocks until the counter associated with Sem
    % becomes greater than 0, whereupon it wakes, decrements the
    % counter and returns.
    %
:- pred wait(semaphore::in, io::di, io::uo) is det.

    % try_wait(Sem, Succ, !IO) is the same as wait/3, except that
    % instead of blocking, it binds Succ to a boolean indicating
    % whether the call succeeded in obtaining the semaphore or not.
    %
:- pred try_wait(semaphore::in, bool::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

110 time

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Originally written in 1999 by Tomas By <T.By@dcs.shef.ac.uk>
% "Feel free to use this code or parts of it any way you want."
%
% Some portions are Copyright (C) 1999-2007,2009-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: time.m.

```

```

% Main authors: Tomas By <T.By@dcs.shef.ac.uk>, fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% Time functions.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module time.
:- interface.

:- import_module io.
:- import_module maybe.

%-----%

% The 'clock_t' type represents times measured in clock ticks.
% NOTE: the unit used for a value of this type depends on whether it was
% returned by 'clock' or 'times'. See the comments on these
% predicates below.
%
:- type clock_t == int.

% The 'tms' type holds information about the amount of processor time
% that a process and its child processes have consumed.
%
:- type tms
  --->   tms(
          clock_t,    % tms_utime: user time
          clock_t,    % tms_stime: system time
          clock_t,    % tms_cutime: user time of children
          clock_t     % tms_cstime: system time of children
        ).

% The 'time_t' type is an abstract type that represents
% calendar times.
%
:- type time_t.

% The 'tm' type is a concrete type that represents calendar times,
% broken down into their constituent components. Comparison (via compare/3)
% of 'tm' values is equivalent to comparison of the times those 'tm'
% values represent IF AND ONLY IF their 'tm_dst' components are identical.
%
% Whether leap seconds are supported depends on the target language.
% Currently, only C supports leap seconds, while Java and C# do not.
% For target languages that do not support leap seconds:

```

```

%
% - predicates in this module that produce a 'tm' value as an output
%   will never set its 'tm_sec' component to a value beyond 59;
%
% - predicates in this module that take a 'tm_sec' value as an input
%   will throw a time_error/1 exception if the value of the 'tm_sec'
%   component is beyond 59.
%
:- type tm
    --->   tm(
11)         tm_year :: int,           % Year (number since 1900)
           tm_mon  :: int,           % Month (number since January, 0-
           tm_mday :: int,           % MonthDay (1-31)
           tm_hour :: int,           % Hours (after midnight, 0-23)
           tm_min  :: int,           % Minutes (0-59)
           tm_sec  :: int,           % Seconds (0-61)
                                           % (60 and 61 are for leap seconds)
365)       tm_yday :: int,           % YearDay (number since Jan 1st, 0-
           tm_wday :: int,           % WeekDay (number since Sunday, 0-
6)         tm_dst  :: maybe(dst)    % IsDST (is DST applicable, and if so,
                                           % is it in effect?)
           ).

:- type dst
    --->   standard_time % no, DST is not in effect
           ; daylight_time. % yes, DST is in effect

% Some of the procedures in this module throw this type
% as an exception if they can't obtain a result.
%
:- type time_error
    --->   time_error(string). % Error message

%-----%

% clock(Result, !IO):
%
% Returns the elapsed processor time (number of clock ticks). The base time
% is arbitrary but doesn't change within a single process. If the time
% cannot be obtained, this procedure will throw a time_error exception.
% To obtain a time in seconds, divide Result by 'clocks_per_sec'.
%
% On Java the elapsed time for the calling thread is returned.
%
```

```

:- pred clock(clock_t::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% clocks_per_sec:
%
% Returns the number of "clocks" per second as defined by CLOCKS_PER_SEC.
% A 'clock_t' value returned by 'clock' can be divided by this value
% to obtain a time in seconds. Note that the value of this function does
% not necessarily reflect the actual clock precision; it just indi-
cates the
% scaling factor for the results of 'clock'.
%
:- func clocks_per_sec = int.

%-----%

% time(Result, !IO):
%
% Returns the current (simple) calendar time. If the time cannot be
% obtained, this procedure will throw a time_error exception.
%
:- pred time(time_t::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% times(ProcessorTime, ElapsedRealTime, !IO):
%
% (POSIX)
%
% Returns the processor time information in the 'tms' value, and the
% elapsed real time relative to an arbitrary base in the 'clock_t' value.
% To obtain a time in seconds, divide the result by 'clk_tck'.
% If the time cannot be obtained, this procedure will throw a time_error
% exception.
%
% On non-POSIX systems that do not support this functionality,
% this procedure may simply always throw an exception.
%
% On Java the times for the calling thread are returned.
% On Win32 and Java the child part of 'tms' is always zero.
%
:- pred times(tms::out, clock_t::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% clk_tck:
%
% Returns the number of "clock ticks" per second as defined by
% sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK). A 'clock_t' value returned by 'times'
% can be divided by this value to obtain a time in seconds.

```

```

%
% On non-POSIX systems that do not support this functionality,
% this procedure may simply always throw an exception.
%
:- func clk_tck = int.

%-----%

% difftime(Time1, Time0) = Diff:
%
% Computes the number of seconds elapsed between Time1 and Time0.
%
:- func difftime(time_t, time_t) = float.

% localtime(Time, TM, !IO):
%
% Converts the (simple) calendar time Time to a broken-down
% representation TM, expressed relative to the current time zone.
%
:- pred localtime(time_t::in, tm::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

% gmtime(Time) = TM:
%
% Converts the (simple) calendar time Time to a broken-down
% representation TM, expressed as UTC (Universal Coordinated Time).
%
:- func gmtime(time_t) = tm.

% mktime(TM, Time, !IO):
%
% Converts the broken-down time value TM to a (simple) calendar time
% Time. That is, TM is relative to the current time zone.
% The 'tm_wday' and 'tm_yday' fields of 'TM' are ignored.
%
:- pred mktime(tm::in, time_t::out, io::di, io::uo) is det.

%-----%

% asctime(TM) = String:
%
% Converts the broken-down time value TM to a string in a standard format.
%
:- func asctime(tm) = string.

%-----%
%-----%

```


111 tree234

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-1997,1999-2000,2002-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: tree234.m.
% Main author: conway.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module implements a map (dictionary) using 2-3-4 trees - see
% map.m for further documentation.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module tree234.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module pretty_printer.
:- import_module term.

%-----%

:- type tree234(K, V).

%-----%

:- func init = tree234(K, V).
:- pred init(tree234(K, V)::uo) is det.

:- func singleton(K, V) = tree234(K, V).

:- pred is_empty(tree234(K, V)::in) is semidet.

% True if both trees have the same set of key-value pairs, regardless of
% how the trees were constructed.
%
% Unifying trees does not work as one might expect because the internal
% structures of two trees that contain the same set of key-value pairs
% may be different.

```

```

%
:- pred equal(tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

:- pred member(tree234(K, V)::in, K::out, V::out) is nondet.

:- pred search(tree234(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is semidet.

:- func lookup(tree234(K, V), K) = V.
:- pred lookup(tree234(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is det.

% Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
% for the given key, returns the pair for the next lower key instead.
% Fails if there is no key with the given or lower value.
%
:- pred lower_bound_search(tree234(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out)
    is semidet.

% Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
% for the given key, returns the pair for the next lower key instead.
% Throws an exception if there is no key with the given or lower value.
%
:- pred lower_bound_lookup(tree234(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out)
    is det.

% Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
% for the given key, returns the pair for the next higher key instead.
% Fails if there is no key with the given or higher value.
%
:- pred upper_bound_search(tree234(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out)
    is semidet.

% Search for a key-value pair using the key. If there is no entry
% for the given key, returns the pair for the next higher key instead.
% Throws an exception if there is no key with the given or higher value.
%
:- pred upper_bound_lookup(tree234(K, V)::in, K::in, K::out, V::out)
    is det.

:- func max_key(tree234(K, V)) = K is semidet.

:- func min_key(tree234(K, V)) = K is semidet.

%-----%

% Insert the given key/value pair into the tree. If the key is already

```

```

    % in the tree, fail.
    %
:- pred insert(K::in, V::in, tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

    % search_insert(K, V, MaybeOldV, !Tree):
    %
    % Search for the key K in the tree.
    %
    % If the key is already in !.Tree, with corresponding value OldV,
    % then set MaybeOldV to yes(OldV), and leave !Tree unchanged.
    %
    % If the key is not already in !.tree, then insert it into !Tree
    % with value V, and set MaybeOldV to no.
    %
:- pred search_insert(K::in, V::in, maybe(V)::out,
    tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Update the value corresponding to the given key in the tree.
    % If the key is not already in the tree, fail.
    %
:- pred update(K::in, V::in, tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

    % set(K, V, !Tree):
    %
    % Set the value corresponding to K to V, regardless of whether K is
    % already in the tree or not.
    %
:- func set(tree234(K, V), K, V) = tree234(K, V).
:- pred set(K::in, V::in, tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Update the value at the given key by applying the supplied
    % transformation to it. This is faster than first searching for
    % the value and then updating it.
    %
:- pred transform_value(pred(V, V)::in(pred(in, out) is det), K::in,
    tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Delete the given key from the tree if it is there.
    %
:- func delete(tree234(K, V), K) = tree234(K, V).
:- pred delete(K::in, tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::out) is det.

```

```

    % If the given key exists in the tree, return it and then delete the pair.
    % Otherwise, fail.
    %
:- pred remove(K::in, V::out, tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::out)
    is semidet.

    % Remove the smallest key from the tree, and return both it and the value
    % corresponding to it. If the tree is empty, fail.
    %
:- pred remove_smallest(K::out, V::out,
    tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, V)::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Given a tree234, return a list of all the keys in the tree.
    % The list that is returned is in sorted order (ascending on keys).
    %
:- func keys(tree234(K, V)) = list(K).
:- pred keys(tree234(K, V)::in, list(K)::out) is det.

    % Given a tree234, return a list of all the values in the tree.
    % The list that is returned is in sorted order (ascending on the original
    % keys, but not sorted on the values).
    %
:- func values(tree234(K, V)) = list(V).
:- pred values(tree234(K, V)::in, list(V)::out) is det.

    % Given a tree234, return lists of all the keys and values in the tree.
    % The key list is in sorted order (ascending on keys).
    % The values list is in sorted order (ascending on their keys,
    % but not on the values themselves).
    %
:- pred keys_and_values(tree234(K, V)::in, list(K)::out, list(V)::out) is det.

    % Given a tree234, succeed if and only if the given list is the list
    % of all the keys in the tree.
    %
    % 'sorted_keys_match(Tree, List)' is equivalent to the conjunction,
    % 'sorted_keys(Tree, Keys), Keys = List", but it allocates no memory,
    % and it traverses Tree only up to the first mismatch.
    %
:- pred sorted_keys_match(tree234(K, V)::in, list(K)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Count the number of elements in a tree.

```

```

%
:- func count(tree234(K, V)) = int.
:- pred count(tree234(K, V)::in, int::out) is det.

% Given a tree234, return an association list of all the keys and values
% in the tree. The association list that is returned is sorted on the keys.
%
:- func tree234_to_assoc_list(tree234(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).
:- pred tree234_to_assoc_list(tree234(K, V)::in,
    assoc_list(K, V)::out) is det.

:- func assoc_list_to_tree234(assoc_list(K, V)) = tree234(K, V).
:- pred assoc_list_to_tree234(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    tree234(K, V)::out) is det.

% Given an assoc list of keys and values that are sorted on the keys
% in ascending order (with no duplicate keys), convert it directly
% to a tree.
%
:- pred from_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    tree234(K, V)::out) is det.

% Given an assoc list of keys and values that are sorted on the keys
% in descending order (with no duplicate keys), convert it directly
% to a tree.
%
:- pred from_rev_sorted_assoc_list(assoc_list(K, V)::in,
    tree234(K, V)::out) is det.

%-----%

:- func foldl(func(K, V, A) = A, tree234(K, V), A) = A.

:- pred foldl(pred(K, V, A, A), tree234(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in, mdi, muo)
    is cc_multi.

:- pred foldl2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), tree234(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldl3(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl4(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)

```

```

    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl5(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl6(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,

```

```

    in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl_values(pred(V, A, A), tree234(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out)
    is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo)
    is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo)
    is semidet.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo)
    is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl_values(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in, mdi, muo)
    is cc_multi.

:- pred foldl2_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B), tree234(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in,
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi), in,
    in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.

```



```

:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in,
  in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi), in,
  in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldl3_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C), tree234(K, V),
  A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl3_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldl4_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), tree234(K, V),
  A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
  is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
  is semidet),
  in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl4_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl5_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl5_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldl6_values(pred(V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F),
    tree234(K, V), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl6_values(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

:- func foldr(func(K, V, A) = A, tree234(K, V), A) = A.

:- pred foldr(pred(K, V, A, A), tree234(K, V), A, A).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is cc_multi), in, mdi, muo)
    is cc_multi.

:- pred foldr2(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B), tree234(K, V), A, A, B, B).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr3(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr3(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr4(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr4(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr5(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E).
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr5(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

```

```

    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr6(pred(K, V, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F), tree234(K, V),
    A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D, E, E, F, F).
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr6(in(pred(in, in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

:- func map_values(func(K, V) = W, tree234(K, V)) = tree234(K, W).

:- pred map_values(pred(K, V, W), tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W)).
:- mode map_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.

:- func map_values_only(func(V) = W, tree234(K, V)) = tree234(K, W).

:- pred map_values_only(pred(V, W), tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W)).
:- mode map_values_only(in(pred(in, out) is det), in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values_only(in(pred(in, out) is semidet), in, out) is semidet.

:- pred filter_map_values(pred(K, V, W)::in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet),
    tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, W)::out) is det.

:- pred filter_map_values_only(pred(V, W)::in(pred(in, out) is semidet),
    tree234(K, V)::in, tree234(K, W)::out) is det.

%-----%

:- pred map_foldl(pred(K, V, W, A, A),
    tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W), A, A).

```

```

:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred map_foldl2(pred(K, V, W, A, A, B, B),
  tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W), A, A, B, B).
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred map_foldl3(pred(K, V, W, A, A, B, B, C, C),
  tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out)
  is semidet),
  in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo)
  is semidet),

```

```

    in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl3(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo)
    is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred map_foldl4(pred(K, V, W, A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D),
    tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W), A, A, B, B, C, C, D, D).
:- mode map_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode map_foldl4(
    in(pred(in, in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred map_values_foldl(pred(V, W, A, A),
    tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W), A, A).
:- mode map_values_foldl(in(pred(in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl(in(pred(in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.

:- pred map_values_foldl2(pred(V, W, A, A, B, B),
    tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W), A, A, B, B).
:- mode map_values_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode map_values_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl2(in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.

:- pred map_values_foldl3(pred(V, W, A, A, B, B, C, C),
    tree234(K, V), tree234(K, W), A, A, B, B, C, C).
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, di, uo, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode map_values_foldl3(
    in(pred(in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, out, in, out, in, out, in, out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Convert a tree234 into a pretty_printer.doc. A tree mapping
    % K1 to V1, K2 to V2, ... is formatted as
    % "map([K1 -> V1, K2 -> V2, ...])". The functor "map" is used
    % because tree234 values are almost exclusively maps.
    %
:- func tree234_to_doc(tree234(K, V)) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(tree234_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.tree234_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

112 tree_bitset

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2006, 2009-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%

```



```

%
% File: tree_bitset.m.
% Author: zs, based on sparse_bitset.m by stayl.
% Stability: medium.
%
% This module provides an abstract data type for storing sets of items
% that can each be represented by non-negative integers.
%
% The tree_bitset representation is a variant of the representation used by
% sparse_bitset.m, which is a list of Offset/Bits pairs, with the Bits
% indicating which of the ubits_per_uint integers starting at Offset
% are in the set.
%
% The problem that the tree_bitset module is intended to solve is that
% some operations, such as union and intersection, which are implemented
% as a joint traversal of the lists representing the two input operands,
% have bad worst-case complexities. For example, an operation to compute
% the intersection of the set 0-1,000,000 and the set 2,000,000-3,000,000
% has to traverse 1,000,000/wordsize pairs in the first operand before
% finding that the intersection is empty.
%
% This module addresses this problem by replacing the single global list
% of offset/bits pairs with a tree structure. The leaves of this tree
% are also offset/bits pairs. Each interior node in the first layer above
% the leaves has reachable from it up to 32 such pairs; each node in the
% layer above that can reach up to 32*32 pairs, and so on. This means that
% operations such as difference can, by skipping one interior node, skip
% a large number of offset/bits pairs.
%
% This is why the operations provided by this module for contains, union,
% intersection and difference can be expected to have lower asymptotic
% complexities (often logarithmic in the number of elements in the sets,
% rather than linear) than the sparse_bitset module. The price for this
% is a representation that requires more memory, has higher constant factors,
% and an additional factor representing the tree in the complexity of the
% operations that construct tree_bitsets. However, since the depth of the tree
% has a small upper bound for all sets of a practical size, we will fold this
% into the "higher constant factors" in the descriptions of the complexity
% of the individual operations below.
%
% All this means that using a tree_bitset in preference to a sparse_bitset
% is likely to be a good idea only when the sizes of the sets to be manipulated
% are quite big, or when worst-case performance is important.
%
%-----%

:- module tree_bitset.

```

```

:- interface.

:- import_module enum.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module term.

:- use_module set.

%-----%

:- type tree_bitset(T). % <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Initial creation of sets.
%

    % Return an empty set.
    %
:- func init = tree_bitset(T).

    % make_singleton_set(Elem) returns a set containing just the single
    % element Elem.
    %
:- func make_singleton_set(T) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Emptiness and singleton-ness tests.
%

:- pred is_empty(tree_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

:- pred is_non_empty(tree_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

    % Is the given set a singleton, and if yes, what is the element?
    %
:- pred is_singleton(tree_bitset(T)::in, T::out) is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Membership tests.
%

    % member(X, Set) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    % Takes O(card(Set)) time for the semidet mode.
    %

```

```

:- pred member(T, tree_bitset(T)) <= uenum(T).
:- mode member(in, in) is semidet.
:- mode member(out, in) is nondet.

    % contains(Set, X) is true iff X is a member of Set.
    % Takes O(log(card(Set))) time.
    %
:- pred contains(tree_bitset(T)::in, T::in) is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Insertions and deletions.
%

    % insert(Set, X) returns the union of Set and the set containing
    % only X. Takes O(log(card(Set))) time and space.
    %
:- func insert(tree_bitset(T), T) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred insert(T::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % insert_new(X, Set0, Set) returns the union of Set and the set
    % containing only X if Set0 does not contain 'X'; if it does, it fails.
    % Takes O(log(card(Set))) time and space.
    %
:- pred insert_new(T::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

    % insert_list(Set, X) returns the union of Set and the set containing
    % only the members of X. Same as 'union(Set, list_to_set(X))', but may be
    % more efficient.
    %
:- func insert_list(tree_bitset(T), list(T)) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred insert_list(list(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%

    % delete(Set, X) returns the difference of Set and the set containing
    % only X. Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func delete(tree_bitset(T), T) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred delete(T::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % delete_list(Set, X) returns the difference of Set and the set
    % containing only the members of X. Same as

```

```

    % 'difference(Set, list_to_set(X))', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- func delete_list(tree_bitset(T), list(T)) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred delete_list(list(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is det <= uenum(T).

    % remove(X, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0
    % and the set containing only X, failing if Set0 does not contain X.
    % Takes  $O(\log(\text{card}(\text{Set})))$  time and space.
    %
:- pred remove(T::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

    % remove_list(X, Set0, Set) returns in Set the difference of Set0
    % and the set containing all the elements of X, failing if any element
    % of X is not in Set0. Same as 'subset(list_to_set(X), Set0),
    % difference(Set0, list_to_set(X), Set)', but may be more efficient.
    %
:- pred remove_list(list(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

    % remove_leq(Set, X) returns Set with all elements less than or equal
    % to X removed. In other words, it returns the set containing all the
    % elements of Set which are greater than X. Takes  $O(\log(\text{card}(\text{Set})))$ 
    % time and space.
    %
:- func remove_leq(tree_bitset(T), T) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred remove_leq(T::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % remove_gt(Set, X) returns Set with all elements greater than X
    % removed. In other words, it returns the set containing all the elements
    % of Set which are less than or equal to X. Takes  $O(\log(\text{card}(\text{Set})))$ 
    % time and space.
    %
:- func remove_gt(tree_bitset(T), T) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred remove_gt(T::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % remove_least(Set0, X, Set) is true iff X is the least element in
    % Set0, and Set is the set which contains all the elements of Set0
    % except X. Takes  $O(1)$  time and space.
    %
:- pred remove_least(T::out, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

%-----%

```

```

%
% Comparisons between sets.
%

% equal(SetA, SetB) is true iff SetA and SetB contain the same
% elements. Takes  $O(\min(\text{card}(\text{SetA}), \text{card}(\text{SetB})))$  time.
%
:- pred equal(tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in) is semidet <= uenum(T).

% subset(Subset, Set) is true iff Subset is a subset of Set.
% Same as 'intersect(Set, Subset, Subset)', but may be more efficient.
%
:- pred subset(tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

% superset(Superset, Set) is true iff Superset is a superset of Set.
% Same as 'intersect(Superset, Set, Set)', but may be more efficient.
%
:- pred superset(tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Operations on two or more sets.
%

% union(SetA, SetB) returns the union of SetA and SetB. The
% efficiency of the union operation is not sensitive to the argument
% ordering. Takes somewhere between  $O(\log(\text{card}(\text{SetA})) + \log(\text{card}(\text{SetB})))$ 
% and  $O(\text{card}(\text{SetA}) + \text{card}(\text{SetB}))$  time and space.
%
:- func union(tree_bitset(T), tree_bitset(T)) = tree_bitset(T).
:- pred union(tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is det.

% union_list(Sets, Set) returns the union of all the sets in Sets.
%
:- func union_list(list(tree_bitset(T))) = tree_bitset(T).
:- pred union_list(list(tree_bitset(T))::in, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det.

% intersect(SetA, SetB) returns the intersection of SetA and SetB.
% The efficiency of the intersection operation is not sensitive to the
% argument ordering. Takes somewhere between
%  $O(\log(\text{card}(\text{SetA})) + \log(\text{card}(\text{SetB})))$  and  $O(\text{card}(\text{SetA}) + \text{card}(\text{SetB}))$  time,
% and  $O(\min(\text{card}(\text{SetA}), \text{card}(\text{SetB})))$  space.
%
:- func intersect(tree_bitset(T), tree_bitset(T)) = tree_bitset(T).
:- pred intersect(tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is det.

```

```

    % intersect_list(Sets, Set) returns the intersection of all the sets
    % in Sets.
    %
:- func intersect_list(list(tree_bitset(T))) = tree_bitset(T).
:- pred intersect_list(list(tree_bitset(T))::in, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det.

    % difference(SetA, SetB) returns the set containing all the elements
    % of SetA except those that occur in SetB. Takes somewhere between
    %  $O(\log(\text{card}(\text{SetA})) + \log(\text{card}(\text{SetB})))$  and  $O(\text{card}(\text{SetA}) + \text{card}(\text{SetB}))$  time,
    % and  $O(\text{card}(\text{SetA}))$  space.
    %
:- func difference(tree_bitset(T), tree_bitset(T)) = tree_bitset(T).
:- pred difference(tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out)
    is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations that divide a set into two parts.
%
    % divide(Pred, Set, InPart, OutPart):
    % InPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred succeeds;
    % OutPart consists of those elements of Set for which Pred fails.
    %
:- pred divide(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), tree_bitset(T)::in,
    tree_bitset(T)::out, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

    % divide_by_set(DivideBySet, Set, InPart, OutPart):
    % InPart consists of those elements of Set which are also in DivideBySet;
    % OutPart consists of those elements of Set which are not in DivideBySet.
    %
:- pred divide_by_set(tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::in,
    tree_bitset(T)::out, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting lists to sets.
%
    % list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members of List.
    % Takes  $O(\text{length}(\text{List}))$  time and space.
    %
:- func list_to_set(list(T)) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred list_to_set(list(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

    % sorted_list_to_set(List) returns a set containing only the members

```

```

    % of List. List must be sorted *on the enum values of the items*.
    % If the to_uint method of uenum(T) preserves order, then this is
    % equivalent to requiring that List be sorted according to type T's
    % comparison operation.
    %
    % This operation takes O(length(List)) time and space.
    %
:- func sorted_list_to_set(list(T)) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred sorted_list_to_set(list(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting sets to lists.
%

    % to_sorted_list(Set)' returns a list containing all the members of Set,
    % in sorted order. Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func to_sorted_list(tree_bitset(T)) = list(T) <= uenum(T).
:- pred to_sorted_list(tree_bitset(T)::in, list(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Converting between different kinds of sets.
%

    % from_set(Set) returns a bitset containing only the members of Set.
    % Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func from_set(set.set(T)) = tree_bitset(T) <= uenum(T).

    % to_sorted_list(Set) returns a set.set containing all the members
    % of Set, in sorted order. Takes O(card(Set)) time and space.
    %
:- func to_set(tree_bitset(T)) = set.set(T) <= uenum(T).

%-----%
%
% Counting.
%

    % count(Set) returns the number of elements in Set.
    % Takes O(card(Set)) time.
    %
:- func count(tree_bitset(T)) = int <= uenum(T).

```

```

%-----%
%
% Standard higher order functions on collections.
%

    % all_true(Pred, Set) succeeds iff Pred(Element) succeeds
    % for all the elements of Set.
    %
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), tree_bitset(T)::in
    is semidet <= uenum(T).

    % filter(Pred, Set) returns the elements of Set for which Pred succeeds.
    %
:- func filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), tree_bitset(T)::in
    = (tree_bitset(T)::out) is det <= uenum(T).

    % filter(Pred, Set, TrueSet, FalseSet) returns the elements of Set
    % for which Pred succeeds, and those for which it fails.
    %
:- pred filter(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet),
    tree_bitset(T)::in, tree_bitset(T)::out, tree_bitset(T)::out) is det
    <= uenum(T).

    % foldl(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
    % (in sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value of Start),
    % and returns the final value. Takes O(card(Set)) time.
    %
:- func foldl(func(T, U) = U, tree_bitset(T), U) = U <= uenum(T).

:- pred foldl(pred(T, U, U), tree_bitset(T), U, U) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is nondet), in, mdi, muo) is nondet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldl2(pred(T, U, U, V, V), tree_bitset(T), U, U, V, V) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),

```



```

    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.

    % foldr(Func, Set, Start) calls Func with each element of Set
    % (in reverse sorted order) and an accumulator (with the initial value
    % of Start), and returns the final value. Takes O(card(Set)) time.
    %
:- func foldr(func(T, U) = U, tree_bitset(T), U) = U <= uenum(T).

:- pred foldr(pred(T, U, U), tree_bitset(T), U, U) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is nondet), in, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is cc_multi), in, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is cc_multi), in, in, out) is cc_multi.

:- pred foldr2(pred(T, U, U, V, V), tree_bitset(T), U, U, V, V) <= uenum(T).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is det),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det),
    in, in, out, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is nondet),
    in, in, out, in, out) is nondet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, di, uo, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, di, uo) is cc_multi.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi),
    in, in, out, in, out) is cc_multi.

%-----%

```

113 type_desc

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2002-2007, 2009-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: type_desc.m.
% Main author: fjh, zs.
% Stability: low.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module type_desc.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

%-----%

% The 'type_desc', 'pseudo_type_desc' and 'type_ctor_desc' types
% provide access to type information.
% A type_desc represents a type, e.g. 'list(int)'.
% A pseudo_type_desc represents a type that possibly contains type
% variables, e.g. 'list(T)'.
% A type_ctor_desc represents a type constructor, e.g. 'list/1'.
%
:- type type_desc.
:- type pseudo_type_desc.
:- type type_ctor_desc.

% The possibly nonground type represented by a pseudo_type_desc
% is either a type constructor applied to zero or more
% pseudo_type_descs, or a type variable. If the latter, the
% type variable may be either universally or existentially quantified.
% In either case, the type is identified by an integer, which has no
% meaning beyond the fact that two type variables will be represented
% by identical integers if and only if they are the same type variable.
% Existentially quantified type variables may have type class
% constraints placed on them, but for now we can't return these.
%
:- type pseudo_type_rep
    ---> bound(type_ctor_desc, list(pseudo_type_desc))

```

```

;      univ_tvar(int)
;      exist_tvar(int).

:- pred pseudo_type_desc_is_ground(pseudo_type_desc::in) is semidet.

% This function allows the caller to look into the structure
% of the given pseudo_type_desc.
%
:- func pseudo_type_desc_to_rep(pseudo_type_desc) = pseudo_type_rep.

% Convert a type_desc, which by definition describes a ground type,
% to a pseudo_type_desc.
%
:- func type_desc_to_pseudo_type_desc(type_desc) = pseudo_type_desc.

% Convert a pseudo_type_desc describing a ground type to a type_desc.
% If the pseudo_type_desc describes a non-ground type, fail.
%
:- func ground_pseudo_type_desc_to_type_desc(pseudo_type_desc) = type_desc
   is semidet.

:- pred ground_pseudo_type_desc_to_type_desc(pseudo_type_desc::in,
      type_desc::out) is semidet.

% Convert a pseudo_type_desc describing a ground type to a type_desc.
% Throw an exception if the pseudo_type_desc describes a non-ground type.
%
:- func det_ground_pseudo_type_desc_to_type_desc(pseudo_type_desc) = type_desc.

%-----%

% The function type_of/1 returns a representation of the type
% of its argument.
%
% (Note: it is not possible for the type of a variable to be an unbound
% type variable; if there are no constraints on a type variable, then the
% typechecker will use the type 'void'. 'void' is a special (builtin) type
% that has no constructors. There is no way of creating an object of
% type 'void'. 'void' is not considered to be a discriminated union, so
% get_functor/5 and construct/3 will fail if used upon a value of
% this type.)
%
:- func type_of(T::unused) = (type_desc::out) is det.

% The predicate has_type/2 is basically an existentially typed inverse
% to the function type_of/1. It constrains the type of the first argument
% to be the type represented by the second argument.
%
```

```

:- some [T] pred has_type(T::unused, type_desc::in) is det.

    % The predicate same_type/2 ensures type identity of the two arguments.
    %
:- pred same_type(T::unused, T::unused) is det.

    % type_name(Type) returns the name of the specified type
    % (e.g. type_name(type_of([2,3])) = "list.list(int)").
    % Any equivalence types will be fully expanded.
    % Builtin types (those defined in builtin.m) will not have
    % a module qualifier.
    %
:- func type_name(type_desc) = string.

    % type_ctor_and_args(Type, TypeCtor, TypeArgs):
    %
    % True iff TypeCtor is a representation of the top-level type constructor
    % for Type, and TypeArgs is a list of the corresponding type arguments
    % to TypeCtor, and TypeCtor is not an equivalence type.
    %
    % For example, type_ctor_and_args(type_of([2,3]), TypeCtor, TypeArgs)
    % will bind TypeCtor to a representation of the type constructor list/1,
    % and will bind TypeArgs to the list '[Int]', where Int is a
    % representation of the type 'int'.
    %
    % Note that the requirement that TypeCtor not be an equivalence type
    % is fulfilled by fully expanding any equivalence types. For example,
    % if you have a declaration ':- type foo == bar.', then
    % type_ctor_and_args/3 will always return a representation of type
    % constructor 'bar/0', not 'foo/0'. (If you don't want them expanded,
    % you can use the reverse mode of make_type/2 instead.)
    %
:- pred type_ctor_and_args(type_desc::in,
    type_ctor_desc::out, list(type_desc)::out) is det.

    % pseudo_type_ctor_and_args(Type, TypeCtor, TypeArgs):
    %
    % True iff TypeCtor is a representation of the top-level type constructor
    % for Type, and TypeArgs is a list of the corresponding type arguments
    % to TypeCtor, and TypeCtor is not an equivalence type.
    %
    % Similar to type_ctor_and_args, but works on pseudo_type_infos.
    % Fails if the input pseudo_type_info is a variable.
    %
:- pred pseudo_type_ctor_and_args(pseudo_type_desc::in,
    type_ctor_desc::out, list(pseudo_type_desc)::out) is semidet.

```

```

    % type_ctor(Type) = TypeCtor :-
    %   type_ctor_and_args(Type, TypeCtor, _).
    %
:- func type_ctor(type_desc) = type_ctor_desc.

    % pseudo_type_ctor(Type) = TypeCtor :-
    %   pseudo_type_ctor_and_args(Type, TypeCtor, _).
    %
:- func pseudo_type_ctor(pseudo_type_desc) = type_ctor_desc is semidet.

    % type_args(Type) = TypeArgs :-
    %   type_ctor_and_args(Type, _, TypeArgs).
    %
:- func type_args(type_desc) = list(type_desc).

    % pseudo_type_args(Type) = TypeArgs :-
    %   pseudo_type_ctor_and_args(Type, _, TypeArgs).
    %
:- func pseudo_type_args(pseudo_type_desc) = list(pseudo_type_desc) is semidet.

    % type_ctor_name(TypeCtor) returns the name of specified type constructor.
    % (e.g. type_ctor_name(type_ctor(type_of([2,3]))) = "list").
    %
:- func type_ctor_name(type_ctor_desc) = string.

    % type_ctor_module_name(TypeCtor) returns the module name of specified
    % type constructor.
    % (e.g. type_ctor_module_name(type_ctor(type_of(2))) = "builtin").
    %
:- func type_ctor_module_name(type_ctor_desc) = string.

    % type_ctor_arity(TypeCtor) returns the arity of specified
    % type constructor.
    % (e.g. type_ctor_arity(type_ctor(type_of([2,3]))) = 1).
    %
:- func type_ctor_arity(type_ctor_desc) = int.

    % type_ctor_name_and_arity(TypeCtor, ModuleName, TypeName, Arity) :-

    %   Name = type_ctor_name(TypeCtor),
    %   ModuleName = type_ctor_module_name(TypeCtor),
    %   Arity = type_ctor_arity(TypeCtor).
    %
:- pred type_ctor_name_and_arity(type_ctor_desc::in,
    string::out, string::out, int::out) is det.

    % make_type(TypeCtor, TypeArgs) = Type:

```

```

%
% True iff Type is a type constructed by applying the type constructor
% TypeCtor to the type arguments TypeArgs.
%
% Operationally, the forwards mode returns the type formed by applying
% the specified type constructor to the specified argument types, or fails
% if the length of TypeArgs is not the same as the arity of TypeCtor.
% The reverse mode returns a type constructor and its argument types,
% given a type_desc; the type constructor returned may be an equivalence
% type (and hence this reverse mode of make_type/2 may be more useful
% for some purposes than the type_ctor/1 function).
%
:- func make_type(type_ctor_desc, list(type_desc)) = type_desc.
:- mode make_type(in, in) = out is semidet.
:- mode make_type(out, out) = in is cc_multi.

% det_make_type(TypeCtor, TypeArgs):
%
% Returns the type formed by applying the specified type constructor
% to the specified argument types. Throws an exception if the length of
% TypeArgs is not the same as the arity of TypeCtor.
%
:- func det_make_type(type_ctor_desc, list(type_desc)) = type_desc.

%-----%
%-----%

```

114 uint

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2016-2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: uint.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with unsigned machine sized integer
% numbers.
%
%-----%

```

```

:- module uint.
:- interface.

:- import_module enum.
:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%

:- instance uenum(uint).

%-----%

    % Convert an int to a uint.
    % Fails if the int is less than zero.
    %
:- pred from_int(int::in, uint::out) is semidet.

    % As above, but throw an exception instead of failing.
    %
:- func det_from_int(int) = uint.

:- func cast_from_int(int) = uint.

:- func cast_to_int(uint) = int.

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (uint::in) < (uint::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (uint::in) > (uint::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint::in) =< (uint::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint::in) >= (uint::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(uint, uint) = uint.

    % Minimum.
    %

```

```

:- func min(uint, uint) = uint.

    % Addition.
    %
:- func uint + uint = uint.
:- mode in  + in  = uo is det.
:- mode uo  + in  = in is det.
:- mode in  + uo  = in is det.

:- func plus(uint, uint) = uint.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func uint - uint = uint.
:- mode in  - in  = uo is det.
:- mode uo  - in  = in is det.
:- mode in  - uo  = in is det.

:- func minus(uint, uint) = uint.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (uint::in) * (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.
:- func times(uint, uint) = uint.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint::in) div (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint::in) // (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % (//)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
    %
:- func (uint::in) / (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_quotient(uint::in, uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % Modulus.

```



```

    %  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \operatorname{div} Y) * Y$ 
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint::in) mod (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % Remainder.
    %  $X \operatorname{rem} Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint::in) rem (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
    % undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_rem(uint::in, uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % Left shift.
    %  $X \ll Y$  returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, bits_per_uint).
    %
:- func (uint::in) << (int::in) = (uint::uo) is det.
:- func (uint::in) <<u (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as  $X \ll Y$  except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, bits_per_uint).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than  $X \ll Y$ .
    %
:- func unchecked_left_shift(uint::in, int::in) = (uint::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(uint::in, uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % Right shift.
    %  $X \gg Y$  returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, bits_per_uint).
    %
:- func (uint::in) >> (int::in) = (uint::uo) is det.
:- func (uint::in) >>u (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as  $X \gg Y$  except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, bits_per_uint).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than  $X \gg Y$ .
    %
:- func unchecked_right_shift(uint::in, int::in) = (uint::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(uint::in, uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

```

```

    % even(X) is equivalent to (X mod 2 = 0).
    %
:- pred even(uint::in) is semidet.

    % odd(X) is equivalent to (not even(X)), i.e. (X mod 2 = 1).
    %
:- pred odd(uint::in) is semidet.

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func (uint::in) /\ (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise or.
    %
:- func (uint::in) \/ (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func xor(uint, uint) = uint.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (uint::in) = (uint::uo) is det.

    % max_uint is the maximum value of a uint on this machine.
    %
:- func max_uint = uint.

    % [u]bits_per_uint is the number of bits in a uint on this machine.
    %
:- func bits_per_uint = int.
:- func ubits_per_uint = uint.

    % Convert a uint to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func uint_to_doc(uint) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.uint_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%
% Computing hashes of uints.
%
```

```

    % Compute a hash value for a uint.
    %
:- func hash(uint) = int.
:- pred hash(uint::in, int::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

115 uint8

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2017-2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: uint8.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with unsigned 8-bit integer numbers.
%
%-----%

:- module uint8.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from int.
%

    % from_int(I, U8):
    %
    % Convert an int to a uint8.
    % Fails if I is not in [0, 28 - 1].
    %
:- pred from_int(int::in, uint8::out) is semidet.

    % det_from_int(I) = U8:
    %
    % Convert an int to a uint8.

```

```

    % Throws an exception if I is not in [0, 2^8 - 1].
    %
:- func det_from_int(int) = uint8.

    % cast_from_int(I) = U8:
    %
    % Convert an int to a uint8.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to I only if I is in [0, 2^8 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_int(int) = uint8.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from uint.
%

    % from_uint(U, U8):
    %
    % Convert a uint to a uint8.
    % Fails if U is not in [0, 2^8 - 1].
    %
:- pred from_uint(uint::in, uint8::out) is semidet.

    % det_from_uint(U) = U8:
    %
    % Convert a uint to a uint8.
    % Throws an exception if U is not in [0, 2^8 - 1].
    %
:- func det_from_uint(uint) = uint8.

    % cast_from_uint(U) = U8:
    %
    % Convert a uint to a uint8.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U only if U is in [0, 2^8 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_uint(uint) = uint8.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

    % to_int(U8) = I:
    %
    % Convert a uint8 to an int.

```

```

    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U8.
    %
:- func to_int(uint8) = int.

    % cast_to_int(U8) = I:
    %
    % Convert a uint8 to an int.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U8.
    %
:- func cast_to_int(uint8) = int.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to uint.
%

    % cast_to_uint(U8) = U:
    %
    % Convert a uint8 to a uint.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U8.
    %
:- func cast_to_uint(uint8) = uint.

%-----%
%
% Change of signedness.
%

    % cast_from_int8(I8) = U8:
    %
    % Convert an int8 to a uint8. This will yield a result that is
    % mathematically equal to I8 only if I8 is in  $[0, 2^7 - 1]$ .
    %
:- func cast_from_int8(int8) = uint8.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons and related operations.
%

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (uint8::in) < (uint8::in) is semidet.

```

```

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (uint8::in) > (uint8::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint8::in) =< (uint8::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint8::in) >= (uint8::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(uint8, uint8) = uint8.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(uint8, uint8) = uint8.

%-----%
%
% Arithmetic operations.
%

    % Addition.
    %
:- func uint8 + uint8 = uint8.
:- mode in + in = uo is det.
:- mode uo + in = in is det.
:- mode in + uo = in is det.

:- func plus(uint8, uint8) = uint8.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func uint8 - uint8 = uint8.
:- mode in - in = uo is det.
:- mode uo - in = in is det.
:- mode in - uo = in is det.

:- func minus(uint8, uint8) = uint8.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (uint8::in) * (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.
:- func times(uint8, uint8) = uint8.

```

```

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint8::in) div (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint8::in) // (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % (/)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
    %
:- func (uint8::in) / (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_quotient(uint8::in, uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % Modulus.
    %  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \text{ div } Y) * Y$ 
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint8::in) mod (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % Remainder.
    %  $X \text{ rem } Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint8::in) rem (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
    % undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_rem(uint8::in, uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % even(X) is equivalent to  $(X \bmod 2u8 = 0u8)$ .
    %
:- pred even(uint8::in) is semidet.

    % odd(X) is equivalent to  $(\text{not even}(X))$ , i.e.  $(X \bmod 2u8 = 1u8)$ .
    %

```

```

:- pred odd(uint8::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Shift operations.
%

    % Left shift.
    % X << Y returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 8).
    %
:- func (uint8::in) << (int::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.
:- func (uint8::in) <<u (uint::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as X << Y except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 8).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X << Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_left_shift(uint8::in, int::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(uint8::in, uint::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % Right shift.
    % X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 8).
    %
:- func (uint8::in) >> (int::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.
:- func (uint8::in) >>u (uint::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 8).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_right_shift(uint8::in, int::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(uint8::in, uint::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Logical operations.
%

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func (uint8::in) /\ (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise or.

```



```

    %
:- func (uint8::in) \ / (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func xor(uint8, uint8) = uint8.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (uint8::in) = (uint8::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on bits and bytes.
%

    % num_zeros(U) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of zeros in the binary representation of U.
    %
:- func num_zeros(uint8) = int.

    % num_ones(U) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of ones in the binary representation of U.
    %
:- func num_ones(uint8) = int.

    % num_leading_zeros(U) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of leading zeros in the binary representation of U,
    % starting at the most significant bit position.
    % Note that num_leading_zeros(0u8) = 8.
    %
:- func num_leading_zeros(uint8) = int.

    % num_trailing_zeros(U) = N:
    %
    % N is the number of trailing zeros in the binary representation of U,
    % starting at the least significant bit position.
    % Note that num_trailing_zeros(0u8) = 8.
    %
:- func num_trailing_zeros(uint8) = int.

```

```
% reverse_bits(A) = B:
%
% B is the is value that results from reversing the bits in the binary
% representation of A.
%
:- func reverse_bits(uint8) = uint8.

% rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% left by D bits. Throws an exception if D is not in the range [0, 7].
%
:- func rotate_left(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% unchecked_rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% left by an amount given by the lowest 3 bits of D.
%
:- func unchecked_rotate_left(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% rotate_right(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% right by D bits. Throws an exception if D is not in the range [0, 7].
%
:- func rotate_right(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% unchecked_rotate_right(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% right by an amount given by the lowest 3 bits of D.
%
:- func unchecked_rotate_right(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% set_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by setting the I'th bit (the bit worth 2I) of U
% to one. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 7].
%
:- func set_bit(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% unchecked_set_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 7].
%
:- func unchecked_set_bit(uint8, uint) = uint8.
```

```

% clear_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by setting the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U
% to zero. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 7].
%
:- func clear_bit(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% unchecked_clear_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 7].
%
:- func unchecked_clear_bit(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% flip_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by flipping the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of
% U. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 7].
%
:- func flip_bit(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% unchecked_flip_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 7].
%
:- func unchecked_flip_bit(uint8, uint) = uint8.

% bit_is_set(U, I):
% True iff the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U is one.
% An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 7].
%
:- pred bit_is_set(uint8::in, uint::in) is semidet.

% unchecked_bit_is_set(U, I):
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 7].
%
:- pred unchecked_bit_is_set(uint8::in, uint::in) is semidet.

% bit_is_clear(U, I):
% True iff the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U is zero.
% An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 7].
%
:- pred bit_is_clear(uint8::in, uint::in) is semidet.

% unchecked_bit_is_clear(U, I):
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 7].
%
:- pred unchecked_bit_is_clear(uint8::in, uint::in) is semidet.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Limits.
%

:- func max_uint8 = uint8.

%-----%
%
% Prettyprinting.
%

    % Convert an uint8 to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func uint8_to_doc(uint8) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint8_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.uint8_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

116 uint16

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2017-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: uint16.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with unsigned 16-bit integer numbers.
%
%-----%

:- module uint16.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
```

```

% Conversion from int.
%

    % from_int(I, U16):
    %
    % Convert an int into a uint16.
    % Fails if I is not in [0, 2^16 - 1].
    %
:- pred from_int(int::in, uint16::out) is semidet.

    % det_from_int(I) = U16:
    %
    % Convert an int into a uint16.
    % Throws an exception if I is not in [0, 2^16 - 1].
    %
:- func det_from_int(int) = uint16.

    % cast_from_int(I) = U16:
    %
    % Convert an int to a uint16.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to I only if I is in [0, 2^16 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_int(int) = uint16.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from uint.
%

    % from_uint(U, U16):
    %
    % Convert a uint into a uint16.
    % Fails if U is not in [0, 2^16 - 1].
    %
:- pred from_uint(uint::in, uint16::out) is semidet.

    % det_from_uint(U) = U16:
    %
    % Convert a uint into a uint16.
    % Throws an exception if U is not in [0, 2^16 - 1].
    %
:- func det_from_uint(uint) = uint16.

    % cast_from_uint(U) = U16:
    %
    % Convert a uint to a uint16.

```

```

    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U only if U is in [0, 2^16 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_uint(uint) = uint16.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

    % to_int(U16) = I:
    %
    % Convert a uint16 to an int.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U16.
    %
:- func to_int(uint16) = int.

    % cast_to_int(U16) = I:
    %
    % Convert a uint16 to an int.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U16.
    %
:- func cast_to_int(uint16) = int.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to uint.
%

    % cast_to_uint(U16) = U:
    %
    % Convert a uint16 to a uint.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U16.
    %
:- func cast_to_uint(uint16) = uint.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from uint8
%

    % cast_to_uint8(U16) = U8:
    %
    % Convert a uint16 to a uint8.

```

```

    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U16 only if U16 is in [0, 2^8 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_to_uint8(uint16) = uint8.

    % cast_from_uint8(U8) = U16:
    %
    % Convert a uint8 to a uint16.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U8.
    %
:- func cast_from_uint8(uint8) = uint16.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from uint64.
%
    % cast_to_uint64(U16) = U64:
    %
    % Convert a uint16 to a uint64.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U16.
    %
:- func cast_to_uint64(uint16) = uint64.

    % cast_from_uint64(U64) = U16:
    %
    % Convert a uint64 to a uint16.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U64 only if U64 is in [0, 2^16 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_uint64(uint64) = uint16.

%-----%
%
% Change of signedness.
%
    % cast_from_int16(I16) = U16:
    %
    % Convert an int16 to a uint16. This will yield a result that is
    % mathematically equal to I16 only if I16 is in [0, 2^15 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_int16(int16) = uint16.

%-----%
```

```

%
% Conversion from byte sequence.
%

    % from_bytes_le(LSB, MSB) = U16:
    %
    % U16 is the uint16 whose least and most significant bytes are given by the
    % uint8s LSB and MSB respectively.
    %
:- func from_bytes_le(uint8, uint8) = uint16.

    % from_bytes_be(MSB, LSB) = U16:
    %
    % U16 is the uint16 whose least and most significant bytes are given by the
    % uint8s LSB and MSB respectively.
    %
:- func from_bytes_be(uint8, uint8) = uint16.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons and related operations.
%

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (uint16::in) < (uint16::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (uint16::in) > (uint16::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint16::in) =< (uint16::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint16::in) >= (uint16::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(uint16, uint16) = uint16.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(uint16, uint16) = uint16.

```



```

%-----%
%
% Arithmetic operations.
%

    % Addition.
    %
:- func uint16 + uint16 = uint16.
:- mode in + in = uo is det.
:- mode uo + in = in is det.
:- mode in + uo = in is det.

:- func plus(uint16, uint16) = uint16.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func uint16 - uint16 = uint16.
:- mode in - in = uo is det.
:- mode uo - in = in is det.
:- mode in - uo = in is det.

:- func minus(uint16, uint16) = uint16.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (uint16::in) * (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.
:- func times(uint16, uint16) = uint16.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint16::in) div (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint16::in) // (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % (/)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
    %
:- func (uint16::in) / (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %

```

```

:- func unchecked_quotient(uint16::in, uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % Modulus.
    %  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \operatorname{div} Y) * Y$ 
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint16::in) mod (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % Remainder.
    %  $X \operatorname{rem} Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint16::in) rem (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
    % undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_rem(uint16::in, uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % even(X) is equivalent to  $(X \bmod 2 = 0)$ .
    %
:- pred even(uint16::in) is semidet.

    % odd(X) is equivalent to  $(\operatorname{not} \operatorname{even}(X))$ , i.e.  $(X \bmod 2 = 1)$ .
    %
:- pred odd(uint16::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Shift operations.
%

    % Left shift.
    %  $X \ll Y$  returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in  $[0, 16)$ .
    %
:- func (uint16::in) << (int::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.
:- func (uint16::in) <<u (uint::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as  $X \ll Y$  except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in  $[0, 16)$ .
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than  $X \ll Y$ .
    %
:- func unchecked_left_shift(uint16::in, int::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

```

```

:- func unchecked_left_ushift(uint16::in, uint::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % Right shift.
    % X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 16).
    %
:- func (uint16::in) >> (int::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.
:- func (uint16::in) >>u (uint::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 16).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_right_shift(uint16::in, int::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(uint16::in, uint::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Logical operations.
%

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func (uint16::in) /\ (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise or.
    %
:- func (uint16::in) \/ (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func xor(uint16, uint16) = uint16.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (uint16::in) = (uint16::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on bits and bytes.
%

    % num_zeros(U) = N:

```

```

%
% N is the number of zeros in the binary representation of U.
%
:- func num_zeros(uint16) = int.

% num_ones(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of ones in the binary representation of U.
%
:- func num_ones(uint16) = int.

% num_leading_zeros(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of leading zeros in the binary representation of U,
% starting at the most significant bit position.
% Note that num_leading_zeros(0u16) = 16.
%
:- func num_leading_zeros(uint16) = int.

% num_trailing_zeros(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of trailing zeros in the binary representation of U,
% starting at the least significant bit position.
% Note that num_trailing_zeros(0u16) = 16.
%
:- func num_trailing_zeros(uint16) = int.

% reverse_bytes(A) = B:
%
% B is the value that results from reversing the bytes in the binary
% representation of A.
%
:- func reverse_bytes(uint16) = uint16.

% reverse_bits(A) = B:
%
% B is the is value that results from reversing the bits in the binary
% representation of A.
%
:- func reverse_bits(uint16) = uint16.

% rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% left by D bits. Throws an exception if D is not in the range [0, 15].
%
:- func rotate_left(uint16, uint) = uint16.

```

```
% unchecked_rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% left by an amount given by the lowest 4 bits of D.
%
:- func unchecked_rotate_left(uint16, uint) = uint16.

% rotate_right(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% right by D bits. Throws an exception if D is not in the range [0, 15].
%
:- func rotate_right(uint16, uint) = uint16.

% unchecked_rotate_right(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% right by an amount given by the lowest 4 bits of D.
%
:- func unchecked_rotate_right(uint16, uint) = uint16.

% set_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by setting the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U
% to one. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 15].
%
:- func set_bit(uint16, uint) = uint16.

% unchecked_set_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 15].
%
:- func unchecked_set_bit(uint16, uint) = uint16.

% clear_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by setting the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U
% to zero. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 15].
%
:- func clear_bit(uint16, uint) = uint16.

% unchecked_clear_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 15].
%
:- func unchecked_clear_bit(uint16, uint) = uint16.

% flip_bit(U, I) = N:
```

```

    % N is the value obtained by flipping the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of
    % U. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 15].
    %
:- func flip_bit(uint16, uint) = uint16.

    % unchecked_flip_bit(U, I) = N:
    % As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
    % [0, 15].
    %
:- func unchecked_flip_bit(uint16, uint) = uint16.

    % bit_is_set(U, I):
    % True iff the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U is one.
    % An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 15].
    %
:- pred bit_is_set(uint16::in, uint::in) is semidet.

    % unchecked_bit_is_set(U, I):
    % As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
    % [0, 15].
    %
:- pred unchecked_bit_is_set(uint16::in, uint::in) is semidet.

    % bit_is_clear(U, I):
    % True iff the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U is zero.
    % An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 15].
    %
:- pred bit_is_clear(uint16::in, uint::in) is semidet.

    % unchecked_bit_is_clear(U, I):
    % As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
    % [0, 15].
    %
:- pred unchecked_bit_is_clear(uint16::in, uint::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Limits.
%

:- func max_uint16 = uint16.

%-----%
%
% Prettyprinting.
%
```

```

    % Convert a uint16 to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func uint16_to_doc(uint16) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint16_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.uint16_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

117 uint32

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2017-2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: uint32.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with unsigned 32-bit integer numbers.
%
%-----%

:- module uint32.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from int.
%
% from_int(I, U32):
%
% Convert an int into a uint32.
% Fails if I is not in [0, 232 - 1].
%
:- pred from_int(int::in, uint32::out) is semidet.

% det_from_int(I) = U32:
%
% Convert an int into a uint32.

```

```

    % Throws an exception if I is not in [0, 2^32 - 1].
    %
:- func det_from_int(int) = uint32.

    % cast_from_int(I) = U32:
    %
    % Convert an int to a uint32.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to I only if I is in [0, 2^32 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_int(int) = uint32.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from uint.
%

    % from_uint(U, U32):
    %
    % Convert a uint into a uint32.
    % Fails if U is not in [0, 2^32 - 1].
    %
:- pred from_uint(uint::in, uint32::out) is semidet.

    % det_from_uint(U) = U32:
    %
    % Convert a uint into a uint32.
    % Throws an exception if U is not in [0, 2^32 - 1].
    %
:- func det_from_uint(uint) = uint32.

    % cast_from_uint(U) = U32:
    %
    % Convert a uint to a uint32.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U only if U is in [0, 2^32 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_uint(uint) = uint32.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

    % cast_to_int(U32) = I:
    %
    % Convert a uint32 to an int.

```



```

    % Always succeeds. If ints are 64 bits, I will always be
    % mathematically equal to U32. However, if ints are 32 bits,
    % then I will be mathematically equal to U32 only if
    % U32 is in [0, 2^31 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_to_int(uint32) = int.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to uint.
%

    % cast_to_uint(U32) = U:
    %
    % Convert a uint32 to a uint.
    % Always succeeds, and always yields a result that is
    % mathematically equal to U32.
    %
:- func cast_to_uint(uint32) = uint.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from uint8.
%

    % cast_to_uint8(U32) = U8:
    %
    % Convert a uint32 to a uint8.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U32 only if U32 is in [0, 2^8 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_to_uint8(uint32) = uint8.

    % cast_from_uint8(U8) = U32:
    %
    % Convert a uint8 to a uint32.
    % Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
    % to U8.
    %
:- func cast_from_uint8(uint8) = uint32.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from uint16.
%

    % cast_to_uint8(U32) = U16:

```

```

%
% Convert a uint32 to a uint16.
% Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
% to U32 only if U32 is in [0, 2^16 - 1].
%
:- func cast_to_uint16(uint32) = uint16.

% cast_from_uint16(U16) = U32:
%
% Convert a uint16 to a uint32.
% Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
% to U16.
%
:- func cast_from_uint16(uint16) = uint32.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from uint64.
%

% cast_to_uint64(U32) = U64:
%
% Convert a uint32 to a uint64.
% Always succeeds, and always yields a result that is
% mathematically equal to U32.
%
:- func cast_to_uint64(uint32) = uint64.

% cast_from_uint64(U64) = U32:
%
% Convert a uint64 to a uint32.
% Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
% to I only if I is in [0, 2^32 - 1].
%
:- func cast_from_uint64(uint64) = uint32.

%-----%
%
% Change of signedness.
%

% cast_from_int32(I32) = U32:
%
% Convert an int32 to a uint32. This will yield a result that is
% mathematically equal to I32 only if I32 is in [0, 2^31 - 1].
%
:- func cast_from_int32(int32) = uint32.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Conversion from byte sequence.
%

    % from_bytes_le(Byte0, Byte1, Byte2, Byte3) = U32:
    %
    % U32 is the uint32 whose bytes are given in little-endian order by the
    % arguments from left-to-right (i.e. Byte0 is the least significant byte
    % and Byte3 is the most significant byte).
    %
:- func from_bytes_le(uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8) = uint32.

    % from_bytes_be(Byte0, Byte1, Byte2, Byte3) = U32:
    %
    % U32 is the uint32 whose bytes are given in big-endian order by the
    % arguments in left-to-right order (i.e. Byte0 is the most significant
    % byte and Byte3 is the least significant byte).
    %
:- func from_bytes_be(uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8) = uint32.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons and related operations.
%

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (uint32::in) < (uint32::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (uint32::in) > (uint32::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint32::in) =< (uint32::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint32::in) >= (uint32::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(uint32, uint32) = uint32.

```

```

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(uint32, uint32) = uint32.

%-----%
%
% Arithmetic operations.
%

    % Addition.
    %
:- func uint32 + uint32 = uint32.
:- mode in  + in  = uo is det.
:- mode uo  + in  = in is det.
:- mode in  + uo  = in is det.

:- func plus(uint32, uint32) = uint32.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func uint32 - uint32 = uint32.
:- mode in  - in  = uo is det.
:- mode uo  - in  = in is det.
:- mode in  - uo  = in is det.

:- func minus(uint32, uint32) = uint32.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (uint32::in) * (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.
:- func times(uint32, uint32) = uint32.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint32::in) div (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint32::in) // (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % (/)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
    %
:- func (uint32::in) / (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

```

```

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_quotient(uint32::in, uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % Modulus.
    %  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \operatorname{div} Y) * Y$ 
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint32::in) mod (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % Remainder.
    %  $X \operatorname{rem} Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint32::in) rem (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
    % undefined if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func unchecked_rem(uint32::in, uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % even(X) is equivalent to  $(X \bmod 2 = 0)$ .
    %
:- pred even(uint32::in) is semidet.

    % odd(X) is equivalent to  $(\operatorname{not} \operatorname{even}(X))$ , i.e.  $(X \bmod 2 = 1)$ .
    %
:- pred odd(uint32::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Shift operations.
%

    % Left shift.
    %  $X \ll Y$  returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 32).
    %
:- func (uint32::in) << (int::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.
:- func (uint32::in) <<u (uint::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as  $X \ll Y$  except that the

```

```

    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 32).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X << Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_left_shift(uint32::in, int::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(uint32::in, uint::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % Right shift.
    % X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
    % The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
    % Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 32).
    %
:- func (uint32::in) >> (int::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.
:- func (uint32::in) >>u (uint::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y except that the
    % behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 32).
    % It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
    %
:- func unchecked_right_shift(uint32::in, int::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(uint32::in, uint::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Logical operations.
%

    % Bitwise and.
    %
:- func (uint32::in) /\ (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise or.
    %
:- func (uint32::in) \/ (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

    % Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
    %
:- func xor(uint32, uint32) = uint32.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

    % Bitwise complement.
    %
:- func \ (uint32::in) = (uint32::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
```

```
% Operations on bits and bytes.
%

% num_zeros(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of zeros in the binary representation of U.
%
:- func num_zeros(uint32) = int.

% num_ones(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of ones in the binary representation of U.
%
:- func num_ones(uint32) = int.

% num_leading_zeros(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of leading zeros in the binary representation of U,
% starting at the most significant bit position.
% Note that num_leading_zeros(0u32) = 32.
%
:- func num_leading_zeros(uint32) = int.

% num_trailing_zeros(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of trailing zeros in the binary representation of U,
% starting at the least significant bit position.
% Note that num_trailing_zeros(0u32) = 32.
%
:- func num_trailing_zeros(uint32) = int.

% reverse_bytes(A) = B:
%
% B is the value that results from reversing the bytes in the binary
% representation of A.
%
:- func reverse_bytes(uint32) = uint32.

% reverse_bits(A) = B:
%
% B is the is value that results from reversing the bits in the binary
% representation of A.
%
:- func reverse_bits(uint32) = uint32.

% rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
```

```
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% left by D bits. Throws an exception if D is not in the range [0, 31].
%
:- func rotate_left(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% unchecked_rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% left by an amount given by the lowest 5 bits of D.
%
:- func unchecked_rotate_left(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% rotate_right(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% right by D bits. Throws an exception if D is not in the range [0, 31].
%
:- func rotate_right(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% unchecked_rotate_right(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% right by an amount given by the lowest 5 bits of D.
%
:- func unchecked_rotate_right(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% set_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by setting the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U
% to one. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 31].
%
:- func set_bit(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% unchecked_set_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 31].
%
:- func unchecked_set_bit(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% clear_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by setting the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U
% to zero. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 31].
%
:- func clear_bit(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% unchecked_clear_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 31].
```



```

%
:- func unchecked_clear_bit(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% flip_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by flipping the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of
% U. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 31].
%
:- func flip_bit(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% unchecked_flip_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 31].
%
:- func unchecked_flip_bit(uint32, uint) = uint32.

% bit_is_set(U, I):
% True iff the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U is one.
% An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 31].
%
:- pred bit_is_set(uint32::in, uint::in) is semidet.

% unchecked_bit_is_set(U, I):
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 31].
%
:- pred unchecked_bit_is_set(uint32::in, uint::in) is semidet.

% bit_is_clear(U, I):
% True iff the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U is zero.
% An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 31].
%
:- pred bit_is_clear(uint32::in, uint::in) is semidet.

% unchecked_bit_is_clear(U, I):
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 31].
%
:- pred unchecked_bit_is_clear(uint32::in, uint::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Limits.
%

:- func max_uint32 = uint32.

%-----%
```

```

%
% Prettyprinting.
%

    % Convert a uint32 to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func uint32_to_doc(uint32) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint32_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.int32_to_doc/1]).

%-----%
%-----%

```

118 uint64

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2018-2021 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: uint64.m
% Main author: juliensf
% Stability: low.
%
% Predicates and functions for dealing with unsigned 64-bit integer numbers.
%
%-----%

:- module uint64.
:- interface.

:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from int.
%

    % from_int(I, U64):
    %
    % Convert an int into a uint64.
    % Fails if I is not in [0, 264 - 1].
    %
:- pred from_int(int::in, uint64::out) is semidet.

```

```

    % det_from_int(I) = U64:
    %
    % Convert an int into a uint64.
    % Throws an exception if I is not in [0, 2^64 - 1].
    %
:- func det_from_int(int) = uint64.

    % cast_from_int(I) = U64:
    %
    % Convert an int to a uint64.
    % Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
    % to I only if I is in [0, 2^64 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_from_int(int) = uint64.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from uint.
%

    % cast_from_uint(U) = U64:
    %
    % Convert a uint to a uint64.
    % Always succeeds, and will always yield a result that is
    % mathematically equal U.
    %
:- func cast_from_uint(uint) = uint64.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to int.
%

    % cast_to_int(U64) = I:
    %
    % Convert a uint64 to an int.
    % Always succeeds. If ints are 64 bits, I will be mathematically
    % equal to U64 only if U64 is in [0, 2^63 - 1]. If ints are 32
    % bits, I will be mathematically equal to U64 only if U64 is in
    % [0, 2^31 - 1].
    %
:- func cast_to_int(uint64) = int.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to uint.

```

```

%

% cast_to_uint(U64) = U:
%
% Convert a uint64 to a uint.
% Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
% to U64 only if uints are 64 bits.
%
:- func cast_to_uint(uint64) = uint.

%-----%
%
% Conversion to/from uint8
%

% cast_to_uint8(U64) = U8:
%
% Convert a uint64 to a uint8.
% Always succeeds, but will yield a result that is mathematically equal
% to U64 only if U64 is in  $[0, 2^8 - 1]$ .
%
:- func cast_to_uint8(uint64) = uint8.

% cast_from_uint8(U8) = U64:
%
% Convert a uint8 to a uint64.
% Always succeeds, and yields a result that is mathematically equal
% to U8.
%
:- func cast_from_uint8(uint8) = uint64.

%-----%
%
% Change of signedness.
%

% cast_from_int64(I64) = U64:
%
% Convert an int64 to a uint64. This will yield a result that is
% mathematically equal to I64 only if I64 is in  $[0, 2^{63} - 1]$ .
%
:- func cast_from_int64(int64) = uint64.

%-----%
%
% Conversion from byte sequence.
%
```

```

    % from_bytes_le(Byte0, Byte1, ..., Byte7) = U64:
    %
    % U64 is the uint64 whose bytes are given in little-endian order by the
    % arguments from left-to-right (i.e. Byte0 is the least significant byte
    % and Byte7 is the most significant byte).
    %
:- func from_bytes_le(uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8)
    = uint64.

    % from_bytes_be(Byte0, Byte1, ..., Byte7) = U64:
    %
    % U64 is the uint64 whose bytes are given in big-endian order by the
    % arguments in left-to-right order (i.e. Byte0 is the most significant
    % byte and Byte7 is the least significant byte).
    %
:- func from_bytes_be(uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8, uint8)
    = uint64.

%-----%
%
% Comparisons and related operations.
%

    % Less than.
    %
:- pred (uint64::in) < (uint64::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than.
    %
:- pred (uint64::in) > (uint64::in) is semidet.

    % Less than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint64::in) =< (uint64::in) is semidet.

    % Greater than or equal.
    %
:- pred (uint64::in) >= (uint64::in) is semidet.

    % Maximum.
    %
:- func max(uint64, uint64) = uint64.

    % Minimum.
    %
:- func min(uint64, uint64) = uint64.

```

```

%-----%
%
% Arithmetic operations.
%

    % Addition.
    %
:- func uint64 + uint64 = uint64.
:- mode in + in = uo is det.
:- mode uo + in = in is det.
:- mode in + uo = in is det.

:- func plus(uint64, uint64) = uint64.

    % Subtraction.
    %
:- func uint64 - uint64 = uint64.
:- mode in - in = uo is det.
:- mode uo - in = in is det.
:- mode in - uo = in is det.

:- func minus(uint64, uint64) = uint64.

    % Multiplication.
    %
:- func (uint64::in) * (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.
:- func times(uint64, uint64) = uint64.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint64::in) div (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

    % Truncating integer division.
    %
    % Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
    %
:- func (uint64::in) // (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

    % (/)/2 is a synonym for (//)/2.
    %
:- func (uint64::in) / (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

    % unchecked_quotient(X, Y) is the same as X // Y, but the behaviour
    % is undefined if the right operand is zero.

```

```

%
:- func unchecked_quotient(uint64::in, uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% Modulus.
%  $X \bmod Y = X - (X \operatorname{div} Y) * Y$ 
%
% Throws a 'domain_error' exception if the right operand is zero.
%
:- func (uint64::in) mod (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% Remainder.
%  $X \operatorname{rem} Y = X - (X // Y) * Y$ .
%
% Throws a 'domain_error/' exception if the right operand is zero.
%
:- func (uint64::in) rem (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% unchecked_rem(X, Y) is the same as X rem Y, but the behaviour is
% undefined if the right operand is zero.
%
:- func unchecked_rem(uint64::in, uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% even(X) is equivalent to (X mod 2 = 0).
%
:- pred even(uint64::in) is semidet.

% odd(X) is equivalent to (not even(X)), i.e. (X mod 2 = 1).
%
:- pred odd(uint64::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Shift operations.
%
% Left shift.
% X << Y returns X "left shifted" by Y bits.
% The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
% Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 64).
%
:- func (uint64::in) << (int::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.
:- func (uint64::in) <<u (uint::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% unchecked_left_shift(X, Y) is the same as X << Y except that
% the behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 64).
% It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X << Y.
%
```

```

:- func unchecked_left_shift(uint64::in, int::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_left_ushift(uint64::in, uint::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% Right shift.
% X >> Y returns X "right shifted" by Y bits.
% The bit positions vacated by the shift are filled by zeros.
% Throws an exception if Y is not in [0, 64).
%
:- func (uint64::in) >> (int::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.
:- func (uint64::in) >>u (uint::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% unchecked_right_shift(X, Y) is the same as X >> Y except that
% the behaviour is undefined if Y is not in [0, 64).
% It will typically be implemented more efficiently than X >> Y.
%
:- func unchecked_right_shift(uint64::in, int::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.
:- func unchecked_right_ushift(uint64::in, uint::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Logical operations.
%
% Bitwise and.
%
:- func (uint64::in) /\ (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% Bitwise or.
%
:- func (uint64::in) \/ (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

% Bitwise exclusive or (xor).
%
:- func xor(uint64, uint64) = uint64.
:- mode xor(in, in) = uo is det.
:- mode xor(in, uo) = in is det.
:- mode xor(uo, in) = in is det.

% Bitwise complement.
%
:- func \ (uint64::in) = (uint64::uo) is det.

%-----%
%
% Operations on bits and bytes.
%
```



```
% num_zeros(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of zeros in the binary representation of U.
%
:- func num_zeros(uint64) = int.

% num_ones(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of ones in the binary representation of U.
%
:- func num_ones(uint64) = int.

% num_leading_zeros(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of leading zeros in the binary representation of U.
%
:- func num_leading_zeros(uint64) = int.

% num_trailing_zeros(U) = N:
%
% N is the number of trailing zeros in the binary representation of U.
%
:- func num_trailing_zeros(uint64) = int.

% reverse_bytes(A) = B:
%
% B is the value that results from reversing the bytes in the binary
% representation of A.
%
:- func reverse_bytes(uint64) = uint64.

% reverse_bits(A) = B:
%
% B is the is value that results from reversing the bits
% in the binary representation of A.
%
:- func reverse_bits(uint64) = uint64.

% rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% left by D bits. Throws an exception if D is not in the range [0, 63].
%
:- func rotate_left(uint64, uint) = uint64.

% unchecked_rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
```

```
% left by an amount given by the lowest 6 bits of D.
%
:- func unchecked_rotate_left(uint64, uint) = uint64.

% rotate_right(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% right by D bits. Throws an exception if D is not in the range [0, 63].
%
:- func rotate_right(uint64, uint) = uint64.

% unchecked_rotate_left(U, D) = N:
%
% N is the value obtained by rotating the binary representation of U
% right by an amount given by the lowest 6 bits of D.
%
:- func unchecked_rotate_right(uint64, uint) = uint64.

% set_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by setting the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U
% to one. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 63].
%
:- func set_bit(uint64, uint) = uint64.

% unchecked_set_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 63].
%
:- func unchecked_set_bit(uint64, uint) = uint64.

% clear_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by setting the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U
% to zero. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 63].
%
:- func clear_bit(uint64, uint) = uint64.

% unchecked_clear_bit(U, I) = N:
% As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
% [0, 63].
%
:- func unchecked_clear_bit(uint64, uint) = uint64.

% flip_bit(U, I) = N:
% N is the value obtained by flipping the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of
% U. An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 63].
%
:- func flip_bit(uint64, uint) = uint64.
```

```

    % unchecked_flip_bit(U, I) = N:
    % As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
    % [0, 63].
    %
:- func unchecked_flip_bit(uint64, uint) = uint64.

    % bit_is_set(U, I):
    % True iff the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U is one.
    % An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 63].
    %
:- pred bit_is_set(uint64::in, uint::in) is semidet.

    % unchecked_bit_is_set(U, I):
    % As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
    % [0, 63].
    %
:- pred unchecked_bit_is_set(uint64::in, uint::in) is semidet.

    % bit_is_clear(U, I):
    % True iff the I'th bit (the bit worth 2^I) of U is zero.
    % An exception is thrown if I is not in the range [0, 63].
    %
:- pred bit_is_clear(uint64::in, uint::in) is semidet.

    % unchecked_bit_is_clear(U, I):
    % As above, but the behaviour is undefined if I is not in the range
    % [0, 63].
    %
:- pred unchecked_bit_is_clear(uint64::in, uint::in) is semidet.

%-----%
%
% Limits.
%

:- func max_uint64 = uint64.

%-----%
%
% Prettyprinting.
%

    % Convert a uint64 to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
    %
:- func uint64_to_doc(uint64) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(uint64_to_doc/1), [pretty_printer.uint64_to_doc/1]).

```

```
%-----%
%-----%
```

119 unit

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2006 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2015, 2018, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: unit.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: high.
%
% The "unit" type - stores no information at all.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module unit.
:- interface.

%-----%

:- type unit
    --->    unit.

:- type unit(T)
    --->    unit1.

%-----%
:- end_module unit.
%-----%
```

120 univ

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1994-2010 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2018, 2021-2022 The Mercury team.
```

```

% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: univ.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: medium.
%
% The universal type 'univ', which can represent values of any type
% chosen at runtime. This type is Mercury's mechanism to allow the
% deferral of some type checks from compile time to runtime.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module univ.
:- interface.

:- import_module type_desc.

%-----%

% A variable of type 'univ' can hold the type and value
% of any other variable of any type.
%
:- type univ.

% type_to_univ(Object, Univ).
%
% True iff the type stored in 'Univ' is the same as the type of Object,
% and the value stored in Univ is equal to the value of Object.
%
% Operationally,
%
% - the forward modes (the di,uo mode and the in,out mode)
%   convert Object to type univ;
%
% - the reverse mode (out,in) checks whether the value stored in Univ
%   is of type T. If this type test succeeds, it returns that value
%   as Object, but if the test fails, it fails as well.
%
:- pred type_to_univ(T, univ).
:- mode type_to_univ(di, uo) is det.
:- mode type_to_univ(in, out) is det.
:- mode type_to_univ(out, in) is semidet.

% univ_to_type(Univ, Object) :- type_to_univ(Object, Univ).
%
```

```

:- pred univ_to_type(univ, T).
:- mode univ_to_type(in, out) is semidet.
:- mode univ_to_type(out, in) is det.
:- mode univ_to_type(uo, di) is det.

    % The function univ/1 provides the same functionality as type_to_univ/2.
    % univ(Object) = Univ :- type_to_univ(Object, Univ).
    %
:- func univ(T) = univ.
:- mode univ(in) = out is det.
:- mode univ(di) = uo is det.
:- mode univ(out) = in is semidet.

    % det_univ_to_type(Univ, Object).
    %
    % The same as the forwards mode of univ_to_type, but throws an exception
    % if univ_to_type fails.
    %
:- pred det_univ_to_type(univ::in, T::out) is det.

    % univ_type(Univ).
    %
    % Returns the type_desc for the type stored in Univ.
    %
:- func univ_type(univ) = type_desc.

    % univ_value(Univ).
    %
    % Returns the value of the object stored in Univ.
    %
:- some [T] func univ_value(univ) = T.

%-----%
%-----%

```

121 varset

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 1993-2000,2002-2007, 2009-2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2024 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
```

```

% File: varset.m.
% Main author: fjh.
% Stability: low.
%
% This file provides facilities for manipulating collections of variables,
% through the 'varset' abstract data type. These variables are object-level
% variables, and are represented as ground terms, so the right way to think
% of them is as "variable ids" rather than Prolog-style variables.
%
% A varset may record a name and/or a value (binding) with each variable.
%
% Many situations require dealing with several distinct sets of variables
% that should never be mixed together. For example, a compiler may handle
% both program variables and type variables, and it does not make sense
% to have a single varset containing both program variables and type
% variables. The varsets provided by this module are thus parameterized;
% the compiler can use e.g. varset(prog_var_type) to hold program variables
% and varset(tvar_type) to hold type variables. Since all operations on
% two or more varsets require agreement on the argument of the varset/1
% type constructor, any accidental mixup of different instances of varset/1
% is guaranteed to be caught by the compiler.
%
% In situations in which this is not a concern, programmers may use
% the standard generic varset instance.
%
% Note that varset.m and term.m are strongly coupled together, meaning that
% they each need the other. The reason why they have not been merged into
% one larger module is that many user modules call predicates and functions
% from just one of these two modules, even though, through that one module,
% they implicitly depend on the other as well.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module varset.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.
:- import_module list.
:- import_module map.
:- import_module maybe.
:- import_module set.
:- import_module term.

%-----%

:- type varset(T).

```

```

:- type varset == varset(generic).

%-----%

    % Construct an empty varset.
    %
:- func init = varset(T).
:- pred init(varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Check whether a varset is empty.
    %
:- pred is_empty(varset(T)::in) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Create a new variable.
    %
:- pred new_var(var(T)::out, varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Create a new named variable.
    %
:- pred new_named_var(string::in, var(T)::out,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Create a new named variable with a unique (w.r.t. the varset) number
    % appended to the name.
    %
:- pred new_uniquely_named_var(string::in, var(T)::out,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Create a new variable, and maybe give it a name.
    %
:- pred new_maybe_named_var(maybe(string)::in, var(T)::out,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Create multiple new variables.
    % Throws an exception if a negative number of new variables
    % is requested.
    %
:- pred new_vars(int::in, list(var(T))::out,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Delete the name and value for a variable.
    %
:- func delete_var(varset(T), var(T)) = varset(T).

```



```

:- pred delete_var(var(T)::in, varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Delete the names and values for a list of variables.
    %
:- func delete_vars(varset(T), list(var(T))) = varset(T).
:- pred delete_vars(list(var(T))::in, varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Delete the names and values for a sorted list of variables.
    % (If the list is not sorted, the predicate or function will
    % either throw an exception or return incorrect output.)
    %
:- func delete_sorted_vars(varset(T), list(var(T))) = varset(T).
:- pred delete_sorted_vars(list(var(T))::in,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Return a list of all the variables in a varset.
    %
:- func vars(varset(T)) = list(var(T)).
:- pred vars(varset(T)::in, list(var(T))::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Set the name of a variable.
    %
:- func name_var(varset(T), var(T), string) = varset(T).
:- pred name_var(var(T)::in, string::in,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Unset the name of a variable.
    %
:- func unname_var(varset(T), var(T)) = varset(T).
:- pred unname_var(var(T)::in, varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Look up the name of a variable;
    % If it doesn't have one, return a default name consisting of two parts:
    % "V_" as a prefix, followed by a unique number. This is meant to evoke
    % "variable number N".
    %
:- func lookup_name(varset(T), var(T)) = string.
:- pred lookup_name(varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, string::out) is det.

    % Look up the name of a variable;
    % if it doesn't have one, create one using the specified prefix.
    %
:- func lookup_name_default_prefix(varset(T), var(T), string) = string.

```

```

:- pred lookup_name_default_prefix(varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, string::in,
    string::out) is det.

    % The old, now obsolete name for what is now lookup_name_default_prefix.
    %
:- func lookup_name(varset(T), var(T), string) = string.
:- pred lookup_name(varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, string::in, string::out)
    is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(lookup_name/3), [varset.lookup_name_default_prefix/3]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(lookup_name/4), [varset.lookup_name_default_prefix/4]).

    % Look up the name of a variable;
    % fail if it doesn't have one.
    %
:- pred search_name(varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, string::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Bind a value to a variable.
    % This will overwrite any existing binding.
    %
:- func bind_var(varset(T), var(T), term(T)) = varset(T).
:- pred bind_var(var(T)::in, term(T)::in,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Bind a set of terms to a set of variables.
    %
:- func bind_vars(varset(T), substitution(T)) = varset(T).
:- pred bind_vars(substitution(T)::in,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Look up the value of a variable.
    %
:- pred search_var(varset(T)::in, var(T)::in, term(T)::out) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Get the bindings for all the bound variables.
    %
:- func lookup_vars(varset(T)) = substitution(T).
:- pred lookup_vars(varset(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is det.
:- pragma obsolete(func(lookup_vars/1), [varset.get_bindings/1]).
:- pragma obsolete(pred(lookup_vars/2), [varset.get_bindings/2]).

    % Get the bindings for all the bound variables.
    %
:- func get_bindings(varset(T)) = substitution(T).

```

```

:- pred get_bindings(varset(T)::in, substitution(T)::out) is det.

    % Set the bindings for all the bound variables.
    %
:- func set_bindings(varset(T), substitution(T)) = varset(T).
:- pred set_bindings(substitution(T)::in,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Combine two different varsets, renaming apart:
    % merge_renaming(VarSet0, NewVarSet, VarSet, Renaming) is true
    % iff VarSet is the varset that results from joining a suitably renamed
    % version of NewVarSet to VarSet0. (Any bindings in NewVarSet are ignored.)
    % Renaming will map each variable in NewVarSet to the corresponding
    % fresh variable in VarSet.
    %
:- pred merge_renaming(varset(T)::in, varset(T)::in,
    varset(T)::out, renaming(T)::out) is det.

    % Same as merge_renaming, except that the names of variables
    % in NewVarSet are not included in the final varset.
    % This is useful if create_name_var_map needs to be used
    % on the resulting varset.
    %
:- pred merge_renaming_without_names(varset(T)::in, varset(T)::in,
    varset(T)::out, renaming(T)::out) is det.

    % merge(VarSet0, NewVarSet, Terms0, VarSet, Terms):
    %
    % As merge_renaming, except instead of returning the renaming,
    % this predicate applies it to the given list of terms.
    %
:- pred merge(varset(T)::in, varset(T)::in, list(term(T))::in,
    varset(T)::out, list(term(T))::out) is det.

    % Same as merge, except that the names of variables
    % in NewVarSet are not included in the final varset.
    % This is useful if create_name_var_map needs to be used
    % on the resulting varset.
    %
:- pred merge_without_names(varset(T)::in, varset(T)::in, list(term(T))::in,
    varset(T)::out, list(term(T))::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Create a map from names to variables.

```

```

    % Each name is mapped to only one variable, even if a name is
    % shared by more than one variable. Therefore this predicate
    % is only really useful if it is already known that no two
    % variables share the same name.
    %
:- func create_name_var_map(varset(T)) = map(string, var(T)).
:- pred create_name_var_map(varset(T)::in, map(string, var(T))::out)
    is det.

    % Return an association list giving the name of each variable.
    % Every variable has an entry in the returned association list,
    % even if it shares its name with another variable.
    %
:- func var_name_list(varset(T)) = assoc_list(var(T), string).
:- pred var_name_list(varset(T)::in, assoc_list(var(T), string)::out)
    is det.

    % Given a list of variable and varset in which some variables have
    % no name but some other variables may have the same name,
    % return another varset in which every variable has a unique name.
    % If necessary, names will have suffixes added on the end;
    % the second argument gives the suffix to use.
    %
:- func ensure_unique_names(list(var(T)), string, varset(T)) = varset(T).
:- pred ensure_unique_names(list(var(T))::in, string::in,
    varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Unname all variables whose explicitly given names have the form
    % of the default names used by lookup_name, i.e. "V_" followed by
    % an integer.
    %
    % This predicate is intended to be used in situations where
    % a term has been read in after being written out. The process of
    % writing out the term requires giving every variable a name
    % that can be written out, even variables that until then did not
    % have names. If these variables are given names of the default form, then,
    % after the written-out term is read back in, this predicate will recreate
    % the original varset, including the variables without names.
    %
:- pred undo_default_names(varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

%-----%

    % Given a varset and a set of variables, remove the names
    % and values of any other variables stored in the varset.
    %
:- func select(varset(T), set(var(T))) = varset(T).

```

```

:- pred select(set(var(T))::in, varset(T)::in, varset(T)::out) is det.

    % Given a varset and a list of variables, construct a new varset
    % containing one variable for each one in the list, and no others.
    % Also return a substitution mapping the selected variables in the
    % original varset into variables in the new varset. The relative
    % ordering of variables in the original varset is maintained.
    %
:- pred squash(varset(T)::in, list(var(T))::in,
    varset(T)::out, renaming(T)::out) is det.

    % Coerce the types of the variables in a varset.
    %
:- func coerce(varset(T)) = varset(U).
:- pred coerce(varset(T)::in, varset(U)::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

122 version_array

```

%-----%
% vim: ts=4 sw=4 et ft=mercury
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2004-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2014-2023 The Mercury Team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: version_array.m.
% Author: Ralph Becket <rafe@cs.mu.oz.au>.
% Stability: low.
%
% Version types are efficient pure implementations of typically imperative
% structures, subject to the following caveat: efficient access is only
% guaranteed for the "latest" version of a given structure. An older version
% incurs an access cost proportional to the number of its descendants.
%
% For example, if A0 is a version array, and A1 is created by updating A0,
% and A2 is created by updating A1, ..., and An is created by updating An-
% 1,
% then accesses to An cost O(1) (assuming no further versions of the array
% have been created from An), but accesses to A0 cost O(n).
%
% Updates to older versions of the structure (for example A(n-1)) may have

```

```

% additional costs, for arrays this cost is  $O(m)$  where  $m$  is the size of the
% array, as the whole array is copied to make a new version array.
%
% Most version data structures come with impure, unsafe means to "rewind"
% to an earlier version, restoring that version's  $O(1)$  access times, but
% leaving later versions undefined (i.e. only do this if you are discarding
% all later versions of the structure.)
%
% The motivation for using version types is that they are ordinary ground
% structures and do not depend upon uniqueness, while in many circumstances
% offering similar levels of performance.
%
% This module implements version arrays. A version array provides  $O(1)$ 
% access and update for the "latest" version of the array. "Older"
% versions of the array incur an  $O(k)$  penalty on accesses where  $k$  is
% the number of updates that have been made since.
%
% The advantage of version arrays is that in the common, singly threaded,
% case, they are almost as fast as unique arrays, but can be treated as
% ordinary ground values rather than unique values.
%
% Version arrays are zero based.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module version_array.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.
:- import_module pretty_printer.

%-----%

:- type version_array(T).

    % An 'index_out_of_bounds' is the exception thrown on out-of-bounds
    % array accesses. The string describes the predicate or function
    % reporting the error.
    %
:- type index_out_of_bounds
    --->    index_out_of_bounds(string).

%-----%

    % empty returns the empty array.
    %

```

```

:- func empty = version_array(T).

    % init(N, X) returns an array of size N with each item initialised to X.
    %
:- func init(int, T) = version_array(T).

    % Same as empty/0 except the resulting version_array is not thread safe.
    %
    % That is your program can crash or behave strangely if you attempt to
    % concurrently access or update the array from different threads, or any
    % two arrays produced from operations on the same original array.
    % However this version is much quicker if you guarantee that you never
    % concurrently access the version array.
    %
:- func unsafe_empty = version_array(T).

    % Same as init(N, X) except the resulting version_array is not thread safe.
    %
    % That is your program can crash or behave strangely if you attempt to
    % concurrently access or update the array from different threads, or any
    % two arrays produced from operations on the same original array.
    % However this version is much quicker if you guarantee that you never
    % concurrently access the version array.
    %
:- func unsafe_init(int, T) = version_array(T).

    % version_array(Xs) returns an array constructed from the items in the list
    % Xs.
    %
:- func version_array(list(T)) = version_array(T).

    % A synonym for the above.
    %
:- func from_list(list(T)) = version_array(T).

    % from_reverse_list(Xs) returns an array constructed from the items in the
    % list Xs in reverse order.
    %
:- func from_reverse_list(list(T)) = version_array(T).

    % lookup(A, I) = X iff the I'th member of A is X.
    % (The first item has index 0).
    %
:- func lookup(version_array(T), int) = T.
:- pred lookup(version_array(T)::in, int::in, T::out) is det.

    % A ^ elem(I) = lookup(A, I)

```

```

%
:- func version_array(T) ^ elem(int) = T.

% set(I, X, A0, A): A is a copy of array A0 with item I updated to be X.
% An exception is thrown if I is out of bounds.
%
:- pred set(int::in, T::in, version_array(T)::in, version_array(T)::out)
    is det.

% (A0 ^ elem(I) := X) = A is equivalent to set(I, X, A0, A).
%
:- func (version_array(T) ^ elem(int) := T) = version_array(T).

% size(A) = N if A contains N items (i.e. the valid indices for A
% range from 0 to N - 1).
%
:- func size(version_array(T)) = int.

% max(A) = size(A) - 1.
% Returns -1 for an empty array.
%
:- func max(version_array(T)) = int.

% is_empty(Array) is true iff Array is the empty array.
%
:- pred is_empty(version_array(T)::in) is semidet.

% resize(Array0, NewSize, NewValue) = Array:
% resize(NewSize, NewValue, Array0, Array):
%
% Return in Array a new array whose size is NewSize.
%
% Each slot in Array will be filled with the value from the corresponding
% slot in Array0, if there is one.
%
% When NewSize is greater than size(Array0), Array will have more slots
% than Array0. All those extra slots will be initialised to NewValue.
%
:- func resize(version_array(T), int, T) = version_array(T).
:- pred resize(int::in, T::in, version_array(T)::in, version_array(T)::out)
    is det.

% copy(A) is a copy of array A. Access to the copy is O(1).
%
:- func copy(version_array(T)) = version_array(T).

% list(A) = Xs where Xs is the list of items in A

```



```

    % (i.e. A = version_array(Xs)).
    %
:- func list(version_array(T)) = list(T).

    % A synonym for the above.
    %
:- func to_list(version_array(T)) = list(T).

    % foldl(F, A, X) is equivalent to list.foldl(F, list(A), X).
    %
:- func foldl(func(T1, T2) = T2, version_array(T1), T2) = T2.

    % foldl(P, A, !X) is equivalent to list.foldl(P, list(A), !X).
    %
:- pred foldl(pred(T1, T2, T2), version_array(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldl2(P, A, !Acc1, !Acc2) is equivalent to
    % list.foldl2(P, list(A), !Acc1, !Acc2) but more efficient.
    %
:- pred foldl2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), version_array(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out, in, out)
    is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out, di, uo)
    is det.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldl2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

    % foldr(F, A, X) is equivalent to list.foldr(F, list(A), Xs).
    %
:- func foldr(func(T1, T2) = T2, version_array(T1), T2) = T2.

:- pred foldr(pred(T1, T2, T2), version_array(T1), T2, T2).
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.

```

```

:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr(in(pred(in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

:- pred foldr2(pred(T1, T2, T2, T3, T3), version_array(T1), T2, T2, T3, T3).
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is det), in, in, out, in, out)
    is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is det), in, in, out, mdi, muo)
    is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is det), in, in, out, di, uo)
    is det.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, in, out) is semidet), in,
    in, out, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode foldr2(in(pred(in, in, out, di, uo) is semidet), in,
    in, out, di, uo) is semidet.

% all_true(Pred, Array):
%
% True iff Pred is true for every element of Array.
%
:- pred all_true(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), version_array(T)::in)
    is semidet.

% all_false(Pred, Array):
%
% True iff Pred is false for every element of Array.
%
:- pred all_false(pred(T)::in(pred(in) is semidet), version_array(T)::in)
    is semidet.

% unsafe_rewind(A) produces a version of A for which all accesses are O(1).
% Invoking this predicate renders A and all later versions undefined that
% were derived by performing individual updates. Only use this when you are
% absolutely certain there are no live references to A or later versions
% of A. (A predicate version is also provided.)
%
:- func unsafe_rewind(version_array(T)) = version_array(T).
:- pred unsafe_rewind(version_array(T)::in, version_array(T)::out) is det.

% Convert a version_array to a pretty_printer.doc for formatting.
%
:- func version_array_to_doc(version_array(T)) = pretty_printer.doc.
:- pragma obsolete(func(version_array_to_doc/1),
    [pretty_printer.version_array_to_doc/1]).

```

```
%-----%
%-----%
```

123 version_array2d

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2004-2006, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2015, 2017-2019, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: version_array2d.m.
% Author: Ralph Becket <rafe@cs.mu.oz.au>.
% Stability: medium-low.
%
% Two-dimensional rectangular (i.e. not ragged) version arrays.
%
% See the header comments in version_array.m for more details about version
% structures.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module version_array2d.
:- interface.

:- import_module list.

%-----%

% A version_array2d is a two-dimensional version array stored in row-
major
% order (that is, the elements of the first row in left-to-right order,
% followed by the elements of the second row, and so on.)
%
:- type version_array2d(T).

% version_array2d([[X11, ..., X1N], ..., [XM1, ..., XMN]]) constructs
% a 2d version array of size M * N, with the special case that
% bounds(version_array2d([]), 0, 0).
%
% An exception is thrown if the sublists are not all the same length.
%
```

```

:- func version_array2d(list(list(T))) = version_array2d(T).

    % init(M, N, X) = version_array2d([[X11, ..., X1N], ..., [XM1, ..., XMN]])
    % where each XIJ = X.
    %
    % An exception is thrown if M < 0 or N < 0.
    %
:- func init(int, int, T) = version_array2d(T).

    % bounds(version_array2d([[X11, ..., X1N], ..., [XM1, ..., XMN]]), M, N)
    %
:- pred bounds(version_array2d(T)::in, int::out, int::out) is det.

    % in_bounds(version_array2d([[X11, ..., X1N], ..., [XM1, ..., XMN]]), I, J)
    % succeeds iff 0 =< I < M, 0 =< J < N.
    %
:- pred in_bounds(version_array2d(T)::in, int::in, int::in) is semidet.

    % version_array2d([[X11, ..., X1N], ..., [XM1, ..., XMN]]) ^ elem(I, J) = X
    % where X is the J+1th element of the I+1th row (i.e. indices start from
    % zero.)
    %
    % An exception is thrown unless 0 =< I < M, 0 =< J < N.
    %
:- func version_array2d(T) ^ elem(int, int) = T.

    % ( VA2D0 ^ elem(I, J) := X ) = VA2D
    % where VA2D ^ elem(II, JJ) = X                               if I = II, J = JJ
    % and  VA2D ^ elem(II, JJ) = VA2D0 ^ elem(II, JJ) otherwise.
    %
    % An exception is thrown unless 0 =< I < M, 0 =< J < N.
    %
    % A predicate version is also provided.
    %
:- func ( version_array2d(T) ^ elem(int, int) := T ) = version_array2d(T).
:- pred set(int::in, int::in, T::in,
    version_array2d(T)::in, version_array2d(T)::out) is det.

    % lists(version_array2d([[X11, ..., X1N], ..., [XM1, ..., XMN]])) =
    %     [[X11, ..., X1N], ..., [XM1, ..., XMN]]
    %
:- func lists(version_array2d(T)) = list(list(T)).

    % copy(VA2D) returns a copy of VA2D with O(1) access times.
    %
:- func copy(version_array2d(T)) = version_array2d(T).

```

```

    % resize(VA2D, M, N, X) returns a copy of VA2D resized to M * N.
    % Items with coordinates in common are copied from VA2D; other
    % items are initialised to X.
    %
    % An exception is thrown if M < 0 or N < 0.
    %
:- func resize(version_array2d(T), int, int, T) = version_array2d(T).

    % unsafe_rewind(VA2D) returns a new 2d version array with O(1) access
    % times, at the cost of rendering VA2D and its descendants undefined.
    % Only call this function if you are absolutely certain there are no
    % remaining live references to VA2D or any descendent of VA2D.
    %
:- func unsafe_rewind(version_array2d(T)) = version_array2d(T).

%-----%
%-----%

```

124 version_bitmap

```

%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2004-2007, 2010-2011 The University of Melbourne
% Copyright (C) 2013-2015, 2017-2019, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: version_bitmap.m.
% Author: Ralph Becket <rafe@cs.mu.oz.au>.
% Stability: low.
%
% (See the header comments in version_array.m for an explanation of version
% types.)
%
% Version bitmaps: an implementation of bitmaps using version arrays.
%
% The advantage of version bitmaps is that in the common, singly threaded,
% case, they are almost as fast as unique bitmaps, but can be treated as
% ordinary ground values rather than unique values.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module version_bitmap.

```

```

:- interface.

:- import_module bool.

%-----%

:- type version_bitmap.

    % init(N, B) creates a version_bitmap of size N (indexed 0 .. N-1)
    % setting each bit if B = yes and clearing each bit if B = no.
    % An exception is thrown if N is negative.
    %
:- func init(int, bool) = version_bitmap.

    % resize(BM, N, B) resizes version_bitmap BM to have N bits;
    % if N is smaller than the current number of bits in BM, then
    % the excess are discarded. If N is larger than the current number
    % of bits in BM then the new bits are set if B = yes and cleared if
    % B = no.
    %
:- func resize(version_bitmap, int, bool) = version_bitmap.

    % Version of the above suitable for use with state variables.
    %
:- pred resize(int::in, bool::in, version_bitmap::in, version_bitmap::out)
    is det.

    % Returns the number of bits in a version_bitmap.
    %
:- func num_bits(version_bitmap) = int.

    % Get the given bit.
    %
:- func version_bitmap ^ bit(int) = bool.

    % Set the given bit.
    %
:- func (version_bitmap ^ bit(int) := bool) = version_bitmap.

    % set(BM, I), clear(BM, I) and flip(BM, I) set, clear and flip
    % bit I in BM respectively. An exception is thrown if I is out
    % of range. Predicate versions are also provided.
    %
:- func set(version_bitmap, int) = version_bitmap.
:- pred set(int::in, version_bitmap::in, version_bitmap::out) is det.

:- func clear(version_bitmap, int) = version_bitmap.

```

```

:- pred clear(int::in, version_bitmap::in, version_bitmap::out) is det.

:- func flip(version_bitmap, int) = version_bitmap.
:- pred flip(int::in, version_bitmap::in, version_bitmap::out) is det.

    % is_set(BM, I) and is_clear(BM, I) succeed iff bit I in BM
    % is set or clear respectively.
    %
:- pred is_set(version_bitmap::in, int::in) is semidet.
:- pred is_clear(version_bitmap::in, int::in) is semidet.

    % Create a new copy of a version_bitmap.
    %
:- func copy(version_bitmap) = version_bitmap.

    % Set operations; the second argument is altered in all cases.
    %
:- func complement(version_bitmap) = version_bitmap.

:- func union(version_bitmap, version_bitmap) = version_bitmap.

:- func intersect(version_bitmap, version_bitmap) = version_bitmap.

:- func difference(version_bitmap, version_bitmap) = version_bitmap.

:- func xor(version_bitmap, version_bitmap) = version_bitmap.

    % unsafe_rewind(B) produces a version of B for which all accesses are
    % O(1). Invoking this predicate renders B and all later versions undefined
    % that were derived by performing individual updates. Only use this when
    % you are absolutely certain there are no live references to B or later
    % versions of B.
    %
:- func unsafe_rewind(version_bitmap) = version_bitmap.

    % A version of the above suitable for use with state variables.
    %
:- pred unsafe_rewind(version_bitmap::in, version_bitmap::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%

```

125 version_hash_table

```

%-----%

```

```

% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2004-2006, 2010-2012 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2015, 2017-2023 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: version_hash_table.m.
% Main author: rafe, wangp.
% Stability: low.
%
% (See the header comments in version_array.m for an explanation of version
% types.)
%
% Version hash tables. The "latest" version of the hash table provides
% roughly the same performance as the unique hash table implementation.
% "Older" versions of the hash table are still accessible, but will incur
% a performance penalty that grows as more updates are made to the hash table.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module version_hash_table.
:- interface.

:- import_module assoc_list.

%-----%

:- type version_hash_table(K, V).

:- type hash_pred(K) == (pred(K, int)).
:- inst hash_pred    == (pred(in, out) is det).

    % init(HashPred, N, MaxOccupancy):
    %
    % Construct a new hash table with initial size  $2^N$  that is doubled
    % whenever MaxOccupancy is achieved. Elements are indexed using HashPred.
    %
    % HashPred must compute a hash for a given key.
    % N must be greater than 0.
    % MaxOccupancy must be in (0.0, 1.0).
    %
    % XXX Values too close to the limits may cause bad things to happen.
    %
:- func init(hash_pred(K)::in(hash_pred), int::in, float::in) =
    (version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

```



```

% unsafe_init(HashPred, N, MaxOccupancy):
%
% Like init/3, but the constructed hash table is backed by a
% non-thread-safe version array. It is unsafe to concurrently access
% or update the hash table from different threads, or any two hash tables
% which were produced from operations on the same original hash table.
% However, if the hash table or its descendants will not be used in such a
% manner, a non-thread-safe hash table can be much faster than a thread
% safe one.
%
:- func unsafe_init(hash_pred(K)::in(hash_pred), int::in, float::in) =
    (version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

% init_default(HashFn) constructs a hash table with default size and
% occupancy arguments.
%
:- func init_default(hash_pred(K)::in(hash_pred)) =
    (version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

% unsafe_init_default(HashFn)
%
% Like init_default/3 but the constructed hash table is backed by a
% non-thread-safe version array. See the description of unsafe_init/3
% above.
%
:- func unsafe_init_default(hash_pred(K)::in(hash_pred)) =
    (version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

% Retrieve the hash_pred associated with a hash table.
%
% :- func hash_pred(version_hash_table(K, V)) = hash_pred(K).

% Return the number of buckets in a hash table.
%
:- func num_buckets(version_hash_table(K, V)) = int.

% Return the number of occupants in a hash table.
%
:- func num_occupants(version_hash_table(K, V)) = int.

% Copy the hash table explicitly.
%
% An explicit copy allows programmers to control the cost of copying
% the table. For more information see the comments at the top of the
% version_array module.
%
```

```

    % This is not a deep copy: it copies only the structure.
    %
:- func copy(version_hash_table(K, V)) = version_hash_table(K, V).

    % Search for the value associated with the given key.
    % Fail if there is no entry for the key.
    %
:- func search(version_hash_table(K, V), K) = V is semidet.
:- pred search(version_hash_table(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is semidet.

    % Lookup the value associated with the given key.
    % Throw an exception if there is no entry for the key.
    %
:- func lookup(version_hash_table(K, V), K) = V.
:- pred lookup(version_hash_table(K, V)::in, K::in, V::out) is det.

    % Field access for hash tables.
    % 'HT ^ elem(K)' is equivalent to 'lookup(HT, K)'.
    %
:- func elem(K, version_hash_table(K, V)) = V.

    % Insert key-value binding into a hash table.
    % If one is already there, then overwrite the previous value.
    %
:- func set(version_hash_table(K, V), K, V) = version_hash_table(K, V).
:- pred set(K::in, V::in,
    version_hash_table(K, V)::in, version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Field update for hash tables.
    % 'HT ^ elem(K) := V' is equivalent to 'set(HT, K, V)'.
    %
:- func 'elem :='(K, version_hash_table(K, V), V) = version_hash_table(K, V).

    % Insert a key-value binding into a hash table.
    % Throw an exception if a binding for the key is already present.
    %
:- func det_insert(version_hash_table(K, V), K, V) = version_hash_table(K, V).
:- pred det_insert(K::in, V::in,
    version_hash_table(K, V)::in, version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Change a key-value binding in a hash table.
    % Throw exception if a binding for the key does not already exist.
    %
:- func det_update(version_hash_table(K, V), K, V) = version_hash_table(K, V).
:- pred det_update(K::in, V::in,
    version_hash_table(K, V)::in, version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

```

```

    % Delete the entry for the given key. If there is no such entry,
    % leave the hash table unchanged.
    %
:- func delete(version_hash_table(K, V), K) = version_hash_table(K, V).
:- pred delete(K::in,
    version_hash_table(K, V)::in, version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Convert a hash table into an association list.
    %
:- func to_assoc_list(version_hash_table(K, V)) = assoc_list(K, V).

    % from_assoc_list(HashPred, N, MaxOccupancy, AssocList) = Table:
    %
    % Convert an association list into a hash table. The first three parameters
    % are the same as for init/3 above.
    %
:- func from_assoc_list(hash_pred(K)::in(hash_pred), int::in, float::in,
    assoc_list(K, V)::in) = (version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

    % A simpler version of from_assoc_list/4, in which the values for N and
    % MaxOccupancy are configured with defaults such as in init_default/1
    %
:- func from_assoc_list(hash_pred(K)::in(hash_pred), assoc_list(K, V)::in) =
    (version_hash_table(K, V)::out) is det.

    % Fold a function over the key-value bindings in the given hash table.
    %
:- func fold(func(K, V, T) = T, version_hash_table(K, V), T) = T.

    % Fold a predicate over the key-value bindings in the given hash table.
    %
:- pred fold(pred(K, V, T, T), version_hash_table(K, V), T, T).
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is det), in, in, out) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is det), in, mdi, muo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is det), in, di, uo) is det.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, in, out) is semidet), in, in, out) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, mdi, muo) is semidet), in, mdi, muo) is semidet.
:- mode fold(in(pred(in, in, di, uo) is semidet), in, di, uo) is semidet.

%-----%

    % Test if two version_hash_tables are equal.
    % Unifications on the version_hash_table type are defined
    % by this predicate.
    %
:- pred equal(version_hash_table(K, V)::in, version_hash_table(K, V)::in)
    is semidet.

```

```
% This pragma is required because termination analysis can't analyse
% the use of higher order code.
:- pragma terminates(pred(equal/2)).
```

```
%-----%
%-----%
```

126 version_store

```
%-----%
% vim: ft=mercury ts=4 sw=4 et
%-----%
% Copyright (C) 2004-2006, 2011 The University of Melbourne.
% Copyright (C) 2013-2016, 2018, 2022 The Mercury team.
% This file is distributed under the terms specified in COPYING.LIB.
%-----%
%
% File: version_store.m.
% Author: Ralph Becket <rafe@cs.mu.oz.au>
% Stability: low.
%
% See the header comments in version_array.m for an explanation of version
% types.
%
% A version_store is similar to, albeit slightly slower than, an ordinary
% store, but does not depend upon uniqueness.
%
% Note that, unlike ordinary stores, liveness of data is via the version store
% rather than the mutvars. This means that dead data (i.e. data whose mutvar
% is out of scope) in a version_store may not be garbage collected.
%
%-----%
%-----%

:- module version_store.
:- interface.

%-----%

:- type version_store(S).

:- type mutvar(T, S).

% Construct a new version store. This is distinguished from other
% version stores by its existentially quantified type. This means
```

```

    % the compiler can automatically detect any attempt to use a mutvar
    % with the wrong version store.
    %
:- some [S] func init = version_store(S).

    % new_mutvar(X, Mutvar, VS0, VS) adds a new mutvar with value refer-
ence X
    % to the version store.
    %
:- pred new_mutvar(T::in, mutvar(T, S)::out,
    version_store(S)::in, version_store(S)::out) is det.

    % new_cyclic_mutvar(F, Mutvar, VS0, VS) adds a new mutvar with value
    % reference F(Mutvar) to the version store. This can be used to
    % construct cyclic terms.
    %
:- pred new_cyclic_mutvar((func(mutvar(T, S)) = T)::in, mutvar(T, S)::out,
    version_store(S)::in, version_store(S)::out) is det.

    % copy_mutvar(Mutvar, NewMutvar, VS0, VS) constructs NewMutvar
    % with the same value reference as Mutvar.
    %
:- pred copy_mutvar(mutvar(T, S)::in, mutvar(T, S)::out,
    version_store(S)::in, version_store(S)::out) is det.

    % VS ^ elem(Mutvar) returns the element referenced by Mutvar in
    % the version store.
    %
:- func version_store(S) ^ elem(mutvar(T, S)) = T.

    % lookup(VS, Mutvar) = VS ^ elem(Mutvar).
    %
    % A predicate version is also provided.
    %
:- func lookup(version_store(S), mutvar(T, S)) = T.
:- pred get_mutvar(mutvar(T, S)::in, T::out,
    version_store(S)::in, version_store(S)::out) is det.

    % ( VS ^ elem(Mutvar) := X ) updates the version store so that
    % Mutvar now refers to value X.
    %
:- func ( version_store(S) ^ elem(mutvar(T, S)) := T ) = version_store(S).

    % set(VS, Mutvar, X) = ( VS ^ elem(Mutvar) := X ).
    %
    % A predicate version is also provided.
    %

```

```
:- func set(version_store(S), mutvar(T, S), T) = version_store(S).
:- pred set_mutvar(mutvar(T, S)::in, T::in,
    version_store(S)::in, version_store(S)::out) is det.

    % unsafe_rewind(VS) produces a version of VS for which all accesses
    % are O(1). Invoking this predicate renders undefined VS and all later
    % versions undefined that were derived by performing individual updates.
    % Only use this when you are absolutely certain there are no live
    % references to VS or later versions of VS.
    %
    % A predicate version is also provided.
    %
:- func unsafe_rewind(version_store(T)) = version_store(T).
:- pred unsafe_rewind(version_store(T)::in, version_store(T)::out) is det.

%-----%
%-----%
```